

**UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION**

---

**TARIFF SCHEDULES  
OF THE UNITED STATES  
ANNOTATED  
(1963)**



---

**TC Publication 103**





**UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION**

---

**TARIFF SCHEDULES  
OF THE UNITED STATES  
ANNOTATED  
(1963)**

**For Use in Classification of Imported Merchandise  
for Rate of Duty and Statistical Purposes**

---

**TC Publication 103**

**U.S. Government Printing Office  
Washington : 1963**

**UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION**

**BEN DORFMAN, *Chairman***

**JOSEPH E. TALBOT**

**WALTER R. SCHREIBER**

**GLENN W. SUTTON**

**JAMES W. CULLITON**

**DONN N. BENT, *Secretary***

---

**Address all communications  
UNITED STATES TARIFF COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20436**

## Preface to First Edition

July 25, 1963

The Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1963) is the first edition of a compilation published pursuant to section 201, Tariff Classification Act of 1962, 1/ embracing the legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, 2/ together with statistical annotations formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930. 3/ These statistical annotations prescribe the statistical information to be supplied on customs entry and withdrawal forms with respect to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States. Thus, this publication is designed to enable importers, customs brokers, customs officers and other interested persons to determine (1) the rates of duty applicable to imported articles, and (2) the requirements for reporting statistical data with respect to such imports.

Under authority of section 484(e) of the tariff act, a committee comprised of staff members of the Tariff Commission, Treasury Department (Bureau of Customs), and Department of Commerce (Bureau of the Census) has been established to consider and decide, subject to Commission and Departmental approval, all questions in regard to the statistical annotation of the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

Requests from interested parties for changes in any of the requirements for statistical reporting should be prepared in quadruplicate and submitted to

The Chairman  
Committee for Statistical Annotation  
of Tariff Schedules  
United States Tariff Commission  
Washington 25, D.C.

Such requests should in every instance indicate precisely the nature of the desired changes and give detailed reasons in support of the request.

---

1/ "Sec. 201. The Commission is authorized to issue, at appropriate intervals, and to keep up to date, a publication containing current tariff schedules and related matters, including such matter as may be needed for reporting statistics."

2/ The "Tariff Schedules of the United States" is the official title of new tariff schedules which, under section 501(a) of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, will become effective with respect to "articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption on or after the 10th day following the date of the proclamation of the President provided for in section 102." In a press release of July 25, 1963, the Office of the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations indicates that the new tariff schedules are slated to become effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn, for consumption on or after August 31, 1963. When the new schedules become effective the "Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1963)" will supersede the publication "United States Import Duties Annotated, July 1, 1963 Edition".

Prior to the issuance of the proclamation bringing the Tariff Schedules of the United States into effect, the President is required, under section 101(d) of the Tariff Classification Act, to cause the final legal text of the new tariff

#### IV

schedules to be published. Errata sheets will be published to correct any differences between the legal text set forth in this annotated volume and the official legal text published by the President.

3/ "Sec. 484. \* \* \* (e) The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Commerce, and the Chairman of the United States Tariff Commission are authorized and directed to establish from time to time for statistical purposes an enumeration of articles in such detail as in their judgment may be necessary, comprehending all merchandise imported into the United States, and as a part of the entry there shall be attached thereto or included therein an accurate statement specifying, in terms of such detailed enumeration, the kinds and quantities of all merchandise imported and the value of the total quantity of each kind of article."

# C O N T E N T S

---

	Page
Preface to the First Edition -----	III
<b>TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)</b>	
General headnotes and rules of interpretation -----	3
<b>SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS</b>	
Part 1. - Live animals -----	9
Part 2. - Meats -----	11
A. - Bird meat -----	11
B. - Meats other than bird meat -----	12
Part 3. - Fish and shellfish -----	15
A. - Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen -----	15
B. - Fish, dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered -----	18
C. - Fish in airtight containers -----	19
D. - Other fish products -----	20
E. - Shellfish -----	21
Part 4. - Dairy products; birds' eggs -----	23
A. - Milk and cream -----	23
B. - Butter, oleomargarine, and butter substitutes -----	23
C. - Cheeses -----	24
D. - Other milk products -----	25
E. - Poultry and other birds' eggs -----	25
Part 5. - Hides, skins, and leather; furskins -----	27
A. - Hides, skins, and leather -----	27
B. - Furskins -----	29
Part 6. - Live plants; seeds -----	31
A. - Live plants -----	31
B. - Seeds -----	32
Part 7. - Cereal grains, milled grain products, and malts and starches ----	33
A. - Grains -----	33
B. - Milled grain products -----	34
C. - Malts and starches -----	35
Part 8. - Vegetables -----	37
A. - Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen -----	37
B. - Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated -----	39
C. - Vegetables, packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved -----	40
D. - Mushrooms and truffles -----	40
Part 9. - Edible nuts and fruits -----	41
A. - Edible nuts -----	41
B. - Edible fruits -----	42
C. - Fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters -----	46
D. - Glacé nuts, fruits, and other vegetable substances -----	47

Part 10. - Sugar; cocoa; confectionery -----	49
A. - Sugars, sirups, and molasses -----	49
B. - Cocoa -----	50
C. - Confectionery -----	51
Part 11. - Coffee, tea, maté, and spices -----	53
A. - Coffee and coffee substitutes, tea, maté -----	53
B. - Spices and spice seeds -----	53
Part 12. - Beverages -----	57
A. - Fruit juices -----	57
B. - Nonalcoholic beverages -----	59
C. - Fermented alcoholic beverages -----	59
D. - Spirits, spirituous beverages and beverage preparations -----	60
Part 13. - Tobacco and tobacco products -----	63
Part 14. - Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and greases -----	67
A. - Oil-bearing vegetable materials -----	67
B. - Vegetable oils, crude or refined -----	68
C. - Animal oils, fats, and greases, crude or refined -----	71
D. - Hardened oils, fats, and greases; mixtures -----	71
Part 15. - Other animal and vegetable products -----	73
A. - Products of American fisheries -----	73
B. - Edible preparations -----	73
C. - Animal feeds -----	75
D. - Feathers, downs, bristles, and hair -----	76
E. - Shellac and other lacs; natural gums, gum resins, resins, and balsams; turpentine and rosin -----	79
F. - Miscellaneous animal products -----	79
G. - Miscellaneous vegetable products -----	80

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and wood products -----	85
A. - Rough and primary wood products; wood waste -----	85
B. - Lumber, flooring, and moldings -----	87
C. - Densified wood and articles thereof -----	90
D. - Wooden containers -----	90
E. - Miscellaneous products of wood -----	91
F. - Articles not specially provided for, of wood -----	91
Part 2. - Cork and cork products; bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances -----	93
A. - Cork and cork products -----	93
B. - Bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances -----	94
Part 3. - Wood veneers, plywood and other wood-veneer assemblies, and building boards -----	97

	Page
Part 4. - Paper, paperboard, and products thereof -----	101
A. - Paper-making materials -----	102
B. - Paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape -----	102
C. - Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape; articles of paper and paperboard -----	106
D. - Articles not specially provided for of pulp, of papier- maché, of paper or of paperboard -----	107
Part 5. - Books, pamphlets, and other printed matter -----	109

### SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile fibers and wastes; yarns and threads -----	117
A. - Cotton -----	117
B. - Vegetable fibers, except cotton -----	121
C. - Wool and related animal hair -----	122
D. - Silk -----	129
E. - Man-made fibers -----	130
F. - Miscellaneous textile materials -----	134
Part 2. - Cordage -----	135
Part 3. - Woven fabrics -----	137
A. - Woven fabrics, of cotton -----	137
B. - Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton) -----	147
C. - Woven fabrics, of wool -----	150
D. - Woven fabrics, of silk -----	152
E. - Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers -----	152
F. - Woven fabrics, of other textile materials -----	155
Part 4. - Fabrics of special construction or for special purposes; articles of wadding or felt; fish nets; machine clothing -----	155
A. - Knit, pile, tufted, and narrow fabrics; braids, and elastic fabrics -----	155
B. - Lace, netting, and ornamented fabrics -----	159
C. - Wadding, felts, and articles thereof; fish netting and nets; artists' canvas; coated or filled fabrics; hose; machine clothing; other special fabrics -----	162
Part 5. - Textile furnishings -----	167
A. - Textile floor coverings -----	167
B. - Bedding -----	169
C. - Tapestries, linens, and other furnishings -----	172
Part 6. - Wearing apparel and accessories -----	179
A. - Handkerchiefs -----	179
B. - Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils; men's and boys' neckties -----	182
C. - Hosiery -----	185
D. - Garters and suspenders; body-supporting garments; rainwear -----	186
E. - Underwear -----	187
F. - Other wearing apparel -----	191

Part 7. - Miscellaneous textile products; rags and scrap cordage -----	211
A. - Miscellaneous textile products -----	211
B. - Textile articles not specially provided for -----	212
C. - Rags and scrap cordage -----	213

#### SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid chemicals and products -----	217
A. Organic chemical crudes -----	218
B. - Industrial organic chemicals -----	219
C. - Finished organic chemical products -----	221
Part 2. - Chemical elements, inorganic and organic compounds, and mixtures -----	227
A. - Chemical elements -----	227
B. - Inorganic acids -----	227
C. - Inorganic chemical compounds -----	228
D. - Organic chemical compounds -----	232
E. - Chemical mixtures -----	236
Part 3. - Drugs and related products -----	237
A. - Natural drugs, crude or advanced -----	237
B. - Alkaloids, antibiotics, barbiturates, hormones, vitamins, and other drugs and related products -----	238
C. - Other drugs -----	240
Part 4. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials; rubber -----	241
A. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials -----	241
B. - Rubber -----	242
Part 5. - Flavoring extracts; essential oils -----	243
A. - Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils -----	243
B. - Essential oils -----	243
Part 6. - Glue, gelatin, and related products -----	245
Part 7. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances; perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations -----	247
A. - Aromatic and odoriferous substances -----	247
B. - Perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations -----	247
Part 8. - Surface-active agents; soaps and synthetic detergents -----	249
A. - Surface-active agents -----	249
B. - Soap and synthetic detergents -----	251
Part 9. - Dyeing and tanning products; pigments and pigment-like materials; inks, paints, and related products -----	253
A. - Dyeing and tanning products -----	253
B. - Pigments and pigment-like materials -----	254
C. - Inks, paints, and related products -----	256



Part 10. - Petroleum, natural gas, and products derived there- from -----	259
Part 11. - Fertilizers and fertilizer materials -----	263
Part 12. - Explosives -----	265
Part 13. - Fatty substances, camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products -----	267
A. - Fatty substances -----	267
B. - Camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products -----	269
C. - Miscellaneous medical supplies -----	270

#### SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Nonmetallic minerals and products, except ceramic pro- ducts and glass and glass products -----	273
A. - Hydraulic cement; concrete; concrete products -----	273
B. - Lime, gypsum, and plaster products -----	273
C. - Stone and stone products -----	274
D. - Mica and mica products -----	276
E. - Graphite and related products -----	277
F. - Asbestos and asbestos products -----	277
G. - Abrasives and abrasive articles -----	278
H. - Gems, gemstones, and articles thereof; industrial diamonds ---	280
J. - Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals and products -----	281
K. - Nonmetallic minerals and products not specially provided for -----	282
Part 2. - Ceramic products -----	283
A. - Refractory and heat-insulating articles -----	284
B. - Ceramic construction articles -----	285
C. - Table, kitchen, household, art and ornamental pottery -----	286
D. - Industrial ceramics -----	290
E. - Ceramic articles not specially provided for -----	291
Part 3. - Glass and glass products -----	293
A. - Glass in the mass; glass in balls, tubes, rods, and certain other forms; foam glass; optical glass; and glass fibers and products thereof -----	293
B. - Flat glass and products thereof -----	294
C. - Glassware and other glass products -----	299
D. - Glass articles not specially provided for -----	301

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

<b>Part 1. - Metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials -----</b>	<b>305</b>
<b>Part 2. - Metals, their alloys, and their basic shapes and forms -----</b>	<b>313</b>
A. - Precious metals -----	315
B. - Iron or steel -----	317
C. - Copper -----	331
D. - Aluminum -----	336
E. - Nickel -----	337
F. - Tin -----	339
G. - Lead -----	340
H. - Zinc -----	342
J. - Beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium -----	343
K. - Other base metals -----	345
<b>Part 3. - Metal products -----</b>	<b>347</b>
<b>Part 4. - Machinery and mechanical equipment -----</b>	<b>369</b>
A. - Boilers, nonelectric motors and engines, and other general- purpose machinery -----	369
B. - Elevators, winches, cranes, and related machinery; earth- moving and mining machinery -----	373
C. - Agricultural and horticultural machinery; machinery for preparing food and drink -----	373
D. - Pulp and paper machinery; bookbinding machinery; printing machinery -----	374
E. - Textile machines; laundry and drycleaning machines; sewing machines -----	376
F. - Machines for working metal, stone, and other materials -----	377
G. - Office machines -----	379
H. - Other machines -----	380
J. - Parts of machines -----	381
<b>Part 5. - Electrical machinery and equipment -----</b>	<b>383</b>
<b>Part 6. - Transportation equipment -----</b>	<b>389</b>
A. - Rail locomotives and rolling stock -----	389
B. - Motor vehicles -----	389
C. - Aircraft and spacecraft -----	391
D. - Pleasure boats; floating structures -----	392

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND  
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

<b>Part 1. - Footwear; headwear and hat braids; gloves; luggage, hand-         bags, billfolds, and other flat goods -----</b>	<b>395</b>
A. - Footwear -----	395
B. - Headwear and hat braids -----	397
C. - Gloves -----	400
D. - Luggage; women's and children's handbags; and billfolds, card cases, coin purses, and similar flat goods -----	404

Part 2. - Optical goods; scientific and professional instruments; watches, clocks, and timing devices; photographic goods; motion pictures; recordings and recording media -----	407
A. - Optical elements, spectacles, microscopes, and tele- scopes; optical goods not elsewhere provided for -----	407
B. - Medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; X-ray apparatus -----	409
C. - Surveying, navigational, meteorological, drawing, and mathematical calculating instruments; measuring and checking instruments not specially provided for -----	411
D. - Measuring, testing, and controlling instruments -----	413
E. - Watches, clocks, and timing apparatus -----	416
F. - Photographic equipment and supplies -----	427
G. - Motion pictures; tape recordings, phonograph records, and other recordings; recording media; scrap and waste photographic film -----	429
Part 3. - Musical instruments, parts, and accessories -----	431
A. - Musical instruments -----	431
B. - Musical instrument parts and accessories -----	432
Part 4. - Furniture; pillows, cushions, and mattresses; nontextile floor coverings -----	435
A. - Furniture, pillows, cushions, and mattresses -----	435
B. - Nontextile floor coverings -----	436
Part 5. - Arms and ammunition; fishing tackle; wheel goods; sporting goods, games and toys -----	437
A. - Arms and ammunition -----	437
B. - Fishing tackle -----	439
C. - Wheel goods -----	440
D. - Games and sporting goods -----	441
E. - Models; dolls, toys, tricks, party favors -----	443
Part 6. - Jewelry and related articles; cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads -----	445
A. - Jewelry and related articles -----	445
B. - Cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads -----	447
Part 7. - Buttons, buckles, pins, and other fastening devices; artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products -----	449
A. - Buttons, buckles, pins, hooks and eyes, and slide fasteners -----	449
B. - Artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery orna- ments; trimmings; and feather products -----	450
Part 8. - Combs; hair ornaments; brooms and brushes; paint rollers; umbrellas and canes -----	453
A. - Combs, hair ornaments, brooms and brushes, paint rollers ----	453
B. - Umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding crops, and parts thereof -----	454

	Page
Part 9. - Matches and pyrotechnics; candles; blasting caps; smokers' articles -----	455
A. - Matches, pyrotechnics, candles, blasting caps -----	455
B. - Cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; tobacco pipes -----	456
Part 10. - Pens, pencils, leads, crayons, and chalks -----	457
Part 11. - Works of art; antiques -----	459
A. - Works of art -----	459
B. - Antiques -----	460
Part 12. - Rubber and plastics products -----	461
A. - Reinforced or laminated plastics; foam or sponge rubber and plastics -----	461
B. - Rubber and plastics waste and scrap; rubber and plastics film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, tubing and other profile shapes -----	462
C. - Specified rubber and plastics products -----	463
D. - Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics -----	465
Part 13. - Products not elsewhere enumerated -----	467
A. - Miscellaneous products -----	467
B. - Articles of fur and of leather -----	468
C. - Articles of gelatin, glue, gut, wax, bone, horn, hoof, whale- bone, quill, shell, ivory, or sponge -----	469
D. - Waste and scrap -----	469
Part 14. - Nonenumerated products -----	471

#### SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles exported and returned -----	475
A. - Articles not advanced or improved abroad -----	475
B. - Articles advanced or improved abroad -----	477
C. - Substantial containers or holders -----	479
Part 2. - Personal exemptions -----	481
A. - Residents and nonresidents -----	481
B. - U.S. personnel and evacuees -----	484
C. - Personnel of foreign governments and international organi- zations; distinguished visitors -----	484
D. - Other personal exemptions -----	485
Part 3. - Governmental importations -----	487
A. - U.S. Government -----	487
B. - Foreign governments and international organizations -----	488
Part 4. - Importations of religious, educational, scientific, and other institutions -----	489
Part 5. - Samples; articles admitted free of duty under bond -----	491
A. - Samples for soliciting orders -----	491
B. - Articles for permanent exhibition under bond -----	491
C. - Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond -----	492
D. - Tea admitted free of duty under bond -----	494
Part 6. - Other special classification provisions -----	496

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. - Temporary legislation -----	499
A. - Temporary provisions for additional duties -----	499
B. - Temporary provisions amending the tariff schedules -----	500
Part 2. - Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade- agreements legislation -----	505
A. - Escape-clause action -----	505
B. - Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962 -----	511
Part 3. - Additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended -----	513
<hr/>	
Special statistical reporting numbers -----	519
Alphabetical index of commodities -----	521
Statistical annexes	
Annex A - Customs District and Port Code -----	589
Annex B - Classification of foreign country designations -----	593



**TARIFF SCHEDULES**  
**OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED**  
**(1963)**





## GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

3

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

(i) Articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules, except that all articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value, coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

(ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which, at the time such article is entered, may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. <sup>1/</sup>

(c) Products of the Philippine Republic.

(i) Products of the Philippine Republic imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty which are set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules or to fractional parts of the rates in the said column 1, as hereinafter prescribed in subdivisions (c)(ii) and (c)(iii) of this headnote.

(ii) Except as otherwise prescribed in the schedules, a Philippine article, as defined in subdivision (c)(iv) of this headnote, imported into the customs territory of the United States and entered on or before July 3, 1974, is subject to that rate which results

<sup>1/</sup> By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(d), *infra*. The provisions for preferential Cuban rates continue to be reflected in the schedules because, under section 401, the rates therefor in column 1 still form the bases for determining the rates of duty applicable to certain products, including "Philippine articles".

from the application of the following percentages to the most favorable rate of duty (i.e., including a preferential rate prescribed for any product of Cuba) set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules:

(A) 20 percent, during calendar years

1963 through 1964,

(B) 40 percent, during calendar years

1965 through 1967,

(C) 60 percent, during calendar years

1968 through 1970,

(D) 80 percent, during calendar years

1971 through 1973,

(E) 100 percent, during the period from January 1, 1974, through July 3, 1974.

(iii) Except as otherwise prescribed in the schedules, products of the Philippine Republic, other than Philippine articles, are subject to the rates of duty (except any preferential rates prescribed for products of Cuba) set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

(iv) The term "Philippine article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of the Philippines, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into the Philippines which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States) if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Philippine port of entry, exclusive of any landing cost and Philippine duty, was more than 20 percent of the appraised customs value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(d) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder:

Albania

Bulgaria

China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)

Cuba <sup>2/</sup>

Czechoslovakia

Estonia

Germany (the Soviet zone and the Soviet sector of Berlin)

Hungary

Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or Vietnam which may be under Communist domination or control)

Korea (any part which may be under Communist domination or control)

Kurile Islands

Latvia

Lithuania

Outer Mongolia

Rumania

Southern Sakhalin

Tanna Tuva

Tibet

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the area in East Prussia under the provisional administration of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

<sup>2/</sup> In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

4

(e) Products of All Other Countries. Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.

(f) Effective Date; Exceptions - Staged Rates of Duty. Except as specified below or as may be specified elsewhere, pursuant to section 501(a) of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962 (P.L. 87-456, approved May 24, 1962), the rates of duty in columns numbered 1 and 2 become effective with respect to articles entered on or after the 10th day following the date of the President's proclamation provided for in section 102 of the said Act. If, in column numbered 1, any rate of duty or part thereof is set forth in parenthesis, the effective date shall be governed as follows:

(i) If the rate in column numbered 1 has only one part (i.e., 8¢ (10¢) per lb.), the parenthetical rate (viz., 10¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered before July 1, 1964, and the other rate (viz., 8¢ per lb.) shall be effective as to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964.

(ii) If the rate in column numbered 1 has two or more parts (i.e., 5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.) and has a parenthetical rate for either or both parts, each part of the rate shall be governed as if it were a one-part rate. For example, if a rate is expressed as "4¢ (4.5¢) per lb. + 8% (9%) ad val.", the rate applicable to articles entered before July 1, 1964, would be "4.5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val."; the rate applicable to articles entered on or after July 1, 1964, would be "4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val."

(iii) If the rate in column numbered 1 is marked with an asterisk (\*), the foregoing provisions of (i) and (ii) shall apply except that "January 1, 1964" shall be substituted for "July 1, 1964", wherever this latter date appears.

4. Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty. Except as otherwise provided in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules --

(a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute;

(b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns);

(c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and

(d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate.

5. Intangibles. For the purposes of headnote 1 --

(a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers,

(b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes,

(c) electricity,

(d) securities and similar evidences of value, and

(e) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6,

are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules.

6. Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise.

For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(a) Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty.

(b) Not Imported Empty: Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows:

(i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 or section 402a of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad.

(ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty.

(iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse.

7. Commingling of Articles. (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means:

(i) sampling,

(ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or

(iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury,

the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision (b) hereof.

(b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

5

(c) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and

(ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

(ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

(iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this headnote shall apply only in cases where the schedules do not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

8. Abbreviations. In the schedules the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars
c	-	cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bu.	-	bushe
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	feet
gal.	-	gallon
in.	-	inches
lb.	-	pounds
oz.	-	ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
pcs.	-	pieces
prs.	-	pairs
lin.	-	linear
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code

9. Definitions. For the purposes of the schedules, unless the context otherwise requires --

(a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States;

(b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;

(c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; rates of duty proclaimed by the President shall be referred to as "proclaimed" rates of duty; rates of duty enacted by the Congress shall be referred to as "statutory" rates of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 at the time the schedules become effective shall be referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty;

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds.

(f) the terms "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of" and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

(i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;

(ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;

(iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and

(iv) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (ii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimus rule apply.

10. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of these schedules --

(a) the general, schedule, part, and subpart headnotes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

(b) the titles of the various schedules, parts, and subparts and the footnotes therein are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of the schedules is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedules or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate is highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the schedules;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires --

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to,

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation

6

the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

(iii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(ff) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a headnote provision which enumerates articles not included in a schedule, part, or subpart is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such headnote provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished;

(ij) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part.

11. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the schedules. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this headnote.

12. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

### General statistical headnotes:

#### 1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Articles.

Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of articles imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:

(a) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the articles are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of these schedules;

(b) the name of the carrier or the means of transportation by which the articles were transported to the first port of unloading in the United States;

(c) the foreign port of lading;

(d) the United States port of unloading;

(e) the date of importation;

(f) the country of origin of the articles expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(g) a description of the articles in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in these schedules;

(h) the statistical reporting number under which the articles are classifiable;

(ij) gross weight in pounds for the articles covered by each reporting number;

(k) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved; and

(l) such other information with respect to the imported articles as is provided for elsewhere in these schedules.

2. Statistical Annotations. (a) The statistical annotations to the Tariff Schedules of the United States consist of--

(i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes,

(ii) the indicated units of quantity,

(iii) the statistical headnotes and annexes, and

(iv) the italicized article descriptions.

(b) The legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in headnote 10(a) of the general headnotes and rules of interpretation.

(c) The statistical annotations are subordinate to the provisions of the legal text and cannot change their scope.

3. Statistical Reporting Number. (a) General Rule: Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 7-digit number formed by combining the 5-digit item number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under item 100.95 is "100.9520".

(b) Wherever in the tariff schedules an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 7-digit number for the basic provision followed by the item number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number of mixed apple and grape juices, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume, is "165.6500-165.40".

4. Abbreviations. (a) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

s. ton	-	short ton
Cwt.	-	100 lbs.
mg.	-	milligram
M.	-	1,000
bd. ft.	-	board feet
M. bd. ft.	-	1,000 board feet
cord	-	128 cubic feet
square	-	amount to cover 100 square feet of surface
sup. ft.	-	superficial foot
oz.	-	ounces avoirdupois
fl. oz.	-	fluid ounce
oz. troy	-	troy ounce
pf. gal.	-	proof gallon

(b) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.

(c) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the superior "v" against one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**

## SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

8

## Part 1 - Live Animals

## Part 2 - Meats

- A. Bird Meat
- B. Meats Other Than Bird Meat

## Part 3 - Fish and Shellfish

- A. Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered
- C. Fish in Airtight Containers
- D. Other Fish Products
- E. Shellfish

## Part 4 - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

- A. Milk and Cream
- B. Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes
- C. Cheeses
- D. Other Milk Products
- E. Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs

## Part 5 - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

- A. Hides, Skins, and Leather
- B. Furskins

## Part 6 - Live Plants; Seeds

- A. Live Plants
- B. Seeds

## Part 7 - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

- A. Grains
- B. Milled Grain Products
- C. Malts and Starches

## Part 8 - Vegetables

- A. Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen
- B. Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated
- C. Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved
- D. Mushrooms and Truffles

## Part 9 - Edible Nuts and Fruits

- A. Edible Nuts
- B. Edible Fruits
- C. Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters
- D. Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances

## Part 10 - Sugar, Cocoa; Confectionery

- A. Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses
- B. Cocoa
- C. Confectionery

## Part 11 - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

- A. Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Maté
- B. Spices and Spice Seeds

## Part 12 - Beverages

- A. Fruit Juices
- B. Non-Alcoholic Beverages
- C. Fermented Alcoholic Beverages
- D. Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations

## Part 13 - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

## Part 14 - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats and Greases

- A. Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials
- B. Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined
- C. Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined
- D. Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures

## Part 15 - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

- A. Products of American Fisheries
- B. Edible Preparations
- C. Animal Feeds
- D. Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair
- E. Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin
- F. Miscellaneous Animal Products
- G. Miscellaneous Vegetable Products

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Live Animals

9

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 1. - LIVE ANIMALS</b>			
		<u>Part 1 headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers all live animals, vertebrate and invertebrate, except fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule) and microbial cultures (see part 3 of schedule 4), but including whales and other sea mammals.			
		2. Unless the context requires otherwise, each provision for named or described animals applies to such animals regardless of their size or age, e.g., "sheep" includes lambs.			
		3. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in schedule 8.			
100.01		Animals (except black, silver, or platinum foxes, and any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, therefrom), certified to the collector of customs by the Department of Agriculture as being pure bred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported by a citizen or agency of the United States specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
		<u>Horses:</u>			
	10	Male .....	No.		
	20	Female .....	No.		
		<u>Cattle:</u>			
	30	Male .....	No.		
		<u>Female:</u>			
	40	Dairy .....	No.		
	50	Other .....	No.		
	60	Cats and dogs .....	No.		
	70	Animals, nspf. ....	No.		
		Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purposes only, together with their offspring:			
100.03	00	If brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	No.....	Free	Free
100.04	00	Other.....	No.....	Subject to rates set forth in this part	Subject to rates set forth in this part
100.05	00	Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	No.....	Free	Free
		<u>Live birds:</u>			
100.07	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, guineas, and turkeys: In the downy stage with quills not discernible.....	No.....	2¢ each	4¢ each
100.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
100.15	00	Pigeons, fancy or racing.....	No.....	Free	Free
100.20	00	Quail, bobwhite.....	No.....	20¢ each	50¢ each
100.25		<u>Other live birds:</u>			
		Valued not over \$5 each.....	.....	17¢ each	50¢ each
	20	Canaries.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Valued over \$5 each:			
100.30	00	Canaries.....	No.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
100.31	00	Other.....	No.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Live Animals

10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
100.35	00	Live animals other than birds: Asses and burros.....	No.....	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
100.40	00	Cattle: Weighing under 200 pounds each: For not over 200,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1 in any year.....	No. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
100.43	00	Other.....	No. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
100.45	00	Weighing 200 pounds or more but under 700 pounds each.....	No. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
100.50	00	Weighing 700 pounds or more each: Cows imported specially for dairy purposes.....	No. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
100.53	00	Other: For not over 400,000 head en- tered in the 12-month period beginning April 1 in any year, of which not over 120,000 shall be entered in any quarter beginning April 1, July 1, October 1, or January 1.....	No. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
100.55	00	Other.....	No. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
100.60	00	Foxes: Silver or black.....	No.....	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
100.63	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
100.65	00	Goats.....	No.....	\$3 per head	\$3 per head
100.70	00	Horses and mules: Imported for immediate slaughter.....	No.....	Free	Free
100.73	00	Other: Horses: Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	\$5.50 per head	\$30 per head
100.75	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	6.75% ad val.	20% ad val.
100.77	00	Mules: Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	\$30 per head	\$30 per head
100.79	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
100.81	00	Sheep.....	No.....	75¢ per head	\$3 per head
100.85	00	Swine.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
100.90	00	Turtles.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
100.95	00	Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	20	Monkeys and other primates.....	No.		
	40	Worms.....	X.		
	60	Other.....	X.		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Meats

11

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 2. - MEATS</b>			
		<u>Part 2 headnote:</u>			
		1. This part covers only meats, including meat offal, fit for human consumption. The meats of all animals, including whales and other sea mammals but not fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule), are covered, and unless the context requires otherwise, reference to an animal includes such animal regardless of size or age.			
		2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.			
		<b>Subpart A. - Bird Meat</b>			
		Birds (dead), fresh, chilled, or frozen, if whole, or if plucked, beheaded, eviscerated, or cut into pieces (including edible offal), but not otherwise prepared or preserved:			
		Birds, whole, or which have been plucked only:			
105.10	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, and guineas.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.20	00	Turkeys.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
		Birds which have been plucked, beheaded, and eviscerated (including birds with any edible offal retained in or returned to the abdominal cavity), whether or not the feet have been removed, but not cut into pieces:			
105.40	00	Chickens.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
		Turkeys:			
105.50	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.55	00	Valued 40 or more cents per pound....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
105.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
		Birds otherwise prepared or preserved:			
105.82	00	Goose-liver products.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
105.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Meats

12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Meats Other Than Bird Meat			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart —			
		(a) The term "fresh, chilled, or frozen" covers meats even though completely deftendonized and deboned, but does not cover meats which have been prepared or preserved; and			
		(b) the term "prepared or preserved" covers meats even if in a fresh, chilled, or frozen state if such meats have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer; and also covers meats which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.			
		Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):			
106.10		Cattle.....	.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		<i>Beef, with bone:</i>			
	20	<i>Fresh or chilled</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Frozen</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Beef, without bone</i> .....	Lb.		
	80	<i>Other (veal)</i> .....	Lb.		
106.20		Goats and sheep (except lambs).....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
	20	<i>Mutton</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Goat meat</i> .....	Lb.		
106.30	00	Lambs.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
106.40		Swine.....	.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	20	<i>Fresh or chilled</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Frozen</i> .....	Lb.		
		Game animals:			
106.50	00	Deer (except reindeer).....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.60	00	Frogs.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
106.65	00	Horses (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
106.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.75	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):			
106.80	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
106.85	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers:			
		Pork:			
107.10	00	<i>Fresh</i> .....	Lb.....	3.25¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
107.11		If product of Cuba.....	.....	2.6¢ per lb. (s)	
107.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.625¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
107.20	00	Beef, in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
107.25		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	<i>Beef</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Meats

13

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
107.30		Pork, prepared or preserved (except sausages): Not boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	2¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.
	20	Hams and shoulders.....	Lb.		
	40	Bacon.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
107.35		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight con- tainers.....	.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	20	Hams and shoulders.....	Lb.		
	40	Bacon.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
107.36		If products of Cuba and other than bacon, hams, or shoulders.....	.....	2.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		Beef and veal, prepared or preserved (except sau- sages):			
		Beef or veal, cured or pickled:			
107.40	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
107.45	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
107.50	00	Beef in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
107.55	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
107.60		Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Prepared, whether fresh, chilled, or frozen, but not otherwise preserved..	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other meats and edible meat offal, prepared or preserved:			
107.65	00	Frog meat.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	20% ad val.
107.66		If product of Cuba.....	.....	8% ad val. (s)	
		Other:			
107.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
107.75	00	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
107.80	00	Extract of meat, including fluid.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

15

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 3. - FISH AND SHELLFISH</b>			
		<u>Part 3 headnotes:</u>			
		1. The term "fish", as used in this part, does not include shellfish, or whales or other mammals. This part covers only fish and shellfish, live or dead, fit for human consumption.			
		2. In subparts A and B of this part, the term "whether or not whole" means if whole, or if processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, skins, or bones, or by filleting, division into pieces, or other cutting or slicing operations, but not minced or ground.			
		3. In subparts C and D of this part, the term "in oil" means packed in added oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.			
		4. Live fish and shellfish imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption are covered by item 190.45 (see part 15F of schedule 1) and certain other fish and shellfish products are covered by parts 14 and 15 of schedule 1.			
		 <b>Subpart A. - Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. In item 110.50 of this subpart, "apparent consumption" shall be the sum of (a) the production in the United States of fresh and frozen fillets, steaks, and sticks of the named fish as defined on October 30, 1947, and as reported, by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, (b) the quantity of such fillets, steaks, and sticks entered into the United States free of duty under the provisions for "products of American fisheries" in part 15 of schedule 1, and (c) the quantity of the named fish entered into the United States and provided for in items 110.50 or 110.55.			
		 <b>Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved:</b>			
110.10		Sea herring, smelts, and tuna.....	.....	Free	Free
	05	Smelts.....	Lb.		
		Tuna:			
		Albacore:			
	10	Whole fish.....	Lb.		
	15	Other.....	Lb.		
		Yellowfin:			
	20	Whole fish.....	Lb.		
		Eviscerated fish:			
	25	Head-on.....	Lb.		
	30	Head-off.....	Lb.		
	35	Fillets.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
	45	Skipjack.....	Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
	55	Sea herring.....	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

16

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):			
		Other:			
110.15		Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise pro- cessed:			
		Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, shad, sturgeon, and fresh-water fish.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		<i>Fresh-water fish:</i>			
	10	<i>Whitefish.....</i>	Lb.		
	20	<i>Yellow pike.....</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Pike, except yellow pike...</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Lake trout.....</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Other trout.....</i>	Lb.		
	60	<i>Lake herring, ciscoes, and chubs.....</i>	Lb.		
	70	<i>Other.....</i>	Lb.		
	80	<i>Sturgeon.....</i>	Lb.		
	90	<i>Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, and shad.....</i>	Lb.		
110.20		Halibut and salmon.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	20	<i>Halibut.....</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Salmon.....</i>	Lb.		
110.25	00	Mackerel:			
		Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
110.28	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Swordfish:			
110.30	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
110.33	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
110.35		Other.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	20	<i>Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish) and totoaba or white sea bass..</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	Lb.		
110.36		If products of Cuba (except ~ Atlantic ocean perch (rose- fish) and totoaba or white sea bass).....	.....	0.4¢ per lb. (s)	
		Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof have been removed), but not otherwise pro- cessed:			
110.40	00	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
110.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
110.47		Skinned and boned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 10 pounds, imported to be minced, ground, or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	10	<i>Cod.....</i>	Lb.		
	20	<i>Flatfish.....</i>	Lb.		
	30	<i>Haddock.....</i>	Lb.		
	40	<i>Pollock.....</i>	Lb.		
	50	<i>Other.....</i>	Lb.		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
110.50		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, scales, or any combination thereof have been removed):			
		Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, pollock, and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish):			
		For an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year of 15,000,000 pounds, or not more than a quantity equal to 15% of the average aggregate apparent annual consumption of such fish during the 3 calendar years immediately preceding the year in which the imported fish are entered, whichever quantity is greater, of which total quantity not over 1/4 shall be entered during the first 3 months, not over 1/2 during the first 6 months, and not over 3/4 during the first 9 months of that year.....	.....	1.875¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	20	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	Lb.		
	40	Cod.....	Lb.		
	60	Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	Lb.		
110.55		Other.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	20	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	Lb.		
	40	Cod.....	Lb.		
	60	Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	Lb.		
110.57	00	Wolf fish (sea catfish).....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
110.60		Other.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
	10	Eels, mackerel, salmon, shad, sturgeon, and totoaba or white sea bass.....	Lb.		
		Fresh water fish:			
	20	Pike, pickerel, pike perch..	Lb.		
	30	Yellow perch.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
	50	Flatfish, except halibut.....	Lb.		
	60	Halibut.....	Lb.		
	70	Swordfish.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
110.61		If products of Cuba (except eels, fresh-water fish, halibut, mackerel, salmon, shad, sturgeon, swordfish, and totoaba or white sea bass).....	.....	1¢ per lb. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

18

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. In this subpart, the term "dried" means dried (but not salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered), the term "salted or pickled" means salted or pickled (whether or not dried, but not smoked or kippered), and the term "smoked or kippered" means smoked or kippered (whether or not dried, salted, or pickled).			
		Fish, dried, whether or not whole, but not other- wise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:			
111.10	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
111.15	00	Shark fins.....	Lb.....	0.53¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.16		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb. (s)	
111.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3125¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Fish, salted or pickled, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:			
111.22	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.28	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
111.32	00	Herring: In bulk or in immediate containers weigh- ing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
111.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.40	00	Mackerel: In bulk or in immediate containers weigh- ing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
111.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.48	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other: In bulk or in immediate containers weigh- ing with their contents over 15 pounds each:			
111.52	00	Alewives.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.60	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each...	Lb.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:			
111.64	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
111.68	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed)...	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

19

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fish, smoked or kippered, etc. (con.):			
		Herring:			
		Whole or beheaded, but not otherwise pro- cessed:			
111.72	00	Hard smoked.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
111.80	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not beheaded).....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
111.84	00	Mackerel.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.88	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
111.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Fish in Airtight Containers			
		Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, not in oil, in airtight containers:			
		Anchovies:			
112.01	00	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
112.05	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.06		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
		Herring:			
		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:			
112.08	00	In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weigh- ing with their contents over 1 pound each.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
112.14		Pollock.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Smoked.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
112.15		If product of Cuba (except smoked pollock).....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
112.18	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sardines:			
		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:			
112.20	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 8 ounces each..	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Tuna:			
112.30		In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each, for an aggre- gate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20% of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Albacore.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
112.34		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Albacore.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
112.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
112.37		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, in oil, in airtight containers:			
112.40	00	Anchovies.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.42	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.46	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Pollock:			
112.48	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.50	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.52	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Sardines:			
112.54	00	Valued not over 18 cents per pound (including weight of immediate con- tainer).....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):			
		Neither skinned nor boned:			
112.58	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.62	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.66	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Valued over 23 but not over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):			
112.70	00	Neither skinned nor boned.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.74	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Valued over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):			
		Neither skinned nor boned:			
112.78	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.82	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.86	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
112.90	00	Tuna.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
112.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Other Fish Products			
		Fish balls, cakes, puddings, pastes, and sauces, (including any of such articles in airtight containers):			
113.01	00	Pastes and sauces.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Balls, cakes, and puddings:			
113.05	00	In oil.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Not in oil:			
		In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:			
113.08	00	In airtight containers.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
113.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
113.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly pre- pared, whether or not described or provided for elsewhere in this part:			
113.20	00	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
113.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Fish roe, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved:			
113.30	00	Sturgeon roe.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other fish roe:			
113.35	00	Boiled and in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
113.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

21

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
113.50	00	Fish, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for:			
		In oil.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Not in oil:			
		In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:			
113.56		Tuna.....	.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	20	Albacore.....	Lb.		
	40	Yellowfin ( <i>Neothunnus</i> ).....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
113.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
113.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Subpart E. - Shellfish					
Subpart E headnote:					
1. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise provided for in item 114.05 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price of like or similar articles produced in the United States.					
Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved (including pastes and sauces):					
Clams:					
		In airtight containers:			
114.01	00	Razor clams ( <i>Siliqua patula</i> ).....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	23% ad val.
114.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
114.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Crabs:					
		Crabmeat:			
114.15	00	Fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):			
		In airtight containers.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
114.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
114.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
114.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Oysters:					
		In airtight containers:			
114.34	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
114.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
114.40		Other.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Seed oysters.....	Bu.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

22

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
114.45		Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, etc. (con):			
	05	Other shellfish.....	Lb.	Free	Free
		Pastes and sauces.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	10	Abalone.....	Lb.		
		Lobsters:			
	15	In airtight containers.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	20	Live lobsters.....	Lb.		
	25	Rock lobster tails.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
		Scallops:			
	35	In airtight containers.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Shrimp:			
	45	Shell-on.....	Lb.		
		Peeled:			
	50	In airtight containers.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	55	Raw.....	Lb.		
	60	Cooked, but not breaded..	Lb.		
	65	Dried.....	Lb.		
	70	Breaded, whether or not cooked.....	Lb.		
	75	Other.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
114.50	00	Shellfish juices in airtight containers:			
		Clam juice.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
114.55	00	Oyster juice.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)	8¢ per lb. (includ- ing wt. of immed- iate container)

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs**

23

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 4. - DAIRY PRODUCTS;<sup>1/</sup> BIRDS' EGGS</b>			
		<u>Part 4 headnote:</u>			
		1. The percentages of butterfat specified in this part shall be the percentages of butterfat by weight.			
		 <b>Subpart A. - Milk and Cream</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. The term "milk and cream", as used in this subpart, includes whole milk, skimmed milk, butter-milk, and cream, except cream described in subpart B of this part.			
		 <b>Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour:</b>			
115.00	00	Buttermilk.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
115.05	00	Other:			
		Containing not over 1 percent of butterfat.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
		Containing over 1 percent but not over 5.5 percent of butterfat:			
115.10	00	For not over 3,000,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	6.5¢ per gal.
115.15	00	Other.....	Gal.....	6.5¢ per gal.	6.5¢ per gal.
		Containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent of butterfat:			
115.20	00	For not over 1,500,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	Gal.....	15¢ per gal.	56.6¢ per gal.
115.25	00	Other.....	Gal.....	56.6¢ per gal.	56.6¢ per gal.
		<b>Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated:</b>			
		In airtight containers:			
115.30	00	Not sweetened.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.8¢ per lb.
115.35	00	Sweetened.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
115.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2.53¢ per lb.
		<b>Dried milk and cream:</b>			
115.45	00	Buttermilk containing not over 6 percent of butterfat.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
115.50	00	Other:			
		Containing not over 3 percent of butterfat.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
115.55	00	Containing over 3 percent but not over 35 percent of butterfat.....	Lb.....	3.1¢ per lb.	6.2¢ per lb.
115.60	00	Containing over 35 percent of butterfat....	Lb.....	6.2¢ per lb.	12.4¢ per lb.
		 <b>Subpart B. - Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes</b>			
		<b>Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat:</b>			
		When entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive:			
116.00	00	For not over 50,000,000 pounds.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.06		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
		When entered during the period from April 1 to July 15, inclusive, in any year:			
116.10	00	For not over 5,000,000 pounds.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.16		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
		When entered during the period from July 16 to October 31, inclusive, in any year:			
116.20	00	For not over 5,000,000 pounds.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
116.26		If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2¢ per lb. (s)	
116.30	00	Oleomargarine and butter substitutes.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b). 1/ Imports of certain dairy products are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

24

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart C. - Cheeses</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnote:</u></p> <p>1. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective coverings of cheese.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p>			
117.00	00	Blue-mold cheese:			
117.05	00	In original loaves.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.10	00	Bryndza cheese.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Cheddar cheese:			
117.15	00	Not processed otherwise than by division			
		into pieces.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.25	00	Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Gjetost cheeses:			
117.30	00	Made from goat's milk whey or from whey			
		obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and			
		not more than 20 percent of cow's milk.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.40		Goya and Sbrinz cheeses.....		25% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Sbrinz in original loaves.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Roquefort cheese:			
117.45	00	In original loaves.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.55		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano,			
		Provoloni, and Provolette cheeses.....		20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		In original loaves:			
	20	Romano made from cow's milk.....	Lb.		
	40	Parmesano and Reggiano.....	Lb.		
	60	Provoloni and Provolette.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
117.60		Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation,			
		Gruyere-process cheese, Gammelost, and			
		Nokkelost.....		16% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Swiss or Emmenthaler with eye formation.....	Lb.		
	40	Gruyere-process.....	Lb.		
	60	Gammelost and Nokkelost.....	Lb.		
		Other cheeses, and substitutes for cheese:			
		Cheeses made from sheep's milk:			
117.65	00	In original loaves and suitable for			
		grating.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.67	00	Pecorino, in original loaves, not suitable			
		for grating.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
117.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
117.75		Valued not over 25 cents per pound.....		5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
	20	Colby.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
117.80		Valued over 25 cents per pound.....		20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Colby.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Other Milk Products			
		Whey:			
118.00	00	Fluid.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.	2.05¢ per gal.
118.05	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
118.10	00	Yoghurt and other fermented milk.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.15	00	Chocolate milk drink.....	Gal.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.25	00	Ice cream.....	Gal.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
118.30	00	Malted milk; and articles not specially provided for, of milk or cream.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart E. - Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs			
		Subpart E headnote:			
		1. The importation of eggs of wild birds is prohibited, except eggs of game birds imported for propagating purposes under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture, and specimens imported for scientific collections.			
		—			
		Bird eggs, and bird-egg yolks and albumen, fresh, frozen, prepared or preserved (whether or not sugar or other material is added):			
		Eggs in the shell:			
119.50	00	Poultry (except chicken).....	Doz.....	5¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
119.55	00	Chicken.....	Doz.....	3.5¢ per doz.	10¢ per doz.
119.60	00	Other.....	Doz.....	Free	Free
		Whole eggs not in the shell, egg yolks, and egg albumen:			
119.65	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	27¢ per lb.	27¢ per lb.
119.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.





## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins**

27

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 5. - HIDES, SKINS, AND LEATHER; FURSKINS</b></p> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Hides, Skins, and Leather</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart —            (a) The term "leather" covers leathers made from hides and skins of all animals (including birds and fish); and            (b) the term "fancy", as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in aluminum, gold, silver, or like effects and leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process).</p> <p>2. Articles of leather, and leather which has been cut or wholly or partly made into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear or other articles are covered in schedule 7.</p> <p align="center">—</p> <p>Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals (including birds and fish), raw or uncured, or dried, salted, limed, pickled, or otherwise cured:</p> <p>Bovine:</p> <p>120.11 00 Buffalo.....</p> <p>120.13 Other.....</p> <p>20 Whole hides or skins:            Weighing not over 6 pounds when dried or dry-salted or not over 12 pounds when wet or wet-salted.....</p> <p>40 Weighing over 6, but not over 12 pounds when dried or dry-salted or over 12, but not over 25 pounds when wet or wet-salted...</p> <p>60 Weighing over 12 pounds when dried or dry-salted, or over 25 pounds when wet or wet-salted.....</p> <p>80 Other.....</p> <p>120.20 Other.....</p> <p>05 Horse, colt, ass, and mule hides:            Whole.....</p> <p>10 Front.....</p> <p>15 Other.....</p> <p>20 Sheep and lamb:            Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....</p> <p>25 Other:            Having wool provided for in Schedule 3, part 1C.....</p> <p>30 Pickled:            Not split.....</p> <p>35 Other.....</p> <p>40 Other.....</p> <p>45 Goat and kid:            Dry or dry-salted.....</p> <p>50 Other.....</p>	<p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>.....</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p> <p>Piece<sup>v</sup> Lb.</p>	<p>2% ad val.</p> <p>4% ad val.</p> <p>Free</p>	<p>10% ad val.</p> <p>10% ad val.</p> <p>Free</p>

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins**

28

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals, etc. (con.)			
		Other (con.)			
	55	Kangaroo and wallaby.....	Piece <sup>u</sup> Lb.		
	60	Deer.....	Piece <sup>u</sup> Lb.		
	65	Reptile.....	Piece <sup>u</sup> Lb.		
	70	Carpincho.....	Piece <sup>u</sup> Lb.		
	75	Wild pig and hog.....	Piece <sup>u</sup> Lb.		
	80	Other.....	X.		
120.50	00	Parchment and vellum.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Leather, in the rough, partly finished, or finished:			
		Chamois:			
121.10	00	Oil-tanned.....	Doz.pcs.	12% (13.5%) ad val.*	25% ad val.
121.15	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
121.20	00	Patent.....	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.25	00	Upholstery leather.....	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
		Calf and kip:			
121.30	00	Upper.....	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.35	00	Lining.....	Sq. ft..	8.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Other:			
121.40	00	Not fancy.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	15% ad val.
121.45	00	Fancy.....	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
121.50	00	Pig and hog.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not fancy:			
121.56		Vegetable-tanned goat and sheep, in the rough.....	.....	8% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Goat.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheep.....	Lb.		
121.57		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Bovine:			
		Upper leather:			
		Split:			
	05	Grain.....	Sq. ft.		
	10	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	15	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	20	Belting.....	Sq. ft.		
	25	Glove and garment.....	Sq. ft.		
	30	Bag, case, strap, and collar.....	Sq. ft.		
	35	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other leather:			
	40	Sheep and lamb.....	Sq. ft.		
	45	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft.		
	50	Reptilian and shark skin.....	X.		
	55	Other.....	X.		
		Fancy:			
121.60	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	10% (11%) ad val.*	30% ad val.
121.65	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.

\*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

29

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart B. - Furskins</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carroated furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroated furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1).</p> <p>2. As used in this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the terms "furskins" or "skins" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 13B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(b) the term "raw or not dressed" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and</p> <p>(c) the term "dressed" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into garments or other articles.</p> <p>3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under Item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the processing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appropriate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.</p> <p>4. The entry or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of Communist China, is prohibited.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart, the term "whole skins" includes whole skins from which heads, paws, or tails or any combination thereof have been removed.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
123.00		Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used...	.....	Free	Free
		Whole skins:			
	20	Shearlings.....	No.		
	40	Other lamb and sheep: Caracul, Shiraz, Krimmer, Broadtail, Mosul, Bessarabian, Astrakhan, S.W. African lamb, cross and half Persian, and other types of Persian lamb.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
	80	Other whole skins.....	No.		
	90	Other.....	X.		
123.50	00	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed.....	No.....	37.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
124.10		Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed: Raw or not dressed.....	.....	Free	Free
		Whole skins:			
	05	Beaver.....	No.		
	10	Fox (other than silver, black, or platinum, including mutations therefrom).....	No.		
	15	Hare.....	No.		
	20	Marten.....	No.		
	25	Mink, except "Japanese mink".....	No.		
	30	Ocelot.....	No.		
	35	Otter.....	No.		
	40	Rabbit.....	No.		
	45	Sable.....	No.		
	50	Squirrel.....	No.		
	55	Other.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
		Dressed:			
		Not dyed:			
124.20	00	Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
124.25		Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Whole skins:			
	20	Fox.....	No.		
	40	Mink.....	No.		
	60	Persian lamb and caracul.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
	90	Other.....	X.		
124.30	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.40	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
124.60	00	Dyed: Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
124.65		Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Whole skins:			
	20	Fox.....	No.		
	40	Mink.....	No.		
	60	Persian lamb and caracul.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
	90	Other.....	X.		
124.70	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
124.80	00	Other.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

31

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 6. - LIVE PLANTS; SEEDS					
Part 6 headnote:					
1. This part does not cover all live plants and seed. Cereal grains, certain bulbs and other vegetables (such as potatoes, onions, garlic and beans), and certain seeds (such as spice seeds and oil-bearing seeds) are provided for elsewhere in this schedule (see parts 7, 8, 11, 14 and 15). See part 3 of schedule 8 for Importations of the Department of Agriculture and the U. S. Botanic Garden.					
Subpart A. - Live Plants					
Bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, tubers, and herbaceous perennials:					
125.01	00	Tulip bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.40 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.05	00	Hyacinth bulbs.....	No.....	75¢ per 1000	\$4 per 1000
125.10	00	Lily bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.75 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.15	00	Narcissus bulbs.....	No.....	\$2.10 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.20	00	Crocus corms.....	No.....	30¢ per 1000	\$2 per 1000
125.25	00	Lily of the valley pips.....	No.....	\$2.25 per 1000	\$6 per 1000
125.30		Other, imported for horticultural purposes.....		5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Iris bulbs.....	No.		
	40	Gladiolus corms.....	No.		
	60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
125.40	00	Seedlings, layers, and cuttings of apple, cherry, pear, plum, quince, and other fruit-tree stocks.....	Nq.....	\$2 per 1000	\$2 per 1000.
125.50	00	Grafted or budded fruit trees, cuttings and seedlings of grape, currant, gooseberry, or other fruit plants (except trees).....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
125.51		Pineapple slips produced in Cuba.....		Free (s)	
125.60	00	Seedlings and cuttings of Manetti, multiflora, briar, rugosa, and other rose stock.....	No.....	20¢ per 1000	\$2 per 1000
125.65	00	Rose plants, budded, grafted, or grown on their own roots.....	No.....	2¢ each	4¢ each
125.67	00	Seed potato eyes.....	Lb.....	10% ad val,	20% ad val.
125.70	00	Orchid plants.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
125.80	00	Live plants suitable for planting, not specially provided for.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

32

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Seeds			
		Subpart B headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers garden and field seeds whether actually used for seeding or other purposes, but does not cover seeds unfit for seeding purposes within the meaning of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. 1551-1610).			
		2. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this subpart.			
		Garden and field seeds:			
126.01	00	Alfalfa.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
		Beet:			
126.03	00	Sugar beet.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
126.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.07	00	Bent grass ( <i>genus agrostis</i> ).....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
		Bluegrass:			
126.09	00	Kentucky.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.15	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
126.17	00	Carrot.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.19	00	Cauliflower.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
126.21	00	Celery.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Clover:			
126.23	00	Alsike.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.25	00	Crimson.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.27	00	Red.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.29	00	Sweet.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.31	00	White and ladino.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.33	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Fescue:			
126.35	00	Creeping red.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.37	00	Meadow.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.39	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.41	00	Flower.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.51	00	Kale.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.53	00	Kohlrabi.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.55	00	Mangelwurzel.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.57	00	Millet.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.59	00	Mushroom spawn.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.61	00	Onion.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
126.63	00	Orchard grass.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.65	00	Parsley.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.67	00	Parsnip.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
126.71	00	Pepper.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
126.73	00	Radish.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.77	00	Rye grass.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.79	00	Sesbania.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
126.81	00	Spinach.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
126.83	00	Tall oat.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
126.85	00	Timothy.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
126.87	00	Tree and shrub.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
126.89	00	Turnip and rutabaga.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Vetch:			
126.91	00	Hairy vetch.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
126.93	00	Other vetch.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
126.95	00	Wheat grass.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Garden and field seeds, not specially provided for:			
127.01	00	Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
127.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 7. - CEREAL GRAINS, MILLED GRAIN PRODUCTS, AND MALTS AND STARCHES</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Grains <sup>1/</sup></b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. The provisions of this subpart cover the named grains whether or not fit for human con- sumption.			
130.10	00	Barley.....	Bu.....	7.5¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.	20¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.
130.15	00	Buckwheat, hulled or not hulled.....	Cwt.....	10¢ per 100 lbs.	25¢ per 100 lbs.
130.20	00	Canary seed.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
130.30	00	Corn or maize: Seed corn or maize, certified by a responsible officer of a foreign government in accord- ance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.....	Bu.....	12.5¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.35	00	Other.....	Bu.....	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10¢ per bu. of 56 lbs. (s)	
130.40	00	Grain sorghum.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b). <sup>1/</sup> Imports of certain grains are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches**

34

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
130.45	00	Oats, hulled or not hulled.....	Bu..	4¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.	16¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.
		<b>Rice:</b>			
130.50	00	Paddy or rough.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
130.55	00	Brown (hulls removed, all or in part).....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
130.60	00	Rye.....	Bu.....	6¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	15¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
		<b>Wheat:</b>			
130.65		Not fit for human consumption.....	.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Seed wheat.....	Bu.		
	40	Other.....	Bu.		
130.70		Other.....	.....	21¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.	42¢ per bu. of 60 lbs.
	20	Seed wheat.....	Bu.		
	40	Other.....	Bu.		
<b>Subpart B. - Milled Grain Products <sup>1/</sup></b>					
<b>Subpart B headnote:</b>					
1. The term "milled grain products", as used in this subpart, embraces flours, grits, groats, meal, flaked or rolled grains, and other products, all the foregoing, whether or not fit for human consumption, made or derived from the grains named in subpart A of this part by grinding, crushing, breaking, rolling, flaking, pearling, polishing, or similar milling processes, but does not include by-products or wastes resulting from any of these processes.					
<b>Milled grain products:</b>					
<b>Fit for human consumption:</b>					
<b>Barley:</b>					
131.10	00	Pearl barley.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
131.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
131.15	00	Buckwheat.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
131.20	00	Corn.....	Cwt.....	50¢ per 100 lbs.	50¢ per 100 lbs.
131.21		If product of Cuba.....	.....	40¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
131.25	00	Oats:			
		Valued not over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	10% ad val.	80¢ per 100 lbs.
131.27	00	Valued over \$8 per 100 lbs.....	Cwt.....	80¢ per 100 lbs.	80¢ per 100 lbs.
		<b>Rice:</b>			
131.30	00	Milled rice (bran removed all or in part).....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
131.31		If product of Cuba.....	.....	2¢ per lb. (s)	
131.33	00	Broken rice, which will pass readily through a metal sieve perforated with round holes 11/128 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.3125¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
131.35	00	Meal and flour.....	Lb.....	0.3125¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
131.37	00	Patna, cleaned, for use in the manufacture of canned soups.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
131.38	00	Rye.....	Cwt.....	22.5¢ per 100 lbs.	45¢ per 100 lbs.
131.40	00	Wheat.....	Cwt.....	52¢ per 100 lbs.	\$1.04 per 100 lbs.
131.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
131.46		If products of Cuba.....	.....	16% ad val. (s)	
		<b>Not fit for human consumption:</b>			
131.50	00	Barley.....	Cwt.....	15¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
131.57	00	Buckwheat.....	Cwt.....	10¢ per 100 lbs.	25¢ per 100 lbs.
131.60	00	Corn.....	Cwt.....	45¢ per 100 lbs.	45¢ per 100 lbs.
131.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	18¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
131.65	00	Oats.....	Cwt.....	12.5¢ per 100 lbs.	50¢ per 100 lbs.
131.67	00	Rice.....	Cwt.....	31.25¢ per 100 lbs.	62.5¢ per 100 lbs.
131.70	00	Rye.....	Cwt.....	10.5¢ per 100 lbs.	26.8¢ per 100 lbs.
		<b>Wheat:</b>			
131.72	00	Flour.....	Cwt.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
131.75	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
131.80	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					
<sup>1/</sup> Imports of certain milled grain products are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
 Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

35

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
131.85	00	Mixtures of two or more of the foregoing products:	Lb....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
131.90	00	Fit for human consumption.....	Cwt...	The highest rate applicable to any component material	The highest rate applicable to any component material
		Not fit for human consumption.....			
Subpart C. - Malts and Starches					
Malts and malt extract:					
		Malts:			
132.15	00	Rye malt.....	Cwt....	22.5¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
132.20	00	Barley and other malts.....	Cwt....	30¢ per 100 lbs.	40¢ per 100 lbs.
		Malt extract:			
132.25	00	Fluid.....	Gal....	40¢ per gal.	\$1 per gal.
132.30	00	Solid or condensed.....	Lb....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
132.35		Arrowroot, cassava, and sago flours and starches, and tapioca.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Cassava flour and starch, and tapioca.....	Lb.....		
	40	Arrowroot and sago flours and starches.....	Lb.....		
		Other starches:			
132.50	00	Potato.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
132.55	00	Other.....	Lb. ....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Vegetables

37

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 8. - VEGETABLES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of item 137.25 in this part, if for any calendar year the production of white or Irish potatoes, including seed potatoes, in the United States, according to the estimate of the Department of Agriculture made as of September 1, is less than 21,000,000,000 pounds, an additional quantity of potatoes equal to the amount by which such estimated production is less than the said 21,000,000,000 pounds shall be added to the 45,000,000 pounds provided for in the said item 137.25 for the year beginning the following September 15. Potatoes, the product of Cuba, covered by item 137.25 or 137.26 shall not be charged against the quota quantity provided for in item 137.25.</p> <p>Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen (but not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved):</p> <p>Beans:</p> <p>Lima beans:</p> <p>If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....</p> <p>If products of Cuba.....</p> <p>If entered during November in any year.....</p> <p>If products of Cuba.....</p> <p>If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....</p> <p>If products of Cuba.....</p> <p>Other than lima beans.....</p> <p>If products of Cuba.....</p> <p>Beets (not including sugar beets).....</p> <p>Cabbage.....</p> <p>Carrots.....</p> <p>Cauliflower:</p> <p>If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Celery:</p> <p>If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Chickpeas or garbanzos.....</p> <p>Corn-on-the-cob.....</p> <p>Cowpeas:</p> <p>Black-eye.....</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Cucumbers:</p> <p>If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....</p> <p>If products of Cuba.....</p> <p>If entered during the period from March 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....</p> <p>If products of Cuba.....</p> <p>If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....</p> <p>(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).</p>			
135.10	00		Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.11			.....	2.8¢ per lb. (s)	
135.12	00		Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.13			.....	1.4¢ per lb. (s)	
135.14	00		Lb.....	2.34¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.15			.....	1.4¢ per lb. (s)	
135.16	00		Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.17			.....	3.1¢ per lb. (s)	
135.20	00		Lb.....	5% ad val.	17% ad val.
135.30	00		Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.40	00		Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
135.50	00		Lb.....	11% ad val.	50% ad val.
135.51	00		Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
135.60	00		Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.61	00		Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.70	00		Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
135.75	00		Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
135.80	00		Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
135.81	00		Lb.....	Free	Free
135.90	00		Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
135.91			.....	1¢ per lb. (s)	
135.92	00		Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
135.93			.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
135.94	00		Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Vegetables

38

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):			
136.00	00	Dasheens.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
136.01		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20% ad val. (s)	
136.10	00	Endive, including Witloof chicory.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Eggplant:			
136.20	00	If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year...	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
136.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
136.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
136.23		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb. (s)	
136.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
136.40	00	Horseradish.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
136.50	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
		Lettuce:			
136.60	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year...	Lb.....	0.85¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
136.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
136.70	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
136.80	00	Okra.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
136.81		If product of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	.....	15% ad val. (s)	
		Onions:			
136.90	00	Onion sets.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
136.91	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		Peas:			
137.00	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year..	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
137.01	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3.9¢ per lb.
137.10	00	Peppers.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
137.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.2¢ per lb. (s)	
		Potatoes, white or Irish:			
		Seed, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed potato tags:			
137.20	00	For not over 114,000,000 pounds entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year..	Cwt.....	37.5¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.21	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	75¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.25	00	Other than such certified seed:			
		For not over 45,000,000 pounds and such additional quantity as may be allowed pursuant to headnote 2 of this part, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....	Cwt.....	37.5¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.26		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	.....	30¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
137.28	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	75¢ per 100 lbs.	75¢ per 100 lbs.
137.29		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	.....	30¢ per 100 lbs. (s)	
137.40	00	Radishes.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
137.50	00	Squash.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
137.51		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Vegetables

39

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):			
		Tomatoes:			
137.60	00	If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.8¢ per lb. (s)	
137.62	00	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.63	00	If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
137.64		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
137.66	00	Turnips or rutabagas.....	Cwt.....	5¢ per 100 lbs.	25¢ per 100 lbs.
137.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
138.00	00	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved).....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated			
		Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):			
		Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:			
		Beans:			
		If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:			
140.09	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.10	00	Red kidney.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:			
140.14	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.17		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
		Chickpeas or garbanzos:			
140.20	00	Split.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
		Cowpeas:			
140.25	00	Black-eye.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
140.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	3¢ per lb.
140.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.35	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
140.38	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
140.40	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Peas:			
140.45	00	Split.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
140.50	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
140.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Reduced to flour:			
140.60	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.65	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
140.70	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
140.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Vegetables

40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved			
		Subpart C headnotes:			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solu- tion such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and (b) the term "pickled" means prepared or pre- served in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.			
		2. Candied, crystallized, or glacé vegetables are covered in part 9 of schedule 1.			
		Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in subpart B of this part):			
		Beans:			
141.05	00	Soybeans.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
141.10	00	In brine or packed in salt.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
141.15	00	Pickled.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. on entire contents of container (s)	
		Cabbage:			
141.25	00	Sauerkraut.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.35	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.40	00	Black-eye cowpeas.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
		Onions:			
141.45	00	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.55	00	Peas.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. on entire contents of container	2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
141.60	00	Pimientos.....	Lb.....	4.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
141.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		Tomatoes:			
141.65	00	Paste and sauce.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
141.67		If product of Cuba.....	.....	20% ad val. (s)	
141.70	00	Waterchestnuts.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
141.75	00	Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
141.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Subpart D. - Mushrooms and Truffles			
		Mushrooms, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:			
144.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.20	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb. on drained weight + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. on drained weight + 45% ad val.
144.30	00	Truffles, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

41

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 9. - EDIBLE NUTS AND FRUITS</b>			
		<u>Part 9 headnote:</u>			
		1. This part covers only edible products.			
		 <b>Subpart A. - Edible Nuts <sup>1/</sup></b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.			
		2. The provisions for prepared or preserved nuts include nut pastes and nut butters but do not include candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts (see subpart D of this part).			
		 <b>Chestnuts, including marrons, crude, or prepared or preserved:</b>			
145.01	00	Crude, or peeled, dried, or baked.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
145.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
145.04	00	<b>Coconuts.....</b>	No.....	0.125¢ each	0.5¢ each
145.05		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
		<b>Coconut meat (except copra), fresh, desiccated, or otherwise prepared or preserved:</b>			
145.07	00	Fresh or frozen, whether or not shredded, grated, or similarly prepared, and whether or not sweetened with not over 10 percent by weight of sugar, but not otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	2.2¢ per lb.
145.08	00	Shredded and desiccated, or similarly prepared..	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
145.09	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
145.10		If product of Cuba.....	.....	16% ad val. (s)	
		<b>Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:</b>			
		<b>Not shelled:</b>			
145.12	00	Almonds.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
145.14	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
145.16	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
145.18	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.20	00	Peanuts.....	Lb.....	4.25¢ per lb.	4.25¢ per lb.
145.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.4¢ per lb. (s)	
145.22	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.24	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
145.26	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
145.28	00	Walnuts.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		<b>Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:</b>			
		<b>Almonds:</b>			
145.40	00	Shelled.....	Lb.....	16.5¢ per lb.	16.5¢ per lb.
145.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb.	18.5¢ per lb.
145.42	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
145.44	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
145.46	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
145.48		Peanuts.....	.....	7¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	20	Shelled only.....	Lb.		
	40	Peanut butter.....	Lb.		
	60	Blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.		
145.49		If peanut butter the product of Cuba..	.....	5.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
		<sup>1/</sup> Imports of certain nuts are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

42

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other edible nuts, shelled or not, etc. (con.): Shelled, blanched, etc. (con.):			
145.50	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
145.52	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.53	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Walnuts:			
145.54	00	Pickled, immature walnuts.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
145.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
		Other edible nuts:			
145.58	00	Shelled or blanched.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
145.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
145.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of edible nuts.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts
		<b>Subpart B. - Edible Fruits</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this part —			
		(a) the term "fresh" covers fruit crude or in its natural state, whether green (immature) or ripe, and whether or not chilled (but not frozen), and includes fruit notwithstanding the use of non-preserved coloring or other matter to maintain or improve its appearance;			
		(b) the term "dried" means dried, desiccated, or evaporated;			
		(c) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption;			
		(d) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices; and			
		(e) the term "prepared or preserved" covers fruit which is dried, in brine, pickled, frozen, or otherwise prepared or preserved, but does not cover fruit juices (see part 12A of this schedule), or fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, or butters (see subpart C of this part), or candied, crystallized, or glacé fruits (see subpart D of this part).			
		<b>Apples, fresh, or prepared or preserved:</b>			
146.10	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
146.12	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.14	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1.07¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		<b>Apricots, fresh, or prepared or preserved:</b>			
146.20	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
146.22	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.24	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.30	00	Avocados (alligator pears), fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
146.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
		<b>Bananas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:</b>			
146.40	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
146.42	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ ad val.	35% ad val.
146.44	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.45		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

43

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or in brine:			
146.50	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.52	00	Lingon or partridge berries.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.54	00	Loganberries and raspberries:			
		If entered during the period from			
		July 1 to August 31, inclusive,			
		in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.56	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Strawberries:			
146.58	00	If entered during the period from			
		June 15 to September 15,			
		inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
146.62	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Dried:			
146.64	00	Barberries.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
146.66	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
		Otherwise prepared or preserved:			
		Blueberries:			
146.68	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.72	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Strawberries, frozen.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
146.80	00	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, sour-			
		sops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or pre-			
		served.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
146.81		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
		Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh:			
146.90	00	Not in airtight or watertight containers....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.91	00	In airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
146.93	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		In brine:			
146.95	00	With pits.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
146.96	00	With pits removed.....	Lb.....	9.5¢ per lb.	9.5¢ per lb.
146.98	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. 40% ad val.
		Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Citrons:			
147.00		Fresh, dried, or in brine.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Fresh.....	Lb.		
	40	Dried.....	Lb.		
	60	In brine.....	Lb.		
147.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Grapefruit:			
147.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1			
		to September 30, inclusive, in any year...	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.11		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb. (s)	
147.13	00	If entered during the month of October.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
147.14		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.6¢ per lb. (s)	
147.16	00	If entered during the period from			
		November 1, in any year, to the follow-	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		ing July 31, inclusive.....	.....	1.2¢ per lb. (s)	
147.17		If product of Cuba.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
147.20	00	Lemons.....	Lb.....		
		Limes:			
147.22	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.23		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
147.26	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.27		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Oranges:			
147.29	00	Mandarin, packed in airtight containers....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.31	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
147.32		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
		Other citrus fruits:			
147.33	00	Fresh.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.34		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
147.36	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.37		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

44

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Dates, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh or dried:			
		With pits:			
147.40	00	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
147.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		With pits removed:			
147.44	00	Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	7.5¢ per lb.
147.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.48	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
147.50	00	Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
147.52	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
147.54	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or other packages):			
147.60	00	Hothouse.....	Cu. ft. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	12.5¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
		Other than hothouse:			
147.62	00	If entered during the period from February 15 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	5.25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.64	00	If entered at any other time.....	Cu. ft. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	12.5¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25¢ per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
		Dried:			
		Raisins:			
		Made from seedless grapes:			
147.66	00	Currants.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.68	00	Sultana.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.72	00	Other raisins.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
147.75	00	Other dried grapes.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
147.77	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.78	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
147.80	00	Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.81	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
147.85	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	8.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.90	00	Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
147.91	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	3¢ per lb. (s)	
		Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
		Fresh:			
		Cantaloupes:			
148.10	00	If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.11	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.15	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.16	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.20	00	Watermelons.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.21	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
		Other melons:			
148.25	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.26	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.30	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.31	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
148.35	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.36	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
148.40	00	Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		In brine, whether or not pitted or stuffed: Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:			
148.42	00	Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal.....	15¢ per gal.	20¢ per gal.
148.44	00	Other.....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	20¢ per gal.
		Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed: Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal.....	15¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
148.48	00	Other.....	Gal.....	30¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
148.50	00	Pitted or stuffed.....	Gal.....	30¢ per gal.	30¢ per gal.
		Dried:			
148.52	00	Not ripe.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
148.54	00	Ripe.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
148.56	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Papayas, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.61	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
148.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
148.66	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
		Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine:			
148.70	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.72	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.74	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
148.76	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
148.83	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
148.86	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Pineapples, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh:			
148.90	00	In bulk.....	No.....	1-1/6¢ each	1-1/6¢ each
148.91	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.84-2/3¢ each (s)	
148.93	00	In crates.....	Crate of 2.45 cu. ft.	35¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.	50¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.
148.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20¢ per crate of 2.45 cu. ft. (s)	
148.96	00	In packages other than crates.....	Crate equiv. of 2.45 cu. ft.	27¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.	50¢ per 2.45 cu. ft.
148.97		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20¢ per 2.45 cu. ft. (s)	
148.98		Prepared or preserved.....	.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
	20	In airtight containers.....	Lb.		
	40	Not in airtight containers.....	Lb.		
148.99		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.55¢ per lb. (s)	
		Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
149.10	00	Prepared or preserved.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.15	20	Dried.....	Lb.		
	40	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.		
149.16		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
		Plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh:			
149.20	00	If entered during the period from February 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.24	00	In brine.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
149.26	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
149.28	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.40	00	Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

47

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances			
		Candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:			
154.05	00	Cherries.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	9.5¢ per lb. 40% ad val.
154.10	00	Chestnuts, including marrons.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
154.15	00	Citrons.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Fruit peel:			
154.20	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
154.25	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
154.35		Other.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	20	Grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
154.36	00	If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel.....	.....	6.4¢ per lb. (s)	
154.40	00	Ginger root.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.45	00	Pineapples.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
154.46		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		Other:			
154.50	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
154.51		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
154.55	00	Fruit.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
154.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
154.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the components	The highest rate applicable to any of the components

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

46

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
149.50	00	Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved:			
149.51		Fresh.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
149.60	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
149.61		Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
150.00	00	Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
150.01		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
150.50	00	Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this subpart containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Pf. Gal.	An additional duty of \$2.50 per proof gal. on such alcohol content	An additional duty of \$5 per proof gal. on such alcohol content
Subpart C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulpes, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters					
Fruit flours:					
152.00	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	20% ad val.
152.01		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
152.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
152.06		If product of Cuba.....	.....	16% ad val. (s)	
Fruit peel, crude, dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:					
Crude, dried, or in brine:					
152.10	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
152.14	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
152.18	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
152.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
Otherwise prepared or preserved:					
152.26	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
152.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
152.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
152.38		Other.....	.....	8¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
	20	Grapefruit and pomelo or shaddock.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
152.39		If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel.....	.....	6.4¢ per lb. (s)	
Fruit pastes and fruit pulps:					
152.42	00	Apricot.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.46	00	Cashew apple, mamey colorado, papaya, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.47		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
152.50	00	Fig.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
152.54	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.55		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
152.58	00	Mango.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.59		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	
152.62	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.63		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
152.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
152.71		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
All jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters:					
153.00	00	Cashew apple, mango, mamey colorado, papaya, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.04	00	Current and other berry.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.08	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.16	00	Orange marmalade.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.24	00	Pineapple.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.28	00	Quince.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
153.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

49

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 10.--SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY 1/</b>			
		<b>Subpart A.--Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses 2/</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. The term "degree", as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this subpart, means sugar degree as determined by polariscopic test.			
		<b>Sugar beets and sugar cane:</b>			
		<b>In their natural state:</b>			
155.10	00	Sugar beets.....	S. ton...	80¢ per short ton	80¢ per short ton
155.12	00	Sugar cane.....	S. ton...	\$2.50 per short ton	\$2.50 per short ton
155.15	00	In other forms suitable for the commercial extraction of sugar.....	Lb. total sugars	0.5¢ per lb. of total sugars	1.5¢ per lb. of total sugars
155.20		Sugars, sirups, and molasses, derived from sugar cane or sugar beets: Principally of crystalline structure or in dry amorphous form.....	.....	0.6625¢ per lb. less 0.009375¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.428125¢ per lb.	1.9875¢ per lb. less 0.028125¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 1.284375¢ per lb.
	10	Over 99°.....	Lb.		
	20	Over 98° but not over 99°.....	Lb.		
	30	Over 97° but not over 98°.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 96° but not over 97°.....	Lb.		
	50	Over 95° but not over 96°.....	Lb.		
	60	Over 85° but not over 95°.....	Lb.		
	70	Over 75° but not over 85°.....	Lb.		
	80	Not over 75°.....	Lb.		
155.21		If products of Cuba.....	... ..	0.53¢ per lb. less 0.0075¢ per lb. for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.3425¢ per lb. (s)	
155.30	00	Not principally of crystalline structure and not in dry amorphous form: Containing soluble non-sugar solids (excluding any foreign substance that may have been added or developed in the product), equal to 6% or less by weight of the total soluble solids.....	Lb. total sugars.	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.20 to sugar testing 100 degrees
155.31		If products of Cuba. . . . .	.....	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per lb. applicable under Item 155.21 to sugar testing 100 degrees (s)	
155.35	00	Other.....	Gal.....	2.9¢ per gal.	6.8¢ per gal.
155.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.1¢ per gal. (s)	
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
		1/ Imports of cane and beet sugar and articles in chief value thereof are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			
		2/ Imports of cane and beet sugar are subject to absolute quotas under the Sugar Act of 1948, as amended and extended (7 U. S. C. 1100 et seq.).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery**

50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
155.40 1/	00	Molasses, including dried molasses, imported for use other than (a) the commercial extraction of sugar, or (b) human consumption.....	Gal. <sup>v</sup> Lb. total sugars.	0.012¢ per lb. of total sugars	0.03¢ per lb. of total sugars
155.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.01¢ per lb. of total sugars (s)	
155.50	00	Maple sugar.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
155.55	00	Maple sirup.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
155.60	00	Dextrose.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
155.65	00	Dextrose sirup.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
155.70	00	Honey.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
155.75	00	Sugars, sirups, and molasses, described in this subpart, flavored; and sirups, flavored or unflavored, consisting of blends of any of the products described in this subpart.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	
155.76		If products of Cuba.....	.....	16% ad val. (s)	20% ad val.
Subpart B. - Cocoa					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. The term "chocolate", as used in this subpart, shall be limited to products (whether or not confectionery) consisting wholly of ground cocoa beans, with or without added fat, sweetening, milk, flavoring, or emulsifying agents.					
156.10	00	Cocoa beans.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Chocolate:					
156.20	00	Not sweetened.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
Sweetened:					
156.25	00	In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
156.30	00	In any other form.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
156.35	00	Cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
156.40	00	Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
156.45	00	Cocoa, sweetened.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
156.47	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans:					
156.50	00	Cocoa bean shells.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
156.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					
1/ Report gallons of dried molasses on basis of 6 pounds total sugars to one gallon.					



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

51

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Confectionery</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. If chocolate, candy, cakes, glacé fruits or nuts, or other confections are mixed or packed together, they shall be treated as a tariff entirety subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any product in the assortment.</p> <p>2. The term "confectionery", as used in this subpart, covers confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption. This subpart does not cover all confectionery (see subpart B of this part, part 9 of schedule 1, and subpart B of part 15 of schedule 1 for other provisions covering confectionery).</p>			
157.10		Candy, and other confectionery, not specially provided for.....	.....	14% ad val.	
	20	Not containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.		
	40	Containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.		
157.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	40% ad val.
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part II. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

53

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART II. - COFFEE, TEA, MATE, AND SPICES</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Mate</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. The rates of duty specified in items 160.10, 160.20, and 160.21, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of this Act.			
		2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (item 160.50) in packages of less than 5 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.			
		3. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41 the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in part 50 of schedule 8.			
160.10		Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	20	Crude.....	Lb.....		
	40	Roasted or ground.....	Lb.....		
160.20	00	Coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee).....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
160.21		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
		Chicory roots: 1/			
160.30	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
160.35	00	Ground or otherwise prepared.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
160.40	00	Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
160.41		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4¢ per lb. (s)	
160.50	00	Tea, crude or prepared.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		<b>Maté:</b>			
160.60	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
160.65	00	Prepared.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		<b>Subpart B. - Spices and Spice Seeds</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. The articles described in this subpart embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment.			
		2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this subpart.			
		3. The provisions in this subpart for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes.			
		4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.			
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			
		1/ Rates temporarily reduced by legislation.			
		See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part II. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

54

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
161.01	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.03	00	Basil:			
161.05	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.09	00	Capers.....	Lb.....	16% (18%) ad val.*	20% ad val.
161.11	00	Cardamon.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.13	00	Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera:			
161.15	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.17	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.19	00	Cinnamon and cinnamon chips:			
161.21	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.23	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.25	00	Cloves and clove stems:			
161.27	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.29	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
161.31	00	Coriander.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.33	00	Cummin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.35	00	Curry and curry powder.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.37	00	Dill.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.39	00	Fennel.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.41	00	Ginger root, not candied or preserved:			
161.43	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.45	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.47	00	Laurel (bay) leaves:			
161.49	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.53	00	Mace:			
161.55	00	Bombay or wild:			
161.57	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
161.59	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
161.61	00	Other:			
161.63	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.65	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
161.67	00	Marjoram:			
161.69	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.71	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.73	00	Mint leaves:			
161.75	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.77	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.79	00	Mustard, ground or prepared.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ (3.8¢) per lb.*	10¢ per lb.
161.81	00	Mustard seeds, whole.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
161.83	00	Nutmegs:			
161.85	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.87	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.89	00	Origanum:			
161.91	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.93	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
161.95	00	Paprika, ground or not ground.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.97	00	Parsley:			
161.99	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
162.01	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.

\*See general headnote 3(f)(111).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part II. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
161.77		Pepper:			
		Black or white:			
	20	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	40	Black.....	Lb.....		
161.79	00	White.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Ground.....			
161.81	00	Capsicum or cayenne or red:			
161.82		Not ground.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
161.84	00	If product of Cuba.....		4¢ per lb. (s)	
		Ground.....	Lb.....	5.1¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
		Pimento (allspice):			
161.86	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.88	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Rosemary:			
161.90	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
161.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sage:			
161.94	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
161.96	00	Ground or rubbed.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Savory:			
162.01	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
162.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tarragon:			
162.05	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
162.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Thyme:			
162.09	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
162.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
162.13	00	Turmeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
162.15	00	Mixed spices, and spices, and spice seeds not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 12: - Beverages

57

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>PART 12. - BEVERAGES<sup>1/</sup></b></p> <p><u>Part 12 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers only products which are fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes.</p> <p>2. Each and every gauge or wine gallon of measurement is counted as at least one proof gallon; and the standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.</p> <p>3. The duties prescribed on products covered by this part are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this part which are subject also to internal revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes.</p> <p>4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Subpart A. - Fruit Juices</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The products described in this subpart are covered herein whether or not containing ethyl alcohol, but any such products which are also described in subpart C or D of this part are classifiable in said subpart C or D.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, a concentrated juice may be in liquid, powdered, or solid form.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) the term "gallon" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) the term "reconstituted juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.</p> <p><sup>1/</sup> Articles in chief value of cane and beet sugar are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Beverages

58

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>4. In determining the number of gallons of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.</p> <p>5. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices (Item 165.65), the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.</p>			
		Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened:			
		Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume:			
165.15	00	Apple.....	Gal.....	0.5¢ per gal.	5¢ per gal.
165.25		Citrus fruit:			
		Lime.....	.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	20	Not concentrated .....	Gal.		
	40	Concentrated.....	Gal.		
		Other:			
165.30	00	Not concentrated.....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.35		Concentrated.....	.....	35¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
	20	Lemon.....	Gal.		
	40	Orange.....	Gal.		
	60	Other.....	Gal.		
165.40	00	Grape.....	Gal.....	9¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.44	00	Pineapple:			
		Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	Gal.....	20¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	5¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.50	00	Prune.....	Gal.....	5¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.55	00	Other.....	Gal.....	4¢ per gal.	70¢ per gal.
165.65	00	Mixed, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing provisions
165.70	00	Mixed or not mixed, containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	35¢ per gal. + \$2.50 per proof gal. on the alcohol content	70¢ per gal. + \$5 per proof gal. on the alcohol content



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Beverages

59

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Non-Alcoholic Beverages					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. The provisions of this subpart cover only products fit for use as beverages, and do not apply to any product containing 0.5 percent or more of ethyl alcohol by volume or to any product described in subpart A of this part.					
—					
166.10	00	All mineral waters, natural, imitation, or artificial.....	Gal..... Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	10¢ per gal.
166.20	00	Ginger ale, ginger beer, lemonade, and soda water....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.30	00	Vegetable juices, including mixed vegetable juices...	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
166.40	00	Beverages, not specially provided for.....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
Subpart C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages					
Subpart C headnote:					
1. Beverages in this subpart, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under item 168.50.					
—					
167.05		Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	.....	12.5¢ per gal.	50¢ per gal.
	20	In containers each holding one gallon or less...	Gal.		
	40	In containers each holding more than one gallon.	Gal.		
167.10		Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	.....	\$1.50 per gal.	\$6 per gal.
	20	Valued not over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.		
	40	Valued over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.		
167.15	00	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling.....	Gal.....	3¢ per gal.	5¢ per gal.
167.20	00	Prune wine.....	Gal.....	35¢ per gal. + \$2.50 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content	70¢ per gal. \$5 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content
167.25	00	Rice wine or sake.....	Gal.....	50¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
Still wines produced from grapes: Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:					
167.30		In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	.....	37.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	20	Valued not over \$4 per gallon.....	Gal.		
	40	Valued over \$4 per gallon.....	Gal.		
167.32	00	in containers each holding over 1 gallon....	Gal.....	62.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:					
167.34	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	Gal.....	42¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.35		Sherry.....	.....	\$1.00 (\$1.12) per gal.*	\$1.25 per gal.
	20	In containers each holding one gallon or less.....	Gal.		
	40	In containers each holding more than one gallon.....	Gal.		
*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE L - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Beverages

60

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
167.37	20	Still wines produced from grapes (con.): Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume (con.): Other.....	.....	\$1 per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
	40	<i>In containers each holding one gallon or less.....</i>	<i>Gal.</i>		
		<i>In containers each holding more than one gallon.....</i>	<i>Gal.</i>		
167.40	00	Vermuth: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	26.5¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.42	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.....	40¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.50	00	Other fermented alcoholic beverages.....	Gal.....	50¢ per gal.	\$1.25 per gal.
167.90	00	Imitations of wines.....	Pf. gal.	\$5 per proof gallon	\$5 per proof gallon
Subpart D. - Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations					
Subpart D headnote:					
1. No lower rate or amount of duty shall be levied, collected, and paid on the articles enumerated in this subpart than that fixed by law for the description of first proof; and the rate or amount of duty shall be increased in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of first proof.					
168.05	00	Aquavit.....	Pf. gal.	85¢ per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.10	00	Arrack.....	Pf. gal.	\$2 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.15	00	Bitters of all kinds containing spirits: Not fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.88 (\$2.08) per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.17	00	Fit for use as beverages.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.20	00	Brandy: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.22	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.25		Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser, and ratafia.....	.....	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	<i>In containers each holding one gallon or less....</i>	<i>Pf. gal.</i>		
	40	<i>In containers each holding more than one gallon..</i>	<i>Pf. gal.</i>		
168.30	00	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.31		If product of Cuba.....	.....	\$1.75 per gal. (s)	
168.35	00	Gin.....	Pf. gal.	\$1 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.40		Rum (including <u>cana paraguaya</u> ).....	.....	\$1.75 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	<i>In containers each holding one gallon or less....</i>	<i>Pf. gal.</i>		
	40	<i>In containers each holding more than one gallon..</i>	<i>Pf. gal.</i>		
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Beverages

61

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
168.45		Whiskey:			
	20	Irish and Scotch.....	.....	\$1.02 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	40	In containers each holding one gallon or less.....	Pf. gal.		
		In containers each holding more than one gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
168.46		Other.....	.....	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
	20	In containers each holding one gallon or less.....	Pf. gal.		
	40	In containers each holding more than one gallon.....	Pf. gal.		
		Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes:			
168.50	00	Spirits.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.55	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.50 per gal.	\$5 per gal.
168.90	00	Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages...	Pf. gal.	\$5 per gal.	\$5 per gal.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

63

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 13. - TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS</b>			
		<u>Part 13 headnotes:</u>			
		1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this part, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.			
		2. The percentage of wrapper tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of wrapper tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the appraiser shall examine at least ten hands, and shall count the leaves in at least two hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.			
		3. Filler tobacco and scrap tobacco, which are Philippine articles, are entitled to admission free of duty under items 170.22, 170.26, 170.31, 170.36, 170.42, 170.47, and 170.62 of this part if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total aggregate quantity of such tobaccos entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed— (a) 5,200,000 pounds during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 3,900,000 pounds during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 2,600,000 pounds during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 1,300,000 pounds during calendar years 1971 through 1973.			
		4. Cigars, which are Philippine articles, are entitled to admission free of duty under item 170.72 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total quantity of such cigars entered under this item during each calendar year shall not exceed — (a) 160,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1963 through 1964, (b) 120,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1965 through 1967, (c) 80,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and (d) 40,000,000 cigars during calendar years 1971 through 1973.			
		5. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.			
		6. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of tobacco products are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.			
		—			
		Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together:			
170.01	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.275 per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
170.05	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.925 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
		Wrapper tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with filler tobacco):			
170.10	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
170.11		If product of Cuba.....	.....	81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
170.15	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

64

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with wrapper tobacco):			
		When mixed or packed with over 35% of wrapper tobacco:			
170.20	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	\$2.275 per lb.
170.21		If product of Cuba.....	.....	81.9¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
170.22	00	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.23	00	Other.....	Lb.....	81.9¢ per lb.	
170.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	90.9¢ per lb.	
170.25	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	\$2.925 per lb.
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.26	00	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see head- note 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.27	00	Other.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.	
		When not mixed and not packed with wrapper tobacco, or when mixed or packed with 35% or less of wrapper tobacco:			
		Cigarette leaf:			
170.30		Not stemmed.....	.....	12.75¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
	20	Flue-cured and burley.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.31	00	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.75¢ per lb.	
170.35	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		If product of the Philippines:			
170.36	00	If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb.	
		Other, including cigar leaf:			
170.40	00	Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
170.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
170.42	00	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.6¢ per lb.	
170.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	
170.45	00	Stemmed.....	Lb.....	23¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
170.46		If product of Cuba.....	.....	18¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
170.47	00	Within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb.	
170.49	00	Other.....	Lb.....	23¢ per lb.	
		Tobacco stems:			
170.50	00	Not cut, not ground, and not pulverized.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
170.55	00	Cut, ground, or pulverized.....	Lb.....	55¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
170.60	00	Scrap tobacco.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
170.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6¢ per lb. (s)	
		If product of the Philippines:			
		If Philippine articles:			
170.62	00	Within tariff-rate quota (see head- note 3 of this part).....	Lb.....	Free	
170.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.6¢ per lb.	
170.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16.1¢ per lb.	
170.65	00	Cigarettes.....	No. <sup>v</sup> ..... Lb.	\$1.06 per lb. + 5% ad val.	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

65

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
170.70	00	Cigars and cheroots.....	No. <sup>v</sup> ....	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5%	\$4.50 per lb. +
170.71		If product of Cuba.....	Lb.	ad val.	25% ad val.
		If cigars the product of the Philippines:	.....	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5%	
		If Philippine articles:		ad val. (s)	
170.72	00	Within tariff-rate quota (see head- note 4 of this part).....	No. <sup>v</sup> ....	Free	
170.73	00	Other.....	Lb.		
170.74	00	Other.....	No. <sup>v</sup> ....	\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	
			Lb.		
			No. <sup>v</sup> ....	\$1.91 per lb. + 10.5%	
			Lb.	ad val.	
170.75	00	Snuff and snuff flour, manufactured of tobacco, of all descriptions.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
170.80		Tobacco, manufactured or not manufactured, not specially provided for.....	.....	17.5¢ per lb.	55¢ per lb.
	20	Smoking tobacco.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

(s) = Suspended See general headnote 3(b)





## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases**

67

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 14. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS, AND GREASES</b></p> <p><u>Part 14 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. If, at any time prior to July 4, 1974, the President, after consultation with the President of the Philippine Republic, finds that adequate supplies of neither copra nor coconut oil, the product of the Philippines, are readily available for processing in the United States, he shall issue a special proclamation so proclaiming, and the provisions of items 175.10 through 175.12 of subpart A and of items 176.07 through 176.13 of subpart B of this part shall become inoperative with respect to products entered after the date of such proclamation and before the expiration of 30 days after he proclaims that, after consultation with the President of the Philippine Republic, he finds that adequate supplies of such copra or coconut oil are readily available for processing in the United States.</p> <p>2. Copra the product of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 61 Stat. 397, (hereinafter referred to in this part as the Trust Territory) or produced wholly from materials the growth or production thereof (Items 175.11 and 175.12) and coconut oil, the product of the Trust Territory, or produced wholly from materials the growth or production thereof, (Items 176.08, 176.09, 176.10, 176.12 and 176.13) shall be subject to additional duties of 1.25¢ per pound and 2¢ per pound, respectively, to such extent, and at such time after the date of the applicable proclamation, as the President, after taking into account the responsibilities of the United States with respect to the economy of the Trust Territory, shall determine and proclaim to be justified to prevent substantial injury or the threat thereof to the competitive trade of any country of the free world.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of the exclusive trade agreement between the United States and the Republic of the Philippines, the rates of duty in subpart A on copra, palm-kernel nuts and palm nuts, and a 3-cent part of each of the rates of duty in subpart B on coconut oil, palm-kernel oil and palm oil shall be deemed to be an "internal tax" rather than an "ordinary customs duty".</p> <p align="center">—</p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials <sup>1/</sup></b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers oil-bearing seeds and other oil-bearing vegetable materials.</p> <p align="center">—</p>			
175.03	00	Apricot and peach kernels.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
175.06	00	Castor beans.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
		<p><sup>1/</sup> Imports of certain products in this subpart are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

68

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
175.09	00	Copra: Entered during the effective period of special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of this part, or entered after July 3, 1974....	Lb.....	1.87¢ per lb.	1.87¢ per lb.
175.10	00	Entered on or before July 3, 1974, when no such special proclamation is in effect.....	Lb.....	3.12¢ per lb. <sup>1/</sup>	3.12¢ per lb. <sup>1/</sup>
175.11	00	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory.....	Lb.....	1.87¢ per lb. <sup>1/</sup>	
175.12	00	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly of materials the growth or production thereof.....	Lb.....	1.87¢ per lb. <sup>1/</sup>	1.87¢ per lb. <sup>1/</sup>
175.15	00	Cottonseed.....	Lb.....	1/3¢ per lb.	1/3¢ per lb.
175.18	00	Flaxseed (linseed).....	Lb.....	50¢ per bu. of 56 lb.	65¢ per bu. of 56 lb.
175.21	00	Hempseed.....	Lb.....	0.62¢ per lb.	1.24¢ per lb.
175.24	00	Kapok seed.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.27	00	Palm-nut kernels.....	Lb.....	1.35¢ per lb. <sup>2/</sup>	1.35¢ per lb. <sup>2/</sup>
175.30	00	Palm nuts.....	Lb.....	0.35¢ per lb. <sup>2/</sup>	0.35¢ per lb. <sup>2/</sup>
175.33	00	Perilla seed.....	Lb.....	1.38¢ per lb.	1.38¢ per lb.
175.36	00	Poppy seed.....	Cwt.....	8¢ per 100 lb.	32¢ per 100 lb.
175.39	00	Rapeseed.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.42	00	Rubber seed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.45	00	Sesame seed.....	Lb.....	0.59¢ per lb.	1.18¢ per lb.
175.48	00	Soy beans: Certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with the official rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed soybean tags.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.49	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.51	00	Sunflower seed.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
175.54	00	Tung nuts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
175.57	00	Oil-bearing nuts and seeds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Subpart B. - Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined <sup>3/</sup>					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers all expressed or extract- ed vegetable oils, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. This sub- part also covers vegetable tallow.					
<sup>1/</sup> Subtract 1.87¢ per lb. from this rate for copra entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					
<sup>2/</sup> Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts entered on or before June 30, 1966, are free of duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					
<sup>3/</sup> Imports of certain products in this subpart are subject to additional import restrictions. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

69

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. Coconut oil, which is a Philippine article, is entitled to the preferential rates of duty prescribed in Items 176.05, 176.08 and 176.12 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total aggregate quantity entered under these items during each calendar year shall not exceed —</p> <p>(a) 160,000 tons during calendar years 1963 through 1964,</p> <p>(b) 120,000 tons during calendar years 1965 through 1967,</p> <p>(c) 80,000 tons during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and</p> <p>(d) 40,000 tons during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</p>			
176.01	00	Babassu oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.02	00	Castor oil.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.03	00	Corn oil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
176.04	00	Coconut oil: Entered during the effective period of special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of this part, or entered after July 3, 1974.... If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory:	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
176.05	00	If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article, entered on or before July 3, 1974.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	
176.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	
176.07	00	Entered on or before July 3, 1974, when no such special proclamation is in effect: Crude.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	7¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
176.08	00	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory: If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of this subpart), or if Trust Territory article.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	
176.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	
176.10	00	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly from materials the growth or production thereof.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	5¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
176.11	00	Other than crude.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	5¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
176.12	00	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory: If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota, (see headnote 2 of this subpart) or if Trust Territory article...	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	
176.13	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	
176.18	00	Cottonseed oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.20	00	Croton oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		$\frac{1}{2}$ Subtract 3¢ per lb. from this rate for coconut oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

70

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
176.22	00	Hempseed oil.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
176.24	00	Kapok oil.....	Lb.....	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. 20% ad val.
176.26	00	Linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.28	00	Olive oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.29	00	Other: Weighing with the immediate container under 40 pounds.....	Lb.....	3.8¢ per lb. on contents and container	8¢ per lb. on contents and container
176.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ (2.9¢) per lb.*	6.5¢ per lb.
176.32	00	Palm-kernel oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
176.33	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
176.35	00	Palm oil: Imported to be used in the manufacture of iron or steel products, or of tin plate or terne plate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	3¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
176.38	00	Peanut oil.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
176.40	00	Perilla oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.42	00	Poppy seed oil.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
176.44	00	Rapeseed oil: Rendered unfit for use as food: Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.46	00	Other: Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb.
176.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	5.3¢ per lb.
176.49	00	Sesame oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
176.52	00	Soybean oil.....	Lb.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
176.54	00	Sunflower oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
176.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb. 8% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. 20% ad val.
176.58	00	Sweet almond oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.60	00	Tung oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.64	00	Expressed or extracted vegetable oils, not specially provided for: Nut oils.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
176.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
176.90	00	Vegetable tallow.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

\*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

 $\frac{1}{2}$  Subtract 3¢ per lb. from this rate for palm-kernel oil or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966.  
See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases**

71

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart C. - Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers animal oils, fats, and greases, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. The fish oils described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder even if they are deemed to be vitamins or drugs within the meaning of those terms in part 3 of schedule 4.			
		2. This subpart does not cover products of American fisheries (see part 15A of schedule 1).			
		Marine-animal oils:			
		Fish-liver oils:			
177.02	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
177.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
		Fish oils other than liver oils:			
177.12	00	Anchovy.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.14	00	Cod.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
177.16	00	Shark.....	Lb.....	0.85¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
177.20	00	Eulachon.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
177.22	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	0.92¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
177.24	00	Menhaden.....	Lb.....	3-1/3¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
177.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other marine-animal oils:			
177.30	00	Seal.....	Lb.....	1.9¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.
		Sperm:			
177.32	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.065¢ per lb.	0.67¢ per lb.
177.34	00	Other than crude.....	Lb.....	0.47¢ per lb.	1.87¢ per lb.
177.36	00	Whale (except sperm).....	Lb.....	1.26¢ per lb.	3.8¢ per lb.
177.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other animal oils, fats, and greases:			
177.50	00	Lard.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
177.52	00	Oleo oil and oleo stearin.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
177.56	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
		Wool grease:			
177.58	00	Conforming to the specifications for wool fat (including hydrous wool fat) appearing in the U. S. Pharmacopoeia, 15th revision.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
177.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.65¢ per lb.	4.3¢ per lb.
		Other:			
177.70	00	Edible.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
177.72	00	Not edible.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		<b>Subpart D. - Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures</b>			
178.05	00	Sod oil.....	Lb.....	1.9¢ per lb.	3-2/3¢ per lb.
178.10	00	Hydrogenated or hardened oils, fats, and greases; and lard substitutes whether or not containing lard.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in subparts B and C of this part:			
178.25	00	In chief value of linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
178.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty	25% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

73

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 15. - OTHER ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Products of American Fisheries</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subpart, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.</p> <p>2. None of the items in this subpart shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.</p>			
180.00	00	Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermaceti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transshipment without change in condition.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
180.10	00	Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
180.20	00	Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		<p><b>Subpart B. - Edible Preparations<sup>1/</sup></b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers preparations fit for human consumption not provided for elsewhere in schedule 1.</p> <p>2. The standard of proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.</p> <p>3. The term "edible preparations" in items 182.90, 182.91, and 182.92 embraces only substances prepared and chiefly used as a human food or as an ingredient in such food.</p>			
		<p><sup>1/</sup> Imports of articles in chief value of cane and beet sugar are, in certain circumstances, subject to an additional import duty. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

74

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
182.05	00	Antipasto.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Balls, hash, pastes, puddings, and similar forms, all the foregoing of vegetables or of vegetables and meat, or fish (including shellfish), or both:			
182.10	00	Corned beef hash.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.11	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.15	00	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.20	00	Biscuits, cake, cakes, wafers, and similar baked products, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and whether or not contain- ing chocolate, fruit, nuts, or confectionery.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
182.25		Bread made with the use of yeast as the leavening substance.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Hard crisp rye bread.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
182.30	00	Cereal breakfast foods and similar cereal prepara- tions, by whatever name known, processed further than milling.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
182.32	00	Chewing gum.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:			
182.35	00	Not containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
182.36	00	Containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
182.40	00	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Sauces:			
182.45	00	Thin soy.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
182.48	00	Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:			
182.50	00	Containing oysters or oyster juice.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate containers)	8¢ per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
182.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Vinegar:			
182.55	00	Malt.....	Pf. gal.	1.2¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
182.58	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	4¢ per proof gal.	8¢ per proof gal.
		Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):			
182.90	00	Of gelatin.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
182.91		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Articles containing over 20% by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	X		
182.92		If products of Cuba.....	.....	16% ad val. (s)	

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products**

75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart C. - Animal Feeds</b></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart —     (a) the term "animal feeds, and ingredients therefor" embraces products chiefly used as food for animals, or chiefly used as ingredients in such food, respectively; and     (b) the terms "mixed feeds" and "mixed-feed ingredients" in item 184.70 embrace products which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oil cake, oil-cake meal, or other feed-stuffs, and which consist of not less than 6 per-cent by weight of the said grains or grain products.</p> <p>2. None of the provisions of this subpart cover fertilizer or fertilizer materials (see part 11 of schedule 4).</p> <p align="center">—</p>			
184.10	00	Bran, shorts, and middlings obtained in milling grains.....	S. ton..	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
184.20	00	Beet pulp, dried.....	S. ton..	\$1.70 per short ton	\$4.45 per short ton
184.25	00	Brewers' and distillers' grains and malt sprouts.....	S. ton..	\$1.10 per short ton	\$4.45 per short ton
184.30	00	Hay.....	S. ton..	60¢ per short ton	\$5 per short ton
184.35	00	Straw (except flax straw and rice straw).....	S. ton..	50¢ per short ton	\$1.50 per short ton
184.40	00	Grain hulls, ground or not ground.....	Cwt.....	2.5¢ per 100 lbs.	10¢ per 100 lbs.
		Grain or seed screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings, ground or not ground:			
184.45	00	Of flaxseed.....	S. ton..	0.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
184.47	00	Other.....	S. ton..	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Soy bean and other vegetable oil cake and oil-cake meal:			
184.50	00	Linseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	S. ton..	0.25¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
184.52		Other.....		0.3¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
	20	Soybean oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.		
	40	Cottonseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Tankage; dead fish and whales; fish and whale scrap, meal and solubles; homogenized condensed fish and whales; all the foregoing not fit for human consumption:			
184.54	00	Cod-liver solubles.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
184.55		Other.....		Free	Free
	10	Fish or whale meat in airtight containers...	Lb.		
	20	Tankage.....	S. ton.		
	30	Scrap and meal.....	S. ton.		
	40	Solubles.....	S. ton.		
	50	Other.....	S. ton.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

76

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Animal feeds, and ingredients therefor, not specially provided for:			
		Meat, including meat offal, not fit for human consumption:			
184.60	00	Raw, whether or not chilled or frozen:			
		Horsemeat (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
184.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
184.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
184.70		Byproducts obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Pet food packaged for retail sale.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	40	Containing meat or fish.....	S. ton.		
	60	Other.....	S. ton.		
184.75	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
184.76		If product of Cuba.....	.....	8% ad val. (s)	
Subpart D. - Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair					
Subpart D headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "treated" means cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation.					
2. (a) Except as provided in (b) and (c) of this headnote, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such prohibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird —					
(i) whether raw or processed;					
(ii) whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either;					
(iii) whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and					
(iv) whether or not forming part of another article.					
(b) Headnote 2(a) shall not apply —					
(i) in respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guinea fowl, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants, and pea fowl;					
(ii) to any importation for scientific or educational purposes;					
(iii) to the importation of fully-manufactured artificial flies used for fishing;					
(iv) to the importation of birds which are classifiable under item 813.20 of schedule 8; and					
(v) to the importation of live birds.					
(c) Notwithstanding headnote 2(a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:					
(i) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing: (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl ( <i>Gallus sonneratii</i> ), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck ( <i>Dendrocygna pectorata</i> ); and					
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

77

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(iii) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (<i>Chrysolophus amherstiae</i>), golden pheasant (<i>Chrysolophus pictus</i>), silver pheasant (<i>Lophura nycthemera</i>), Reeves pheasant (<i>Syrnaticus reevesii</i>), blue-eared pheasant (<i>Crossoptilon auritum</i>), and brown-eared pheasant (<i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i>).</p> <p>For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin.</p> <p>(d) No article specified in headnote 2(c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of headnote 2(c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in headnote 2(c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat) —</p> <p>(i) in the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or</p> <p>(ii) in the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasants, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.</p> <p>(e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by headnotes 2(a), (b), and (c) and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum, for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.</p> <p>(f) Nothing in these headnotes shall be construed to repeal the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the collector before seizure, or before trial for</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

78

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the collector, or the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the collector, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed:</p>			
186.10	00	Ostrich.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
186.15		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Feathers.....	Lb.		
	40	Downs.....	Lb.		
186.20	00	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use, and carotated furskins.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
186.30	00	Bristles, crude, or processed in any way for use in brushes or other articles.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
186.40	00	Hair, curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastic, suitable for use in mattresses or paddings.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Hair, and fur removed from the skin, not specially provided for, crude, sorted, treated, dyed, or otherwise processed but not made up into articles:			
186.50	00	Human hair.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
186.55		Other:			
		Crude, sorted, treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Bovine ear, goat beard, badger, civet, sable, skunk tail, squirrel tail, and similar soft hair.....	Lb.		
	20	Horse mane and tail hair.....	Lb.		
	30	Cattle tail and body hair, and horse body hair.....	Lb.		
	40	Goat and kid hair, except beard hair...	Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
186.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE L - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

79

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin</b>			
		<u>Subpart E headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provision for rosin (item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see 38 of schedule 7).			
188.10		Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
	20	Seed lac.....	Lb.....		
	40	Bleached shellac.....	Lb.....		
	60	Other.....	Lb.....		
		Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:			
188.18		Copalba.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.20		Styrax.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.22		Tolu.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
188.24		Other, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes:			
188.30		Amber and amberoid.....	Lb.....	50¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		Chicle:			
188.32		Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
188.34		Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
188.36		Gum arabic.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
188.38		Other, not specially provided for.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Guar.....	Lb.....		
	20	Locust bean.....	Lb.....		
	30	Leche caspi and sorva.....	Lb.....		
	40	Tragacanth.....	Lb.....		
	50	Karaya.....	Lb.....		
	60	Damar, copal, kauri, and sandarac; varnish gums, gum resins, and resins, n.s.p.f....	Lb.....		
	70	Other.....	Lb.....		
188.50	00	Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
		<b>Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products</b>			
		Albumen, not specially provided for:			
190.10	00	Blood, dried.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
190.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.20	00	Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
190.25	00	Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
190.30	00	Coral, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.35	00	Cuttlefish bone.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.40	00	Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in part 3D of this schedule).....	X.....	Free	Free
190.45	00	Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption.....	X.....	Free	Free
190.47	00	Fish scales, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

80

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
190.50	00	Fish sounds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.55	00	Hoofs and horns, crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
190.57	00	Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use.....	X.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
190.58		Intestines, weasands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings.....	.....	Free	Free
		<i>Prepared for use as sausage casings:</i>			
	20	<i>Sheep, lamb and goat.....</i>	X.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	X.		
	60	<i>Not prepared for use as sausage casings.....</i>	X.		
190.60	00	Ivory tusks, crude, or cut vertically across the grain only.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.65	00	Marine shells, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
190.68	00	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
190.80	00	Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Sponges, marine:			
190.85	00	Grass, velvet, or yellow.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
190.87	00	Sheepswool.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
190.90	00	Hardhead or reef.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.93	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
190.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	6% ad val. (s)	
191.10	00	Wormgut.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
191.15	00	Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Subpart G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products			
192.05	00	Carrageen, crude, ground, or pulverized.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
192.07	00	Carrageenin.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.10		Evergreen Christmas trees.....	.....	Free	Free
		<i>Douglas fir.....</i>	No.		
		<i>Fir, except Douglas fir.....</i>	No.		
		<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
192.15	00	Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
192.20	00	Cut flowers, fresh, whether or not made into bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar florist articles.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
192.22	00	Guar seeds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:			
192.25	00	Hops.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.
192.30	00	Hop extract.....	Lb.....	\$1.20 per lb.	\$2.40 per lb.
192.35	00	Lupulin.....	Lb.....	60¢ per lb.	\$1.50 per lb.
		Idcorice:			
192.40	00	Root.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
192.45	00	Extract.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.50	00	Peat moss.....	Ton.....	25¢ per ton	50¢ per ton

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS  
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

81

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Straws and other fibrous vegetable substances not specially provided for, crude or processed:			
192.55	00	Broom corn.....	S. ton..	\$10 per short ton	\$20 per short ton
192.60	00	Flax straw.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton	\$3 per ton
		Istle:			
192.65	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
192.70	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	20% ad val. <sup>1/</sup>	20% ad val. <sup>1/</sup>
192.75	00	Rice straw and rice fiber.....	S. ton..	\$5 per short ton	\$10 per short ton
		Other:			
192.80	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
192.85	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
192.90	00	Teasels.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
193.10	00	Tonka beans.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
193.15	00	Vanilla beans.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
193.20	00	Wafers, not edible.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
193.25	00	Vegetable substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free	Free

<sup>1/</sup> Free of duty if entered on or before September 5, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.





**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**

84

**Part 1 - Wood and Wood Products**

- A. Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste
- B. Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings
- C. Densified Wood and Articles Thereof
- D. Wooden Containers
- E. Miscellaneous Products of Wood
- F. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood

**Part 2 - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances**

- A. Cork and Cork Products
- B. Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

**Part 3 - Wood Veneers, Plywood and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards**

**Part 4 - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

- A. Papermaking Materials
- B. Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape
- C. Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper and Paperboard
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mache, of Paper, or of Paperboard

**Part 5 - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed Matter**

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

85

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 1. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS</b>			
		<u>Part 1 headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of subparts D, E, and F of this part, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood.			
		<b>Subpart A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. The term "wood waste", as used in this subpart, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores.			
		2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives.			
		Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:			
200.03	00	Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.06	00	Fuel containing an added binder.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
200.10	00	Wood waste.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.15		Wood chips other than waste.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Softwood.....	Lb.		
	40	Hardwood.....	Lb.		
	60	Mixed.....	Lb.		
200.20	00	Wood flour.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
200.25	00	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings.....	S. ton..	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
200.30	00	Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
200.35		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber... Logs (except pulpwood):		Free	Free
		Softwood:			
	05	Douglas-fir ( <i>Pseudotsuga menziesii</i> ) ...	M.bd.ft.		
	10	Fir ( <i>Abies</i> spp.), spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp.) and hemlock ( <i>Tsuga</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
	20	Other.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Hardwood:			
	25	Birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.) and maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
	30	Catino ( <i>Prioria copaiifera</i> ).....	M.bd.ft.		
	35	Mahogany ( <i>Khaya</i> spp., and <i>Swietenia</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Philippine mahogany or lauau ( <i>Shorea</i> spp., <i>Parashorea</i> spp., <i>Pentacme</i> spp., and <i>Tarrietia javanica</i> ).....	M.bd.ft.		
	45	Teak ( <i>Tectona grandis</i> ) and lignumvitae ( <i>Guaiacum</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
	50	Other.....	M.bd.ft.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

86

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, etc. (con.)			
		Pulpwood:			
		Debarked:			
	55	Spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp.).....	Cord		
	60	Other softwood.....	Cord		
	65	Hardwood.....	Cord		
	70	Mixed softwood and hardwood.....	Cord		
		Other:			
	75	Spruce ( <i>Picea</i> spp.).....	Cord		
	80	Other softwood.....	Cord		
	85	Hardwood.....	Cord		
	90	Mixed softwood and hardwood.....	Cord		
	95	Other.....	X.		
200.40	00	Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free	Free
200.45	00	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	Gross...	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:			
200.50	00	Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks.....	No.....	Free	Free
200.55		Other.....	.....	0.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Blocks and blanks rough shaped for bowling pins.....	No.		
	40	Other, n.e.s.....	X.		
200.60		Wood poles, piles, and posts.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Fence posts.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
200.65	00	Wood laths.....	M.....	Free	Free
200.75		Wood fence pickets, palings, and rails, whether or not assembled into fence sections.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Unassembled.....	X.		
	40	Assembled.....	X.		
200.80	00	Wood railroad ties (except switch or bridge ties).....	M, bd. ft.	Free	Free
200.85		Wood shingles and shakes.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Redcedar.....	Square		
	40	Other.....	Square		
200.90		Wood dowel rods and pins, plain, or sanded, grooved, or otherwise advanced in condition:			
		Plain.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
	20	Softwood.....	Lin. ft.		
	40	Hardwood.....	Lin. ft.		
200.95	00	Advanced in condition.....	Lin. ft.	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

87

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers lumber, wood siding, wood flooring, wood moldings, and certain wood carvings and ornaments, including such products when they have been drilled or treated.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Lumber</u>: A product of a sawmill or sawmill and planing mill derived from a log by lengthwise sawing which, in its original sawed condition, has at least 2 approximately parallel flat longitudinal sawed surfaces, and which may be rough, dressed, or worked, as set forth below:</p> <p>(i) <u>rough lumber</u> is lumber just as it comes from the saw, whether in the original sawed size or edged, resawn, crosscut, or trimmed to smaller sizes;</p> <p>(ii) <u>dressed lumber</u> is lumber which has been dressed or surfaced by planing on at least one edge or face; and</p> <p>(iii) <u>worked lumber</u> is lumber which has been matched (provided with a tongued-and-grooved joint at the edges or ends), shiplapped (provided with a rabbeted or lapped joint at the edges), or patterned (shaped at the edges or on the faces to a patterned or molded form) on a matching machine, sticker, or molder. Edge-glued or end-glued wood over 6 feet in length and not over 15 inches in width shall be classified as lumber if such wood as a solid piece without glue joints would be deemed to be lumber as defined above.</p> <p>(b) <u>Softwood</u>: Wood from trees of coniferous species (order Coniferales); and</p> <p>(c) <u>Hardwood</u>: Wood from trees of non-coniferous species.</p> <p>(d) <u>Drilled or treated</u>: Drilled at intervals for nails, screws, or bolts, sanded or otherwise surface processed in lieu of, or in addition to, planing or working, or treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, but not including anti-stain or other temporary applications mentioned in headnote 4 of this subpart.</p> <p>(e) <u>Standard wood moldings</u>: Wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length.</p> <p>3. Lumber, including certain flooring provided for in this subpart, is dutiable on the basis of "<u>board measure</u>" for which the unit of measurement is the board foot. For the purposes of this subpart, a board foot is the quantity of lumber contained in, or derived (by drying, dressing, or working, or any combination of these processes) from, a piece of rough green lumber 1 inch in thickness, 12 inches in width, and 1 foot in length, or the equivalent of such piece in other dimensions.</p> <p>4. The treatment of lumber or other products provided for in this subpart with anti-stain or other temporary applications which serve only for the purpose of maintaining the products in their rough, dressed, or worked condition until installation or further manufacture shall not affect their classification under any of the provisions of this subpart.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

88

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
202.03		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked (including softwood flooring classifiable as lumber, but not including siding, molding, and hardwood flooring):			
		Softwood:			
		Spruce ( <u>Picea</u> spp.).....	.....	35¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4.00 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.06		Pine ( <u>Pinus</u> spp.):			
		Eastern white pine ( <u>Pinus strobus</u> ) and red pine ( <u>Pinus resinosa</u> ).....	.....	25¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.09		Other pine.....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.12		Parana pine ( <u>Araucaria angustifolia</u> ).....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.15		Douglas-fir ( <u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u> ).....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.18		Fir ( <u>Abies</u> spp.).....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.21		Hemlock ( <u>Tsuga</u> spp.).....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.24		Larch ( <u>Larix</u> spp.).....	.....	\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.27		Cedar ( <u>Thuja</u> spp., <u>Juniperus</u> spp., <u>Chamaecyparis</u> spp., <u>Cupressus</u> spp. and <u>Libocedrus</u> spp.).....	.....	75¢ per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Western redcedar ( <u>Thuja plicata</u> ):			
	40	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
	60	Other:			
	80	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.30		Other.....	.....	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.31		If product of Cuba.....	.....	\$1.20 per 1000 ft., board measure (s)	
202.36		Hardwood:			
		Balsa ( <u>Ochroma lagopus</u> ) and teak ( <u>Tectona grandis</u> ).....	.....	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Balsa ( <u>Ochroma lagopus</u> ):			
	40	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
	60	Teak ( <u>Tectona grandis</u> ):			
	80	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
		Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		
202.39		Mahogany ( <u>Swietenia</u> spp. or <u>Khaya</u> spp.).....	.....	\$1.60 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3.10 per 1000 ft., board measure
	20	Rough.....	M. bd. ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M. bd. ft.		

(s) = suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

89

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
202.41		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con.): Hardwood (con.): Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela</i> spp.), boxwood ( <i>Buxus</i> spp.), ebony ( <i>Diospyros</i> spp.), lancewood ( <i>Oxandra</i> spp.), Japanese maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.), Japanese white oak ( <i>Quercus</i> spp.) and lignumvitae ( <i>Guaiacum</i> spp.).....	.....	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.43		Other..... Maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.), except Japanese maple; birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.), and beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.):	.....	\$1.50 per 1000 ft., board measure	\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	10	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	20	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Philippine mahogany or lauau ( <i>Shorea</i> spp., <i>Parashorea</i> spp., <i>Pentacme</i> spp., and <i>Trrietia javanica</i> ):			
	30	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
		Other:			
	50	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.		
	60	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.45		Wood siding (weatherboards or clapboards), not drilled or treated: Resawn bevel siding.....	.....	50¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	\$2 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
	20	Western redcedar ( <i>Thuja plicata</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.		
	40	Other.....	M.sq.ft.		
202.48	00	Other: Western redcedar ( <i>Thuja plicata</i> ).....	M.sq.ft.	75¢ per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	\$3 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
202.50	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	\$1 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure	\$4 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
202.52		Lumber and wood siding, drilled or treated; and edge-glued or end-glued wood not over 6 feet in length or over 15 inches in width, whether or not drilled or treated: Softwood lumber and siding, drilled, or pressure treated with creosote or other wood preserva- tive, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	.....	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Lumber.....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Siding.....	M.sq.ft.		
202.53	00	Hardwood, edge-glued or end-glued, not drilled or treated.....	M.bd.ft.	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
202.54	00	Other.....	M.bd.ft.	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
202.57		Wood flooring, whether in strips, planks, blocks, assembled sections or units, or other forms, and whether or not drilled or treated (except softwood flooring classifiable as lumber): Hardwood flooring in strips and planks, whether or not drilled or treated.....	.....	4% ad val.	8% ad val.
	20	Maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.), birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.), and beech ( <i>Fagus</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.		
	40	Other.....	M.bd.ft.		
202.60	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
202.63		Wood moldings, and wood carvings and ornaments suit- able for architectural or furniture decoration, whether or not drilled or treated: Standard wood moldings, not drilled or treated...	.....	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
		Softwood:			
	20	Pine ( <i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	M.lin.ft.		
	40	Other.....	M.lin.ft.		
	60	Hardwood.....	M.lin.ft.		
202.66	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products**

90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart C. - Densified Wood and Articles Thereof</b>			
		Compression-modified or densified wood, whether or not impregnated with synthetic resin, and articles of such wood:			
203.10	00	Blocks, plates, sheets and strips.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
203.20	00	Tool handles including knife, fork, and spoon handles, and handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes.....	Lb.....	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
203.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		<b>Subpart D. - Wooden Containers</b>			
		<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover —			
		(i) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7);			
		(ii) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7);			
		(iii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7);			
		(iv) cases or containers imported and classifiable with articles provided for in part 3E of schedule 6 or in part 2 of schedule 7; or			
		(v) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of schedule 7).			
		—			
204.05	00	Baskets, of wood.....	No.....	34% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Casks, barrels, hogsheads, other coopers' products, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of wood:			
204.10	00	Casks, barrels, and hogsheads.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
204.15		Staves and hoops; tight barrelheads of soft-wood.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Staves.....	No.....		
	40	Other.....	X.		
204.20	00	Other.....	X.	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Complete packing boxes, cases, and crates, and other containers and holders chiefly used for packing, transporting, or marketing merchandise, all the foregoing (except baskets and coopers' products) of wood, whether wholly or partly assembled or not assembled:			
204.25	00	Packing boxes and cases with solid sides, lids, and bottoms.....	No.....	1.75% ad val.	15% ad val.
204.30	00	Other.....	No.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood:			
204.35	00	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	No.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
204.40	00	Not lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
204.50	00	Lined with textile fabrics.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

91

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart E. - Miscellaneous Products of Wood</b>			
206.30		Wood doors with or without their hardware.....	.....	15% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	<i>Flush doors</i> .....	No.		
	40	<i>Other</i> .....	No.		
206.45	00	Forks and spoons, of wood:			
		Of mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	14% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.47	00	Other.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Tools; tool bodies; tool handles, including knife, fork, and spoon handles; handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes; all the foregoing of wood:			
206.50	00	Broom and mop handles, 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.52	00	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.53	00	Brush backs.....	No.....	13% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.54	00	Other.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.60	00	Picture and mirror frames, of wood.....	X.....	12% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, with or without their hardware:			
206.65	00	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.67	00	Other.....	X.....	40% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers, and similar small wares, all the foregoing of wood:			
206.85	00	Toothpicks.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
206.87	00	Other.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Household utensils and parts thereof, all the fore- going not specially provided for, of wood:			
206.95	00	Of mahogany ( <i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	14% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
206.97	00	Other.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		<b>Subpart F. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood</b>			
		<u>Subpart F headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers all products of wood which are not provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.			
207.00		Articles not specially provided for, of wood.....	.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	<i>Wood carvings</i> .....	X.		
	40	<i>Other</i> .....	X.		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
 Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork,  
 Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

93

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - CORK AND CORK PRODUCTS;            BAMBOO, RATTAN, WILLOW AND            CHIP; BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK,            AND RELATED PRODUCTS OF            FIBROUS VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES</p> <p>Subpart A. - Cork and Cork Products</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —            (a) the term "<u>cork</u>" embraces natural cork,            compressed cork, and composition cork;            (b) the term "<u>compressed cork</u>" means forms            molded under heat and compression from cork particles            without the addition of other materials; and            (c) the term "<u>composition cork</u>" means forms            molded from cork particles to which a binding materi-            al such as glue, gelatin, or synthetic resin has been            added.</p>			
220.05		Natural cork not manufactured, and cork waste, shavings, and refuse of all kinds.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Not manufactured.....	Lb.		
	40	Waste, shavings and refuse of all kinds.....	Lb.		
220.10	00	Cork, granulated or ground: Weighing not over 6 pounds per cubic foot uncompressed, except regranulated cork.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
220.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
220.20	00	Natural and composition cork, not further advanced than cut or molded into blocks, rods, sheets, slabs, sticks, strips and similar shapes.....	Lb.....	8¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
220.30	00	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork: In boards, blocks, or slabs.....	Bd. ft..	2.5¢ per board ft. <sup>1/</sup>	2.5¢ per board ft.
220.31	00	Fitting covers, lags, and pipe coverings.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the fore- going, of cork: Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter:			
220.35	00	Hollow or perforated.....	Lb.....	60¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
220.38	00	Not hollow and not perforated: With maximum diameter not over 0.75 inch.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb.	31¢ per lb.
220.40	00	With maximum diameter over 0.75 inch..	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
220.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
220.50	00	Articles not specially provided for, of cork.....	X.....	36% ad val.	45% ad val.

<sup>1/</sup> Free of duty if entered on or before May 28, 1966.  
 See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

94

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork,**  
**Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover —</p> <p>(i) webs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, and articles thereof (see part 4C of schedule 3);</p> <p>(ii) floor covering underlays (see part 5A of schedule 3);</p> <p>(iii) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iv) luggage, handbags, and flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7), or</p> <p>(v) furniture (see part 4A of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(vi) fishing baskets or creels (see part 5B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —</p> <p>(a) the unqualified term "<u>rattan</u>" means rattan, whether whole or split, and reeds, cane (peel), strips and similar products derived therefrom;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>willow</u>" means the flexible slender twigs or withes of the osier or willow, whether or not split; and</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>chip</u>" means flat, narrow, flexible strips of wood which are under 1/16 inch in thickness and can be woven, braided, or plaited into a definite shape or form; and</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>unspun fibrous vegetable materials</u>" means bamboo, rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf, grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous vegetable substances, which have not been spun.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, materials other than unspun fibrous vegetable materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in any article if their primary function in the article is to bind, tie, or otherwise hold unspun fibrous vegetable materials together, or to support or reinforce such materials.</p>			
222.05		Bamboo or rattan sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Bamboo.....	X		
	40	Rattan.....	X		
222.10		Rattan (except whole rattan) and webbing made therefrom.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Webbing.....	Sq. ft.		
	40	Other.....	X		
222.15	00	Split bamboo.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
		Willow:			
222.20	00	Prepared for basket makers' use.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
222.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
222.28	00	Chip and chip roping.....	Lb.....	Free	Free

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
 Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork,  
 Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

95

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven or partly assembled material of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, suitable for use in making blinds, shutters, curtains, screens or shades:			
222.30	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, or willow.....	X.....	28% ad val.	45% ad val.
222.32	00	Of chip.....	X.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.34	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.36	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Baskets and bags, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, whether lined or not lined:			
222.40	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.41	00	Of willow.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.42	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	34% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.44	00	Other.....	No.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
222.50	00	Blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	40% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Floor coverings, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:			
222.55	00	Of common China, India, or Japan straw.....	X.....	6.4% ad val.	16% ad val.
222.57	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Articles not specially provided for, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:			
222.60	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or chip.....	X.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
222.62	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
222.64	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

97

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 3. - WOOD VENEERS, PLYWOOD AND OTHER WOOD-VENEER ASSEMBLIES, AND BUILDING BOARDS</b></p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Wood veneers</u>: Wood sheets or strips, regardless of thickness, quality or intended use, produced by the slicing or rotary cutting of logs or flitches; and wood sheets, not over 1/4 inch in thickness, produced by sawing and of a type used to overlay inferior material;</p> <p>(b) <u>Plywood</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances having a central ply or core of wood veneer or lumber with one or more plies of wood veneer on each side thereof, the grain of at least one ply being at an angle (usually a right angle) with the grain of one or more of the other plies, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(c) <u>Wood-veneer panels</u>: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies, bonded together with adhesive substances, except plywood, with a wood-veneer ply on one side of a backing, or on both sides of a core, which backing or core may be composed of lumber, veneer, hardboard, wood particle board, or other material, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;</p> <p>(d) <u>Cellular panels</u>: Rigid assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances with both sides or faces consisting of veneer, plywood, lumber, wood-veneer panels, hardboard, wood particle board, or other board composed of vegetable fibers, and with a core of hollow, honeycomb, or sponge-like construction, whether or not the interstices are filled with loose or loosely matted fibrous materials; and</p> <p>(e) <u>Building boards</u>: Panels of rigid construction, including tiles and insulation board, chiefly used in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings.</p> <p>2. The term "<u>face finished</u>", as applied to the boards and panels provided for in this part, means that one or both surfaces of a panel or board have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal or other material.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

98

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wood veneers, whether or not face finished, including wood veneers reinforced or backed with paper, cloth, or other flexible material:			
		Not reinforced or backed:			
240.00	20	Birch and maple.....	Sq. ft.	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	40	Birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.).....	Sq. ft.		
240.01		Maple ( <i>Acer</i> spp.).....	Sq. ft.	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other.....			
		Hardwood:			
	20	Philippine mahogany or lauau ( <i>Shorea</i> spp., <i>Parashorea</i> spp., <i>Pentacme</i> spp., and <i>Terrietia javanica</i> ).....	Sq. ft.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	60	Softwood.....	Sq. ft.		
240.04	00	Reinforced or backed: Decorative wood veneers, not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the wood.....	Sq. ft..	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
240.06	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Plywood, whether or not face finished:			
		Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:			
240.10	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	Sq. ft..	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.12	00	With a face ply of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ).....	Sq. ft..	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.14	00	With a face ply of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.).....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
240.16	00	With a face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> ).....	Sq. ft..	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.18		Other.....		20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	With a face ply of softwood.....	Sq. ft.		
	30	With a face ply of hardwood:			
	40	Sen ( <i>Kalopanax pictus</i> ).....	Sq. ft.		
		Philippine mahogany or lauau ( <i>Shorea</i> spp., <i>Parashorea</i> spp., <i>Pentacme</i> spp., and <i>Terrietia javanica</i> ).....	Sq. ft.		
	50	Mahogany ( <i>Khaya</i> spp., and <i>Suietenia</i> spp.).....	Sq. ft.		
	60	Walnut ( <i>Juglans</i> spp.).....	Sq. ft.		
	70	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
240.20	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished:			
		With veneer faces on both sides:			
		Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:			
240.30	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	Sq. ft..	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.32	00	With a face ply of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ).....	Sq. ft..	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.34	00	With a face ply of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.).....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
240.36	00	With a face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> ).....	Sq. ft..	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.38	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.40	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

## Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

99

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wood-veneer panels, etc. (con.): With veneer face on one side only: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or mark- ings of the face ply:			
240.50	00	With face ply of Spanish cedar ( <i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	Sq. ft..	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.52	00	With face ply of Parana pine ( <i>Araucaria angustifolia</i> ).....	Sq. ft..	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.54	00	With face ply of birch ( <i>Betula</i> spp.)...	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
240.56	00	With face ply of European red pine ( <i>Pinus sylvestris</i> ).....	Sq. ft..	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.58	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
240.60	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Hardboard, whether or not face finished: Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished:			
245.00	00	Valued not over \$48.33-1/3 per short ton....	Sq. ft.. Lb.	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
245.10	00	Valued over \$48.33-1/3 but not over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	Sq. ft.. Lb.	\$7.25 per short ton	30% ad val.
245.20	00	Valued over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	Sq. ft.. Lb.	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
245.30	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.. Lb.	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
245.50	00	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished.....	Sq. ft.. Lb.	16-2/3% ad val.	40% ad val.
245.60	00	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
245.70	00	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished:			
245.80	00	Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	Sq. ft.. Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
245.90	00	Other boards of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	Sq. ft.. Lb.	5% ad val.	20% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

101

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 4. - PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND PRODUCTS THEREOF</b></p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain paper-making materials, paper and paperboard, and articles of pulp, of paper, and of paperboard, but does not cover —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) certain boards (see part 3 of this schedule);</li><li>(ii) certain printed matter (see part 5 of this schedule);</li><li>(iii) paper-backed metal foils (see part 3C of schedule 6);</li><li>(iv) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); or</li><li>(v) certain other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7.</li></ul> <p>2. For the purposes of this part —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(a) the term "<u>ream</u>" means 432,000 square inches;</li><li>(b) the term "<u>cut to size or shape</u>" means paper or paperboard without slits, holes, or other perforations which is —<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>(i) in rolls or strips not exceeding 6 inches in width,</li><li>(ii) in rectangular sheets not exceeding 15 inches in either length or width (except handmade paper the edges of which have not been cut or trimmed), or</li><li>(iii) cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size,</li></ul>whether or not the cutting of such paper or paperboard dedicates it to any specific use;</li><li>(c) the term "<u>lithographically printed</u>" means printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process; and</li><li>(d) the term "<u>writing paper</u>" includes, but is not limited to, papers such as ledger, letter, manifold, mimeograph, note, onionskin, tablet, and typewriter papers.</li></ul> <p>3. Samples used in determining the weight of papers classifiable in this part according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (<math>\pm 2</math> percent) relative humidity under 23° C. (<math>\pm 2^{\circ}</math>C.) temperature.</p> <p>4. If any country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation, or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee, or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or wood pulp, or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

102

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper provided for in item 252.67 of this part when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 per centum ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of wood pulp or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.			
		<hr/>			
		Subpart A. - Paper-Making Materials			
250.02		Wood pulp; rag pulp; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making.....	.....	Free	Free
	05	Mechanically-ground wood pulp, except screenings:			
	10	Unbleached.....	S. ton		
		Bleached.....	S. ton		
		Chemical wood pulp, except screenings:			
		Sulphite:			
	15	Unbleached and semibleached.....	S. ton		
		Bleached:			
	20	Special alpha and dissolving grades	S. ton		
	30	Other.....	S. ton		
		Sulphate:			
		Unbleached:			
	35	Hardwood.....	S. ton		
	40	Softwood.....	S. ton		
		Semibleached:			
	45	Hardwood.....	S. ton		
	50	Softwood.....	S. ton		
		Bleached:			
		Hardwood:			
	55	Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton		
	65	Other.....	S. ton		
		Softwood:			
	70	Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton		
	80	Other.....	S. ton		
	85	Soda, unbleached and bleached.....	S. ton		
	95	Other.....	S. ton		
250.04	00	Waste paper and paperboard, and scrap paper and paperboard products fit only for remanufacture; and flax and hemp fibers to be used in paper making.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
		Subpart B. - Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape			
		Subpart B headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape, and not made up into articles finished or not finished. Printed paper or paperboard is covered in this subpart only if the printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect.			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart, paperboard described in items 251.35, 251.40, 251.45, 251.49, and 251.51 under 0.012 inch in thickness shall be deemed to be paper.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

103

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
251.05	00	Building papers and building paper-felts, whether or not coated or saturated.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.10	00	Filter masse of pulp.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
251.15	00	Pressboard and press paper.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.20	00	Stereotype-matrix board or mat.....	Sq. in..	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
251.25	00	Strawboard and strawpaper, 0.008 inch or more in thickness.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.30	00	Test or container boards of a bursting strength over 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or Webb test.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
251.35	00	Paperboard, not specially provided for: Beer mat board.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.40	00	Pulpboard in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards: Not laminated by means of an adhesive substance, not coated, not surface-colored, not lined or vat-lined, not embossed, not ruled, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
251.45	00	Laminated by means of an adhesive substance, coated, surface-colored, lined or vat-lined, embossed, ruled, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.49	00	Leatherboard.....	Lb.....	6.75% ad val.	30% ad val.
251.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.75% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.05	00	Papers, not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
252.10	00	Basic paper ordinarily used in making blueprint or brown print paper, or for similar purposes.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
252.13	00	Bibulous paper, including blotting paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.15	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.17	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.20	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream..	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 4.25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.25	00	Carbonizing paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.27	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.30	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.35	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
252.40	00	Condenser paper, copying paper, pottery paper, and tissue paper for waxing: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.45	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.50	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.55	00	Hanging paper.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

104

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.):			
		Printing papers:			
252.57	00	Cover paper.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.59	00	India and bible paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.61	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.63	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.65	00	Standard newsprint paper.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
252.67		Book paper and printing paper, not specially provided for.....	.....	0.17¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. 10% ad val.
	20	Containing less than 25 percent by weight groundwood pulp.....	Lb.		
	40	Containing 25 percent or more by weight groundwood pulp.....	Lb.		
252.70	00	Stereotype paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.73	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.75	00	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
252.77	00	Other, not specially provided for: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6-1/2% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
252.79	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Weighing over 18 pounds per ream:			
252.81		Wrapping paper:			
		Sulphate.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Machine-glazed:	Lb.		
	40	Unbleached.....	Lb.		
		Bleached or semibleached..			
	60	Other:	Lb.		
	80	Unbleached.....	Lb.		
		Bleached or semibleached..			
252.84		Sulphite.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Machine-glazed.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
252.86	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
252.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
253.05	00	Handmade paper: Not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.10	00	Impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
253.15	00	Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner: Creped as a secondary converting process after paper has been made.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 3.75% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.25	00	Vegetable parchment paper.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.30	00	Grease-proof paper and imitation parchment paper, including glassine.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
253.35	00	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

105

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
253.40	00	Any of the papers provided for in this subpart, if wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal, or metal solutions: With the surface or surfaces wholly or partly covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
253.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.05		Papers, impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
	20	Baryta coated.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
254.09	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream...	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
254.15	00	Carbon paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.18	00	Weighing over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.20	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.25	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
254.30	00	Decalcomania paper, not printed: Simplex.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
254.32	00	Duplex.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
254.35	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Printing paper: Not lithographically printed: India or bible paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.44	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.46	00	Other: Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.50	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
254.54	00	Wax or paraffin coated or impregnated paper.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.56	00	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream: Not lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
254.58	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof**

106

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Papers, impregnated, coated, etc. (con.): Other, not specially provided for: Not lithographically printed: Not impregnated or coated:			
254.63	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6-1/2% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
254.65	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.70	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Impregnated, coated, or both:			
254.75	00	Gummed.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Not gummed:			
254.80	00	Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
254.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Lithographically printed:			
254.90	00	Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
254.95	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
		Subpart C. - Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper and Paperboard			
		Subpart C headnote:			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "papereries" (item 256.35) means writing paper, or correspondence cards, or both, together with enve- lopes, packed or assembled into boxes, folders, portfolios, or other containers, in which such arti- cles are sold as a unit to the ultimate consumer.			
256.05	00	Wall paper.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.10	00	Cigarette paper, cut to size or shape, cigarette books, and cigarette bookcovers.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape:			
256.13		Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
	20	Baryta coated.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
256.15	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Writing paper and correspondence cards, weighing over 18 pounds per ream:			
256.20	00	Not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.25	00	Surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
256.30		Other, not specially provided for.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Under 0.012 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....		
	40	Other.....	Lb.....		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

107

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
256.35	00	Papeteries.....	X.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
256.40	00	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes.....	X.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
256.42	00	Paper envelopes: Not bordered, not embossed, not printed, not tinted, not decorated, and not lined.....	M.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.44	00	Bordered, embossed, printed, tinted, decorated, lined, or any combination thereof.....	M.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
256.48	00	Boxes of paper, of paperboard, of papier-mâché, or of any combination thereof: Covered or lined with coated papers or papers described in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45, but not with textile fabric.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.50	00	Covered or lined with textile fabric.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.52	00	Other: Not folded, not set up, and not otherwise assembled.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.54	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
256.56	00	Blank books, bound: Diaries, notebooks, and address books.....	No.....	20% ad val.	25% ad val.
256.58	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
256.60	00	Autograph, photograph, postage-stamp, post-card, and scrap albums, and albums for phonograph records.....	No.....	13.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.65	00	Tubes, of paper, commonly used for holding thread or yarn: Parallel.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
256.67	00	Tapered.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard					
Subpart D headnote:					
1. This subpart covers articles of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard, not provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.					
Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, of paperboard, or of any combination thereof, not specially provided for:					
256.70	00	Of pulp, not including articles of paper or of paperboard.....	X.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
256.75	00	Of papier-mâché.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
256.80	00	Of cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
256.85	00	Other: Of papers, coated, or of any of the papers provided for in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
256.90	00	Other.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed Matter

109

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 5. - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND OTHER PRINTED MATTER</b></p> <p><u>Part 5 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except for decalcomanias, labels, flaps, and bands, all of which are covered by the provisions therefor in this part, regardless of the nature of the printing thereon, this part covers only printed matter consisting essentially of textual or pictorial matter produced by any printing process, and similar matter in manuscript or typewritten form. The text may be set forth in any language by means of any kind of characters. With the exceptions above indicated, this part does not cover any article in which printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or in which printing is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect (see part 4 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part —  (a) the term "paper" includes paperboard;  (b) the term "books" includes books, bound and not bound, and pamphlets;  (c) the term "periodicals" embraces only paper-covered or unbound publications issued regularly at stated periods, such as weekly, monthly, or quarterly, and bearing the date of issue; and  (d) the term "photographs" embraces only pictures other than motion pictures, produced on photosensitive materials, and includes positive and negative images on exposed, or exposed and developed, photographic film.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.</p>			
270.05	00	Printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges....	X.....	Free	Free
270.10	00	Printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation.....	X.....	Free	Free
270.15	00	Books printed wholly or chiefly in languages other than English.....	No.....	Free	Free
270.20	00	Books (except books described in item 270.15) which when imported have been printed over 20 years.....	No.....	Free	Free
270.30	00	Bibles, comprising the books of the Old or New Testament, or both.....	No.....	Free	Free
270.35	00	Prayer books not covered by any of the foregoing provisions of this part.....	No.....	2% ad val.	25% ad val.
270.40	00	Picture books (not including toy books), with an accompanying text printed in any language, suitable for the use of children not over 6 years of age.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER**  
**Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed Matter**

110

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
270.45	00	Books not specially provided for, consisting essentially of textual matter:	No.....	3% ad val.	15% ad val.
270.50	00	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship....	No.....	7% ad val..	25% ad val.
270.55	00	Other.....			
270.55	00	Newspapers.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
270.60	00	Periodicals, if entered within 6 months of the date of issue:			
270.65	00	Devoted to fashions, and printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process, or decorated by hand.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
270.65	00	Devoted to current literature of the day, or containing current literature as a predominant feature.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
270.70	00	Tourist literature, containing geographic, historical, hotel, time-table, travel, or similar information, chiefly with respect to places or travel facilities outside the continental United States....	X.....	Free	Free
270.85	00	Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	X.....	Free	Free
273.05	00	Music in books or sheets:			
273.15	00	Printed over 20 years at time of importation....	X.....	Free	Free
273.20	00	Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:			
273.15	00	Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship.....	X.....	3% ad val.	15% ad val.
273.20	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
273.25	00	Printed maps, globes, atlases, and charts (except tourist literature provided for in item 270.70):			
273.30	00	Hydrographic charts issued by scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges.....	X.....	Free	Free
273.35	00	Globes.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
273.40	00	Other:			
273.45	00	Printed over 20 years at time of importation.....	X.....	Free	Free
273.50	00	Printed not over 20 years at time of importation.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
273.45	00	Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions printed on sensitized materials by any photographic process:			
273.50	00	Produced over 20 years before importation.....	X.....	Free	Free
273.55	00	Produced not over 20 years before importation:			
273.55	00	Suitable as designs for use in the manufacture of floor coverings, textiles, wall coverings, or wall paper.....	X.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
273.60	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
273.60	00	Manuscripts, typewritten matter, and carbon copies thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2: - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed Matter

III

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
273.65	00	Decalcomanias (except toy decalcomanias): In ceramic colors: Weighing not over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	\$1.25 per lb. + 15% ad val.
273.70	00	Weighing over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
273.75	00	Other: Not backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
273.80	00	Backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	32.5¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
273.85	00	Postcards: With views of any landscape, scene, building, place or locality in the United States.....	M.....	20% ad val.	25% ad val.
273.90	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
273.95	00	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
274.00	00	Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets, and cutouts, or in any other form, finished or not finished, and with or without envelopes: Without greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
274.05	20	With greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
	40	Greeting cards and valentines.....	M		
		Other.....	M		
274.10	00	Calendars of paper: Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
274.15	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
274.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
274.23	00	Printed paper labels, flaps, and bands: Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Cigar bands: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	31¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
274.25		If products of Cuba.....	.....	24¢ per lb. (s)	
274.27	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	65¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
274.29	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	18¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
274.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	16¢ per lb. (s)	
274.33	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	30¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
274.35	00	Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
274.40	00	Postage and revenue stamps, cancelled or not cancelled, and government stamped envelopes and postal cards bearing no printing other than the official imprint thereon.....	X.....	Free	Free
274.45	00	X-ray film, exposed, whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
274.50	00	Photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs, and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, all the foregoing, whether bound or not bound, and not specially provided for: Printed over 20 years at time of importation.... Printed not over 20 years at time of importation: Lithographs on paper: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	X.....	Free	Free
274.60	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
274.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
274.70	00		Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER  
 Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed Matter

112

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Printed matter not specially provided for:			
		Printed on paper in whole or in part by a			
		lithographic process:			
274.75	00	Not over 0.020 inch thick.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
274.80	00	Over 0.020 inch thick.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
		Other:			
274.85	00	Susceptible of authorship.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
274.90	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

114

## Part 1 - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

- A. Cotton
- B. Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton
- C. Wool and Related Animal Hair
- D. Silk
- E. Man-Made Fibers
- F. Miscellaneous Textile Materials

## Part 2 - Cordage

## Part 3 - Woven Fabrics

- A. Woven Fabrics, of Cotton
- B. Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)
- C. Woven Fabrics, of Wool
- D. Woven Fabrics, of Silk
- E. Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers
- F. Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials

## Part 4 - Fabrics of Special Construction or for Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

- A. Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids and Elastic Fabrics
- B. Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics
- C. Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics

## Part 5 - Textile Furnishings

- A. Textile Floor Coverings
- B. Bedding
- C. Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings

## Part 6 - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

- A. Handkerchiefs
- B. Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties
- C. Hosiery
- D. Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear
- E. Underwear
- F. Other Wearing Apparel

## Part 7 - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

- A. Miscellaneous Textile Products
- B. Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For
- C. Rags and Scrap Cordage

## Schedule 3 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover —
  - (i) articles of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);
  - (ii) asbestos fibers, or yarns, fabrics, or other articles containing asbestos in significant amounts, i.e., articles in which asbestos is used in sufficient amounts to impart its peculiar characteristics or properties to the article (see part 1F of schedule 5);
  - (iii) wire, or wire cordage, screen, fencing, or other wire products (see parts 2 and 3B of schedule 6); or
  - (iv) footwear, headwear, gloves, handbags, pillows, mattresses, and other articles of textile materials provided for in schedule 7.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —
  - (a) the term "textile materials" means —
    - (i) the fibers (cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool and hair, silk, and man-made fibers) provided for in part 1 of this schedule,
    - (ii) the yarn intermediates and the yarns provided for in part 1 and part 4 (elastic yarns) of this schedule,
    - (iii) the cordage provided for in part 2 and part 4 (elastic cordage) of this schedule,
    - (iv) the fabrics provided for in part 3 and part 4 of this schedule,
    - (v) braids, as defined in headnote 2(f), *infra*, and
    - (vi) articles produced from any of the foregoing products;
  - (b) the term "colored", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, means that they have been subjected to a process such as, but not limited to, dyeing, staining, painting, printing, or stenciling, in which color is imparted at any stage of manufacture to all or part of the fiber, yarn, fabric, or other textile article, except identification yarns and except marking in or on selvages;
  - (c) the term "wool", except as used in part 1C of this schedule, means wool or hair of the types covered by the said part 1C of this schedule, or any combinations thereof;
  - (d) the term "knit" means knit or crocheted;
  - (e) the term "yarns" includes threads, but does not include elastic yarns or any braids;
  - (f) the term "braids", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, includes all braids in the piece, whether of flat, tubular, or other construction, with or without cores, and whether braided from fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lamé), yarns, cordage, textile fabrics, or any combination thereof;
  - (g) the term "burnt-out lace" means embroidery in which the base or ground (whether fabric, paper, or other material), having been removed chemically or by other means, is not visible; and
  - (h) a "lace" article or a "net" article is an article which (exclusive of any added ornamentation) is wholly or almost wholly of lace, including burnt-out lace, or wholly or almost wholly of net, whether the lace or net pre-existed or was formed in the process of producing the article.
3. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —
  - (a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other articles of textile materials, means fabrics and other articles of textile materials which are ornamented with —
    - (i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lamé), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including —
      - (A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and
      - (B) other types of ornamentation, but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;



## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

115

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.):

(ii) burnt-out lace;  
 (iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, or trimming, or textile fabric;  
 (iv) applique and repique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or  
 (v) any combination of the foregoing types or methods of ornamentation;  
 (b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric —  
     (i) when it was in the piece,  
     (ii) after it had been made or cut to a size for particular furnishings, wearing apparel, or other article, or  
     (iii) after it had actually been incorporated into another article,  
 and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, That lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the fabric or other article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this headnote; and  
 (c) applique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, and other forms of nontextile ornamentation applied to a textile fabric or other article of textile materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value of such fabric or other article.

4. Except as specifically provided otherwise, in determining the yarn count of fabrics, the warp and filling yarns, whether plied or not, shall be counted as they occur in the fabric.

Schedule 3 statistical headnote:

1. *The provisions for textile articles include, in addition to the regular statistical annotations, numerous annotations declared to be essential for the purposes of the program of the Interagency Textile Administrative Committee in its administration of the international textile arrangements. The special annotations consist of the statistical headnotes to subparts A and C of part 3 of this schedule, and the annotations which are both italicized and underscored.*

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee.

3. The third part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee.

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of the names of the members of the committee.

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

117

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 1. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND WASTES; YARNS AND THREADS</b></p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>waste</u>" means all fiber, yarn, and thread wastes, including wastes obtained in the production of continuous and noncontinuous fibers, yarns, and threads, such as gin motes, scutcher waste (including tow), picker waste, card waste, top waste, comber waste (including noils), hackling waste (including tow), sliver waste, roving waste, ring waste, throwster (twister or pleyer) waste, fly, sweepings, and willowed wastes, and including fiber, yarn, and thread wastes obtained in the production of other textile products (i. e., products other than fibers, yarns, or threads) or otherwise obtained; and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>advanced waste</u>" means any of the above-mentioned wastes which have been cleaned, bleached, colored, or otherwise advanced, and includes fibers recovered by cleaning (except willowing), degumming, carbonizing, cutting, pickering, garnetting or similar processes from any of the above-mentioned wastes or from textile clippings or articles, new or used, whether or not such fibers or the wastes from which recovered have also been otherwise advanced, but does not include fibers which have been carded, combed, or similarly processed, or reuseable yarns or threads.</p> <p>2. Rags and scrap cordage are covered in part 7C of this schedule.</p> <p>—————</p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Cotton</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "<u>number</u>", as applied to yarns in this subpart, means the number of 840-yard hanks of yarn in 1 pound. To determine the number of any yarn, whether single or plied, the actual yards per pound shall be divided by 840 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn. Fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for yarns, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, colored, combed or plied (items 301.01 through 301.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for yarn of the same number covered by item 302.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 302.28" would be the citation for bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied yarns, wholly of cotton, of number 28.</p> <p>3. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.</p> <p>—————</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

118

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
300.10		Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not similarly processed: <sup>1</sup>			
	20	Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	.....	Free	Free
	40	Harsh or rough, under 3/4 inch.....	Lb.		
300.15		Other, under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.		
	20	Having a staple length 1-1/8 or more but under 1-11/16 inches.....	.....	3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
		Harsh or rough, 1-5/32 or over, but under 1-3/8 inches and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbotts, and cotton pickings).....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	40	Staple 1-1/8 or over but under 1-3/8 inches.....	Lb.		
	60	Staple 1-3/8 or over but under 1-11/16 inches.....	Lb.		
300.20	00	Having a staple length 1-11/16 inches or more.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
300.30	00	Cotton linters, whether or not bleached or purified....	Lb.....	Free	Free
300.40		Waste and advanced waste, of cotton, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun: <sup>1</sup>			
		Waste, not advanced.....	.....	Free	Free
		Soft waste:			
	20	Card strips, vacuum strips, lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste.....	Lb.		
	40	Comber waste.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
	70	Hard waste (yarn and thread waste).....	Lb.		
300.45	00	Other:			
300.50	00	Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	5% ad val.
		Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
300.60		Yarns of cotton:			
		In chief value, but not wholly, of cotton:			
		Not combed:			
		Singles:			
	20	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.		
	22	Bleached or colored.....	Lb.		
	24	Plied.....	Lb.		
		Combed:			
	26	Singles.....	Lb.		
	28	Plied.....	Lb.		
<sup>1</sup> Certain cotton, cotton waste, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun are subject to additional import restrictions. See part 3 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

119

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Yarns of cotton (con.):			
		Wholly of cotton:			
		Not bleached, not mercerized, not colored, not combed, and not plied:			
301.01	00	Of number 1 or coarser.....	Lb.....	4.725% ad val.	5.3% ad val.
301.02	00	Of number 2.....	Lb.....	4.95% ad val.	5.6% ad val.
301.03	00	Of number 3.....	Lb.....	5.175% ad val.	5.9% ad val.
301.04	00	Of number 4.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val.
301.05	00	Of number 5.....	Lb.....	5.625% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
301.06	00	Of number 6.....	Lb.....	5.85% ad val.	6.8% ad val.
301.07	00	Of number 7.....	Lb.....	6.075% ad val.	7.1% ad val.
301.08	00	Of number 8.....	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.	7.4% ad val.
301.09	00	Of number 9.....	Lb.....	6.525% ad val.	7.7% ad val.
301.10	00	Of number 10.....	Lb.....	6.75% ad val.	8.0% ad val.
301.11	00	Of number 11.....	Lb.....	6.975% ad val.	8.3% ad val.
301.12	00	Of number 12.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	8.6% ad val.
301.13	00	Of number 13.....	Lb.....	7.425% ad val.	8.9% ad val.
301.14	00	Of number 14.....	Lb.....	7.65% ad val.	9.2% ad val.
301.15	00	Of number 15.....	Lb.....	7.875% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
301.16	00	Of number 16.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	9.8% ad val.
301.17	00	Of number 17.....	Lb.....	8.325% ad val.	10.1% ad val.
301.18	00	Of number 18.....	Lb.....	8.55% ad val.	10.4% ad val.
301.19	00	Of number 19.....	Lb.....	8.775% ad val.	10.7% ad val.
301.20	00	Of number 20.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	11% ad val.
301.21	00	Of number 21.....	Lb.....	9.225% ad val.	11.3% ad val.
301.22	00	Of number 22.....	Lb.....	9.45% ad val.	11.6% ad val.
301.23	00	Of number 23.....	Lb.....	9.675% ad val.	11.9% ad val.
301.24	00	Of number 24.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	12.2% ad val.
301.25	00	Of number 25.....	Lb.....	10.125% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
301.26	00	Of number 26.....	Lb.....	10.35% ad val.	12.8% ad val.
301.27	00	Of number 27.....	Lb.....	10.575% ad val.	13.1% ad val.
301.28	00	Of number 28.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.	13.4% ad val.
301.29	00	Of number 29.....	Lb.....	11.025% ad val.	13.7% ad val.
301.30	00	Of number 30.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	14% ad val.
301.31	00	Of number 31.....	Lb.....	11.475% ad val.	14.3% ad val.
301.32	00	Of number 32.....	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.	14.6% ad val.
301.33	00	Of number 33.....	Lb.....	11.925% ad val.	14.9% ad val.
301.34	00	Of number 34.....	Lb.....	12.15% ad val.	15.2% ad val.
301.35	00	Of number 35.....	Lb.....	12.375% ad val.	15.5% ad val.
301.36	00	Of number 36.....	Lb.....	12.6% ad val.	15.8% ad val.
301.37	00	Of number 37.....	Lb.....	12.825% ad val.	16.1% ad val.
301.38	00	Of number 38.....	Lb.....	13.05% ad val.	16.4% ad val.
301.39	00	Of number 39.....	Lb.....	13.275% ad val.	16.7% ad val.
301.40	00	Of number 40.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	17% ad val.
301.41	00	Of number 41.....	Lb.....	13.725% ad val.	17.3% ad val.
301.42	00	Of number 42.....	Lb.....	13.95% ad val.	17.6% ad val.
301.43	00	Of number 43.....	Lb.....	14.175% ad val.	17.9% ad val.
301.44	00	Of number 44.....	Lb.....	14.4% ad val.	18.2% ad val.
301.45	00	Of number 45.....	Lb.....	14.625% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
301.46	00	Of number 46.....	Lb.....	14.850% ad val.	18.8% ad val.
301.47	00	Of number 47.....	Lb.....	15.075% ad val.	19.1% ad val.
301.48	00	Of number 48.....	Lb.....	15.3% ad val.	19.4% ad val.
301.49	00	Of number 49.....	Lb.....	15.525% ad val.	19.7% ad val.
301.50	00	Of number 50.....	Lb.....	15.75% ad val.	20% ad val.
301.51	00	Of number 51.....	Lb.....	15.975% ad val.	20.3% ad val.
301.52	00	Of number 52.....	Lb.....	16.2% ad val.	20.6% ad val.
301.53	00	Of number 53.....	Lb.....	16.425% ad val.	20.9% ad val.
301.54	00	Of number 54.....	Lb.....	16.65% ad val.	21.2% ad val.
301.55	00	Of number 55.....	Lb.....	16.875% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
301.56	00	Of number 56.....	Lb.....	17.1% ad val.	21.8% ad val.
301.57	00	Of number 57.....	Lb.....	17.325% ad val.	22.1% ad val.
301.58	00	Of number 58.....	Lb.....	17.55% ad val.	22.4% ad val.
301.59	00	Of number 59.....	Lb.....	17.775% ad val.	22.7% ad val.
301.60	00	Of numbers 60-69.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
<p>1/ Certain cotton, cotton waste, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun are subject to additional import restrictions. See part 3 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p>					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

120

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Yarns of cotton (con.):			
		Wholly of cotton (con.):			
		Not bleached, not mercerized, etc. (con.):			
301.70	00	Of numbers 70-79.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.80	00	Of numbers 80-89.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.82	00	Of numbers 90-99.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.84	00	Of numbers 100-109.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.86	00	Of numbers 110-119.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.88	00	Of numbers 120-139.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.92	00	Of numbers 140-159.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.94	00	Of numbers 160-179.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.96	00	Of numbers 180-199.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
301.98	00	Of number 200 or higher number.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.
302.-- 1/		Bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied.....	.....	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 5% ad val.
		<u>Not combed:</u>			
		<u>Singles:</u>			
	20	<u>Not bleached and not colored...</u>	Lb.		
	22	<u>Bleached or colored.....</u>	Lb.		
	24	<u>Plied.....</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Combed:</u>			
	26	<u>Singles.....</u>	Lb.		
	28	<u>Plied.....</u>	Lb.		
303.10	00	Chenille yarns, of cotton.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
303.20		Sewing thread, of cotton; knitting, darning, embroidery, and tatting yarns of cotton, put up for handwork, in lengths not over 840 yards.....	.....	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	40	<u>Sewing thread.....</u>	Lb.		
	42	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		

1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

121

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term " <u>vegetable fiber</u> " means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see part 15 of schedule 1); (b) the term " <u>raw</u> " means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This subpart does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see part 15 of schedule 1); (c) the term " <u>hemp</u> " means fiber derived from the plant <u>Cannabis sativa</u> ; and (d) the term " <u>jute</u> " means fiber derived from the plants of the <u>Corchorus</u> species, of <u>Hibiscus cannabinus</u> , or of <u>Urena lobata</u> .					
Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:					
Abaca:					
304.02	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	L. ton..	Free	Free
304.04	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
304.06	00	Coir.....	L. ton..	Free	Free
304.08	00	Crin vegetal.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
Flax:					
304.10	00	Raw.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.12	00	Waste and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
Processed:					
304.14	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.16	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
304.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Hemp:					
304.20	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
Processed:					
304.22	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
304.24	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
304.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Jute (including jute butts):					
304.32	20	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	.....	Free	Free
	40	Jute butts, waste, and advanced waste...	L. ton		
		Other.....	L. ton		
Processed:					
304.34	00	Sliver.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
304.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
Kapok:					
304.38	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	L. ton..	Free	Free
304.40	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Ramie:					
304.42	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	L. ton..	Free	Free
304.44	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Sisal and henequen:					
304.46	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	L. ton..	Free	Free
304.48	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Sunn:					
304.50	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	L. ton..	Free	Free
304.52	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Other:					
304.56	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	L. ton..	Free	Free
304.58	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

122

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
305.02	00	Yarns and roving, of vegetable fibers (except cotton): Of coir.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Of flax, hemp, or ramie, or of any combination of these fibers:			
		Containing any flax:			
		Singles:			
305.04	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.06	00	Measuring over 270 yards but not over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	20% (22.5%) ad val. *	35% ad val.
305.08	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Plied:			
305.09	00	Of flax and jute.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	24% (27%) ad val. *	40% ad val.
		Other:			
		Singles:			
305.12	00	Measuring not over 270 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.14	00	Measuring over 270, but not over 18,000, yards per pound.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
305.16	00	Measuring over 18,000 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.18	00	Plied.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of jute:			
		Singles:			
305.20	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	15% ad val.
305.22	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound...	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
		Plied:			
305.28	00	Measuring under 720 yards per pound....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
305.30	00	Measuring 720 yards or over per pound...	Lb.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
305.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
305.50	00	Chenille yarns, of vegetable fibers (except cotton)....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
<b>Subpart C. - Wool and Related Animal Hair</b>					
<b>Subpart C headnotes:</b>					
1. For the purposes of this subpart —					
(a) the term "hair" is limited to hair of the camel, and to hair of the alpaca, cashmere goat, angora goat, and like hair of other animals including the llama, the vicuna, and the angora rabbit;					
(b) the term "clean lb." in the rate columns means pound of clean yield;					
(c) the term "clean yield", in the foregoing headnote, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.5 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 15 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;					
* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).					



**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

123

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
		<p>(d) wool or hair "<u>on the skin</u>" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the skin provided for in part 5B of schedule 1; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap);</p> <p>(e) wool or hair "<u>in the grease</u>" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(f) "<u>washed</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(g) "<u>scoured</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing;</p> <p>(h) "<u>carbonized</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and</p> <p>(i) "<u>sorted</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings.</p> <p>2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of item 307.40 —</p> <p>(a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s;</p> <p>(b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and</p> <p>(c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of item 306.00 —</p> <p>(a) a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s.</p> <p>(b) wool or hair shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor files a bond to insure that any wool or hair entered thereunder shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item;</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

124

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
		<p>(c) a dealer, manufacturer, or processor may be relieved of liability under his bond with respect to any wool or hair entered under item 306.00 which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in item 306.00; and</p> <p>(d) the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe such regulations and the amounts, conditions, and forms of such bonds as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of item 306.00</p> <p>5. For the purposes of items 306.01, 306.02, 306.03, and 306.04, when wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00 is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated therein —</p> <p>(a) the duties shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer, or processor whose bond is charged with the wool or hair at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported;</p> <p>(b) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool or hair any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool or hair entered under item 306.00, unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool or hair in such combination or mixture;</p> <p>(c) every dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions of item 306.00 shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of his bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the collector of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer, or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and</p> <p>(d) the clean yield of any wool or hair provided for in item 306.04 shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield, as defined in headnote 1(c), supra, has been determined by suitable tests, and such use, or transfer for use, occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool or hair.</p> <p>6. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe methods and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this schedule relating to the duties on wool or hair. The Secretary of the Treasury is further authorized and directed to procure from the Secretary of Agriculture, and deposit in such customhouses and other places in the United States or elsewhere as he may designate, sets of the Official Standards of the United States for grades of wool. He is further authorized to display, in the customhouses of the United States, or elsewhere, numbered, but not otherwise identified, samples of imported wool or hair, to which are attached data as to clean yield and other pertinent facts, for the information of the trade and of customs officers.</p>			

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

125

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>  1. For item 306.00, the 2-digit statistical suffix to be used is the same as the 2-digit suffix for the provision which would have been applicable to the wool or hair had it not been entered under item 306.00. Thus, the 2-digit suffix, a shipment of East Indian wool, in the grease or washed and not sorted, entered under item 306.00, would be "02", i.e., the same as the suffix for such wool had it been entered under item 306.11.			
306.00	-- <sup>1</sup>	Wools provided for in items 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. <sup>v</sup>	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this subpart
306.01	00	Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item: White soft wastes and white threads resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition
306.02	00	Noils resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils
306.03	00	Other merchandise resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles which cannot be used (with or without further preparation) in the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
306.04	2/	Wool or hair other than a waste or by-product described in any of the three foregoing items....	.....	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred
		Wool: Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:			
306.10	02 11	On the skin..... Named and similar wools..... Other.....	..... Lb. <sup>3</sup> Lb. <sup>3</sup>	11¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.
306.11	02 12	In the grease or washed: Not sorted..... Named and similar wools..... Other.....	..... Lb. <sup>3</sup> Lb. <sup>3</sup>	13¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.
306.12	03 13	Sorted..... Named and similar wools..... Other.....	..... Lb. <sup>3</sup> Lb. <sup>3</sup>	14¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.

<sup>1</sup>See statistical headnote 1 for the proper suffix digits to use.<sup>2</sup>Report under applicable item number for wool or hair in condition as used or transferred.<sup>3</sup>Report pounds actual weight<sup>v</sup> and clean yield.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

126

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
306.13		Wool--Continued Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, etc.--Continued Scoured.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>	16¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
306.14	04 14	Named and similar wools..... Other.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>	23¢ per lb.	34¢ per lb.
	05 15	Carbonized..... Named and similar wools..... Other.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
306.20	21	Other wool: Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s: On the skin.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>	15¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb. <sup>m</sup>
306.21	22	In the grease or washed: Not sorted.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>	17¢ per clean lb.	29¢ per clean lb.
306.22	23	Sorted.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>	18¢ per clean lb.	30¢ per clean lb.
306.23	24	Scoured.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>	20¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
306.24	25	Carbonized.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>	27¢ per lb.	39¢ per lb.
306.30		Finer than 44s: On the skin.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>	24¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
	31 41 51 61 71	Not finer than 46s..... Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s..... Finer than 48s but not finer than 46s..... Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s..... Finer than 58s.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
306.31		In the grease or washed: Not sorted.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>	25.5¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
	32 42 52 62 72	Not finer than 46s..... Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s..... Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s..... Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s..... Finer than 58s.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
306.32		Sorted.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>	26.25¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
	33 43 53 63 73	Not finer than 46s..... Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s..... Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s..... Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s..... Finer than 58s.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
306.33		Scoured.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>	27.75¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
	34 44 54 64 74	Not finer than 46s..... Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s..... Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s..... Finer than 56s but not finer than 58s..... Finer than 58s.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
306.34		Carbonized.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>	33¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
	35 45 55 65 75	Not finer than 46s..... Finer than 46s but not finer than 48s..... Finer than 48s but not finer than 56s..... Finer than 56s but not finer than 48s..... Finer than 58s.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup> Lb. <sup>1</sup>		

<sup>1</sup> Report pounds actual weight<sup>v</sup> and clean yield.

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

127

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hair of animals:			
		Hair of the camel:			
306.40	91	On the skin.....	Lb.....	22¢ per clean lb.	22¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
		In the grease or washed:			
306.41	92	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	24¢ per clean lb.	24¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.42	93	Sorted.....	Lb.....	25¢ per clean lb.	25¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.43	94	Scoured.....	Lb.....	27¢ per clean lb.	27¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.44	95	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	34¢ per lb.	34¢ per lb.
		Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals including the hair of the llama, and vicuna:			
306.50	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	5¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
		In the grease or washed:			
306.51	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	6¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.52	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	6.5¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.53	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	8¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.54	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	11.5¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
		Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals:			
306.60	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	16¢ per clean lb.	16¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
		In the grease or washed:			
306.61	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	18¢ per clean lb.	18¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.62	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	19¢ per clean lb.	19¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.63	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	21¢ per clean lb.	21¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.64	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	28¢ per lb.	28¢ per lb.
		Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other animals (except the angora rabbit):			
306.70	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	20¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
		In the grease or washed:			
306.71	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	22¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.72	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	23¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.73	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	25¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.74	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	32¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.
		Hair of the angora rabbit:			
306.80	00	On the skin.....	Lb.....	32¢ per clean lb.	32¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
		In the grease or washed:			
306.81	00	Not sorted.....	Lb.....	34¢ per clean lb.	34¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.82	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	35¢ per clean lb.	35¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.83	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	37¢ per clean lb.	37¢ per clean lb.
		clean yield..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
306.84	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	44¢ per lb.	44¢ per lb.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

128

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair:			
307.02	00	Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced:			
		Not advanced.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	16¢ per lb.
307.04	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	14.5¢ per lb.	23¢ per lb.
		Noils, whether or not advanced:			
307.06	00	Not advanced.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	23¢ per lb.
307.08	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
307.10	00	Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced.....	Lb.....	28¢ per lb.	37¢ per lb.
307.12	00	Fibers, pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced....	Lb.....	13¢ per lb.	26¢ per lb.
307.16	00	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
307.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.
307.30	00	Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
307.40	00	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Lb.....	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight	Except as provided in headnote 3 of this subpart, the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight
		Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun:			
307.50	00	Tops.....	Lb.....	27.75¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
307.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	27.75¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Yarns of wool or hair:			
307.60	00	Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers not over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
307.62	00	Of angora rabbit hair.....	Lb.....	40¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
307.64		Other:			
	03	<u>Handknitting yarns and fancy yarns.....</u>	Lb.		
	06	<u>Other:</u>			
		<u>Measuring over 22,399 yards per pound (40s and finer worsted number).....</u>	Lb.		
	09	<u>Measuring over 11,199 but not over 22,399 yards per pound (20s to 40s worsted number).....</u>	Lb.		
	12	<u>Measuring over 5,599 but not over 11,199 yards per pound (10s to 20s worsted number).....</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Measuring not over 5,599 yards per pound (under 10s worsted number).....</u>	Lb.		
	15	<u>Measuring not over 5,599 yards per pound (under 10s worsted number).....</u>	Lb.		

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

129

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart D. - Silk					
308.02	00	Silk cocoons suitable for reeling.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
308.04		Raw silk, and such silk processed but not made into yarns:			
		Raw silk, in skeins, as reeled from the cocoon, or as re-reeled, but not processed.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Wild or tussah silk.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
308.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
Waste and advanced waste, of silk, and fibers of silk processed but not spun:					
Waste, not advanced:					
308.10	00	Noils containing over 50 percent by weight of fibers over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
308.12	00	Other waste.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
Roving:					
308.16	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
308.18	00	Bleached or colored.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
Yarns, of silk:					
Wholly of continuous silk fibers:					
308.30	00	Not more advanced than organzine, singles, or tram.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
308.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers: <u>1/</u>					
Singles:					
308.40	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
Bleached or colored:					
308.45	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
Plied:					
308.50	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.55	00	Wholly of silk, but in part continuous and in part noncontinuous fibers.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
In chief value, but not wholly, of silk:					
Wholly of man-made fibers and noncontinuous silk fibers:					
Singles:					
308.60	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
Bleached or colored:					
308.65	00	Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
Plied:					
308.70	00	Not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.71	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
308.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
308.80	00	Chenille yarns of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
308.90	00	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of silk.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
<u>1/</u> By legislation, certain yarns wholly of non-continuous silk fibers are free of duty through November 7, 1965. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part I. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
		<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Subpart E. - Man-made Fibers</b></p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover—</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(i) metal filaments, strips, or fibers;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ii) paper filaments, strips, or fibers;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(iii) natural rubber filaments, strips, or fibers;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(iv) synthetic rubber strips (in continuous or noncontinuous form);</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(v) nonmetallic mineral filaments, strips, or fibers, except as set forth in 2(c) infra;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(vi) sterile surgical sutures and suture materials, provided for in part 13C of schedule 4;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(vii) strings for musical instruments (see part 38 of schedule 7);</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 58 of schedule 7);</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 50 of schedule 7); or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(x) brush bristles provided for in part 12C of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>man-made fibers</u>" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this subpart.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) Subject to the limitations set forth in headnotes 1 and 3 of this subpart, the respective provisions in this subpart for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or non-cellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation.</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(c) The provisions of this subpart applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of the tariff schedules applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrics or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(a) the term "<u>filaments</u>" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(b) the term "<u>monofilaments</u>" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension;</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">(c) the term "<u>plexiform filaments</u>" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p>			



**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

131

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) the term "<u>strips</u>" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>grouped filaments and strips</u>" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c) and (d) of this headnote, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and curling, and which are useable as yarns;</p> <p>(f) the term "<u>fibers</u>" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>in continuous form</u>", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length;</p> <p>(h) the term "<u>in noncontinuous form</u>", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>denier</u>" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters.</p>			
		—			
		Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horse-hair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:			
		Not over 150 denier:			
309.02	00	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	40¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
309.03	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Over 150 denier:			
309.05	00	Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	30¢ per lb.	43¢ per lb.
309.06	00	Valued over 85 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
309.10	00	Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:			
		Not laminated:			
309.20	00	Valued not over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
309.21	00	Valued over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
309.25	00	laminated.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Grouped filaments and strips (in continuous form), whether known as tow, yarns, or by any other name:			
		Wholly of grouped filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):			
		Of glass:			
309.28	00	Not colored.....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
309.29	00	Colored.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
309.30	00	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
309.31	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	45% ad val.
309.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

## 132

## Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fibers (in noncontinuous form), whether known as cut fiber, staple, or by any other name, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed:			
		Wholly of filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments):			
309.41	00	Nylon, over 2 but not over 8 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.008 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
309.43		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	<u>Cellulosic (rayon plus acetate):</u>			
	25	<u>Carpet and rug types ( 8 denier and coarser).....</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other:</u>			
	42	<u>Polyamide.....</u>	Lb.		
	45	<u>Polyester.....</u>	Lb.		
	49	<u>Acrylic.....</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
309.50		Other.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers:			
309.60	00	Not advanced:			
		Noils.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
309.65	00	Of cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
309.66		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	10	Cellulosic.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	20	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	30	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	40	Acrylic.....	Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
309.70	00	Advanced:			
		Garnetted fibers.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
309.75		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Cellulosic.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
	20	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	30	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	40	Acrylic.....	Lb.		
	50	Other.....	Lb.		
		Textile fibers, of man-made fibers, carded, combed, or otherwise processed but not spun:			
309.80	00	In chief value, but not wholly, of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
309.90	00	Wholly of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

133

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Yarns of man-made fibers:			
		Of glass:			
309.98	00	Not colored.....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
309.99	00	Colored.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multi- filament yarns):			
		Singles:			
		With twist but not over 20 turns per inch:			
310.01		Valued not over \$1 per pound:			
	20	Wholly cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Wholly noncellulosic.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
310.02		Valued over \$1 per pound:			
	20	Wholly cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Wholly noncellulosic.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		With over 20 turns per inch:			
310.05		Valued not over \$1 per pound:			
	20	Wholly cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Wholly noncellulosic.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
310.06		Valued over \$1 per pound:			
	20	Wholly cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Wholly noncellulosic.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Plied:			
		With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:			
310.10		Valued not over \$1 per pound:			
	20	Wholly cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Wholly noncellulosic.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
310.11		Valued over \$1 per pound:			
	20	Wholly cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Wholly noncellulosic.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		With over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:			
310.20		Valued not over \$1 per pound:			
	20	Wholly cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Wholly noncellulosic.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
310.21		Valued over \$1 per pound:			
	20	Wholly cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Wholly noncellulosic.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers:			
310.40		Singles.....	.....	6.25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	12.5¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	20	Wholly cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
310.50		Plied.....	.....	6.25¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	13.5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	20	Wholly cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
310.60		Other.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Wholly cellulosic.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
310.80	00	Chenille yarns, of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

134

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
310.90	00	Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of			
310.91	00	man-made fibers:			
		Valued not over 90 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
		Valued over 90 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	22% ad val.	55% ad val.
<p align="center"><b>Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Textile Materials</b></p> <p><u>Subpart F headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>metalized yarns</u>" means yarns, in chief value, but not wholly, of tinsel wire or lame; and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>yarns, of paper</u>" or "<u>paper yarns</u>" means paper which is in the form of strips not over 0.06 inch in width, or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding, by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials, and which is suitable for making woven fabrics.</p>					
312.10	00	Tops, roving and yarns, all the foregoing of animal hair (including human hair but not including wool and hair provided for in subpart C of this part).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
312.30	00	Metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
312.40	00	Yarns, of paper.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
312.50	00	Yarns, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Cordage**

135

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 2. - CORDAGE</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>cordage</u>" means assemblages of textile fibers or yarns, in approximately cylindrical form and of continuous length, whether or not bleached, colored, or treated, designed and chiefly used as an end product, and comprising cable, rope, cord, and twine, but the term does not include —</p> <p>(i) yarns (see part 1 of this schedule), or</p> <p>(ii) braids or elastic articles (see part 4A of this schedule and part 1B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(b) Cordage "<u>of stranded construction</u>" is cordage composed of 3 or more strands composed of 2 or more yarns each, whether or not containing a core;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>hard (leaf) fibers</u>" means fibers obtained from the leaf or leaf stems of monocotyledonous plants (e.g., abaca, sisal, and henequen);</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>bleached, colored, or treated</u>" means that the condition of the cordage or any of its constituent fibers or yarns has been affected by bleaching or coloring processes; by surface treatments such as polishing, glazing, coating, or filling; or by the application of grease or other nonfibrous substances (except oil) for any purpose, including rendering the cordage more able to withstand or repel fire, insects, rodents, mildew or rot;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>binder twine and baler twine</u>" (item 315.20) means a single-ply twine measuring over 150 but not over 750 feet per pound, containing 8 percent or more by weight of added nonfibrous substances such as oil, grease, or repellents, and chiefly used with harvesting machines or baling machines for binding or tying of grains or for baling hay, straw, and other fodder or bedding materials.</p> <p>2. The total amount of cordage, of hard (leaf) fibers, which is the product of the Philippines and which may be entered in any calendar year through December 31, 1973, shall not be over 6,000,000 pounds.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

136

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Cordage

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Cordage:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Of cotton:			
315.05	00	Not of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
315.10	00	Of stranded construction:			
		Measuring under 3/16 inch in			
		diameter.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
315.15	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in			
		diameter.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of hard (leaf) fibers:			
		Not of stranded construction:			
315.20		Binder twine and baler twine.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Measuring not over 375			
		feet per pound.....	Lb.		
	40	Measuring over 375			
		feet per pound.....	Lb.		
315.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of stranded construction:			
315.30	00	Measuring under 3/16 inch in			
		diameter.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Measuring 3/16 or over but under			
		3/4 inch in diameter:			
315.35	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
315.40	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or			
		of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
315.41		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 6% ad val. (s)	
315.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Measuring 3/4 inch or over in			
		diameter:			
315.50	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
315.55	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or of			
		sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
315.56		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8¢ per lb. (s)	
315.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Of coir:			
315.70	00	Not of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
315.75	00	Of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of jute:			
		Not bleached, not colored, and not			
		treated:			
315.80	00	The singles yarn of which measures			
		under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
315.85	00	The singles yarn of which measures			
		720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Bleached, colored, or treated:			
315.90	00	The singles yarn of which measures			
		under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	21% ad val.
315.95	00	The singles yarn of which measures			
		720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	26% ad val.	26% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not of stranded construction:			
316.05	00	Of flax.....	Lb.....	24% (27%) ad val. *	40% ad val.
316.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of stranded construction:			
		Measuring under 3/16 inch in			
		diameter:			
316.20	00	Of flax.....	Lb.....	24% (27%) ad val. *	40% ad val.
316.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
316.30	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in			
		diameter.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
316.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
316.50	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
316.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
316.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

\* See general headnote 3(f)(iii).  
(s) = Suspended.

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

137

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 3. - WOVEN FABRICS</b></p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include —</p> <p>(i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of part 4 of this schedule; or</p> <p>(ii) certain wool fabric samples (see part 7A of this schedule).</p> <p>(iii) woven fabrics in item 749.10 of part 7B of schedule 7.</p> <p align="center">—</p> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included.</p> <p>(b) The term "<u>number</u>", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any plied yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes:</p> $N = \frac{BYT}{840}, \text{ or } \frac{24T}{352}, \text{ or } \frac{28T}{105Z}, \text{ or } \frac{3S}{70}$ <p>when:</p> <p>N is the average yarn number,</p> <p>B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches,</p> <p>Y is the yards (linear) of fabric per pound,</p> <p>T is the total single yarns per square inch,</p> <p>S is the square yards of fabric per pound,</p> <p>Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and</p> <p>Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 320.01 through 320.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored.</p> <p>3. The term "<u>fancy or figured</u>", as used in this subpart in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

138

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																
				1	2																																																																																															
		<p>4. None of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, set forth in the Rates of Duty columns for items 320.01 through 320.98 shall be less than the equivalent of 0.3 cents per number per pound in rate column 1, or less than 0.55 cents per number per pound in rate column 2.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms relating to fabrics of cotton have the meanings hereby assigned to them. (The average yarn number referred to in certain of the definitions is the "number" ascertained by the method set forth in headnote 1 of this subpart. The yarn number (before weaving) referred to in certain of the definitions is the yarn number of the yarn before it is prepared for weaving):</p> <p>(a) <u>Duck</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of carded and/or combed yarns, not napped, woven with less than 8 harnesses and without the use of jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments, the warp and/or filling of which consists of plied yarns or of 2 or more single yarns woven as one, having an average yarn number not over 15, weighing 6 ounces or more per square yard.</p> <p>(b) <u>Gingham</u>: Plain-woven and fancy yarn-dyed fabrics having two or more colors in the warp and/or in the filling. Include checked and plaid ginghams, gingham stripes, cloth of "haircord" construction (i.e., cloth having cord stripes in the warp which are formed by yarns woven from an extra beam), and "poplin" type fabrics with a difference in picks per inch and ends per inch of less than 40 (e.g., 90 x 60). Excluded are yarn-dyed handkerchief fabrics made in box looms. The following are examples:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>62</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>80</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>70</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>70</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>76</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>73</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr></table> <p>(c) <u>Lawns</u>: Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is over 148 but not over 220 and having an average yarn number over 60 but not over 120.</p> <p>(d) <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>: Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, not fancy or figured, having at least 40 more warp yarns than filling yarn per inch, and having a more or less pronounced horizontal rib formed by using a heavier filling yarn than warp and/or with about half as many picks per inch as ends. May be made with either singles or ply yarns in warp and filling. The average yarn number usually ranges between 20 and 100. The following are examples.</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>126</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>123</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>64</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>42s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>138</td><td>67</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>140</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>133</td><td>72</td></tr><tr><td>80s</td><td>80s</td><td>131</td><td>71</td></tr></table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	62	50	40s	40s	80	70	40s	40s	90	60	40s	40s	70	60	30s	30s	70	60	30s	30s	76	64	30s	40s	73	66	30s	40s	90	60	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	126	60	40s	40s	144	76	40s	40s	123	60	40s	40s	136	60	40s	40s	136	72	40s	40s	136	64	40s	40s	136	66	42s	42s	144	76	40s	40s	138	67	40s	40s	140	72	40s	40s	133	72	80s	80s	131	71		
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																		
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																	
20s	20s	62	50																																																																																																	
40s	40s	80	70																																																																																																	
40s	40s	90	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	70	60																																																																																																	
30s	30s	70	60																																																																																																	
30s	30s	76	64																																																																																																	
30s	40s	73	66																																																																																																	
30s	40s	90	60																																																																																																	
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																		
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																	
30s	40s	126	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	144	76																																																																																																	
40s	40s	123	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	60																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	72																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	64																																																																																																	
40s	40s	136	66																																																																																																	
42s	42s	144	76																																																																																																	
40s	40s	138	67																																																																																																	
40s	40s	140	72																																																																																																	
40s	40s	133	72																																																																																																	
80s	80s	131	71																																																																																																	



Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																								
				1	2																																																																																																							
		<p>(e) <u>Printcloth</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not napped, not fancy or figured, made of singles yarn, not combed, with a difference between the yarns per inch of the warp and of the filling usually not over 15, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 27 and 44.</p> <p>(i) <u>Printcloth type shirting (80 x 80 type)</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of printcloth yarns (i.e., yarns having a yarn number before weaving of 28s to 46s) and of the following constructions:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>80</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>36s</td><td>72</td><td>69</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>100</td><td>60</td></tr></table> <p>(ii) <u>Printcloth type shirting (other than 80 x 80 type)</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of printcloth yarns (i.e., yarns having a yarn number before weaving of 28s to 46s), and substantially of the following constructions:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>28s</td><td>30s</td><td>68</td><td>70</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>68</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>30s</td><td>36s</td><td>64</td><td>56</td></tr><tr><td>36s</td><td>38s</td><td>62</td><td>61</td></tr><tr><td>38s</td><td>42s</td><td>68</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>38s</td><td>42s</td><td>70</td><td>61</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>58</td><td>52</td></tr><tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>68</td><td>63</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>45s</td><td>89</td><td>85</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>45s</td><td>90</td><td>83</td></tr><tr><td>42s</td><td>46s</td><td>86</td><td>92</td></tr></table> <p>(f) <u>Sheeting</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, and not napped, made of singles yarn. The average yarn number for carded sheeting exceeds 3 but not 26, and the average yarn number for combed sheeting usually ranges between 25 and 40. The following are examples:</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>61</td><td>49</td></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>56</td><td>52</td></tr><tr><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>60</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>24s</td><td>23s</td><td>68</td><td>66</td></tr><tr><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>45</td><td>44</td></tr><tr><td>24s</td><td>23s</td><td>40</td><td>40</td></tr></table> <p>The following fabrics are included in sheeting:</p> <p>(i) <u>Osnaburg</u>--Plain-woven fabric of low construction (that is few yarns per inch), of coarse carded yarn made of short-staple, low-grade cotton, or of a mixture of such cotton and waste, not fancy or figured, and not napped, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 3 and 10.</p> <p>(ii) <u>Classes A, B, and C sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not combed, not fancy or figured having average yarn numbers in the following ranges:</p> <p><u>Class A</u>--Average yarn number of 15 or less.</p> <p><u>Class B</u>--Average yarn number over 15 but not over 21.</p> <p><u>Class C</u>--Average yarn number over 21.</p> <p>(iii) <u>Soft-filled sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric made with filling yarn soft-spun and considerably coarser than the warp yarn not combed, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 10 and 25.</p>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	80	80	30s	36s	72	69	30s	40s	100	60	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	28s	30s	68	70	30s	30s	68	60	30s	36s	64	56	36s	38s	62	61	38s	42s	68	63	38s	42s	70	61	40s	40s	58	52	40s	40s	68	63	42s	45s	89	85	42s	45s	90	83	42s	46s	86	92	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	61	49	20s	20s	56	52	20s	20s	60	60	24s	23s	68	66	14s	15s	45	44	24s	23s	40	40		
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																										
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																									
30s	40s	80	80																																																																																																									
30s	36s	72	69																																																																																																									
30s	40s	100	60																																																																																																									
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																										
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																									
28s	30s	68	70																																																																																																									
30s	30s	68	60																																																																																																									
30s	36s	64	56																																																																																																									
36s	38s	62	61																																																																																																									
38s	42s	68	63																																																																																																									
38s	42s	70	61																																																																																																									
40s	40s	58	52																																																																																																									
40s	40s	68	63																																																																																																									
42s	45s	89	85																																																																																																									
42s	45s	90	83																																																																																																									
42s	46s	86	92																																																																																																									
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																										
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																									
20s	20s	61	49																																																																																																									
20s	20s	56	52																																																																																																									
20s	20s	60	60																																																																																																									
24s	23s	68	66																																																																																																									
14s	15s	45	44																																																																																																									
24s	23s	40	40																																																																																																									

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

140

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																				
				1	2																			
		<p>(iv) <u>Combed bed-sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, not napped, made of combed singles yarn, in widths 42 inches and over, with the total yarns per square inch usually 124 or over, and having an average yarn number usually 35 or more.</p> <p>(v) <u>Other sheetings</u>--Sheeting not covered by the description for osnaburg, classes A, B, and C sheeting, soft-filled sheeting, and bed sheeting, or for which no reporting number is provided in this schedule.</p> <p>(g) <u>Shirting, jacquard and dobby</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with jacquard or dobby attachments, measuring 3 square yards per pound or over. The following are examples (for warp-loop fabrics the figures in parenthesis under warp yarn number are the yarn number of extra warp yarns, those under warp yarns per inch are ends of extra warp yarns per inch):</p> <table><tr><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th><th>Warp</th><th>Filling</th></tr><tr><td>40s (20/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>74s (6)</td><td>70s</td></tr><tr><td>40s (40/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>79s (10)</td><td>60s</td></tr><tr><td>40s (40/2)</td><td>40s</td><td>72s (10)</td><td>75s</td></tr></table> <p>(h) <u>Table damask</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with jacquard or dobby attachments characterized by elaborate decorative designs, usually of floral patterns. The designs are reversible and are formed by a warp-face satin weave and the ground by a filling-face satin weave. Table damask is generally all white, although it is sometimes made with colored stripes or in solid pastel shades.</p> <p>(ij) <u>Twills and sateens</u>:</p> <p><u>Twills</u>--Fabrics woven with a twill weave, not napped, having a more or less pronounced diagonal effect on the face of the cloth. They include fabrics, known as drills, warp twills, filling twills, jeans, filter twills, broken twills, herringbone twills, gabardines, denims, chinos, and tickings.</p> <p><u>Denims</u>--Three-harness or 4, harness twill fabrics, not fancy or figured, and not piece-colored, but the warp yarns of which are colored, made of singles yarn, and having an average yarn number over 3 but not over 16.</p> <p><u>Sateens</u>--Fabrics woven with a satin weave, not napped, in which the surface of the cloth consists almost entirely of warp or filling floats, that is, in the repeat of a weave pattern, each yarn of one system passes over several yarns of the other system before interlacing; they are sometimes woven with a twill weave but the diagonal effect in these is not ordinarily discernible on the face of the cloth. The following are examples of fabrics included in twills and sateens:</p>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s	40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s	40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s		
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																						
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																					
40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s																					
40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s																					
40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s																					

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																					
				1	2																																																																																																				
		(ij) <u>Twills and sateens</u> --Continued																																																																																																							
		<table><thead><tr><th>Type or name</th><th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th><th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>Warp</th><th>Fill- ing</th><th>Warp</th><th>Fill- ing</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Twill-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Gabardine----</td><td>40s</td><td>30/2</td><td>111</td><td>58</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>66</td><td>46</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td><td>24s</td><td>23s</td><td>91</td><td>58</td></tr><tr><td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>92</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>94</td><td>90</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td><td>14s</td><td>15s</td><td>70</td><td>48</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 3/1-----</td><td>14s</td><td>14s</td><td>89</td><td>51</td></tr><tr><td>Twill drills, 2/1-----</td><td>16s</td><td>16s</td><td>75</td><td>55</td></tr><tr><td>Twill striped drills, 2/1--</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>70</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>Twill ticking, 2/1-----</td><td>20s</td><td>20s</td><td>70</td><td>50</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>38s</td><td>36s</td><td>64</td><td>124</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>32s</td><td>20s</td><td>127</td><td>80</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>20s</td><td>14s</td><td>113</td><td>59</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>30s</td><td>20s</td><td>90</td><td>60</td></tr><tr><td>Sateen-----</td><td>26s</td><td>22s</td><td>123</td><td>54</td></tr></tbody></table>	Type or name	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch			Warp	Fill- ing	Warp	Fill- ing	Twill-----	16s	16s	70	48	Twill-----	14s	15s	70	48	Gabardine----	40s	30/2	111	58	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	20s	20s	66	46	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	24s	23s	91	58	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	40s	40s	92	60	Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	94	90	Twill drills, 1/2-----	16s	16s	70	48	Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	70	48	Twill drills, 3/1-----	14s	14s	89	51	Twill drills, 2/1-----	16s	16s	75	55	Twill striped drills, 2/1--	20s	20s	70	50	Twill ticking, 2/1-----	20s	20s	70	50	Sateen-----	38s	36s	64	124	Sateen-----	32s	20s	127	80	Sateen-----	20s	14s	113	59	Sateen-----	30s	20s	90	60	Sateen-----	26s	22s	123	54			
Type or name	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																						
	Warp	Fill- ing	Warp	Fill- ing																																																																																																					
Twill-----	16s	16s	70	48																																																																																																					
Twill-----	14s	15s	70	48																																																																																																					
Gabardine----	40s	30/2	111	58																																																																																																					
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	20s	20s	66	46																																																																																																					
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	24s	23s	91	58																																																																																																					
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	40s	40s	92	60																																																																																																					
Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	94	90																																																																																																					
Twill drills, 1/2-----	16s	16s	70	48																																																																																																					
Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	70	48																																																																																																					
Twill drills, 3/1-----	14s	14s	89	51																																																																																																					
Twill drills, 2/1-----	16s	16s	75	55																																																																																																					
Twill striped drills, 2/1--	20s	20s	70	50																																																																																																					
Twill ticking, 2/1-----	20s	20s	70	50																																																																																																					
Sateen-----	38s	36s	64	124																																																																																																					
Sateen-----	32s	20s	127	80																																																																																																					
Sateen-----	20s	14s	113	59																																																																																																					
Sateen-----	30s	20s	90	60																																																																																																					
Sateen-----	26s	22s	123	54																																																																																																					
		(k) <u>Typewriter-ribbon cloth</u> : Cotton cloth suitable for making typewriter ribbon the total yarns per inch (counting ply yarns as single yarns) of which is 240 or over per square inch but not over 340, and in which the yarns per inch of either the warp or the filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total yarns per square inch, and having an average yarn number over 50 but not over 140.																																																																																																							
		(l) <u>Voiles</u> : Plain-woven fabric, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is not less than 112 nor more than 148, and having an average yarn number over 50 but not over 70.																																																																																																							
		(m) <u>Napped fabrics</u> : Fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc. are typical fabrics with a nap.																																																																																																							
		(n) <u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, n.e.s.</u> : All fabrics, not included in any of the preceding groups, which contain any yarn to which color was imparted in any stage of manufacture before weaving.																																																																																																							
		(o) <u>Other fabric</u> : All cotton fabrics not included in any of the preceding groups.																																																																																																							
		(p) <u>Not combed fabrics</u> : Fabrics made wholly or in part of yarn not combed.																																																																																																							
		(q) <u>Combed fabrics</u> : Fabrics made wholly of combed yarn.																																																																																																							
		2. The statistical suffixes to be used in connection with fabrics of cotton classifiable under items 320.01 through 331.--, inclusive, are set forth in the special table entitled "Statistical Suffix Table for Items 320.01 through 331.--".																																																																																																							

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

142

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton: <sup>1/</sup>			
		Not fancy or figured:			
		Not bleached and not colored:			
320.01	<sup>3/</sup>	Of number 1 or coarser.....	<sup>2/</sup>	7.75% ad val.	10.35% ad val.
320.02		Of number 2.....	<sup>2/</sup>	8.00% ad val.	10.70% ad val.
320.03		Of number 3.....	<sup>2/</sup>	8.25% ad val.	11.05% ad val.
320.04		Of number 4.....	<sup>2/</sup>	8.50% ad val.	11.40% ad val.
320.05		Of number 5.....	<sup>2/</sup>	8.75% ad val.	11.75% ad val.
320.06		Of number 6.....	<sup>2/</sup>	9.00% ad val.	12.10% ad val.
320.07		Of number 7.....	<sup>2/</sup>	9.25% ad val.	12.45% ad val.
320.08		Of number 8.....	<sup>2/</sup>	9.50% ad val.	12.80% ad val.
320.09		Of number 9.....	<sup>2/</sup>	9.75% ad val.	13.15% ad val.
320.10		Of number 10.....	<sup>2/</sup>	10.00% ad val.	13.50% ad val.
320.11		Of number 11.....	<sup>2/</sup>	10.25% ad val.	13.85% ad val.
320.12		Of number 12.....	<sup>2/</sup>	10.50% ad val.	14.20% ad val.
320.13		Of number 13.....	<sup>2/</sup>	10.75% ad val.	14.55% ad val.
320.14		Of number 14.....	<sup>2/</sup>	11.00% ad val.	14.90% ad val.
320.15		Of number 15.....	<sup>2/</sup>	11.25% ad val.	15.25% ad val.
320.16		Of number 16.....	<sup>2/</sup>	11.50% ad val.	15.60% ad val.
320.17		Of number 17.....	<sup>2/</sup>	11.75% ad val.	15.95% ad val.
320.18		Of number 18.....	<sup>2/</sup>	12.00% ad val.	16.30% ad val.
320.19		Of number 19.....	<sup>2/</sup>	12.25% ad val.	16.65% ad val.
320.20		Of number 20.....	<sup>2/</sup>	12.50% ad val.	17.00% ad val.
320.21		Of number 21.....	<sup>2/</sup>	12.75% ad val.	17.35% ad val.
320.22		Of number 22.....	<sup>2/</sup>	13.00% ad val.	17.70% ad val.
320.23		Of number 23.....	<sup>2/</sup>	13.25% ad val.	18.05% ad val.
320.24		Of number 24.....	<sup>2/</sup>	13.50% ad val.	18.40% ad val.
320.25		Of number 25.....	<sup>2/</sup>	13.75% ad val.	18.75% ad val.
320.26		Of number 26.....	<sup>2/</sup>	14.00% ad val.	19.10% ad val.
320.27		Of number 27.....	<sup>2/</sup>	14.25% ad val.	19.45% ad val.
320.28		Of number 28.....	<sup>2/</sup>	14.50% ad val.	19.80% ad val.
320.29		Of number 29.....	<sup>2/</sup>	14.75% ad val.	20.15% ad val.
320.30		Of number 30.....	<sup>2/</sup>	15.00% ad val.	20.50% ad val.
320.31		Of number 31.....	<sup>2/</sup>	15.25% ad val.	20.85% ad val.
320.32		Of number 32.....	<sup>2/</sup>	15.50% ad val.	21.20% ad val.
320.33		Of number 33.....	<sup>2/</sup>	15.75% ad val.	21.55% ad val.
320.34		Of number 34.....	<sup>2/</sup>	16.00% ad val.	21.90% ad val.
320.35		Of number 35.....	<sup>2/</sup>	16.25% ad val.	22.25% ad val.
320.36		Of number 36.....	<sup>2/</sup>	16.50% ad val.	22.60% ad val.
320.37		Of number 37.....	<sup>2/</sup>	16.75% ad val.	22.95% ad val.
320.38		Of number 38.....	<sup>2/</sup>	17.00% ad val.	23.30% ad val.
320.39		Of number 39.....	<sup>2/</sup>	17.25% ad val.	23.65% ad val.
320.40		Of number 40.....	<sup>2/</sup>	17.50% ad val.	24.00% ad val.
320.41		Of number 41.....	<sup>2/</sup>	17.75% ad val.	24.35% ad val.
320.42		Of number 42.....	<sup>2/</sup>	18.00% ad val.	24.70% ad val.
320.43		Of number 43.....	<sup>2/</sup>	18.25% ad val.	25.05% ad val.
320.44		Of number 44.....	<sup>2/</sup>	18.50% ad val.	25.40% ad val.
320.45		Of number 45.....	<sup>2/</sup>	18.75% ad val.	25.75% ad val.

<sup>1/</sup> Certain of these fabrics suitable for making type-writer ribbons are subject to increased rates of duty pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

<sup>2/</sup> The units of quantity for these items are "Sq. yd." and "Lb."

<sup>3/</sup> See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart and statistical annotation for items 320.01-.98 on page 144.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

143

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton 1/--Continued Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.):			
320.46	3/	Of number 46.....	2/	19.00% ad val.	26.10% ad val.
320.47		Of number 47.....	2/	19.25% ad val.	26.45% ad val.
320.48		Of number 48.....	2/	19.50% ad val.	26.80% ad val.
320.49		Of number 49.....	2/	19.75% ad val.	27.15% ad val.
320.50		Of number 50.....	2/	20.00% ad val.	27.50% ad val.
320.51		Of number 51.....	2/	20.25% ad val.	27.85% ad val.
320.52		Of number 52.....	2/	20.50% ad val.	28.20% ad val.
320.53		Of number 53.....	2/	20.75% ad val.	28.55% ad val.
320.54		Of number 54.....	2/	21.00% ad val.	28.90% ad val.
320.55		Of number 55.....	2/	21.25% ad val.	29.25% ad val.
320.56		Of number 56.....	2/	21.50% ad val.	29.60% ad val.
320.57		Of number 57.....	2/	21.75% ad val.	29.95% ad val.
320.58		Of number 58.....	2/	22.00% ad val.	30.30% ad val.
320.59		Of number 59.....	2/	22.25% ad val.	30.65% ad val.
320.60		Of number 60.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 22.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.00% ad val.
320.61		Of number 61.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 22.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.35% ad val.
320.62		Of number 62.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 23.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 31.70% ad val.
320.63		Of number 63.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 23.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.05% ad val.
320.64		Of number 64.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 23.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.40% ad val.
320.65		Of number 65.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 23.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 32.75% ad val.
320.66		Of number 66.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 24.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.10% ad val.
320.67		Of number 67.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 24.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.45% ad val.
320.68		Of number 68.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 24.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 33.80% ad val.
320.69		Of number 69.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 24.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.15% ad val.
320.70		Of number 70.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 25.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.50% ad val.
320.71		Of number 71.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 25.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34.85% ad val.
320.72		Of number 72.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 25.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.20% ad val.
320.73		Of number 73.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 25.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.55% ad val.
320.74		Of number 74.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 26.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 35.90% ad val.
320.75		Of number 75.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 26.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.25% ad val.
320.76		Of number 76.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 26.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.60% ad val.
320.77		Of number 77.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 26.75% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 36.95% ad val.
320.78		Of number 78.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 27.00% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.30% ad val.
320.79		Of number 79.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 27.25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 37.65% ad val.
320.80		Of numbers 80 to 89.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.82		Of numbers 90 to 99.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.84		Of numbers 100 to 109.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.86		Of numbers 110 to 119.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.88		Of numbers 120 to 139.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.92		Of numbers 140 to 159.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
		1/ Certain of these fabrics suitable for making type- writer ribbons are subject to increased rates of duty pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules. 2/ The units of quantity for these items are "Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> and lb." 3/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart and statistical annotation for items 320.01-.98 on page 144.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

144

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
320.94	3/	Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.): 1/ Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.): Of numbers 160 to 179.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.96		Of numbers 180 to 199.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.98		Of number 200 or higher numbers.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 27.50% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.01 through 320.98		Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
321.-- 2/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 3% ad val.
322.-- 2/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Base rate + 4.5% ad val.	Base rate + 6% ad val.
323.-- 2/		Fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 10% ad val.
324.-- 2/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 13% ad val.
325.-- 2/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 16% ad val.
326.-- 2/		Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly of cotton: Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers: Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Base rate + 2.5% ad val.	Base rate + 5% ad val.
327.-- 2/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 8% ad val.
328.-- 2/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Base rate + 7% ad val.	Base rate + 11% ad val.
329.-- 2/		Fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Base rate + 5% ad val.	Base rate + 15% ad val.
330.-- 2/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Base rate + 7.5% ad val.	Base rate + 18% ad val.
331.-- 2/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Base rate + 9.5% ad val.	Base rate + 21% ad val.
332.10		Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Combed.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>		
332.40		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Not combed.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Combed.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
<p>1/ Certain of these fabrics suitable for making typewriter ribbons are subject to increased rates of duty pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>2/ See headnote 2 of this part.</p> <p>3/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.</p>					

STATISTICAL SUFFIX TABLE FOR ITEMS 320.01 THROUGH 331.--

145

	Duck				Gingham	Lawn	Poplin or broadcloth	Printcloth			Sheeting					Shirting jacquard or dobby	Table damask	Sateens and twills			Voiles	Napped fabrics		Yarn-dyed, n.e.s.		Other	
	Single warp single filling	Single warp ply filling	Ply warp single filling	Ply warp ply filling				Shirting		Osnaburg	Classes A, B, C	Soft-filled	Combed bed-sheeting	Other	Sateens			Twills		Yarn-dyed		Other	8 oz. or over per sq. yd. and 52 in. or over wide	Other	8 oz. or over per sq. yd. and 52 in. or over wide	Other	
								80 x 80	Other									Denim	Other								
320.01 through 320.98																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	36	38	40	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	42	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
321.---																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
322.---																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	18	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	20	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94
323.---																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
324.---																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
325.---																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	18	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	20	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94
326.---																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	36	38	40	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	42	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
327.---																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	..	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	..	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
328.---																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	18	22	26	30	32	34	..	..	..	..	44	..	..	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	20	24	28	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46	..	..	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94
329.---																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
330.---																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	..	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	..	58	68	..	76	..	..	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	..	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	..	64	70	..	78	..	..	90	94
331.---																											
Not combed....	02	04	06	08	18	22	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48	52	54	56	58	68	72	76	80	84	88	92
Combed.....	10	12	14	16	20	24	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50	52	60	62	64	70	74	78	82	86	90	94





**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

147

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)</b>			
		Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):			
		Wholly of jute:			
335.40		Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb..
	22	Not over 100 inches in width:			
		Not over 50 inches wide.....	Lin. yd. V Lb.		
	24	Over 50 but not over 100 inches wide.....	Lin. yd. V Lb.		
	40	Over 100 inches in width.....	Lin. yd. V Lb.		
335.50	00	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.....	Lin. yd. V Lb.	0.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
		Other:			
335.80		Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard...	.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Of jute.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
335.90		Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard.....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of jute.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
		<b>Subpart C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool</b>			
		<u>Subpart C statistical headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:			
		(a) <b>Worsted</b> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns composing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, of 20s or finer, that is measuring 11,200 or more yards per pound.			
		(b) <b>Woolens</b> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns composing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, coarser than 20s, that is measuring under 11,200 yards per pound.			
		<hr/>			
		Woven fabrics, of wool:			
		Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches:			
336.10	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
335.15		Other.....		37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	Not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
	40	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

148

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):			
		Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over \$4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:			
336.20	00	Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
336.25	00	Other.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Other:			
		Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers:			
336.30	00	Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.35	00	Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	\$1.06 per lb.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.40		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	<u>Over \$2 but not over \$4 per pound...</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Over \$4 but not over \$6 per pound...</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Over \$6 per pound.....</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
336.50		Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	12	<u>Tailor cuts.....</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	14	<u>Other:</u> <u>Wholly or in part of hair</u> <u>similar to wool of the</u> <u>sheep.....</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	16	<u>Other:</u> <u>Not over 6 ounces per</u> <u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	18	<u>Over 6 but not over 8</u> <u>ounces per square yard:</u> <u>Worsted.....</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>Woolens.....</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	22	<u>Over 8 but not over 10</u> <u>ounces per square yard..</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	24	<u>Over 10 but not over 12</u> <u>ounces per square yard..</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	26	<u>Over 12 ounces per</u> <u>square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
336.55		Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....	.....	\$1.135 per lb.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
	12	<u>Tailor cuts.....</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	14	<u>Other:</u> <u>Wholly or in part of hair</u> <u>similar to wool of the</u> <u>sheep.....</u>	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

149

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
336.55 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
	16	Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Over 6 but not over 12 ounces per square yard:			
	18	Worsted.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	20	Woolens.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	22	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
336.60	24	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	26	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60¢ ad val.
		Valued over \$2 not over \$4 per pound:			
	22	Tailor cuts.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Other:			
	26	Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard:			
	28	Worsted.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	Woolens.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	32	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	34	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	36	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Valued over \$4 not over \$6 per pound:			
	42	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of sheep....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Other:			
	44	Tailor cuts.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Other:			
	46	Not over 6 ounces per square yard...	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard:			
	48	Worsted.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	50	Woolens.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	52	Over 8 ounces but not over 10 ounces per square yard...	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Woven Fabrics**

150

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
336.60 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of wool (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Valued over \$2 per pound (con.):			
		Valued over \$4 not over \$6			
		per pound (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
	54	Over 10 ounces but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	56	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Valued over \$6 per pound:			
	58	Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of sheep...	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Other:			
	64	Tailor cuts.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Other:			
	66	Not over 6 ounces per square yard..	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard:			
	68	Worsted.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	70	Woolens.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	72	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	74	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard..	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	76	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
<b>Subpart D. - Woven Fabrics, of Silk</b>					
337.10		Woven fabrics, of silk:			
		Wholly of silk:			
		Not jacquard figured:			
	00	Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Degummed, bleached, or colored:			
	10	Fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent, by weight, of doupion silk (shantung).....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Other:			
	20	Twill-woven.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	Satin-woven.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Other:			
	40	Weighing not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	50	Weighing over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

151

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven fabrics, of silk (con.):			
		Wholly of silk (con.):			
337.30	00	Jacquard-figured:			
		Not degummed, not bleached, and not			
		colored.....	Sq. yd. V	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
337.40	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Lb. Sq. yd. V	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
		In chief value, but not wholly of silk:			
		Containing over 17 percent of wool by			
		weight:			
337.50		Not jacquard-figured.....	.....	35% ad val.	80% ad val.
		<u>Valued not over \$2 per pound:</u>			
	10	<u>Not over 6 ounces per square</u>			
		<u>yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
	12	<u>Over 6 ounces but not over 8</u>			
		<u>ounces per square yard.....</u>	Lb. Sq. yd. V		
	14	<u>Over 8 ounces but not over 10</u>			
		<u>ounces per square yard.....</u>	Lb. Sq. yd. V		
	16	<u>Over 10 ounces but not over</u>			
		<u>12 ounces per square yard....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
	18	<u>Over 12 ounces per square yard.</u>	Lb. Sq. yd. V		
		<u>Valued over \$2 per pound:</u>			
	20	<u>Not over 6 ounces per square</u>			
		<u>yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
	22	<u>Over 6 ounces but not over 8</u>			
		<u>ounces per square yard.....</u>	Lb. Sq. yd. V		
	24	<u>Over 8 ounces but not over 10</u>			
		<u>ounces per square yard.....</u>	Lb. Sq. yd. V		
	26	<u>Over 10 ounces but not over</u>			
		<u>12 ounces per square yard....</u>	Sq. yd. V		
	28	<u>Over 12 ounces per square yard.</u>	Lb. Sq. yd. V		
337.55	00	Jacquard-figured... ..	Sq. yd. V	37.5% ad val.	82.5% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not jacquard-figured:			
337.60	00	Not degummed, not bleached, and			
		not colored.....	Sq. yd. V	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
337.70		Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Lb.	23% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	<i>Fabrics, in which the warp</i>			
		<i>yarns, or the filling yarns,</i>			
		<i>or both, are over 50 percent</i>			
		<i>by weight, of dupion silk</i>			
		<i>(shantung).....</i>	Sq. yd. V		
		Others:			
	20	<i>Twill-woven.....</i>	Lb. Sq. yd. V		
	30	<i>Satin-woven.....</i>	Lb. Sq. yd. V		
		Others:			
	40	<i>Weighing not over</i>			
		<i>1.46 ounces per</i>			
		<i>square yard.....</i>	Sq. yd. V		
	50	<i>Weighing over 1.46</i>			
		<i>ounces per square</i>	Lb. Sq. yd. V		
		<i>yard.....</i>	Lb.		
337.80	00	Jacquard-figured:			
		Not degummed, not bleached, and			
		not colored.....	Sq. yd. V	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
337.90	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Lb. Sq. yd. V	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

152

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart E. - Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers</b>			
338.10		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight: Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	60¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
10		<u>Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
12		<u>Over 6 ounces but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
14		<u>Over 8 ounces but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
16		<u>Over 10 ounces but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
18		<u>Over 12 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
338.15		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
10		<u>Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
12		<u>Over 6 ounces but not over 8 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
14		<u>Over 8 ounces but not over 10 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
16		<u>Over 10 ounces but not over 12 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
18		<u>Over 12 ounces per square yard.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
		Other:			
338.25	00	Of glass: Not colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
338.27	00	Colored.....	Sq. yd. V Lb.	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
338.30		Other.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers: Not bleached and not colored:			
22		<u>Acetate.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
23		<u>Rayon.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
24		<u>Polamide.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
25		<u>Polvester.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
26		<u>Acrylic.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
29		<u>Other.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
		Other:			
42		<u>Acetate.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
43		<u>Rayon.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
44		<u>Polamide.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
45		<u>Polvester.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
46		<u>Acrylic.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		
49		<u>Other.....</u>	Sq. yd. V Lb.		

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

## Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

153

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
338.30 (con.)		Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
		Other:			
		Not bleached and not colored:			
		Wholly of spun yarn:			
	62	Acetate.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	63	Rayon.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	64	Polyamide.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	65	Polyester.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	66	Acrylic.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	69	Other.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
		Other:			
	72	Acetate.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	73	Rayon.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	74	Polyamide.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	75	Polyester.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	76	Acrylic.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	79	Other.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
		Other:			
		Wholly of spun yarn:			
	82	Acetate.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	83	Rayon.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	84	Polyamide.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	85	Polyester.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	86	Acrylic.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	89	Other.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
		Other:			
	92	Acetate.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	93	Rayon.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	94	Polyamide.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	95	Polyester.....	Sq. yd. V		
			Lb.		
	96	Acrylic.....	Sq. yd.		
			Lb.		
	99	Other.....	Sq. yd.		
			Lb.		
Subpart F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials					
339.00		Woven fabrics, of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing subparts of this part.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of paper yarns by weight.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		





**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

155

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING</b></p> <p><u>Part 4 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of subpart B of this part and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in subpart C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this part are provided for in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p align="center">—</p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this subpart and also in subpart B or C of this part is classifiable in the said subpart B or C. This subpart does not cover —</p> <p>(i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(ii) rubber or plastics filaments (see part 1E of schedule 3 and part 12B of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>narrow fabrics</u>" means</p> <p>(i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unraveling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or</p> <p>(ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or</p> <p>(iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>elastic</u>", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber.</p> <p>3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this subpart is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.</p> <p align="center">—</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

156

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
345.10		Knit fabrics:			
		Of vegetable fibers. . . . .	.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
	20	Circular knit.....	Lb.		
	40	Other, including warp knit.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
345.30	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
345.35	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
345.50		Of man-made fibers. . . . .	.....	25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		<u>Wholly of continuous fibers:</u>			
		Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.		
	21	Acetate.....	Lb.		
	22	Rayon.....	Lb.		
	24	Acrylic.....	Lb.		
	26	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	28	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	29	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	41	Acetate.....	Lb.		
	42	Rayon.....	Lb.		
	44	Acrylic.....	Lb.		
	46	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	48	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	49	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
		Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.		
	61	Acetate.....	Lb.		
	62	Rayon.....	Lb.		
	64	Acrylic.....	Lb.		
	66	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	68	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	69	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	81	Acetate.....	Lb.		
	82	Rayon.....	Lb.		
	84	Acrylic.....	Lb.		
	86	Polyamide.....	Lb.		
	88	Polyester.....	Lb.		
	89	Other.....	Lb.		
345.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Pile fabrics, in which the pile was inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, and whether the pile is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:			
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
		Corduroys:			
346.05	00	52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Velveteens:			
346.15	00	Plain-back.....	Sq. yd..	25% ad val.	31.25% ad val.
		Other, including twill-back:			
346.20	00	Valued not over 85 cents per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	30% ad val.	44% ad val.
346.22	00	Valued over 85 cents but not over \$1.10 per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	25¢ per sq. yd.	44% ad val.
346.24	00	Valued over \$1.10 per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	22.5% ad val.	44% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

157

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pile fabrics, etc. (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		Terry fabrics:			
346.30		Valued not over \$1.125 per pound.....	.....	22.5¢ per lb	40% ad val
	20	<u>Not combed</u> .....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup>		
	40	<u>Combed</u> .....	Lb. Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup>		
346.32		Valued over \$1.125 per pound.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val
	20	<u>Not combed</u> .....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup>		
	40	<u>Combed</u> .....	Lb. Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup>		
346.35		Velvets, plushes, and velours.....	.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val
	20	<u>Not combed</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Combed</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
346.40		Chenilles.....	.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	<u>Not combed</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Combed</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
346.45		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val
		<u>Not knit</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	20	<u>Not combed</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Combed</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	60	<u>Knit</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
346.50	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.52	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup>	33¢ per lb. + 25%	44¢ per lb. + 55%
			Lb.	ad val.	ad val.
346.56	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd.	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
346.60		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	15¢ per lb. + 25%	45¢ per lb. + 65%
			Lb.	ad val.	ad val.
	40	<u>Velvets</u> .....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup>		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb. Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup>		
346.65	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:			
346.70	00	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup>	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Lb.		
346.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
346.82	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup>	33¢ per lb. + 25%	44¢ per lb. + 55%
			Lb.	ad val.	ad val.
346.86		Of silk.....	Sq. yd.	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
346.90	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup>	15¢ per lb. + 25%	45¢ per lb. + 65%
			Lb.	ad val.	ad val.
346.95	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Narrow fabrics:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
347.10	00	Pile ribbons, of cotton.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
		Seamless tubings, except wicking:			
347.15	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.25		Wicking.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
347.30	00	Webbing, of jute.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

158

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
347.33		Narrow fabrics (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Other:			
	20	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	<u>Typewriter and machine ribbons.....</u>	Lb.....		
	80	<u>Zipper tapes.....</u>	Lb.....		
347.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
347.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
347.45	00	Of silk:			
		Pile ribbons.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	60% ad val.
347.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:			
		Ribbons:			
347.55	00	Pile.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb. + 22% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
347.60		Other.....		25¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	20	<u>Typewriter and machine ribbons.....</u>	Lb.....		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.....		
347.65	00	Seamless tubings..	Lb... ..	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
		Other:			
		Of glass:			
347.68	00	Not colored.....	Lb... ..	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
347.69	00	Colored.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
347.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
347.72	00	Of metalized yarns.....	Lb... ..	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
347.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
348.00		Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:			
		Tubular braids with a nonelastic core.....		30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.....		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.....		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.....		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.....		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.....		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.....		
348.05		Other.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.....		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.....		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.....		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.....		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.....		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.....		
349.10		Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics:			
		Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core.....		30% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
	10	<u>Yarns and cordage.....</u>	Lb.....		
	12	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.....		
		<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.....		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.....		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.....		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.....		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.....		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.....		
349.20		Fabrics, not braided.....		20% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.....		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.....		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.....		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.....		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.....		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.....		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

159

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
349.30		Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics (con.): Other.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
 Subpart B. - Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics					
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>					
1. This subpart covers only (a) textile fabrics in the piece, of any width, including edgings, insertings, galloons, flouncings, and all-overs, and (b) textile motifs. Fabrics described in part 3, part 4A, or part 4C of this schedule are covered by Item 353.50 if ornamented.					
2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term " <u>motifs</u> " embraces individual textile pieces such as, but not limited to, labels, badges, emblems, insignia, initials, numbers, and ornaments, designed and almost wholly used for incorporation in, or appliqueing on, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles; and (b) the term " <u>quilling</u> ", in Item 352.30, means netting not over 12 inches in width with fast edges formed simultaneously by the same machine which produced the netting.					
350.00		Veiling made on a lace machine or on a net machine, whether or not ornamented.....	.....	26% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented:					
Made wholly by hand:					
351.05	00	Valued not over \$50 per pound:			
		Of cotton.....	Lb. ..	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton....	Lb. ....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.20		Other.....	.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
351.25		Valued over \$50 per pound.....	.....	19% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

160

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented (con.):			
		Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:			
		12 points or finer:			
351.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
351.40		Other.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
		Not 12 points or finer:			
351.44		Of vegetable fibers (except cotton),			
		or of wool.....	.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
351.46	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.....	65% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
351.50		Made on a bobbinet-Jacquard machine.....	.....	25% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
351.60		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:			
		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	32% (36%) ad val.*	60% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
351.70		Other.....	.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
351.80		Made on any other machine.....	.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
351.90		Other.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
		Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented:			
		Ornamented:			
352.10		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
352.20		Other.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		

\*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

161

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
352.30		Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented (con.): Not ornamented:			
		Quilling.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u> .....	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
352.40		Other:			
		Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....	.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u> .....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
352.50		Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
352.80		Other.....	.....	24% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u> .....	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
353.10		Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....	.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u> .....	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
353.50		Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<u>Of cotton by weight</u> .....	Lb.		
	12	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	14	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	16	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		<u>Of vegetable fibers (except cotton) by weight</u> .....	Lb.		
	32	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	34	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	36	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		<u>Of wool by weight</u> .....	Lb.		
	32	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	34	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	36	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		<u>Of silk by weight</u> .....	Lb.		
	42	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	44	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	46	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		<u>Of man-made fibers by weight</u> .....	Lb.		
	52	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	54	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	56	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	62	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	64	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	66	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;  
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

162

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover —                      (i) any of the products described in                      part 5, 6, or 7a of this schedule;                      (ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper                      (see part 4B of schedule 2);                      (iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see                      part 1G of schedule 5);                      (iv) fish landing nets (see part 5B                      of schedule 7);                      (v) laminated or reinforced plastics                      (see part 12 of schedule 7);                      (vi) hair felt, and articles thereof                      (see part 13A of schedule 7); or                      (vii) other articles specially provided                      for in schedule 7 or elsewhere.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —                      (a) the term "<u>coated or filled</u>", as used with                      reference to textile fabrics and other textile                      articles, means that any such fabric or other arti-                      cle has been coated or filled (whether or not                      impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays,                      plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other sub-                      stances, so as to visibly and significantly affect                      the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by                      change in color, whether or not the color has been                      changed thereby; and                      (b) the term "<u>nonwoven fabrics</u>" refers to fab-                      rics made of matted textile fibers which are not in                      the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts                      comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of determining the component                      fibers of chief value in coated or filled fabrics                      and articles thereof, the coating or filling sub-                      stances shall be disregarded.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Wads, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics,                      including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles                      not specially provided for of any one or combination                      of these products, all the foregoing, of textile                      materials, whether or not coated or filled:</p>			
355.05		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Lb.		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

163

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
355.15		Weds, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, etc. (con.): Of wool:			
		Felts and articles of felt:			
		Valued not over \$1.50 per pound:			
		<u>Roll felts:</u>			
	20	<u>Weighing not over 10 ounces</u>			
355.16	40	<u>per square yard</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Weighing over 10 ounces per</u>			
	80	<u>square yard</u> .....	Lb.		
	90	<u>Sheet felts</u> .....	Lb.		
		<u>Piano hammer felts</u> .....	Lb.		
355.18		<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		Valued over \$1.50 per pound:			
		<u>Roll felts:</u>			
	20	<u>Weighing not over 10 ounces</u>			
	40	<u>per square yard</u> .....	Lb.		
355.20	60	<u>Weighing over 10 ounces per</u>			
	80	<u>square yard</u> .....	Lb.		
	90	<u>Sheet felts</u> .....	Lb.		
		<u>Piano hammer felts</u> .....	Lb.		
		<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
355.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
355.35	00	Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials:			
		Of cotton.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
		Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
355.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
355.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
355.50	00	Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas:			
		Of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	11% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd..	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
355.65		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics, except foam or sponge sheet:			
		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	11% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
		Of wool.....	.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
355.70	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
355.75	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd..	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
355.80	00	Other.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
355.85	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

164

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:			
		Oilcloths:			
356.05	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
356.10		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	50	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
356.15		Tracing cloth.....	.....	18% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
356.20		Window hollands of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
356.25		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
356.30	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd..	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
356.35	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
356.40	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup>	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
356.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
356.50		Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers, containing not over 16 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing 15 or more ounces per square yard, suitable for covering cotton bales.....	.....	0.3¢ per sq. yd.	0.6¢ per sq. yd.
	20	<u>Of jute</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
356.70	00	Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yarns per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	55% ad val.
356.80	00	Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yarns to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or interlinings in wearing apparel.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	55% ad val.
357.05		Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics): Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers.....	.....	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		<u>Of cotton</u> :			
		<u>Tapestry fabrics</u> :			
	12	<u>Not combed</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	14	<u>Combed</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
		<u>Upholstery fabrics</u> :			
	16	<u>Not combed</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	18	<u>Combed</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Sq. yd.		
		Of wool:			
357.10	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
357.15	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

165

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
357.20	00	Woven billiard cloths, green, wholly of wool, weighing over 11 but not over 15 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
		Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers: Of silk:			
357.25	00	Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	Free 30% ad val.	Free 55% ad val.
357.30	00	Other.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
357.35	00	Other.....			
		Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing:			
357.40	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
357.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
357.60		Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
357.70		Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in subpart A or B of this part), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.		
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
357.80		Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires.....		25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
357.90	00	Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings: Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	19.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	19.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
357.95		Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
358.05		Belting and belts, for machinery: Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics: Not in part of rubber or plastics.....		12% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		
358.10		In part of rubber or plastics.....		16% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.		
	90	Other.....	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;**  
**Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing**

166

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
358.24		Printers' rubberized blankets.....	.....	16¢ ad val.	20% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
358.26		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
		Of wool:			
358.30	00	Woven.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
358.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
358.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
358.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
358.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:			
359.10		Of cotton.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
359.20		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
359.30		Of wool.....	.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
359.40		Of silk.....	.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
359.50		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
359.60		Other.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

167

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Textile Floor Coverings</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This subpart does not cover — (i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 28 of schedule 2); (ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see part 48 of schedule 7); or (iii) rugs or carpets made prior to the year 1701 (see part 11 of schedule 7).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "floor coverings" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and (b) the term "floor covering underlays" means any cushions or paddings of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings.			
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.			
		 Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials: In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting: With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri, or any combination of these hairs.....	Sq. ft..	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
360.05	00	Other:			
		Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	15¢ per sq. ft.	30¢ per sq. ft.
360.10	00	Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
360.15	00	With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted:			
		Of cotton:			
		Chenille.....	Sq. ft..	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
360.20	00	Imitation oriental.....	Sq. ft..	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
360.25	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
360.30	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	10¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.
360.35	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	14% ad val.	35% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

168

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile was inserted or knotted, etc. (con.): With pile not hand-inserted, etc. (con.): Other:			
360.40	00	Chenille.....	Sq. ft..	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
360.45		Other <u>1/</u> .....	.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	<u>Axminster</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	40	<u>Other</u> <sup>1</sup> .....	Sq. ft.		
		In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool:			
360.65	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
360.70	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot....	Sq. ft..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
360.75		Other:			
		Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts, being of vegetable fibers:			
	22	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	25	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
	40	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	45	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
360.80		Other.....	.....		
		With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts, being of vegetable fibers:			
	22	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	25	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
	42	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	45	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
		Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabrics strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials:			
361.05		Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....	.. .. .	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers being of vegetable fibers.....	Sq. ft.		
	22	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	25	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
		Others:			
	42	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	45	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	50	<u>Of wool</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	55	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	65	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool:			
361.07	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
361.10	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot....	Sq. ft..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
361.15		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	40	<u>Of wool</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	50	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. ft.		

<sup>1</sup>The rate of duty has been increased on certain floor coverings pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

169

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials:			
		Of wool:			
361.42	00	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom:			
		Valued not over 30 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
361.44	00	Valued over 30 cents per square foot....	Sq. ft..	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
361.46	00	Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
361.48	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot....	Sq. ft..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
361.50	00	"Hit-and miss" rag, of cotton.....	Sq. ft..	45% ad val.	75% ad val.
361.52	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	5% ad val.	16% ad val.
361.53	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
361.54		Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....		22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	22	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
361.56	25	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. ft.	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers being of vegetable fibers:			
	22	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	25	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
	42	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
	45	<u>Other</u> .....	Sq. ft.		
		Floor covering underlays:			
361.80	00	Over 50 percent by weight of wool.....	Sq. ft..	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
361.85	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
<hr/>					
Subpart B. - Bedding					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart —					
(a) the term "bedding" means sheets, pillow-cases, blankets, bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, comforters and other articles, by whatever name known, chiefly used as bed furnishings, including mattress pads and covers, and spring pads and covers, all the foregoing of textile materials, but not including pillows, cushions, and mattresses (see part 4A of schedule 7); and					
(b) the term "blankets" includes baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs notwithstanding the fact that they are not chiefly used as bed furnishings.					
2. For the purposes of this subpart, feathers or downs used as filling in quilts or comforters, and heating elements (together with their controls and wiring if permanently attached) shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the bedding.					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

170

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):			
363.01	00	Of cotton.....	No. V.... Lb.	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.02	00	Other.....	No. V.... Lb.	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.05		Other.....	.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Blankets</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
	15	<u>Bedspreads</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Coverlets, quilts, and comforters</u> ..	No. V Lb.		
	25	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:</u> <u>Blankets</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
	45	<u>Bedspreads</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
	50	<u>Coverlets, quilts, and comforters</u> ..	No. V Lb.		
	55	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		Of wool: Blankets:			
363.10		Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	<u>Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
363.15		Over 3 yards in length.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	<u>Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
363.20	00	Other.....	Lb. ....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
363.25		Other.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	50	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		Other bedding, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases):			
363.30		Of cotton.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	<u>Not combed:</u> <u>Sheets</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Pillowcases (including bolster sets)</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
	30	<u>Combed:</u> <u>Sheets</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Pillowcases (including bolster sets)</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
363.35		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Sheets</u> .....	No. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Pillowcases (including bolster sets)</u> .....	No. V Lb.		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

171

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
363.40		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Blankets:			
		Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound....	.....	7.125¢ per lb.	14.25¢ per lb.
	20	Of cotton: Jacquard-figured.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Not jacquard-figured.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	60	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
363.45		Valued over 47.5 cents per pound.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Of cotton: Jacquard-figured.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Not jacquard-figured.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	60	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
363.50		Bedsreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters: Not jacquard-figured: Block-printed by hand.....	.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Of cotton: Bedsreads: Tufted.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	60	Other.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
363.51		Not block-printed by hand.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Of cotton: Bedsreads: Tufted.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	60	Other.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
363.55		Jacquard-figured.....	....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of cotton: Bedsreads: Tufted.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	60	Other.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	80	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
363.60		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	25	Of cotton: Quilt covers.....	No. Lb.		
	40	Other.....	No. Lb.		
	60	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

172

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Textile Furnishings**

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
363.65		Other bedding, not ornamented (con.): Of wool: Blankets: Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	<u>Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
363.70		Over 3 yards in length.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
	20	<u>Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
363.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
363.80	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
363.85		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Blankets.....	Lb.		
	40	Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters.....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
363.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
<p align="center"><b>Subpart C. - Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings</b></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furnishings" means curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; towels, napkins, tablecloths, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing, of textile mater- ials, and not specially provided for.</p>					
364.05	00	Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of tex- tile materials: Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over \$20 per square foot.....	Sq. yd..	Free	Free
		Other:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Jacquard-figured:			
364.11		Not pile construction.....	.....	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Sq. yd.		
364.12		Pile construction.....	.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Sq. yd.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	20	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Sq. yd.		
364.15		Other.....	Sq. yd.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<u>Other:</u>			
	20	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Sq. yd.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Sq. yd.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

173

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries (con.): Other (con.): Of wool:			
364.20	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
364.22	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
364.25	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup>	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
364.30		Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
364.35	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented: Handmade-lace furnishings: Valued not over \$50 per pound:			
365.00	00	Of cotton.....	Lb.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.05	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.10		Other.....		40% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
365.15		Valued over \$50 per pound.....		19% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
		Machine-made-lace furnishings: Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine: 12 points or finer:			
365.20	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.25		Other.....		28% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
365.29		Not 12 points or finer: Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....		45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
365.31		Other.....		65% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
365.35		Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....		25% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
365.40		Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine: Of vegetable fibers.....		32% (36%) ad val.*	60% ad val.
	10	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Lb.		
365.45		Other.....		50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	<u>Of wool.....</u>	Lb.		
	50	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Lb.		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		

\*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

174

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Textile Furnishings**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
365.50		Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.): Machine-made-lace furnishings (con.): Made on any other machine.....	.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
		Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine: Of vegetable fibers:			
365.55	00	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing, of cotton, if ornamented.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.60		Other.....	.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
365.65		Other.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
365.70		Burnt-out-lace furnishings.....	.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
365.75		Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or hand- made and machine-made, materials by handwork....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
365.78	00	Other furnishings, ornamented: Of cotton.....	Lb.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask tablecloths and damask napkins...	Lb.....	30% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	90% ad val.
365.85		Other.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
		Other furnishings, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers:			
		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances:			
		File or tufted construction:			
		Of cotton:			
366.03	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	No. V.... Lb.	40% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
366.06	00	Corduroy.....	No. V.... Lb.	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.09	00	Other.....	No. V.... Lb.	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. V.... Lb.	12% ad val.	50%

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

175

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
366.15		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of vegetable fibers (con.):			
		Curtains and drapes, etc. (con.):			
		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u>			
		<u>cotton</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
		Towels:			
		Of cotton:			
		Pile or tufted construction:			
		Valued not over 45 cents			
		each.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<u>Dish towels:</u>			
	20	<u>Terry</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	60	<u>Other:</u>			
		<u>Terry</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	80	<u>Other</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
		Valued over 45 cents each:			
		Valued not over \$1.45			
		per pound.....	.....	18¢ per lb.	40% ad val.
		<u>Dish towels:</u>			
	20	<u>Terry</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	60	<u>Other:</u>			
		<u>Terry</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	80	<u>Other</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
		Valued over \$1.45 per			
		pound.....	.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<u>Dish towels:</u>			
	20	<u>Terry</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	60	<u>Other:</u>			
		<u>Terry</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	80	<u>Other</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Jacquard-figured</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Not jacquard-figured:</u>			
		<u>Shop towels (dedicated</u>			
		<u>to use in garages,</u>			
		<u>filling stations, and</u>			
		<u>machine shops)</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

176

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Towels (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Woven, except pile or tufted construction: With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	40% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.30	00				
366.33	00	With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.		
366.36	00	With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.		
366.39	00	Other.....	No. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.		
		Tablecloths and napkins: Of cotton: Damask.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.42	00	Other: Block-printed by hand.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.45	00	Not block-printed by hand: Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.47	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask.....	..... Lb.	10% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.48	20 40	<u>Tablecloths</u> ..... <u>Napkins</u> .....	Lb. Lb.		
366.51	00	Other: Tablecloths.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.54	00	Napkins.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.57	20 40	Other: Knit (except pile or tufted construction)..... <u>Of cotton</u> ..... <u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	..... Lb. Lb.	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
366.60	00	File or tufted construction: Of cotton: Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
366.63	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
366.65	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.69	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other: Of cotton: Damask.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.75	00	Other: Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
366.77	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.79	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
366.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.84	00				

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

177

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of wool:			
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction):			
367.05	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
367.10	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
367.15	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
		Nonwoven felt:			
367.20	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....	Lb.....	22.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
367.25	00	Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....	Lb.....	30¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
367.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Of silk:			
367.35	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
367.40	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
367.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:			
367.50	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
367.55	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Other:			
367.59	00	Of glass.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
367.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
367.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.





**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

179

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES</b></p> <p><u>Part 6 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover —          (i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in schedule 7; or          (ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see part 28 of schedule 7).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part —          (a) "<u>infants' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age;          (b) "<u>men's and boys' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for males over 6 years of age; and          (c) "<u>women's and girls' wearing apparel</u>" is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.</p> <p align="center">—</p> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Handkerchiefs</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart —          (a) the term "<u>handkerchiefs</u>" means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), or which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and          (b) the term "<u>fancy or figured</u>" means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p> <p>2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchief is obtained in the manner prescribed in headnote 1(b) of part 3A of this schedule.</p> <p align="center">—</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

180

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects): Of cotton: Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen.....		2¢ each + 20% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.04	-	Valued not over 70¢ per dozen: Having hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	20	Other.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	Valued over 70¢ per dozen but not over \$1.50 per dozen.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	60	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
370.08	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz.....	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.16		Other: Of cotton.....		4¢ each + 40% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	Valued not over 70¢ per dozen and not made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
370.17		Other.....		3.2¢ each + 32% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	Valued not over 70¢ per dozen and not made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
370.19	00	Of silk.....	Doz.....	2¢ each + 20% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
370.20		Other.....		1.6¢ each + 16% ad val.	4¢ each + 40% ad val.
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented: Of cotton: Not hemmed: Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	20% ad val.	27% ad val.
370.24	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 34% ad val.
370.28	00	Over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
370.32	00	Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	23% ad val.	40% ad val.
370.36	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 28% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 47% ad val.
370.40	00	Over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 33% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad val.
370.44	00	Hemmed or hemstitched: Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	30% ad val.	37% ad val.
370.48	00	Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 44% ad val.
370.52	00	Over 70s average yarn number.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	5¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
370.56	00				

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

181

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
370.60		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of cotton (con.):			
		Hemmed or hemstitched (con.):			
		Fancy or figured, colored, or both:			
	20	Not over 50s average yarn number....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>	33% ad val.	50% ad val.
		<u>Colored</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Not colored</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
370.64		Over 50s but not over 70s average			
		yarn number.....		5¢ per lb. + 38% ad	10¢ per lb. + 57% ad
				val.	val.
	20	<u>Colored</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Not colored</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
370.68		Over 70s average yarn number.....		5¢ per lb. + 43% ad	10¢ per lb. + 67% ad
				val.	val.
	20	<u>Colored</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Not colored</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
370.72	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
		Not hemmed.....	Doz.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
370.76	00	Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished			
		and having drawn yarns:			
370.80	00	Made with hand-rolled or handmade			
		hems.....	Doz.....	1¢ each + 24% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
370.84	00	Other.....	Doz.....	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
370.84		Of silk.....		30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	<u>Hemmed</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Not hemmed</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
370.88		Of man-made fibers.....		25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad
				val.	val.
	20	<u>Hemmed</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
	40	<u>Not hemmed</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
370.92	00	Other.....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

182

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties</b>			
		Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the fore- going of textile materials: Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented:			
372.05		Veils.....		26% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	40	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	90	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
372.10		Other.....		42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<i>Knit:</i>			
	10	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	15	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	20	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	25	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	30	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	35	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
		<i>Not knit:</i>			
	40	<i>Of cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	45	<i>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</i> .....	Lb.		
	50	<i>Of wool</i> .....	Lb.		
	55	<i>Of silk</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Of man-made fibers</i> .....	Lb.		
	65	<i>Other</i> .....	Lb.		
		Other articles, not ornamented:			
372.15		Of cotton.....		20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<i>Knit</i> .....	Lb.		
		<i>Not knit:</i>			
	40	<i>Hemmed</i> .....	Lb.		
	60	<i>Not hemmed</i> .....	Lb.		
372.20		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Of wool:			
		<i>Knit:</i>			
372.25	00	For infants' wear.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
		Other:			
372.30	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound...	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
372.35	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Not knit:			
372.40	00	Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
372.45	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Of silk:			
372.50	00	<i>Knit</i> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ... Lb.	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Not knit:			
		Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape:			
372.55	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen...	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ... Lb.	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
372.60		Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ... Lb.	25% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	<i>Hemmed</i> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ... Lb.		
	40	<i>Not hemmed</i> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ... Lb.		
372.65		Other.....		30% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	<i>Hemmed</i> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ... Lb.		
	40	<i>Not hemmed</i> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ... Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

183

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units. of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials (con.):			
		Other articles, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of man-made fibers:			
372.70	00	Knit.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ...	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
372.75		Not knit.....	Lb. ....	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	<u>Hemmed</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	40	<u>Not hemmed</u> .....	Lb. ....		
372.80	00	Other.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials:			
373.05		Ornamented.....	Lb. ....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<u>Knit</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb. ....		
	15	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	20	<u>Of wool</u> .....	Lb. ....		
	25	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	30	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Lb. ....		
	35	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
		<u>Not knit</u> .....	Lb. ....		
	40	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	45	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Lb. ....		
	50	<u>Of wool</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	55	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Lb. ....		
	60	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	65	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb. ....		
		Not ornamented:			
373.10		Of vegetable fibers.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Knit</u> .....	Lb. ....		
	10	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	30	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Lb. ....		
		<u>Not knit</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	45	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb. ....		
	55	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

184

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
373.15		Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials (con.): Not ornamented (con.): Of wool.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	20	<u>Knit</u> .....	Doz. Lb.		
	40	<u>Not knit</u> .....	Doz. Lb.		
373.20	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> ... Lb.	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
373.22	00	Not knit.....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> ... Lb.	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
373.25	00	Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> ... Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.27	00	Not knit.....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> ... Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
373.30		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Knit</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Not knit</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

185

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart C. - Hosiery</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>			
		1. The term " <u>hosiery</u> ", as used in this subpart, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.			
		—			
		Hosiery:			
		lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Embroidered:			
374.05		Valued not over \$5 per dozen pairs..	.....	60% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
374.10		Valued over \$5 per dozen pairs.....	.....	25.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
374.15		Not embroidered.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> ..	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Of wool:			
		Embroidered:			
374.20	00	Valued not over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.25	00	Valued over \$3.50 per dozen pairs...	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	34% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.30	00	Not embroidered.....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
374.35		Other.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		Other hosiery, not ornamented:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
374.40		Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	.....	43% ad val.	51% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> ..	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
374.45		Made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> ..	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
374.50	00	Of wool.....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
374.55	00	Of silk.....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
374.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
374.65	00	Other.....	Doz.pr. <sup>V</sup>	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

186

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting Garments; Rainwear</b>			
		Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics:			
376.04		Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
376.08	00	Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
376.12	00	Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	65% ad val.
376.16	00	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 70% ad val.
376.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body-supporting garments for women and girls; body-supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials:			
376.24		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented.....	.....	32% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Brassieres:</u>			
	40	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Doz.		
		<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.		
	60	<u>Body supporting garments, except brassieres:</u>			
	80	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Doz.		
		<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.		
376.28		Other articles, not ornamented.....	.....	23% ad val.	75% ad val.
	20	<u>Brassieres:</u>			
	40	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Doz.		
		<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.		
	60	<u>Body supporting garments, except brassieres:</u>			
	80	<u>Of cotton.....</u>	Doz.		
		<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.		
		Rainwear of textile, materials and rubber or plastics:			
376.50		Garments with a textile-fabric base supporting a rubber or plastics coating or covering on the outer surface of the garment.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	<u>With over 50 percent, by weight, of the textile fabric being of cotton.....</u>	Doz.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz.		
		Garments with a textile-fabric outer surface having a rubber or plastics coating or covering on the inner but not on the outer surface of such fabric:			
376.54	00	With textile fabric of cotton.....	Doz.....	15% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
376.58	00	Other.....	Doz.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.



**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

187

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart E. - Underwear</b>			
		<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.			
378.05		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented.....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented:			
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
21		<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
24		<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
28		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
		<u>Women's, girls' and infants':</u>			
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
31		<u>Undershirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
32		<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u> ...	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
33		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
34		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
35		<u>Of wool</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
36		<u>Of silk</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
37		<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
39		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
		<u>Other underwear, ornamented:</u>			
		<u>Knit:</u>			
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
41		<u>Unionsuits</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
42		<u>Athletic-tube undershirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
44		<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
46		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
48		<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
49		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
		<u>Women's, girls', and infants':</u>			
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
51		<u>Undershirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
52		<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
54		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
55		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
56		<u>Of wool</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
57		<u>Of silk</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
58		<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		
59		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup>		
			Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

188

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.05 (con.)		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented (con.): <u>Other underwear, ornamented (con.):</u> <u>Not knit:</u> <u>Men's and boys':</u> <u>Of cotton:</u> 62 <u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 64 <u>Other.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. <u>Of man-made fibers:</u> 66 <u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 68 <u>Other.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 69 <u>Other.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. <u>Women's, girls', and infants':</u> 71 <u>Of cotton.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 73 <u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u> <u>cotton.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 74 <u>Of wool.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 75 <u>Of silk.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 76 <u>Of man-made fibers.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 79 <u>Other.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.			
		Other underwear, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound..... Doz. <sup>v</sup> <u>Of cotton.....</u> Lb.			
378.10		<u>Men's and boys':</u> 12 <u>Unionsuits.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 14 <u>Athletic-type</u> <u>undershirts.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 16 <u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 29 <u>Other.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. <u>Women's, girls', and</u> <u>infants':</u> 32 <u>Undershirts.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 34 <u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 39 <u>Other.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. <u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u> <u>cotton:</u> 50 <u>Men's and boys'.....</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb. 60 <u>Women's, girls' and infants'..</u> Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		30% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

189

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.15		Other underwear, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	46% ad val.
		<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
	12	<u>Unionsuits</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	14	<u>Athletic-type</u> <u>undershirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	16	<u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	29	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Women's, girls', and</u> <u>infants':</u>			
	32	<u>Undershirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	34	<u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	39	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except</u> <u>cotton:</u>			
	50	<u>Men's and boys'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u> ..	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
378.20		Not knit: Of cotton: Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
	12	<u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u> ..	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
378.25		Valued over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
	12	<u>Briefs, drawers, and</u> <u>undershorts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u> ..	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
378.30		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
378.35		Of wool: Knit.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

190

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
378.40		Other underwear, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of wool (con.):			
		Not knit:			
		Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
378.45		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
378.50		Of silk:			
		Knit.....	.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
378.55		Not knit.....	.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
378.60		Of man-made fibers:			
		Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
378.65		Not knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		<u>Men's and boys':</u>			
	12	<u>Briefs, drawers, and undershorts...</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	18	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
378.70		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	<u>Men's and boys'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Women's, girls' and infants'.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

191

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart F. - Other Wearing Apparel</b>			
		<b>Subpart F headnote:</b>			
		1. This subpart covers only wearing apparel, not specially provided for, of textile materials.			
380.03		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<u>Knit:</u>			
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	01	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	02	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	03	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	05	<u>Pajamas.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	06	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, etc.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	07	<u>All white T-shirts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	08	<u>Other T-shirts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	09	<u>Sweatshirts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	11	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	12	<u>Sweaters.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	13	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	16	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	20	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
		<u>Of wool:</u>			
	23	<u>Shirts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	25	<u>Wholly or in part of cashmere.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	26	<u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	27	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	28	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	30	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
		<u>Of man-made fibers:</u>			
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
		<u>T-shirts:</u>			
	35	<u>All-white.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	36	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

192

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.03 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc. (con.): <u>Knit (con.):</u> <u>Of man-made fibers (con.):</u> <u>Shirts (con.):</u> <u>Other:</u>			
	37	<u>Acrylic.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	38	<u>Polyamide.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	41	<u>Acrylic.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	42	<u>Polyamide.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	44	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	48	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	49	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Not knit:</u> <u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Coats:</u>			
	50	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	51	<u>Suit-type coats, including suit- type sport coats and suit-type sport jackets.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	52	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	53	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear:</u>			
	54	<u>Pajamas.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	55	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	56	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	57	<u>Dress.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	58	<u>Work.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	59	<u>Sport.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks and shorts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	61	<u>Vests.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	63	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	64	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Of wool:</u> <u>Coats:</u>			
	66	<u>Suit-type coats, including suit- type sport coats, and suit-type sport jackets.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	68	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

193

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.03 (con.)		Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, etc.(con.): <u>Not knit (con.):</u>			
		<u>Of wool (con.):</u>			
	69	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	70	<u>Shirts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	72	<u>Suits.....</u>	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	74	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	76	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	78	<u>Of silk.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Of man-made fibers:</u>			
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	80	<u>Suit-type coats, including suit- type sport coats, and suit- type sport jackets.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	83	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	85	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, etc.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	87	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	89	<u>Dress.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	90	<u>Work.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	91	<u>Sport.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	93	<u>Suits.....</u>	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	95	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	96	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	98	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
380.06		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton:			
		Knit.....	.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	10	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	15	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	25	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, etc.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	35	<u>All-white T-shirts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Other T-shirts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	45	<u>Sweatshirts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	50	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

194

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.06 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.):			
	55	<u>Sweaters</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks and shorts</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		Not knit:			
		Coats:			
380.09		Valued not over \$4 each.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	10	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets:</u>			
	40	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	80	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
380.12		Valued over \$4 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	10	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Suit-type coats, including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets:</u>			
	40	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	80	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes:			
380.15		Valued not over \$2.50 each.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
380.18		Valued over \$2.50 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		Pajamas:			
380.21	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit....	Doz. V... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.24	00	Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz. V... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

195

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.27		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Shirts.....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<u>Dress shirts:</u>			
		<u>Men's:</u>			
	52	<u>Poplin and broadcloth</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	55	<u>Gingham</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	59	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Boys':</u>			
	62	<u>Poplin and broadcloth</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	65	<u>Gingham</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	69	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Work shirts:</u>			
	72	<u>Poplin and broadcloth</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	75	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	77	<u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, except ginghams</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	78	<u>Twill</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	79	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Sport shirts:</u>			
		<u>Men's:</u>			
	82	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	85	<u>Gingham</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	87	<u>Flannel</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	89	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Boys':</u>			
	92	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	95	<u>Gingham</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	97	<u>Flannel</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	99	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
380.30	00	Shirt collars and cuffs.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Vests:			
380.33	00	Valued not over \$2 each.....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> ... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.36	00	Valued over \$2 each.....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> ... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
380.39		Other.....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> ... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	09	<u>Nightwear</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	12	<u>Playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, etc</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

196

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.39 (con.)		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): <u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u> <u>(outer):</u> <u>Trousers:</u> <u>Men's:</u>			
	22	<u>Yarn-dyed fabrics,</u> <u>except qinghams...</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	25	<u>Twill.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	27	<u>Corduroy.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	29	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Boys':</u>			
	32	<u>Yarn-dyed fabrics,</u> <u>except qinghams...</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	35	<u>Twill.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	37	<u>Corduroy.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	39	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	80	<u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
	00	Knit.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Not knit:			
	00	Shirt collars and cuffs.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	380.51	Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<u>Separate suit-type coats</u> <u>(including suit-type sport coats)</u> <u>and suit-type jackets.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Suits.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
380.57		Of wool:			
		Knit:			
		Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Coats (outer), including sport</u> <u>coats and jackets.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>Shirts.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	30	<u>Wholly or in part of</u> <u>cashmere.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Wholly or in part of hair</u> <u>similar to wool of the</u> <u>sheep, except cashmere.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	50	<u>Other.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	90	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

197

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.60		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Knit (con.): Valued over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Coats (outer), including sport coats and jackets</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>Shirts</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Sweaters:</u> <u>Wholly or in part of cashmere</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	50	<u>Other</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	10	<u>Separate suit-type suits, (including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets)</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>Other separate coats</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
380.63	30	<u>Dressing gowns, including bath- robes and beach robes</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Shirts</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	50	<u>Suits</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Separate suit-type coats (including suit-type sport coats and suit-type jackets)</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>Other separate coats</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Dressing gowns, including bath- robes and beach robes</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Shirts</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
380.66	50	<u>Suits</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		Of silk:			
	00	Knit.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
	00	Not knit.....	Lb.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

198

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
380.81		Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	10	<u>All-white T-shirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>T-shirts, except all-white</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	32	<u>Acrylic</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	34	<u>Polyamide</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	36	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	42	<u>Acrylic</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	44	<u>Polyamide</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	46	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
380.84	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		Not knit.....	.....		
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	10	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</u> ....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	15	<u>Suit-type coats, including suit- type sport coats and suit-type jackets</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	25	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	35	<u>Dress</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Work</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	45	<u>Sport</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	50	<u>Suits</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	55	<u>Trousers, slacks and shorts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
380.90	00	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40 ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

199

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		<u>Knit:</u>			
		<u>Of cotton:</u>			
	01	<u>Blouses</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	02	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer:</u>			
		<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	03	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	04	<u>Other coats, 3/4 length or longer</u> ...	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	05	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Dresses, including uniform dresses:</u>			
	06	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	07	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	08	<u>Dressing gowns, (including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters and house coats)</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	09	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	10	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	11	<u>T-shirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	12	<u>Sweatshirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	13	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	14	<u>Skirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	15	<u>Sweaters</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	16	<u>Suits</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	17	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
	19	<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Of wool:</u>			
	20	<u>Blouses</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	21	<u>Dresses, including uniform dresses</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	22	<u>Skirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	23	<u>Wholly or in part of cashmere</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	24	<u>Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	25	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	26	<u>Suits</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	27	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	28	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

200

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): <u>Knit</u> (con.): <u>Of man-made fibers:</u>			
		<u>Acrylic:</u>			
29		<u>Blouses</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Dresses, including uniform dresses:</u>			
30		<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
31		<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
32		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
33		<u>Skirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
34		<u>Sweaters</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
35		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Polyamide:</u>			
36		<u>Blouses</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Dresses, including uniform dresses:</u>			
37		<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
38		<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
39		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
40		<u>Skirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
41		<u>Sweaters</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
42		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
43		<u>Blouses</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Dresses, including uniform dresses:</u>			
44		<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
45		<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
46		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
47		<u>T-shirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
48		<u>Sweatshirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
49		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
50		<u>Skirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
51		<u>Sweaters</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
52		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
53		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

201

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03 (con.)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): <u>Not knit:</u> <u>Of cotton:</u> <u>Blouses:</u> <u>Women's:</u> 54 <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 55 <u>Ginghams</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 56 <u>Other</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. <u>Girls' and infants':</u> 57 <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 58 <u>Ginghams</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 59 <u>Other</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. <u>Coats:</u> 60 <u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</u> .... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 61 <u>Coats (except raincoats), 3/4</u> <u>length or longer</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 62 <u>Other</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. <u>Dresses:</u> <u>Women's:</u> 63 <u>Corduroys</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 64 <u>Velveteens</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 65 <u>Other fabrics</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. <u>Girls' and infants':</u> 66 <u>Corduroys</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 67 <u>Velveteens</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 68 <u>Other</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 69 <u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes,</u> <u>beach robes, lounging robes, dusters,</u> <u>and housecoats</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 70 <u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 71 <u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits,</u> <u>creepers, rompers, etc</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. <u>Skirts:</u> 72 <u>Women's</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 73 <u>Girls' and infants'</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. <u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):</u> 74 <u>Women's</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 75 <u>Girls' and infants'</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 76 <u>Vests</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. 77 <u>Other</u> ..... Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

202

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.03 (con)		Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): <u>Not knit (con.):</u>			
78		<u>Of vegetable fibers, except cotton</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
79		<u>Of wool:</u> <u>Blouses</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
80		<u>Coats</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
81		<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
82		<u>Skirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
83		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
84		<u>Of silk</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
85		<u>Of man-made fibers:</u> <u>Blouses</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
86		<u>Coats:</u> <u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
87		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
88		<u>Dresses:</u> <u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
89		<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
90		<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, dusters, and housecoats</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
91		<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
92		<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
93		<u>Skirts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
94		<u>Suits</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
95		<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer)</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
96		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
99		<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

203

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.06		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented: Of cotton:			
		Knit.....		25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<u>Blouses:</u>			
	05	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	10	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Coats:</u>			
	15	<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or longer</u> ....	Doz. V Lb.		
	25	<u>Coats (except raincoats), 3/4         length or longer</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	30	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Dresses:</u>			
	35	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	45	<u>Dressing gowns, including bathrobes         and beach robes</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	50	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	55	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits,         creepers, rompers, etc</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Shirts:</u>			
	60	<u>T-shirts</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	65	<u>Sweatshirts</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	70	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	75	<u>Skirts</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	80	<u>Sweaters</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer):</u>			
	85	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	90	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	95	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
382.09		Not knit:			
		Coats:			
		Valued not over \$4 each.....		20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or         longer:</u>			
		<u>Women's:</u>			
	02	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	04	<u>Velveteen</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	06	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Girls' and infants':</u>			
	08	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	10	<u>Velveteen</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	12	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

204

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.09 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats (con.): Valued not over \$4 each (con.): <u>Coats (except raincoats),</u> <u>3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	14	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	16	<u>Velveteen</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	20	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	22	<u>Velveteen</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	24	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
382.12		Valued over \$4 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Raincoats, 3/4 length or</u> <u>longer:</u>			
		<u>Women's:</u>			
	02	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	04	<u>Velveteen</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	06	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Girls' and infants':</u>			
	08	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	10	<u>Velveteen</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	12	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Coats (except raincoats),</u> <u>3/4 length or longer:</u>			
	14	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	16	<u>Velveteen</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	18	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	20	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	22	<u>Velveteen</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	24	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
382.15		Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Velveteen</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
382.18		Valued over \$2.50 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	20	<u>Corduroy</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Velveteen</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

205

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Pajamas:			
382.21	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz. V... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.24	00	Valued over \$1.50 per suit.....	Doz. V... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		Vests:			
382.27	00	Valued not over \$2 each.....	Doz. V... Lb.	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.30	00	Valued over \$2 each.....	Doz. V... Lb.	10% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
382.33		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
		<u>Blouses, whether in sets or not:</u>			
		<u>Poplin and broadcloth:</u>			
	02	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	04	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Ginghams:</u>			
	06	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	08	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	10	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	12	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Dresses (including uniform dresses):</u>			
		<u>Velveteens:</u>			
	14	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	16	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Corduroys:</u>			
	18	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	20	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	22	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	24	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	26	<u>Other nightwear</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc.:</u>			
	28	<u>Corduroys</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	30	<u>Velveteens</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	32	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Skirts, whether in sets or not:</u>			
		<u>Corduroys:</u>			
	34	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	36	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Velveteens:</u>			
	38	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	40	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
		<u>Other:</u>			
	42	<u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		
	44	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. V Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

206

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.33 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): <u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u> <u>(outer), whether in sets or not:</u> <u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, nes:</u> <u>Women's.....</u> <u>Girls' and infants'.....</u> <u>Twills:</u> <u>Women's.....</u> <u>Girls' and infants'.....</u> <u>Corduroy:</u> <u>Women's.....</u> <u>Girls' and infants'.....</u> <u>Velveteens:</u> <u>Women's.....</u> <u>Girls' and infants'.....</u> <u>Other:</u> <u>Women's.....</u> <u>Girls' and infants'.....</u> <u>Other.....</u>	Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb. Doz. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
382.39	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
382.42	00	Not knit.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
382.48	00	Of wool: Knit: Infants' outerwear.....	No. <sup>V</sup> .... Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 32% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
382.54		Other: Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Blouses.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>Dresses.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	25	<u>Skirts.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Sweaters:</u> <u>Wholly or in part of</u> <u>cashmere.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	35	<u>Wholly or in part of</u> <u>hair similar to wool</u> <u>of the sheep, except</u> <u>cashmere.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	45	<u>Other.....</u>	.....		
382.57		Valued over \$5 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	50	<u>Blouses.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	55	<u>Coats.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Dresses.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	65	<u>Skirts.....</u>	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

207

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.57 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):			
		Of wool (con.):			
		Knit (con.):			
		Valued over \$5 per pound (con.):			
		<u>Sweaters:</u>			
	70	<u>Wholly or in part of</u> <u>cashmere</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	75	<u>Wholly or in part of hair</u> <u>similar to wool of the</u> <u>sheep, except cashmere</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	80	<u>Other</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
382.60		Not knit:			
		Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45 ad val.
	10	<u>Blouses</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	15	<u>Coats:</u> <u>3/4-length or longer</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>Other</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	25	<u>Dresses</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Dressing gowns (including bath-</u> <u>robes, beach robes, lounging</u> <u>gowns, dusters, and housecoats)</u> ..	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	35	<u>Skirts</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Suits</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	45	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
382.63		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
	10	<u>Blouses</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	15	<u>Coats:</u> <u>3/4-length or longer</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>Other</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	25	<u>Dresses</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	30	<u>Dressing gowns (including bath-</u> <u>robes, beach robes, lounging</u> <u>gowns, dusters, and housecoats)</u> ..	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	35	<u>Skirts</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	40	<u>Suits</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	45	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u> .....	No. <sup>V</sup> Lb.		
	90	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

208

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.69		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of silk:			
	20	Knit.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
	40	<u>Blouses, whether in sets or not</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Dresses</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	80	<u>Sweaters</u> .....	Lb.		
382.72		Not knit.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Blouses, waists, and shirts, (whether in sets or not)</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	60	<u>Dresses (including uniform dresses)</u> .....	Lb.		
	70	<u>Dressing gowns (including bathrobes, lounging gowns, dusters and house- coats)</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	80	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u> .....	Lb.		
	90	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts (outer), whether in sets or not</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
382.78		Of man-made fibers:			
		Knit.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	02	<u>Blouses, whether in sets or not:</u> <u>Acrylic</u> .....	Lb.		
	04	<u>Polyamide</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	06	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
	08	<u>Dresses:</u> <u>Acrylic:</u> <u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	10	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Lb.		
	12	<u>Polyamide:</u> <u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	14	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Lb.		
	16	<u>Other:</u> <u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	18	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Lb.		
	20	<u>Dressing gowns (including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats)</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	22	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear:</u> <u>Acrylic</u> .....	Lb.		
	24	<u>Polyamide</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		
	26	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
	30	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc</u> .....	Doz. <sup>V</sup>		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1962)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

209

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
382.78 (con.)		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): <u>Shirts:</u> <u>T-shirts:</u> <u>All white</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40				
	50	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	62	<u>Skirts:</u> <u>Acrylic</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	64	<u>Polyamide</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	66	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	72	<u>Sweaters:</u> <u>Acrylic</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	74	<u>Polyamide</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	76	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	80	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	82	<u>Other:</u> <u>Acrylic</u> .....	Lb.		
	84	<u>Polyamide</u> .....	Lb.		
	86	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
382.81		Not knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
		<u>Blouses, waists, and shirts (whether in sets or not):</u> <u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	02				
	04	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
		<u>Coats:</u> <u>3/4-length or longer:</u> <u>Raincoats</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	06				
	08	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	10	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	12	<u>Dresses (including uniform dresses):</u> <u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	14	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	16	<u>Dressing gowns (including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters, and housecoats)</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	18	<u>Pajamas and other nightwear</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	20	<u>Playsuits, sunsuits, wash suits, creepers, rompers, etc.</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	22	<u>Skirts:</u> <u>Women's</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	24	<u>Girls' and infants'</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	26	<u>Suits</u> .....	No. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	28	<u>Trousers, slacks, and shorts</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
382.87	50	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	90	Other.....	Lb.....		





## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage**

211

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products</b>			
385.10	00	Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
385.15	00	Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
385.20	00	Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construc- tion, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:			
385.25	00	Pile construction.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
385.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
385.40	00	Ladder tapes, of cotton.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:			
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
385.45	00	Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 3% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.
385.50	00	Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable..	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 5.7% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
385.53	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
385.55		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:			
385.60		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
385.61		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	<u>Woven</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
385.63		Other.....	.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	<u>Of silk</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
385.70		Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials...	.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:			
385.75		Braided, with or without cords.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Of man-made fibers</u> .....	Lb.		
	60	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
		Other:			
385.80		Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<u>Of cotton</u> .....	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other</u> .....	Lb.		
385.85	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
385.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
385.95	00	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	10¢ per sq. ft.	12¢ per sq. ft.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

212

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For</b>			
		<b>Subpart B headnote:</b>			
		1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.			
		 Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:			
386.05		Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented.....	Lb.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
	10	Of cotton.....	Lb.....		
	30	Of vegetable fiber, except cotton.....	Lb.....		
	40	Of wool.....	Lb.....		
	50	Of silk.....	Lb.....		
	60	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....		
	90	Other.....	Lb.....		
		Other articles, not ornamented:			
		Of cotton:			
386.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Pile or tufted construction:			
386.20	00	Corduroy.....	Lb.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.25	00	Terry.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
386.30	00	Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
386.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
386.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:			
387.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
387.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	50% ad val.
387.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of wool:			
		Knit (except pile or tufted construction):			
388.10	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.20	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....	Lb.....	37.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
388.30	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	33¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
388.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Of silk:			
389.10	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
389.20	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	70% ad val.
389.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of man-made fibers:			
389.40	00	Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
389.50	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
389.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
389.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage**

213

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. The term "rags", as used in this subpart, covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbonized, fit only —			
		(i) for the recovery of their constituent fibers or materials,			
		(ii) for use in paper making,			
		(iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles,			
		(iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or			
		(v) for similar uses.			
		2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeding 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in part 1C of schedule 3).			
		—			
		<u>Scrap cordage:</u>			
390.10	00	Of hard (leaf) fibers.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
390.12		Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	<u>Of man-made fibers.....</u>	Lb.		
	40	<u>Other.....</u>	Lb.		
		<u>Rags:</u>			
390.20	00	Bagging and sugar-sack fabric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		<u>Other:</u>			
390.30	00	Wiping, of cotton.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
390.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
390.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
390.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free



**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

216

- Part 1 - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products  
 A. Organic Chemical Crudes  
 B. Industrial Organic Chemicals  
 C. Finished Organic Chemical Products
- Part 2 - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures  
 A. Chemical Elements  
 B. Inorganic Acids  
 C. Inorganic Chemical Compounds  
 D. Organic Chemical Compounds  
 E. Chemical Mixtures
- Part 3 - Drugs and Related Products  
 A. Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced  
 B. Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products  
 C. Other Drugs
- Part 4 - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber  
 A. Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials  
 B. Rubber
- Part 5 - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils  
 A. Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils  
 B. Essential Oils
- Part 6 - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products
- Part 7 - Aromatic and Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations  
 A. Aromatic and Odoriferous Substances  
 B. Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations
- Part 8 - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents  
 A. Surface-Active Agents  
 B. Soap and Synthetic Detergents
- Part 9 - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products  
 A. Dyeing and Tanning Products  
 B. Pigments and Pigment-like Materials  
 C. Inks, Paints, and Related Products
- Part 10 - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom
- Part 11 - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials
- Part 12 - Explosives

- Part 13 - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products  
 A. Fatty Substances  
 B. Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products  
 C. Miscellaneous Medical Supplies

Schedule 4 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not include --
  - (i) any of the mineral products provided for in schedule 5;
  - (ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials, provided for in part 1 of schedule 6; or
  - (iii) metals provided for in part 2 of schedule 6.
2. (a) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, means substances occurring naturally or produced artificially by the reaction of two or more ingredients, each compound --
  - (i) consisting of two or more elements,
  - (ii) having its own characteristic properties different from those of its elements and from those of other compounds, and
  - (iii) always consisting of the same elements united in the same proportions by weight with the same internal arrangement.
 The presence of impurities which occur naturally or as an incident to production does not in itself affect the classification of a product as a compound.
 

(b) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, includes a solution of a single compound in water, and, in determining the amount of duty on any such compound subject to duty in this schedule at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may have been in the compound.
3. (a) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, means substances consisting of two or more ingredients (i.e., elements or compounds), whether occurring as such in nature, or whether artificially produced (i.e., brought about by mechanical, physical, or chemical means), which do not bear a fixed ratio to one another and which, however thoroughly commingled, retain their individual chemical properties and are not chemically united. The fact that the ingredients of a product are incapable of separation or have been commingled in definite proportions does not in itself affect the classification of such product as a mixture.
 

(b) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, includes solutions, except solutions defined as compounds in headnote 2(b) of this schedule.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

217

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 1. - BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as specifically set forth in the headnotes to other parts of this schedule, all products described in this part shall be classified hereunder even if more specifically described elsewhere in this schedule. Any product described in both subparts B and C of this part shall be classified in subpart C.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part, the term "<u>modified benzenoid</u>" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified benzenoid rings present.</p> <p>3. With the exception of the natural products provided for in subpart C, this part does not cover cyclic organic chemical products (such as, but not limited to, tannic, gallic and pyrogalllic acids; estrone, estradiol, and corticosteroids; morphine, ergot, and cinchona alkaloids; rotenone; phenylalanine; tyrosine, epinephrine; and thymols) having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, which are produced from animal or vegetable products in which such structure occurs naturally, unless such cyclic organic chemical products were obtained, derived, or manufactured in part from any product provided for in subpart A, B or C of this part.</p> <p>4. The ad valorem rates provided in this part shall be based upon the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of any similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States. If there is no similar competitive article manufactured or produced in the United States then the ad valorem rate shall be based upon the United States value, as defined in the said section 402 or 402a.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of this part, any product provided for in this part shall be considered similar to, or competitive with, any imported product which accomplishes results substantially equal to those accomplished by the domestic product when used in substantially the same manner.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

218

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart A. - Organic Chemical Crudes			
		Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source:			
401.02	00	Acenaphthene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.04	00	Acridine.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.06	00	Anthracene having a purity of less than 30% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.08	00	Anthracene oil.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.10	00	Benzene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.12	00	Benzofuran (coumarone).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.14	00	Carbazole having a purity of less than 65% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.16	00	Chrysene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.18	00	Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar).....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.20	00	Collidines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.22	00	Creosote oil.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.26	00	Cumene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.30	00	Cymene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.32	00	Dibenzofuran (diphenylene oxide).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.34	00	Dimethylnaphthalenes.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.36	00	Fluoranthrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.38	00	Fluorene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.40	00	Indene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.42	00	Indole.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.44	00	Light oil.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.46	00	Lutidines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.48	00	Mesitylene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.50	00	Methylantracene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.52	00	Methylnaphthalene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.54	00	Naphthalene which after removal of all water present has a solidifying point less than 79°C. ....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.56	00	Phenanthrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.58	00	Picolines.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.60	00	Pitch of coal tar (including blast-furnace tar pitch, oil-gas tar pitch, and water-gas tar pitch).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.62	00	Pitch of tar coke.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.64	00	Pseudocumene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.66	00	Pyrene.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.68	00	Pyridine.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.70	00	Tar-acid oil (middle oil).....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.72	00	Toluene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.74	00	Xylene.....	Gal.....	Free	Free
401.76	00	Xylenols which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
401.80	00	Mixtures consisting wholly of two or more of the foregoing named products.....	Lb.....	Free	Free



**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products**

219

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of items 403.02 to 403.60, inclusive, in this subpart shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A of this part, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said subpart A.</p> <p align="center">—</p> <p>Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part:</p>			
403.02	00	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.04	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.06	00	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79°C. or above.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.08	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.10	00	Styrene.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:			
403.40	00	Phenol (carboic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
403.42	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
403.44	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparcresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

220

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
403.48	00	Cyclic organic chemical products, etc. (con.): 2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanilide; o-Acetoacetotoluidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; 3'-Aminoacetophenone; 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone; o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; 6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1]; m-Diethylaminophenol; 4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH <sub>2</sub> =1]; 1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone; 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; Iminodianthraquinone; 5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; N-Methylaniline; dl-Phenylephrine base; Phenylsulfone; 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; Sodium tetraphenylboron; 2,4,6-Trimethylaniline (mesidine); and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.50	00	p-Aminobenzoic acid; 7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; Biligradin acid; 3,5-Diacetamido-2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid; 2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone; m-Dimethylaminophenol; Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; 2-Naphth 1-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts; 7-Nitronaphth <sup>1</sup> / <sub>1</sub> ,2/oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; p-Nitrotoluene; p-Phenetidine; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; 2,4,4',5'-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone; Toluene-2,4-diamine; o-Toluenesulfonamide; and 2,4-Xylidine.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products**

221

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part, including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part:			
403.70	00	Caprolactam monomer.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.75	00	Hexamethylene adipamide.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.78	00	Methylcyclohexanone.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.90	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
<b>Subpart C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products</b>					
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>					
1. The provisions of this subpart providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subparts A or B of this part shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said subpart A or B.					
2. The term "pesticides" in item 405.15 means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.					
3. The term "plastics materials" in item 405.25 embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added. The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins; styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins; urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins; and other synthetic resins. The plastic materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.					
4. The term "plasticizers" in item 405.40 means substances which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility.					
5. The term "drugs" in this subpart means those substances having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.					
6. For the purposes of the provisions of this subpart relating to "Colors, dyes, stains, and related products" (except products provided for in item 406.80) —					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

222

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(a) the specific duties shall be based on standards of strength which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and upon all importations of such articles which exceed such standards of strength the specific duty shall be computed on the weight which the article would have if it were diluted to the standard strength, but in no case shall any such articles of whatever strength be subject to a less specific duty than that provided in the respective items of this subpart;</p> <p>(b) It shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product unless the invoice shall bear a plain, conspicuous, and truly descriptive statement of the identity and percentage, exclusive of diluents, of such product;</p> <p>(c) It shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product, if the immediate container or the invoice bears any statement, design, or device regarding the product or the ingredients or substances contained therein which is false, fraudulent, or misleading in any particular; and</p> <p>(d) in the enforcement of the foregoing provisions of this headnote the Secretary of the Treasury shall adopt a standard of strength for each dye or other product which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use in the United States prior to July 1, 1914. If a dye or other product has been introduced into commercial use since said date then the standard of strength for such dye or other product shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use. If a dye or other product was or is ordinarily used in more than one commercial strength, then the lowest commercial strength shall be adopted as the standard of strength for such dye or other product.</p>			
		Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:			
405.05	00	Explosives.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.10	00	Ink powders.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.15	00	Pesticides.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.20	00	Photographic chemicals.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 38% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.25	00	Plastics materials.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.30		Products chiefly used as assistants in pre-paring or finishing textiles.....	.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 16% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Surface-active compounds and mixtures.....	Lb.		
	40	Non-surface-active compounds.....	Lb.		
	60	Non-surface-active mixtures.....	Lb.		
405.35	00	Products (except those in item 405.30) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.40	00	Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.45	00	Sodium benzoate.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
405.55	00	Synthetic tanning materials.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.02	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products: Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195".....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

223

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
406.04	00	Colors, dyes, stains, etc. (Con.): Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
406.10	00	Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; acid blue 45, 54, 106, 127, 129, 143; acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; acid green 40; acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; acid yellow 2, 75, 116; basic blue 3; basic orange 22; basic red 13, 14; basic yellow 1, 11, 13; direct black 62, 91; direct blue 86, 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; direct brown 103, 115, 116; direct green 5, 29, 31; direct orange 37; direct red 83; direct yellow 28; disperse blue 30; disperse red 4; fluorescent brightening agent 18, 24, 32; ingrain blue 2; mordant black 8; mordant green 47; mordant red 17, 27; reactive black 1; reactive blue 1, 2, 4; reactive orange 1; reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; reactive yellow 1; solvent orange 11; solvent yellow 25; vat blue 2; vat brown 3; vat orange 2, 7; vat red 44; vat violet 9, 13; vat solubilized orange 3; and vat yellow 4, 20; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manu- factured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.50	00	Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.60	00	Natural alizarin and natural indigo; colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin or natural indigo; color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds, and leuco-compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part....	Lb.....	5.6¢ per lb. + 36% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
406.70	00	Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

224

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
406.80		Colors, dyes, stains, etc. (con.): Fast color bases, fast color salts, and Naphthol AS and its derivatives.....	.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Fast color salts.....	Lb.		
	40	Fast color bases.....	Lb.		
	60	Naphthol AS and derivatives.....	Lb.		
		Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part: Products suitable for medicinal use:			
407.02	00	Acetanilide.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.04	00	Benzaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.06	00	Benzoic acid.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.08	00	2-Naphthol (beta-naphthol).....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.10	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.12	00	Salicylic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Drugs:			
407.20	00	Acetphenetidine (phenacetin).....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.25	00	Acetylsalicylic acid (aspirin).....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.30	00	Antipyrine.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.32	00	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol and 2-[1-(p-chlorophenyl)-3-dimethyl- aminopropyl]pyridine maleate.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.35	00	Diethylaminoacetoxylidide (xylocaine).	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.40	00	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydro- pyrimidine-4,6-dione.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Hydantoin derivatives:			
407.45	00	Methylphenethylhydantoin.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Imidazoline derivatives:			
407.55	00	2-Benzyl-4,5-imidazoline hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.60	00	Phenylbenzylaminoethylimidazoline hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.72	00	Phenylephrine hydrochloride; sulfadiazine; sulfaguanidine; sulfamerazine; sulfamethazine; sulfapyridine; and salicylazosulfapyridine.....	Lb.....	2.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.75	00	Phenolphthalein.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.80	00	Salol.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
407.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced, or manufactured:			
407.90	00	Guaiacol and its derivatives.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

225

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Aromatic or odoriferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:			
408.05	00	Benzyl acetate.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.10	00	Benzyl benzoate.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.15	00	Diphenyl oxide.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.20	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.25	00	Methyl anthranilate.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.30	00	Musk, artificial.....	Lb.....	5.6¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.35	00	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.40	00	Phenethyl alcohol.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.45	00	Saccharin.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.60	00	Other compounds.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		From whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured:			
408.70	00	Coumarin.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.75	00	Methyl salicylate.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
408.80	00	Vanillin.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
409.00	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.





## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

227

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 2. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES</b>			
		<u>Part 2 headnotes:</u>			
		1. This part covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this schedule and those specially provided for in any of the other schedules.			
		2. For the purpose of this part, <u>inorganic compounds</u> (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.			
		3. For the purpose of this part, <u>organic compounds</u> are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.			
		<b>Subpart A. - Chemical Elements</b>			
		<u>Chemical elements in any physical form:</u>			
415.05	00	Bromine.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
415.10	00	Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.15	00	Carbon.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
415.20	00	Chlorine.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Iodine:			
415.25	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
415.27	00	Resublimed.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
415.30	00	Lithium.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.35	00	Phosphorus.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
415.40	00	Rubidium.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
415.45	00	Sulfur.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
415.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		<b>Subpart B. - Inorganic Acids</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in subpart C of this part.			
		<u>Inorganic acids:</u>			
416.05	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
416.10	00	Boric.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
416.15	00	Hydrochloric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.20	00	Hydrofluoric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.25	00	Nitric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.30	00	Phosphoric.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
416.35	00	Sulfuric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
416.40	00	Tungstic.....	Lb.....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
		<i>Tungsten content..</i>	<i>Lb.<sup>v</sup></i>		
416.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

228

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Inorganic Chemical Compounds			
		Subpart C headnote:			
		1. This subpart does not include any organic compounds. For the purposes of this subpart, inorganic compounds containing only one kind of cation are classifiable according to the cation constituent as indicated in the alphabetical listing set forth in this subpart; and inorganic compounds containing two or more different kinds of cations are classifiable according to the cation constituent thereof first named in the alphabetical listing in this subpart. Inorganic compounds, having no cations or none of the cation constituents of which are named in this subpart, are covered by the provision for other inorganic compounds (item 423.00).			
		Aluminum compounds:			
417.10	00	Ammonium sulfate (ammonia alum).....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
417.12	00	Hydroxide and oxide (alumina) 1/.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
417.14	00	Potassium sulfate (potash alum).....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
417.16	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
417.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Ammonium compounds:			
417.20	00	Ammonia, aqua.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.22	00	Ammonia, liquid anhydrous.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
417.24	00	Carbonate and bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.26	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	0.53¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
417.28	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		Molybdenum content..	Lb. <sup>V</sup>		
417.30	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
417.32	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
417.34	00	Phosphate.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
417.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.38	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.40	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
		Tungsten content..	Lb. <sup>V</sup>		
417.42	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
417.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Antimony compounds:			
417.50	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.52	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
417.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Arsenic compounds:			
417.60	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
417.62	00	Trioxide (arsenious acid).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
417.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Barium compounds:			
417.70	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.72	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	4.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
417.74	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
417.76	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
417.78	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
417.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Beryllium compounds:			
417.90	00	Oxide or carbonate.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
417.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.00	00	Bismuth compounds.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
		1/ The duties on aluminum oxide (alumina) imported for use in producing aluminum are suspended until July 15, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

229

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Calcium compounds:			
418.10	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.12	00	Borate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.14	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	0.425¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Chloride:			
418.16	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.20	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.22	00	Hypochlorite.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.24	00	Lime, chlorinated, containing not more than 40% of available chlorine (bleaching powder)..	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
418.26	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		Molybdenum content..	Lb. <sup>V</sup>		
418.28	00	Phosphate, dicalcium.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.30	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
		Tungsten content..	Lb. <sup>V</sup>		
418.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Cerium compounds:			
418.40	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
418.42	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
418.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Cesium compounds:			
418.50	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
418.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Cobalt compounds:			
418.60	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	20¢ per lb.
418.62	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
418.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Copper compounds:			
418.69	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Iodide:			
418.70	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.74	00	Oxide (cupric).....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
		Copper content..	Lb. <sup>V</sup>		
418.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
418.80	00	Gold compounds.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Iron compounds:			
418.90	00	Sulfide (pyrites).....	Ton....	Free	Free
418.92	00	Sulfate (ferrous) (copperas).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
418.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Lead compounds:			
419.00	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.02	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
419.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
419.10	00	Lithium compounds.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Magnesium compounds:			
		Carbonate:			
419.20	00	Not precipitated.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.22	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.35¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Chloride:			
419.24	00	Anhydrous.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
419.28	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.42¢ per lb.	0.625¢ per lb.
419.32	00	Oxide (calcined magnesia).....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
		Sulfate:			
419.34	00	Epsom salts.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
419.36	00	Kieserite (except calcined).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Manganese compounds:			
419.40	00	Borate.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.42	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	25% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**  
**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures**

230

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Mercury compounds:			
		Chloride:			
419.50	00	Mercuric (corrosive sublimate).....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.52	00	Mercurous (calomel).....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
419.53	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	20	Oxide.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
419.60	00	Molybdenum compounds..... <i>Molybdenum content..</i>	Lb..... <i>Lb.<sup>v</sup></i>	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		Nickel compounds:			
419.70	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.72	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
419.74	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Phosphorus compounds:			
419.80	00	Oxychloride.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
419.82	00	Trichloride.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
419.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
419.90	00	Platinum compounds.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Potassium compounds:			
420.00	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.02	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
420.04	00	Carbonate.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
420.06	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.08	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	2.25¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
420.12	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.14	00	Ferricyanide.....	Lb.....	2.3¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
420.16	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
420.18	00	Hydroxide (caustic potash).....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.20	00	Iodide.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
420.22	00	Molybdate..... <i>Molybdenum content..</i>	Lb..... <i>Lb.<sup>v</sup></i>	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
420.24	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	0.85¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.26	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
420.28	00	Permanganate.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
420.30	00	Persulfate.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.32	00	Tungstate..... <i>Tungsten content..</i>	Lb..... <i>Lb.<sup>v</sup></i>	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
420.34	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
420.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.40	00	Rhodium compounds.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Selenium compounds:			
420.50	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.52	00	Salts.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.60	00	Silver compounds.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sodium compounds:			
420.68	00	Aluminate.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
420.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
420.72	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.74	00	Bisulfate (niter cake).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Borate:			
420.76	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
420.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
420.82	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
		Carbonate:			
420.84	00	Calcined (soda ash).....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
420.86	00	Hydrated and sesquicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
420.88	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Chloride (salt):			
420.92	00	In brine.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
420.94	00	In bulk.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per 100 lb.	7¢ per 100 lb.
420.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per 100 lb.	11¢ per 100 lb.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures**

231

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Sodium compounds (con.):			
420.98	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb....	1.75¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
421.02	00	Cyanide.....	Lb....	Free	Free
421.04	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb....	0.6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
421.06	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
421.08	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.50¢ per lb.
421.10	00	Molybdate.....	Lb....	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6¢ ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		<i>Molybdenum content..</i>	Lb. <sup>V</sup>		
421.14	00	Nitrite.....	Lb....	3.6¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
		Phosphate, except pyrophosphates:			
421.16	00	Containing by weight not over 45% of water of crystallization.....	Lb....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
421.18	00	Containing by weight over 45% of water of crystallization.....	Lb....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
421.22	00	Pyrophosphates.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.34	00	Silicates.....	Lb....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
421.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Sulfate:			
421.42	00	Crude (salt cake).....	S. ton.	Free	Free
421.44	00	Anhydrous.....	Ton....	5¢ per ton	5¢ per ton
421.46	00	Crystallized (Glauber's salt).....	Ton....	\$1 per ton	\$1 per ton
421.52	00	Sulfide.....	Lb....	0.75¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
421.54	00	Sulfite, bisulfite, metabisulfite, and thiosulfate.....	Lb....	0.188¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
421.56	00	Tungstate.....	Lb....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tung- sten content + 40% ad val.
		<i>Tungsten content..</i>	Lb. <sup>V</sup>		
421.58	00	Uranate.....	Lb....	Free	Free
421.60	00	Vanadate.....	Lb....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
421.62	20	Other.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	<i>Sodium perborate.....</i>	Lb.		
		<i>Other.....</i>	Lb.		
		Strontium compounds:			
		Carbonate:			
421.70	00	Not precipitated, including strontianite...	Lb....	Free	Free
421.72	00	Precipitated.....	Lb....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.74	00	Nitrate.....	Lb....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.76	00	Oxide.....	Lb....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sulfate:			
421.82	00	Mineral (celestite).....	Lb....	Free	Free
421.84	00	Other.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.86	00	Other.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
421.90	00	Tellurium compounds.....	Lb....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.00	00	Thallium compounds.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Thorium compounds:			
422.10	00	Nitrate.....	Lb....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.12	00	Oxide.....	Lb....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.14	00	Other.....	Lb....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Tin compounds:			
422.20	00	Dichloride.....	Lb....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.24	00	Tetrachloride.....	Lb....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.26	00	Other.....	Lb....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.30	00	Titanium compounds.....	Lb....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Tungsten compounds:			
422.40	00	Carbide.....	Lb....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 50% ad val.
		<i>Tungsten content..</i>	Lb. <sup>V</sup>		
422.42	00	Other.....	Lb....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
		<i>Tungsten content..</i>	Lb. <sup>V</sup>		
		Uranium compounds:			
422.50	00	Oxide.....	Lb....	Free	Free
422.52	00	Other.....	Lb....	Free	Free

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures**

232

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
422.58	00	Vanadium compounds:			
422.60	00	Carbide.....	Lb....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.62	00	Pentoxide (anhydride).....	Lb....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
422.70	00	Zinc compounds:			
422.72	00	Arsenate.....	Lb....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.73	00	Chloride.....	Lb....	0.65¢ per lb.	1.3¢ per lb.
422.74	00	Cyanide.....	Lb....	Free	Free
422.76	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
422.78	00	Sulfate.....	Lb....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	00	Other.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.80	00	Zirconium compounds:			
422.82	00	Oxide.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.90	00	Other inorganic compounds:			
422.92	00	Boron carbide.....	Lb....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
422.94	00	Chromium carbide.....	Lb....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
423.00	00	Sulfur dioxide.....	S. ton..	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	00	Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Germanium dioxide.....	Lb....		
	40	Hydrogen peroxide.....	Lb....		
	60	Other oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides.....	Lb....		
	80	Other.....	Lb....		
423.80	00	Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds:			
423.82	00	In chief value of bismuth.....	Lb....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
	00	In chief value of cyanide compounds which are free of duty under the foregoing provisions of this subpart.....	Lb....	Free	Free
423.84	00	In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate compounds, or both.....	Lb....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
423.86	00	In chief value of mercury.....	Lb....	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
423.88	00	In chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb....	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
423.90	00	In chief value of nickel oxide.....	Lb....	Free	Free
423.92	00	In chief value of tungsten.....	Lb....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
423.94	00	In chief value of vanadium.....	Lb....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
423.96	00	Other.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
<b>Subpart D. - Organic Chemical Compounds</b>					
<b>Subpart D headnote:</b>					
1. This subpart does not include any inorganic compounds. Organic compounds in this subpart are arranged according to functional group. Any organic compound which is described in more than one functional group is classifiable in the first group in which it is described.					
425.00	00	Nitrogenous compounds:			
425.02	00	Acrylonitrile.....	Lb....	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.04	00	Aldehyde ammonia.....	Lb....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.06	00	Amino acids.....	Lb....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.08	00	Amino acid salts.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.09	00	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.10	00	Ammonium alginate.....	Lb....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.12	00	Cyanuric chloride, melamine, and other compounds containing a triazine ring.....	Lb....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.14	00	Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine.....	Lb....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	00	Ethylenediamine.....	Lb....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures**

233

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Nitrogenous compounds (con.):</b>			
425.18	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
425.20	00	Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.22	00	Ethylureas, methylolureas, octamethylpyrophos- phoramides and other acyclic amides.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.24	00	Imides.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.26	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.28	00	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.30	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.32	00	Nitroparaffins.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.34	00	2-Pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.36	00	Thiourea, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbamates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.38	00	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
425.40	00	Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.42	00	Other:			
		Nitriles.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		<b>Acids:</b>			
425.70	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	0.53¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
425.72	00	Chloroacetic.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
425.74	00	Citric.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
425.76	00	Formic.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
425.78	00	Gallic.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.82	00	Lactic acid.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
425.84	00	Naphthenic.....	Lb.....	6.6¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
425.86	00	Oxalic.....	Lb.....	3.8¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
425.88	00	Pyrogalllic.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
425.94	00	Tartaric.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
425.96	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
425.98	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		<b>Acid anhydrides:</b>			
426.00	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
426.02	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
426.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		<b>Salts of organic acids:</b>			
426.08	00	Aluminum salts.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		<b>Calcium salts:</b>			
426.10	00	Acetate, crude.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
426.12	00	Citrate (lime citrate).....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
426.14	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
426.16	00	Tartrate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
426.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.22	00	Cerium salts.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<b>Cobalt salts:</b>			
426.24	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
426.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
		<b>Copper salts:</b>			
426.28	00	Acetate and subacetate.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content.
426.32	00	Naphthenate.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
426.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		<b>Lead salts:</b>			
426.36	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
426.42	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
426.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
426.46	00	Lithium salts.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		<b>Manganese salts:</b>			
426.52	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.56	00	Mercurial salts.....	Lb.....	18.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		<b>Nickel salts:</b>			
426.58	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.62	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

234

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Salts of organic acids (con.):			
		Potassium salts:			
426.72	00	Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic).....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
		Bitartrate:			
426.74	00	Containing under 90 percent potassium bitartrate by weight (argols).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight:			
426.76	00	Cream of tartar.....	Lb.....	3.125¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.77	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.78	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
426.82	00	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts).....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
426.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ ad val.	25% ad val.
		Sodium salts:			
426.86	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.98	00	Alginate.....	Lb.....	10% (11%) ad val.*	25% ad val.
426.92	00	Bitartrate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
426.94	00	Citrate.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
426.96	00	Formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
426.98	00	Formate.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
427.02	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
427.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Strontium salts:			
427.06	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.12	00	Tellurium salts.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.14	00	Thorium salts.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
427.16	00	Tin salts.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Titanium salts:			
427.18	00	Potassium oxalate.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
427.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
427.22	00	Vanadium salts.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Zinc salts:			
427.24	00	Zinc formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
427.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.28	00	All other salts of organic acids.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.30	00	Acyl halides.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Aldehydes:			
427.40	00	Acetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.42	00	Aldol or acetaldol.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.44	00	Butyraldehyde.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.45	00	Chloroacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.46	00	Crotonaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.48	00	Formaldehyde (including solutions).....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
427.52	00	Furfural.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
427.53	00	Glyoxal.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.54	00	Paracetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.56	00	Paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
427.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Ketones:			
427.60	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
427.62	00	Ethyl methyl ketone.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
427.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:			
427.70	00	Allyl.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.72	00	Amyl.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.74	00	Butyl.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.82	00	Crotonyl.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
427.84	00	Decyl.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
427.88	00	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes.....	Gal.....	6¢ per gal.	15¢ per gal.
427.92	00	Fusel oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.94	00	Hexyl.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
427.96	00	Methyl.....	Gal.....	15.3¢ per gal.	18¢ per gal.

\*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

235

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
427.98	00	Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted (con.):			
428.04	00	Octyl.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Propargyl.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.06	00	Propyl.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
428.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.20	00	Halohydrins:			
		Butylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.22	00	Ethylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.24	00	Propylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.30	00	Alcohols, polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols), and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives of any of the foregoing:			
		Butylene glycol and propylene glycol.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.32	00	Dipentaerythritol and pentaerythritol.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.34	00	Ethylene glycol.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.36	00	Glycerine:			
		Crude.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
428.38	00	Refined.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
428.40	00	Glycerine esters and ethers.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.42	00	Polyalcohols, sulfonated.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.44	00	Other:			
		Triols and tetrols.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.50	00	Esters of monohydric alcohols:			
		Amyl acetate.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
428.52	00	Butyl acetate.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
428.54	00	Diethyl sulfate and dimethyl sulfate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.58	00	Ethyl acetate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
428.62	00	Ethyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.64	00	Ethyl methacrylate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.66	00	Methyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.68	00	Vinyl acetate.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.80	00	Epoxides and halogenated epoxides:			
		Butylene oxide.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.82	00	Epichlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.84	00	Ethylene oxide.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.86	00	Propylene oxide.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.90	00	Ethers of monohydric alcohols:			
		Ethyl.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
428.92	00	Isopropyl.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
428.94	00	Vinyl.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
428.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.00	00	Acetals.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.10	00	Lactones:			
		Butyrolactone.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures**

236

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
429.20	00	Halogenated hydrocarbons: Butylene dichloride, ethylene dichloride, and propylene dichloride.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.22	00	Carbon tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	0.65¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
429.24	00	Chloroform.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
429.26	00	Ethyl chloride.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
429.28	00	Ethylene dibromide.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.30	00	Hexachloroethane.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.32	00	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane).....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.34	00	Perchloroethylene.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.38	00	Tetrachloroethane.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
429.42	00	Trichloroethylene.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
429.44	00	Vinyl chloride.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.46	00	Vinylidene chloride.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.47	00	Other: Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated..	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
429.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.50	00	Hydrocarbons: Butadiene, butylene, ethylene, and propylene....	Gal.....	Free	Free
429.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.60	00	Sulfur compounds, including thiols, sulfides, sul- foxides and sulfones.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
429.70	00	Other organic compounds: Tetraethyl lead.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
429.80	00	Cellulose compounds.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
429.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
430.00	00	Mixtures of two or more organic compounds.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate ap- plicable to any component compound	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
<b>Subpart E. - Chemical Mixtures</b>					
432.00	00	Mixtures not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate ap- plicable to any component material	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

237

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 3. - DRUGS AND RELATED PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part which is a mixture containing as an ingredient any product described in part 1 of this schedule remains classifiable in part 3 unless the part 1 ingredient, as used in the mixture, imparts therapeutic or medicinal properties thereto. Notwithstanding the provisions of part 1 of this schedule, niacin, niacinamide, meso-inositol hexanicotinate, and pyridoxine (vitamin B<sub>6</sub>), regardless of source, are classifiable in part 3 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>drugs</u>" means those substances, whether natural or synthetic, having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part —</p> <p>(a) "<u>natural substances</u>" are those substances found in nature which comprise whole plants and herbs, anatomical parts thereof, vegetable saps, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof; whole animals, anatomical parts thereof, glands or other animal organs, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof, and which have not had changes made in their molecular structure as found in nature;</p> <p>(b) a "<u>synthetic substance</u>" is a chemical compound made by the artificial combination of elements or radicals by any physical or chemical process;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>crude</u>", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has not been advanced in value or improved in condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, distilling, evaporating, extracting, by artificial mixing with other substances or by any other process or treatment beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture; and</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>advanced</u>", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has been advanced in value or improved in condition from its crude state by any mechanical or physical process whatever beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, but does not include any product which has been artificially mixed with other substances or the molecular structure of which as found in nature has been changed.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only products which are natural drugs, crude or advanced.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p>Aconite, aloes, asafetida, buchu leaves, cocculus indicus, digitalis (<u>lanata</u>), ipecac, jalap, manna, and marshmallow or althea:</p>			
435.05	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.10	00	Advanced:.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
435.30	00	Barks, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.35	00	Belladonna.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.40	00	Coca leaves.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
435.45	00	Digitalis (Purpurea).....	Lb... ..	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

238

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
435.50	00	Ergot.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.55	00	Gentian.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.60	00	Henbane.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.65	00	Nux vomica.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
435.70	00	Opium.....	Lb. <sup>1</sup> ...	\$7.20 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content	\$18 per lb. of anhydrous morphine content
435.75	00	Stramonium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
436.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products			
		Subpart B headnotes:			
		1. The articles described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.			
		Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:			
437.00	00	Brucine and its compounds.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Caffeine and its compounds:			
437.02	00	Caffeine.....	Lb.....	51¢ per lb.	\$1.25 per lb.
437.04	00	Caffeine, citrated.....	Lb.....	75¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
437.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.08	00	Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts.....	Oz.....	Free	Free
437.10	00	Cocaine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	\$2.60 per oz.	\$2.60 per oz.
437.12	00	Ergotamine compounds.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.13	00	Nicotine and its compounds.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.14	00	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	Oz.....	\$3 per oz.	\$3 per oz.
437.16	00	Strychnine and its salts.....	Oz.....	10¢ per oz.	20¢ per oz.
437.18	00	Theobromine.....	Lb.....	22¢ per lb.	75¢ per lb.
		Other alkaloids and their compounds:			
437.20	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Natural:			
437.22	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Antibiotics:			
437.30	00	Natural and not artificially mixed.....	Gram...	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.32	00	Other.....	Gram...	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Barbituric acid and its compounds:			
437.36	00	Barbituric acid.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.38	00	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	\$1.50 per lb.	\$2.50 per lb.
437.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.44	00	Chloral hydrate.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Enzymes and ferments:			
437.46	00	Rennet.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
437.47	00	Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast).....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
437.48		Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all the foregoing, if crude.....	.....	Free	Free
		Papain.....			
		Other.....			
437.49	00	Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

<sup>1</sup>Anhydrous morphine content.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products**

239

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
437.50	00	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	20¢ per oz.	20¢ per oz.
437.51	00	Gluconic acid and its compounds:	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.52	00	Acid.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.55	00	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.56	00	Harlem oil.....	Gram....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.58	00	Hormones:	Gram....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.60	00	Synthetic.....	Gram....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.64	00	Natural:	Lb..	35¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
437.65	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
437.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
437.68	00	Menthol.....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.	18¢ per lb.
437.69	00	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not regarded as a vitamin.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
437.70	00	Santonin and its salts.....	Lb.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.72	00	Tannic acid containing by weight 50% or more of tannic acid:	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
437.74	00	Conforming to the specifications for tannic acid contained in the National Formulary, XI..	Fl. oz..	60% ad val.	60% ad val.
437.76	00	Other.....	X.....	Free	Free
437.82	10	Terpin hydrate.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Thymol.....	Lb.		
	30	Tinctures of opium such as laudanum and other liquid preparations of opium.....	Lb.		
	40	Viruses, therapeutic serums, vaccines, toxins, antitoxins, and analogous biological products; human blood and fractions thereof; human skin and bone grafts, and other anatomical parts of the human body prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes.....	Lb.		
	50	Vitamins:	Lb.		
437.84	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
437.86	00	Niacin and niacinamide.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Pyridoxine (vitamin B <sub>6</sub> ).....	Lb.		
		Vitamin B <sub>1</sub> (thiamine hydrochloride or thiamine mononitrate).....	Lb.		
		Vitamin C (ascorbic acid and its salts)....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Natural:			
		Not artificially mixed.....			
		Other.....			
438.01	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses:	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
438.02	00	Vitamins.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.
		Other.....			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

240

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart C. - Other Drugs</b>			
		Drugs, not provided for in subpart A or B of this part:			
439.10		Natural drugs, crude or advanced:			
		Crude.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Of animal origin.....	Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable origin.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
439.30		Advanced.....	.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Of animal origin.....	Lb.		
	40	Of vegetable origin.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
439.50		Other, including synthetic drugs.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Chemically defined compounds.....	Lb.		
		Others:			
	40	Of animal origin.....	Lb.		
	60	Of vegetable origin.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
440.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 10.5% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber**

241

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 4. - SYNTHETIC RESINS AND PLASTICS MATERIALS; RUBBER</b></p> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover synthetic plastics materials provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but the addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to a synthetic plastics material described in this subpart as a plasticizer, filler, color, or extender does not affect the classification of such synthetic plastics material in this subpart.</p> <p>2. The term "synthetic plastics materials", in this subpart, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added. These products contain as an essential ingredient an organic substance of high molecular weight; are capable, at some stage during processing into finished articles, of being molded or shaped by flow; and are solid in the finished article. The term includes, but is not limited to, such products derived from esters of acrylic or methacrylic acid; vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride resins, polyvinyl alcohol, acetals, butyral, formal resins, polyvinyl ether and ester resins, and polyvinylidene chloride resins; urea and amino resins; polyethylene, polypropylene, and other polyalkene resins; siloxanes, silicones, and other organo-silicon resins; alkyd, acrylonitrile; allyl, and formaldehyde resins; and cellulosic plastics materials. These synthetic plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic crude forms not further processed.</p>			
445.05	00	Synthetic plastics materials: Acrylic and methacrylic acid resins.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.10	00	Acrylonitrile resins.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.15	00	Allyl resins.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.20	00	Cellulosic plastics materials: Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
445.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19.5¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
445.30	00	Polyethylene resins.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.35	00	Urea and amino (including melamine) resins.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.40	00	Vinyl resins: Polyvinyl acetate and vinyl resins containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.45		Other.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	20	Polyvinyl chloride resins.....	Lb.		
445.50	40	Other vinyl resins.....	Lb.		
	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	4¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
445.75	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing plastics materials.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material	The highest rate applicable to any component material

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber**

242

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart B. - Rubber</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers all rubber whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.			
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "rubber" means a substance, whether natural or synthetic, in bale, crumb, powder, latex, or other crude form, which can be vulcanized or otherwise cross-linked, and which after cross-linking can be stretched at 68°F. to at least three times its original length and which, after having been stretched to twice its original length and the stress removed, returns within 5 minutes to less than 150 percent of its original length, and includes such substance whether or not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.			
		—			
446.05		Natural rubber:			
		Not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	.....	Free	Free
10		<i>Gutta balata</i> .....	Lb.		
20		<i>Gutta-percha and guttas, n.e.s.</i> .....	Lb.		
30		<i>Jelutong or pontianak</i> .....	Lb.		
		Other:			
40		<i>Latex</i> .....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
50		<i>Dry form</i> .....	Lb.		
446.10	00	Containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
446.12	00	Chlorinated natural rubber.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
446.15	00	Synthetic rubber.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
446.20	00	Reclaimed rubber of all kinds.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
446.30	00	Mixtures of any of the foregoing.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		<sup>1</sup> Pounds dry rubber content.			



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils

243

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART 5. - FLAVORING EXTRACTS; ESSENTIAL OILS					
Subpart A. - Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils					
Subpart A headnote:					
1. This subpart covers flavoring extracts of vegetable origin, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, both natural and synthetic, including flavors which are artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 4C of this schedule.					
Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, all the foregoing whether or not containing ethyl alcohol:					
Not containing alcohol:					
450.10	00	In ampoules, capsules, tablets, or similar forms.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
450.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Containing alcohol:					
450.30	00	Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	20¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
450.40	00	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
450.50	00	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	24¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	80¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
Subpart B. - Essential Oils					
Oils, distilled or essential, including terpeneless oils:					
452.02	00	Almond, bitter.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.04	00	Anise.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.06	00	Bergamot.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.08	00	Camphor.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.10	00	Caraway.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.12	00	Cassia.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.14	00	Cedar leaf.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.16	00	Cinnamon.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.18	00	Citronella.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.20	00	Clove.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.22	00	Coriander, including "peppermint" derived from <i>Mentha arvensis</i> .....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.24	00	Eucalyptus.....	Lb.....	4% (5%) ad val.*	15% ad val.
452.26	00	Geranium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.28	00	Grapefruit.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.29	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)	.....
452.32	00	Lavender and spike lavender.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.36	00	Lemongrass.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.38	00	Lime.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.40	00	Linaloe or bois de rose.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.42	00	Neroli (orange flower).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.44	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.46	00	Origanum.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.48	00	Orris.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.50	00	Palmarosa.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.52	00	Patchouli.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.54	00	Peppermint derived from <i>Mentha piperita</i> .....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.56	00	Pettigrain.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.58	00	Pine needle.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.60	00	Rose (attar of roses).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.62	00	Rosemary.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.64	00	Sandalwood.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
452.66	00	Thyme.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
452.68	00	Vetiver.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
*See general headnote 3(f)(11).					

\*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils

244

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
452.70	00	Oils, distilled or essential, etc. (con.):			
452.80	00	Ylang ylang (cananga).....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products**

245

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 6. - GLUE, GELATIN, AND RELATED PRODUCTS</b>			
		<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>			
		1. The glue, gelatin, and other products in this part are products of animal or vegetable origin. The classification of these products in the provisions of this part is not affected by the addition to such products of any product described in part 1 of this schedule as a deodorant or preservative or to control viscosity.			
455.02	00	Agar agar.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.04	00	Pectin.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.06	00	Isinglass.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
455.08	00	Bones, crude, steamed, or ground.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
455.10	00	Hide cuttings, raw, with or without hair.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
455.12	00	Ossein.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
455.14	00	Glue stock, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
455.16	00	Edible gelatin: Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.
455.18	00	Valued 40 or more but not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.20	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.22	00	Photographic gelatin: Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
455.24	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.25¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Glue, glue size, and inedible gelatin:			
455.30	00	Vegetable glue: Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.32	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.34	00	Casein glue.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
455.36	00	Fish glue: Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.38	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.40	00	Inedible gelatin and animal glue: Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.625¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2.5¢ per lb. 20% ad val.
455.42	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.44	00	Glue size: Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
455.46	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics and Toilet Preparations

247

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 7. - AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS, AND TOILET PREPARATIONS</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Aromatic and Odoriferous Substances</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart covers aromatic or odoriferous substances, natural and synthetic (including artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but not including products provided for in part 5 of this schedule), which are chiefly used in the manufacture of perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations, or otherwise for the purpose of scenting or of counteracting undesirable odors, but which themselves are not marketable as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations.			
460.05	00	Enfleurage greases, floral essences, floral concretes, and other aromatic or odoriferous substances obtained from natural substances by enfleurage, maceration, or extraction, all the foregoing containing no alcohol.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight: Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol):			
460.10	00	Ambergris.....	Oz.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.15	00	Anethol.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.20	00	Castoreum.....	Oz.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.25	00	Citral.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.30	00	Civet.....	Oz.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.35	00	Geraniol.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.40	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.45	00	Hydroxycitronellal.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.50	00	Ionone.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.55	00	Linalyl acetate.....	Lb.....	36% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.60	00	Musk, grained or in pods.....	Oz.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
460.65	00	Rhodinol.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.70	00	Safrol.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.75	00	Terpineol.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	45% ad val.
460.85	00	Artificial mixtures.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
460.90	00	Aromatic and odoriferous substances containing over 10 percent alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
		<b>Subpart B. - Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. The term "cosmetics and other toilet preparations" in this subpart covers products such as dentifrices, powders, lotions, pastes, and creams, whether or not described in part 1 of this schedule, chiefly used in applications to the surface of the human body for lending attractiveness, for theatrical make-up, or for cleansing or conditioning the hair, mouth, teeth, skin, or nails, but the term does not include any of the products described in part 8 of this schedule.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

## Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics and Toilet Preparations

248

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Bath salts, whether or not having medicinal properties:			
461.05	00	Not perfumed.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
461.10	00	Perfumed.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	75% ad val.
461.15	00	Bay rum or bay water.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 60% ad val.
461.20	00	Floral or flower waters.....	Gal.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Perfumes, colognes, and toilet waters:			
461.30	00	Not containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	75% ad val.
461.35	00	Containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.
		Cosmetics and other toilet preparations:			
461.40	00	Not containing alcohol.....	X.....	15% ad val.	75% ad val.
461.45	00	Containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 75% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents

249

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 8. - SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; SOAPS AND SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS</p> <p><u>Part 8 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers surface-active agents, soaps, and synthetic detergents, except those provided for in items 405.30 and 405.35 of part 1C of this schedule. The addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to these products as a color, brightener, germicide, deodorizer, whitener, or scent does not affect their classification under this part (8).</p> <p>Subpart A. - Surface-Active Agents</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "surface-active agents", as used in item 465.95 means synthetic organic chemical compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the exclusive trade agreement between the United States and the Republic of the Philippines, the specific parts of the rates of duty (3¢ per lb.) in items 465.25, 465.35, and 465.65 of this subpart shall be deemed to be an "internal tax" rather than an "ordinary customs duty".</p> <p>Fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin: Not sulfonated or sulfated: Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....</p> <p>465.05 00 Lb..... 4.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. <u>1/</u></p> <p>465.10 00 Lb..... 3.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....</p> <p>465.15 00 Lb..... 4.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val. <u>1/</u></p> <p>465.20 00 Lb..... 3.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p>Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....</p> <p>465.25 00 Lb..... 3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. <u>2/</u></p> <p>465.30 00 Lb..... 1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.</p> <p>Other.....</p> <p><u>1/</u> Subtract 1.5¢ per pound from the specific part of the rate for products derived from coconut, palm-kernel or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p><u>2/</u> The specific part of the rate (3¢ per lb.) does not apply to salts derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>			
				7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
					7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
					7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. <u>1/</u>
					7.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
					3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. <u>2/</u>
					3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents**

250

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fatty substances of animal, etc. (con.):			
		Sulfonated or sulfated:			
465.35	00	Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids:			
		Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
465.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
465.45	00	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols:			
		Derived from coconut, palm kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
465.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines:			
465.55	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
465.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated:			
465.65	00	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 14% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
465.70	00	Tallow.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.75	00	Wool grease.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
		Other:			
465.80	00	Animal (including marine animal).....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
465.85	00	Vegetable.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
465.90	00	Dibasic-acid esters, ethers, amides and amines, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
465.95	00	Surface-active agents (except surface-active agents described elsewhere in this part).....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

$\frac{1}{2}$  The specific part of the rate (3¢ or 1.5¢ per lb.) does not apply to coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil or products derived from coconut oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soaps and Synthetic Detergents

251

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Soap and Synthetic Detergents			
		Subpart B headnotes:			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the terms "soap" and "soap powder" embrace formulated products, which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which contain salts of fatty acids (usually sodium or potassium salts of such fatty acids as lauric, oleic, palmitic, and stearic acids) obtained directly or indirectly from natural oils, fats, and greases, and which may contain added ingredients such as colors, brighteners, perfumes, and builders and extenders including rosin, wax, inorganic salts, and alkaline detergents; and (b) the term "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.			
466.05	00	Castile soap.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
466.10	00	Toilet soap: Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
466.15	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
466.20	00	Soap made in whole or in part from castor oil.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
466.25	00	Other soap and soap powder (including all medicinal soap and soap powder).....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
466.30	00	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.



**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like**  
**Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products**

253

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 9. - DYEING AND TANNING PRODUCTS; PIGMENTS AND PIGMENT-LIKE MATERIALS; INKS, PAINTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><u>Part 9 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under said part 1, except varnishes, inks, and artists', students', and children's pigments or paints.</p> <p align="center">—</p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Dyeing and Tanning Products</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only materials, extracts, decoctions, and other preparations suitable for coloring (including dyeing and staining) or for tanning. All the products provided for are of vegetable origin except cochineal (item 470.05) which is of animal origin.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —  (a) the term "crude or processed" means materials which are crude or which have been processed by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any similar process, but not otherwise processed; and  (b) the term "cutch" refers to products obtained from the <i>Acacia catechu</i> or <i>Areca catechu</i> trees.</p> <p align="center">—</p>			
470.05	00	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, and litmus.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Brazil wood, cutch, fustic, henna, logwood, madder, Persian berry, safflower, and saffron:			
470.10	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Canagire, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, and tara:			
470.20	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
470.23	00	Chestnut, divi-divi, and hemlock.....	Lb.....	4% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	15% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
470.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	15% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
470.30	00	Gall nuts, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.40	00	Gambier.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, and wattle:			
470.50		Crude or processed.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Mangrove.....	Lb.		
	30	Quebracho.....	Lb.		
	40	Wattle.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
470.55	00	Myrobalan and sumac.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	15% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
470.57		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$	15% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$
	20	Mangrove.....	Lb.		
	40	Quebracho.....	Lb.		
	60	Wattle.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		<p><math>\frac{1}{2}</math> These products are free of duty if entered on or before September 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

254

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like**  
**Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
470.60	00	Valonia:	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.65	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	3.75% ad. val. 1/	15% ad. val. 1/
		Other.....			
		Products of vegetable origin used chiefly for coloring or tanning, not specially provided for:			
470.80	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
470.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad. val.	15% ad. val.
Subpart B. - Pigments and Pigment-like Materials					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. The term "pigments", as used in this subpart, means products consisting of fine solid particles or powder, in dry form, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil, water, or other vehicle, chiefly used to impart color (including black and white) to paints, inks, rubber, plastics, linoleum, and other products.					
Barium carbonate:					
		Natural (witherite):			
472.02	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
472.04	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad. val.	30% ad. val.
472.06	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
Barium sulfate:					
		Natural (barytes):			
472.10	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$2.55 per ton	\$4 per ton
472.12	00	Ground.....	Ton.....	\$6.50 per ton	\$7.50 per ton
472.14	00	Precipitated (blanc fixe).....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
Calcium carbonate:					
		Natural:			
472.20	00	Chalk, crude.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
472.22	00	Chalk whiting.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
472.24	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad. val.	25% ad. val.
472.30	00	Calcium sulfate, precipitated, and satin white.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
Iron-oxide and iron-hydroxide pigment materials, natural, if crude or washed but not ground:					
472.40	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
		Siennas:			
472.42	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.0625¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
472.44	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
		Umbers:			
472.46	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.0625¢ per lb.	0.125¢ per lb.
472.48	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.1875¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
472.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% (18%) ad. val.*	20% ad. val.
*See general headnote 3(f)(iii). 1/ These products are free of duty if entered on or before September 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like**  
**Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products**

255

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart):			
		Containing carbon:			
473.02	00	Bone black.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
473.04	00	Carbon black.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
473.06	00	Lampblack.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Containing chromium:			
473.10	00	Chrome green.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.12	00	Chrome yellow.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.14	00	Chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.16	00	Hydrated chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.18	00	Molybdenum orange.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.19	00	Strontium chromate.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.20	00	Zinc yellow.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Containing copper:			
473.24	00	Cuprous oxide.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
		Containing iron:			
473.28	00	Ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues.....	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb.	8¢ per lb.
		Iron oxides and iron hydroxides:			
473.30	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Natural:			
473.32	00	Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.36	00	Siennas.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.38	00	Umbers.....	Lb.....	0.1875¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
473.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	16% (18%) ad val.*	20% ad val.
		Containing lead:			
473.44	00	Blue lead (sublimed blue lead).....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Leaded zinc oxides:			
		Containing not over 25 percent of lead by weight:			
473.46	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
473.50	00	Containing over 25 percent of lead by weight.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
473.52	00	Litharge.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
473.54	00	Orange mineral.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
473.56	00	Red lead.....	Lb.....	1.875¢ per lb.	2.75¢ per lb.
473.58	00	Suboxide of lead (leady litharge).....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		White lead:			
473.60	00	Basic carbonate.....	Lb.....	1.05¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
473.62	00	Basic sulfate (sublimed white lead)...	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Containing mercury:			
473.66	00	Vermilion reds.....	Lb.....	30¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
		Containing titanium:			
473.70	00	Titanium dioxide.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Containing zinc:			
		Lithopone:			
473.72	00	Containing under 30% zinc sulfide by weight.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.74	00	Containing 30% or more zinc sulfide by weight.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	1.75¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		Zinc oxide:			
473.76	00	Dry.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
473.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2.25¢ per lb.
473.80	00	Zinc sulfide.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Other pigments:			
473.82	00	Pearl essence.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.84	00	Ultramarine blue and blues containing ultramarine.....	Lb.....	2.125¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
473.86	00	Vandyke brown (Cassel earth or Cassel brown).....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Not specially provided for:			
473.88	00	Not containing lead.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
473.90	00	Containing lead.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.

\*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

256

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9.- Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like**  
**Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products**

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>Subpart C. - Inks, Paints, and Related Products</b></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provision in this subpart for artists', students', and children's pigments and paints assembled into sets (item 474.08) covers only pigments and paints assembled in such container and form, and with such assortment of articles, as to be suitable for sale at retail to artists, students, or children as a paint set, kit, or color outfit.</p> <p>2. The term "paints and enamel paints" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; and the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.</p> <p>3. The term "varnishes" in this subpart covers liquid surface-coating products which contain no pigments or pigment-like materials, and which dry (harden) to a transparent or translucent film. Shellac varnishes are solutions of shellac or any other form of lac in a volatile solvent such as ethyl alcohol. Oleoresinous varnishes consist of resins dissolved in or reacted with a drying oil, to which thinners, driers, and plasticizers may be added. Cellulose-derivative varnishes (lacquers) are solutions of cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives in a volatile solvent.</p> <p>4. The term "stains" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.</p>			
		<p align="center">—</p> <p>Artists', students', and children's pigments and paints, in cakes, jars, pans, tubes, or other forms, and such pigments and paints assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles:</p> <p>In any form not over 1.5 pounds net weight each:</p> <p>Not assembled into sets:</p> <p>Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces.....</p> <p>Valued 20 cents or more per dozen pieces:</p> <p>In jars or tubes.....</p> <p>In cakes, pans, or other forms....</p> <p>Assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles.....</p>			
474.02	00		Doz.....	0.75¢ per piece	0.75¢ per piece
474.04	00		Doz.....	1.4¢ per piece + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
474.06	00		Doz.....	1.25¢ per piece + 12.5% ad val.	1.25¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
474.08	00		X.....	24% ad val. on the entire set	70% ad val. on the entire set
474.20	00	<b>Inks and ink powders:</b>			
474.22	00	<b>Ink powders.....</b>	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
474.26	00	<b>Drawing ink.....</b>	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	20	<b>Other inks.....</b>	.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
	40	<b>Printing and lithographic inks.....</b>	Lb.		
		<b>Other.....</b>	Lb.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like  
Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

257

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1.	2.
474.30	00	Paints and enamel paints:			
474.35	00	Not containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Varnishes:			
474.40	00	Shellac.....	Gal.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.42	00	Oleoresinous.....	Gal.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.44	00	Cellulose derivative.....	Lb.....	12¢ per lb.	30¢ per lb.
474.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
474.50	00	Stains.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Putty and similar caulking or glazing products:			
474.60	00	Chalk whitening putty.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
474.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.





**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom**

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 10. - PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, AND PRODUCTS DERIVED THEREFROM <sup>1/</sup></b></p> <p><u>Part 10 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable in said part 1, except fuel oils, motor fuel, and lubricating oils and greases, containing by weight not over 25 percent of any product described in said part 1. This part does not cover —</p> <p>(i) paraffin and other petroleum waxes (see part 13B of this schedule), or</p> <p>(ii) petroleum asphalts (see part 1J of schedule 5).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part —</p> <p>(a) "<u>Reconstituted crude petroleum</u>" (items 475.05 and 475.10) is a product which is essentially the equivalent of crude petroleum and which is made by adding fuel oil, naphtha, or other petroleum fractions to crude or topped crude petroleum; and</p> <p>(b) "<u>Motor fuel</u>" (item 475.25) is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale, or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is chiefly used as a fuel in internal-combustion <del>for</del> other engines.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of items 475.65 and 475.70 of this part —</p> <p>(a) a product is considered to be <u>in liquid form</u> if —</p> <p>(i) the penetration is more than 350 units (35 millimeters) when tested by the procedure and equipment specified in American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Designation: D-5 with the use of a 50-gram load for 1 second at 77°F., or when tested by a procedure which provides equivalent results, and</p> <p>(ii) such product is not in an essentially gaseous state at a temperature of 60°F. and at a pressure of 14.65 pounds per square inch (absolute), regardless of the condition of the product at the time of importation; and</p> <p>(b) in determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in items 475.65 and 475.70, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.</p> <p><u>Part 10 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part the term barrel (Bbl.) means a barrel of 42 gallons.</p>			
		<p><sup>1/</sup> Crude petroleum and certain products thereof are subject to import quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 2 of Public Law 464, 83d Congress, as amended (19 USC 1352a). Proc. 3279, as amended by Procs. 3290, 3328, 3386, 3389, 3509, 3531, and 3541.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

260

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
475.05	10	Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum); topped crude petroleum; crude shale oil; and distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, shale, or both, with or without additives: Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....	.....	0.125¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
		Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	Bbl.		
		Other: Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of less than 145 seconds: Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	20	Other.....	Bbl.		
	30	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 145 seconds or more: Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	40	Other.....	Bbl.		
475.10	50	Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....	.....	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
	10	Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	Bbl.		
		Other: Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of less than 145 seconds: Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	20	Other.....	Bbl.		
	30	Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 145 seconds or more: Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	40	Other.....	Bbl.		
	50				
475.15		Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Liquified petroleum gases (propane, butane, and mixtures thereof).....	Bbl.		
	40	Natural gas, ethane, methane, and mixtures thereof.....	MCF <sup>1</sup>		
	60	Other.....	X.		
475.25		Motor fuel.....	.....	1.25¢ per gal.	2.5¢ per gal.
	20	Gasoline.....	Bbl.		
	40	Jet fuel.....	Bbl.		
	60	Other.....	Bbl.		
475.30	00	Kerosene derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both (except motor fuel).....	Bbl.....	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
475.35		Naphthas derived from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof (except motor fuel)...	.....	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
	20	Certified by importer to be further refined.....	Bbl.		
	40	Other.....	Bbl.		
475.40	00	Mineral oil of medicinal grade derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both.....	Gal.....	0.5¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.

<sup>1</sup>Thousand cubic feet.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

261

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
475.45	00	Lubricating oils and greases, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both, with or without additives: Oils.....	Bbl.....	2¢ per gal.	.4¢ per gal.
475.55	00	Greases: Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
475.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
475.65	20	Mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for, derived wholly from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound: In liquid form.....	.....	0.25¢ per gal.	0.5¢ per gal.
	40	<i>Certified by importer to be further refined</i>	Bbl.		
		<i>Other.....</i>	Bbl.		
475.70	00	In other than liquid form.....	Lb.....	Free	Free



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 11. - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials

263

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 11. - FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS</b>			
		<u>Part 11 headnote:</u>			
		1. The articles described in this part are classifiable hereunder whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.			
480.05	00	Limestone, crude, broken, or crushed, when imported to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.10	00	Manures, including guano.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.15	00	Calcium cyanamide or lime nitrogen.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.20	00	Calcium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.25	00	Sodium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.30	00	Urea.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.35	00	Basic slag.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.40	00	Bone ash, bone dust, and bone meal.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.45	00	Phosphates, crude, and apatite.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.50	00	Potassium chloride or muriate of potash.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.55	00	Potassium sulfate.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.60	00	Potassium nitrate or saltpeter, crude.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.65		Those grades of all substances (other than are des- cribed in the foregoing items of this part) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredi- ent in the manufacture of fertilizers:			
		Nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materi- als.....	.....	Free	Free
	10	Ammonium nitrate.....	S. ton		
	20	Ammonium nitrate-limestone mixtures.....	S. ton		
	30	Ammonium sulfate.....	S. ton		
	40	Anhydrous ammonia.....	S. ton		
	50	Nitrogen solutions.....	S. ton		
	60	Other.....	S. ton		
480.70	00	Phosphatic fertilizers and fertilizer materi- als.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.75	00	Potassic fertilizers and fertilizer materials...	S. ton..	Free	Free
480.80		Other.....	.....	Free	Free
		Chemically compounded or mixed, containing two or more major plant foods (nitrogen, phosphorous, and potassium):			
	10	Ammonium phosphates.....	S. ton		
	20	Potassium nitrate-sodium nitrate mixtures.....	S. ton		
	30	Other.....	S. ton		
	40	Castor bean pomace.....	S. ton		
	50	Fish scrap.....	S. ton		
	60	Peat moss.....	S. ton		
	70	Tankage.....	S. ton		
	80	Other.....	S. ton		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Explosives

265

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 12. - EXPLOSIVES</b>			
		<u>Part 12 headnote:</u>			
		1. This part covers all explosives except those which are provided for in part 1C (item 405.05) of this schedule.			
		<hr/>			
485.10	00	Dynamite and other high explosives, put up in cartridges, sticks, or other forms, suitable for blasting.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
485.20	00	Azides, fulminates, and other explosives chiefly used as detonators for high explosives and in percussion caps and primers to ignite low explosives.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.	12.5¢ per lb.
485.30	00	Smokeless powders.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
485.40	00	Gunpowder.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
485.50	00	Explosive substances not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free	Free





## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,  
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

267

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 13. - FATTY SUBSTANCES, CAMPHOR, CHARS AND CARBONS, ISOTOPES, WAXES, AND OTHER PRODUCTS</b>			
		<u>Part 13 headnote:</u>			
		1. Any product described in this part and also in part I of this schedule is classifiable under the said part I, except any product provided for in item 493.10, 493.75, 494.50, 494.52, or 494.60, and except any product provided for in subpart C of this part.			
		<b>Subpart A. - Fatty Substances</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of the exclusive trade agree- ment between the United States and the Republic of the Philippines, the specific parts of the rates of duty (3¢ per lb.) in items 490.24 and 490.48 of this subpart shall be deemed to be an "internal tax" rather than an "ordinary customs duty".			
490.05	00	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing, of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin, which have been halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for: Fatty acids:			
		Of animal (including marine animal) origin:			
490.10	00	Oleic acid.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.12	00	Stearic acid.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.14	20	Other.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	40	Myristic, palmitic, and other chemically defined acids.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		Of vegetable origin:			
490.20	00	Derived from linseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.22	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil...	Lb.....	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
490.24	20	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. <sup>1/</sup>	3¢ per lb. + 20% ad val. <sup>1/</sup>
	40	Lauric, myristic, palmitic, and other chemically defined acids..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
490.26	20	Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	40	Arachidic, caproic, linoleic, and other chemically defined acids..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
		<sup>1/</sup> The specific part of the rate (3¢ per lb.) does not apply to fatty acids derived from coconut, palm- kernel, or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,  
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

268

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for (con.):			
		Salts:			
490.30	00	Of animal (including marine animal) origin:			
		Lithium stearate.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Of vegetable origin:			
		Derived from linseed oil:			
490.40	00	Cobalt linoleate.....	Lb.....	7.25¢ per lb.	14.5¢ per lb.
490.42	00	Lead linoleate.....	Lb.....	2.25¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
490.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.46	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil..	Lb.....	2.25¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
490.48	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. <sup>1/</sup>	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. <sup>1/</sup>
490.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Fatty alcohols of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:			
490.65	00	Oleyl.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Other:			
490.73	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. <sup>1/</sup>	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. <sup>1/</sup>
490.75	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Esters:			
490.90	00	Of animal (including marine animal) origin.	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Of vegetable origin:			
490.92	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val. <sup>2/</sup>	1.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val. <sup>2/</sup>
490.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
491.00	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the fatty substances provided for in this subpart or in part 8A of this schedule, not specially provided for	Lb.....	10.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component

<sup>1/</sup> The specific part of the rate (3¢ per lb.) does not apply to salts and alcohols derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

<sup>2/</sup> The specific part of the rate (1.5¢ per lb.) does not apply to esters derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil entered on or before June 30, 1966. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,**  
**Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products**

269

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this part — (a) the term "crude", in items 493.02, 493.20, and 493.55, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(c) of part 3 of this schedule; and (b) the term "advanced" in items 493.04, 493.21, and 493.56, has the same meaning as is given for that term in headnote 3(d) in part 3 of this schedule.			
		—			
493.02	00	Barbasco or cube root, and derris, tube or tuba root:	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.04	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	10% ad val.
493.10	00	Advanced.....			
		Blackings, powders, liquids, and creams for polishing and cleaning, all the foregoing in immediate con- tainers holding not over 10 pounds each.....	X.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Casein and mixtures in chief value thereof:			
493.15	00	Casein.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.75¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
		Camphor:			
		Natural:			
493.20	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.21	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
493.22	00	Synthetic.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
		Chars and carbons:			
493.25	00	Bone char.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.26	00	Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
493.30	00	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches...	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
493.35	00	Fibrin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.40	00	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.42	00	Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate.....	X.....	16% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Pitch:			
493.45	00	Burgundy.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.46	00	Marine glue.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
493.47	00	Wood.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
493.50		Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Pyrethrum or insect flowers:			
493.55	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.56	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Polysaccharides, rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols:			
493.65	00	Lactose.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.66	00	Levulose.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.67	00	Salicin.....	Oz.....	17.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
493.75	00	Sheep dip.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
493.82	00	Tall oil.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,  
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

270

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:			
		Animal waxes:			
		Beeswax:			
494.02	00	Not bleached.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.04	00	Bleached.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
494.06	00	Spermaceti wax.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
494.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Vegetable waxes:			
494.10	00	Candelilla.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.12	00	Carnauba.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.14	00	Japan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.16	00	Ouricary.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Mineral waxes:			
494.20	00	Montan.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.22	00	Paraffin and other petroleum waxes.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
494.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
494.30	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any component wax	The highest rate applicable to any component wax
494.40	00	Wood tar oil and wood tar.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
494.50	00	Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule, which are usefully radioactive.....	Mg.....	Free	Free
494.52	00	Non-radioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
494.60	00	Cements, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Subpart C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies			
495.05	00	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
495.10	00	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
495.15	00	Dental cements.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
495.20	00	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale...	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**

272

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>Part 1 - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass Products</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products</li> <li>B. Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products</li> <li>C. Stone and Stone Products</li> <li>D. Mica and Mica Products</li> <li>E. Graphite and Related Products</li> <li>F. Asbestos and Asbestos Products</li> <li>G. Abrasives and Abrasive Articles</li> <li>H. Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds</li> <li>J. Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products</li> <li>K. Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For</li> </ul> <p><b>Part 2 - Ceramic Products</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles</li> <li>B. Ceramic Construction Articles</li> <li>C. Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery</li> <li>D. Industrial Ceramics</li> <li>E. Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For</li> </ul> <p><b>Part 3 - Glass and Glass Products</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A. Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof</li> <li>B. Flat Glass and Products Thereof</li> <li>C. Glassware and Other Glass Products</li> <li>D. Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For</li> </ul> |  |
|--|--|

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
Products and Glass and Glass Products

273

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 1. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS, EXCEPT CERAMIC PRODUCTS AND GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete Products</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "cement" means cementing materials without added sand, gravel, or other aggregate; and (b) the term "concrete" means a composite of cementing materials (including bitumens and resins) with added sand, gravel, or other mineral aggregate; and (c) the term "tiles" does not include any article 1.25 inches or more in thickness.			
		<hr/>			
511.11	00	Hydraulic cement and cement clinker: White, nonstaining Portland cement.....	Lb.....	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	8¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
511.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.25¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	6¢ per 100 lbs., in- cluding weight of container
511.21	00	Concrete mixes, whether wet or dry:			
511.25	00	Hydraulic cement concrete.....	Cu. yd..	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	00	Other.....	Cu. yd..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Articles, including terrazzo, of concrete, with or without reinforcement:			
		Tiles:			
511.31	00	Floor and wall tiles.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	55% ad val.
511.41	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	26% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Other, not specially provided for:			
511.51	00	Articles of tiles described in item 511.31.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other:			
511.61	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
511.71	00	Decorated.....	X.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<b>Subpart B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see part 3 of schedule 2).			
		<hr/>			
		<b>Lime:</b>			
512.11	00	Hydrated.....	Lb.....	3¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	12¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
512.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container	10¢ per 100 lbs., including weight of container
		<b>Plaster rock or gypsum:</b>			
512.21	00	Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined...	S. ton..	Free	Free
512.24	00	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both.....	Ton.....	\$1.19 per ton	\$1.40 per ton
		<b>Cement of gypsum:</b>			
512.31	00	Valued not over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$10 per ton	\$10 per ton
512.35	00	Valued over \$40 per ton.....	Ton.....	\$14 per ton	\$14 per ton

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

274

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
512.41	00	Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement:	X.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
512.44	00	Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....			
		<b>Subpart C. - Stone and Stone Products</b>			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. This part covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include —			
		(i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see part II of schedule 4);			
		(ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see subpart A of this part);			
		(iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones (see subpart G of this part);			
		(iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see subpart H of this part);			
		(v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see subpart J of this part); and			
		(vi) certain articles provided for in schedule 7.			
		2. The term "slabs" (items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.			
		<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>			
		(1) For the purposes of this subpart the term "Superficial foot" refers to a unit of quantity designating the area of the largest face of a slab in terms of square feet.			
513.11	00	Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel:			
		Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton	\$2 per ton
513.14	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:			
513.21	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips.....	S. ton..	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.31	00	Slate.....	S. ton..	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
513.34	00	Limestone.....	S. ton..	20¢ per short ton	\$1 per short ton
513.41	00	Other.....	S. ton..	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
513.51	00	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only.....	X.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
513.61	00	Granite and articles of granite:			
		Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone..	Ton.....	Free	Free



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
Products and Glass and Glass Products

275

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Granite and articles of granite (con.):			
		Granite, suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:			
513.71	00	Not pitched, not lined, not pointed, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.	Cu. ft..	1¢ per cu. ft.	25¢ per cu. ft.
513.74	00	Pitched, lined, pointed, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manu- factured.....	Cu. ft..	12.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
513.81	00	Other, not specially provided for:			
513.84	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Decorated.....	X.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Jet; and articles of alabaster, of jet, or of alabaster and jet:			
513.91	00	Jet, not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
513.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Limestone and articles of limestone:			
514.11	00	Limestone, crude, not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	20¢ per short ton	\$1 per short ton
		Limestone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:			
514.21	00	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not pol- ished, and not otherwise manufactured....	Cu. ft..	2¢ per cu. ft.	15¢ per cu. ft.
514.24	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or other- wise manufactured.....	S. ton..	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other, not specially provided for:			
514.34	00	Articles of chalk.....	X.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Other:			
514.41	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
514.44	00	Decorated.....	X.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Marble, breccia, and onyx, and articles of one or more of these substances:			
514.51	00	Marble, breccia, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	27.5¢ per cu. ft.	65¢ per cu. ft.
514.54	00	Onyx, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	32.5¢ per cu. ft.	65¢ per cu. ft.
514.57	00	Marble, breccia, or onyx, sawed or dressed, over 2 inches thick.....	Cu. ft..	50¢ per cu. ft.	\$1 per cu. ft.
		Slabs:			
514.61	00	Not rubbed and not polished in whole or in part.....	Sup. ft.	5.5% ad val.	13% ad val.
514.65	00	Rubbed or polished in whole or in part.....	Sup. ft.	7% ad val.	15% ad val.
514.81	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
514.91	00	Quartzite, whether or not manufactured.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Slate, and articles of slate:			
515.11	00	Roofing slate.....	Sq. ft..	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
515.14	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Travertine and articles of travertine:			
515.21	00	Travertine, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured..	Cu. ft..	10.5¢ per cu. ft.	25¢ per cu. ft.
515.24	00	Travertine, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured, and suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other, not specially provided for:			
515.31	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
515.34	00	Decorated.....	X.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Stone, and articles not specially provided for, of stone:			
515.41	00	Stone, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone..	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Stone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:			
515.51	00	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not pol- ished, and not otherwise manufactured....	Cu. ft..	2¢ per cu. ft.	15¢ per cu. ft.
515.54	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or other- wise manufactured.....	S. ton..	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other:			
515.61	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
515.64	00	Decorated.....	X.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
Products and Glass and Glass Products

276

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>Subpart D. - Mica and Mica Products</b></p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>mica</u>" includes both natural and man-made mica;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>split block mica</u>" (item 516.31) means mica, not exceeding 0.020 inch in thickness, that has been split and selected within a tolerance of 8 mils, but which has not been cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>mica splittings</u>" (item 516.51) means mica laminae in book-form or book-pack, or in loose pack, suitable for use in the manufacture of built-up mica (item 516.91); and</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>built-up mica</u>" (item 516.91) means electrical insulating plates, sheets, and tapes, whether or not attached to paper, cloth, or other backing, consisting of reconstituted mica whether or not treated with resins or of layers of mica splittings and bonding material.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Mica not manufactured (including mica over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form, and split block mica), and mica scalings, mica cleanings, and other mica waste and scrap:</p>			
516.11	00	Untrimmed phlogopite from which no rectangular piece over 2 inches long or 1 inch wide may be cut.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Waste and scrap valued not over 5 cents per pound:			
516.21	00	Phlogopite.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
516.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
516.31	00	Split block mica.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
516.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	20	Valued not over 15¢ per pound.....	Lb.		
	40	Valued over 15¢ per pound:			
	60	Muscovite.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
516.51	00	Mica splittings.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
516.61	00	Mica, not over 0.006 inch in thickness, not cut or stamped to dimensions, shape or form.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form, whether or not perforated or indented, and whether or not dedicated to a specific use:			
516.71	00	Not over 0.006 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Over 0.006 inch in thickness:			
		Not perforated or indented:			
516.73	00	Fuse discs, split to thickness.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.74	00	Other.....	Lb.....	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.76	00	Perforated or indented.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.81	00	Mica, ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
516.91	00	Built-up mica.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
516.94	00	Articles not specially provided for, of mica.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

277

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart E. - Graphite and Related Products					
517.11	00	Graphite, crude and refined: Artificial..... Natural: Crystalline flake (not including flake dust): Valued not over 5.5 cents per pound... Valued over 5.5 cents per pound..... Crystalline lump or chip..... Other.....	Lb.....  		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

278

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart G. - Abrasives and Abrasive Articles</b></p> <p><u>Subpart G headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers certain crude minerals commonly used for making abrasives and abrasive articles (Items 519.01 through 519.17, inclusive) but these minerals are classifiable in this subpart even if they are not of abrasive quality. This subpart also covers certain minerals and artificial abrasives in forms suitable for use as abrasives or for abrasive purposes (Items 519.31 through 519.37, inclusive). The remaining provisions of this subpart apply to papers, cloths, stones, and other articles which are cut or fashioned from natural stone or made from natural or artificial abrasive materials usually with the use of glues, resins, rubber or other binding materials, and which are designed and used for grinding, sharpening, smoothing, polishing, trueing, cutting, or similar purposes. The provisions of this subpart do not cover —</p> <p>(i) sand (see subpart C of this part), unless made up into abrasive articles;</p> <p>(ii) natural or synthetic diamond dust or powder (see subpart H of this part);</p> <p>(iii) crushed or powdered glass (see part 3 of this schedule), unless made up into abrasive articles;</p> <p>(iv) cosmetics and other toilet preparations (see part 7B of schedule 4);</p> <p>(v) soap and synthetic detergents (see part 8B of schedule 4);</p> <p>(vi) wheels or other abrasive articles mounted in frameworks or machines (see schedule 6);</p> <p>(vii) dental burrs (see part 2 of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(viii) tools to which abrasives have been applied but which have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, and flutes (see schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>pumice</u>" includes both pumice and pumicite; and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>wheels</u>" embraces rotary cutters, disks and other circular bodies designed to rotate on a central axis.</p> <p>3. In determining the component material of chief value in the articles covered by Item 519.83, 519.91, 519.93, or 519.95, only the abrasive components thereof shall be compared.</p>			
519.01	00	Burrstones in blocks, rough.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
519.05	00	Pumice stone to be used in the manufacture of concrete masonry products such as building blocks, bricks, tiles, and similar forms.....	S. ton..	Free	Free

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

279

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, and tripoli, all the foregoing, crude, or crushed merely to facilitate transportation to the United States:			
		Pumice:			
519.11	00	Valued not over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.0425¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
519.14	00	Valued over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.08¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
519.17		Other.....	S. ton.	Free	Free
	20	Corundum.....	S. ton.		
	40	Other.....	S. ton.		
519.21		Crude silicon carbide and crude artificial abrasives.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Silicon carbide.....	S. ton.		
	40	Aluminum oxide.....	S. ton.		
	60	Other.....	S. ton.		
		Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, tripoli, garnet, silicon carbide, and artificial abrasives, all the foregoing, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined:			
519.31	00	Pumice.....	Lb.....	0.35¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
519.34	00	Rottenstone and tripoli.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
519.37		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
	20	Silicon carbide.....	Lb.		
	40	Aluminum oxide.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
519.51	00	Papers, cloths, and other materials, wholly or partly coated with abrasives, artificial or natural, or both, whether in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves, or similar forms.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.61	00	Hones, whetstones, oilstones, and polishing stones, all the foregoing (except emery files or stones), with or without handles, designed to be used directly in the hand.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Millstones, abrasive wheels, and abrasive articles not specially provided for:			
519.71	00	Burrstones, manufactured or bound up into millstones.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Abrasive wheels:			
519.81	00	Solid natural stone wheels.....	No.....	Free	Free
519.83	00	Of diamond.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
519.84	00	Bonded with synthetic resins.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
519.86	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
519.91	00	Of emery or garnet.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.93	00	Of pumice.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
519.95	00	Of natural corundum or of artificial abrasive materials.....	X.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
519.97	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

280

**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic**  
**Products and Glass and Glass Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>Subpart H. - Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial Diamonds</b></p> <p><u>Subpart H headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover —            (i) abrasives other than diamond dust or powder, and abrasive articles (see subpart G of this part);            (ii) drills and other tools provided for in part 3E of schedule 6;            (iii) recording or transcribing styluses, needles, and points (see part 5 of schedule 6);            (iv) optical elements (see part 2A of schedule 7);            (v) jewel bearings (see part 2E of schedule 7); or            (vi) jewelry and other articles provided for in part 6 of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>precious stones</u>" means natural diamonds, emeralds, rubies, and sapphires.</p>			
520.11		Precious and semiprecious stones, natural (except industrial diamonds), whether in their natural form or broken but not advanced in condition or value from their natural state, and not set.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Diamonds.....	Carat		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Industrial diamonds, natural or synthetic, whether or not advanced in condition or value from their crude state by cleaving, cutting, lapping, sawing, or other process, but not set and not suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:			
520.21	00	Synthetic.....	Carat...	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Natural:			
520.23	00	Miners' diamonds.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.27	00	Crushing bort.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.28	00	Powder or dust.....	Carat...	Free	Free
		Other:			
520.29	00	Not advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	Free	Free
520.31	00	Advanced in condition or value.....	Carat...	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Precious and semiprecious stones, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry:			
		Diamonds:			
520.32	00	Weighing not over 1/2 carat.....	Carat...	8% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.33	00	Weighing over 1/2 carat.....	Carat...	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.34		If products of Cuba.....	.....	8% ad val. (s)	
520.35	00	Rubies and sapphires.....	X.....	8% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.37	00	Marcasites.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
520.38	00	Emeralds.....	Carat...	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.39	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Other precious and semiprecious stones, and articles not specially provided for, of such stones:			
520.51	00	Of precious stones.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
520.54	00	Of rock crystal.....	X.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
520.61	00	Other.....	X.....	42.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Synthetic materials of gemstone quality, such as, but not limited to, corundum, spinel, and rutile, and articles not specially provided for, of such materials:			
520.71	00	Synthetic materials, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry.....	No.....	8% ad val.	10% ad val.
520.75	00	Other.....	X.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
 Products and Glass and Glass Products

281

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart J. - Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products			
521.11	00	Asphaltum, bitumen, and limestone-rock asphalt.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
521.17	00	Bauxite, calcined.....	Ton.....	55¢ per ton <u>1/</u>	\$1 per ton <u>1/</u>
521.21		Brazilian pebble, crude.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Valued not over 50¢ per lb.....	Lb.		
	40	Valued over 50¢ per lb.....	Lb.		
521.31		Coal of all classifications, including culm and slack, and including lignite but not including peat; coke commercially suitable for use as fuel; and compositions of coal, coke, or other carbon- aceous material, whether in briquet or other form, used for fuel.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Bituminous coal.....	S. ton		
	40	Coke.....	S. ton		
	60	Compositions used for fuel.....	S. ton		
	80	Other.....	S. ton		
		Clays, whether or not washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated:			
521.41	00	China clay or kaolin.....	Ton.....	67¢ per ton	\$2.50 per ton
		Fuller's earth:			
521.51	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton	\$1.50 per ton
521.54	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	\$1 per ton	\$3.25 per ton
521.61	00	Bentonite.....	Ton.....	81.25¢ per ton	\$3.25 per ton
		Common blue clay and other ball clays:			
521.71	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	62¢ (73¢) per ton*	\$1 per ton
521.74	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	\$1.21 (\$1.45) per ton*	\$2 per ton
		Other clays:			
521.81	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton	\$1 per ton
521.84	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton.....	\$1 per ton	\$2 per ton
521.87	00	Any of the foregoing clays artificially activated with acid or other material.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
521.91	00	Cryolite or kryolith.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
522.11	00	Diatomite, crude or processed.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Fluorspar:			
522.21	00	Containing over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	\$2.10 per ton	\$5.60 per ton
522.24	00	Containing not over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton.....	\$8.40 per ton	\$8.40 per ton
		Natural mineral fluxes:			
		Crude:			
522.31	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	12.5¢ per ton	50¢ per ton
522.33	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
522.35	00	Cornwall stone.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
522.37	00	Other.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States), ground, or pulverized:			
522.41	00	Feldspar.....	Ton.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
522.43	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
522.45	00	Other.....	S. ton..	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
*See general headnote 3(f)(iii). <u>1/</u> Duty temporarily suspended by legislation. See part 1B of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic  
Products and Glass and Glass Products

282

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
522.51	00	Ice.....	S. ton..	Free	Free
522.61	00	Magnesite:			
522.64	00	Crude.....	Ton.....	\$5.25 per ton	\$10.50 per ton
	00	Caustic calcined.....	Ton.....	\$10.50 per ton	\$21 per ton
522.71	00	Meerschau, crude.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
522.81	00	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
523.11	00	Silica, not specially provided for.....	Ton.....	Free	Free
		Talc, steatite, and soapstone, and articles, of one or more of these substances:			
523.31	00	Crude and not ground.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
523.33	00	Ground, washed, powdered, or pulverized.....	S. ton..	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
523.35	00	Cut or sawed, or in blanks, crayons, cubes, disks, or other forms.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
523.37	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	24% ad val.	35% ad val.
523.41	00	Zaffer.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
523.51	00	Articles not specially provided for, of carbonate of magnesia.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
523.61	00	Articles not specially provided for, of pumice.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart K. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For					
Subpart K headnote:					
1. This subpart covers mineral substances and articles of mineral substances, not provided for elsewhere in the schedules, but does not include:					
(i) chemical elements or chemical compounds in part 2 of schedule 4, or mineral substances provided for in other parts of schedule 4; or					
(ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6.					
Mineral substances, and articles of mineral sub- stances, not specially provided for:					
523.81		Mineral substances, crude.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Kyanite, Sillimanite, Andalusite, and Dumortierite.....	Lb.		
	40	Lithium ores.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	X		
523.91		Other:			
		Not decorated.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Mullite.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	X		
523.94	00	Decorated.....	X.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.



**SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Ceramic Products**

283

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 2. - CERAMIC PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers ceramic wares, and articles of such wares and, in addition, certain unshaped refractory material (subpart A) closely related thereto.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —</p> <p>(a) a "<u>ceramic article</u>" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, which body is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and either is formed from a molten mass which solidifies on cooling, or is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass article;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>earthenware</u>" embraces ceramic ware, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient and will absorb more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>stoneware</u>" embraces ceramic ware whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when fully vitrified;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>subporcelain</u>" embraces fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will absorb more than 0.5 percent but not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(e) the terms "<u>chinaware</u>" and "<u>porcelain</u>" embrace fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water;</p> <p>(f) the term "<u>bone chinaware</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains by weight 25 percent or more of calcined bone;</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>nonbone chinaware</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain other than bone chinaware;</p> <p>(h) the term "<u>coarse-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic ware, embraces such wares having a body made of materials none of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated;</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>fine-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic wares, embraces such wares having a body made of materials any of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; and</p> <p>(j) the term "<u>body</u>" includes any engobe or body slip, except engobe or body slip applied to the body as a decoration; and</p> <p>(k) the water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-56 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 grams, and may have one large surface glazed).</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

284

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>Subpart A. - Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover ceramic electrical ware (see subpart D of this part).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, "<u>a heat-insulating article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density not over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 1600°F.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, "<u>a refractory article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to be used to resist temperatures above 2600°F. A shaped refractory article has special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of items 531.21 and 531.24, a brick which contains both chrome and magnesite is classifiable according to which of those components is the greater by weight.</p>			
		<p>Refractory magnesia, including dead-burned magnesite, fused magnesite, and dead-burned dolomite:</p>			
531.01	00	Not containing lime or containing by weight not over 4 percent lime.....	S. ton..	0.38¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
531.04	00	Containing by weight over 4 percent lime.....	S. ton..	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
531.11	00	Refractory and heat-insulating mortars, ramming mixes and castables; super-refractory powders.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Refractory and heat-insulating bricks of all sizes and shapes:			
531.21	00	Chrome bricks.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
531.24	00	Magnesite bricks.....	Lb.....	0.38¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. 10% ad val.
531.27	00	Other bricks.....	M.....	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Shaped refractory and heat-insulating articles not specially provided for, and structures of refractory or heat-insulating articles:			
531.31	00	Pins, spurs, stilts, and thimbles, all the foregoing used in the manufacture of ceramic articles.....	No.....	Free	Free
531.33	00	Carbon or graphite crucibles.....	No.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
531.35	00	Earthenware and stoneware crucibles.....	No.....	10% ad val.	15% ad val.
531.37	00	Porcelain refractory articles.....	No.....	45% ad val.	60% ad val.
531.39	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

285

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Ceramic Construction Articles			
		Subpart B headnotes:			
		1. This subpart does not include — (i) refractory and heat-insulating articles (see subpart A of this part); or (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, electrical ware, and sanitary ware and parts thereof (see subpart D of this part).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) no article 1.25 inches or more in thickness shall be regarded as a tile; and (b) the term "construction articles" means ceramic ware and articles of such ware such as, but not limited to, bricks, tiles, friezes, mantels, sewer and drain pipes and fittings therefor, flue linings, and hollow building blocks, chiefly used in the construction of buildings and other structures.			
		—————			
532.11	00	Ceramic bricks: Not coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	M.....	50¢ per 1,000	\$1.25 per 1,000
532.14	00	Coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	M.....	6% ad val.	6% ad val.
		Ceramic tiles:			
		Floor and wall tiles:			
532.21		Mosaic tiles.....	.....	24.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		<i>Tiles in bulk (not mounted); and tiles in sheets having per sq. ft. not over 300 tiles, most of which have faces bounded entirely by straight lines:</i>			
	20	Glazed.....	Sq. ft.		
	40	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
	60	Other.....	Sq. ft.		
		Other:			
532.24	00	Glazed.....	Sq. ft..	22.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
532.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	24% ad val.	50% ad val.
532.31	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft..	27% ad val.	55% ad val.
532.41	00	Friezes, mantels, and other construction articles, all the foregoing, of ceramic tiles.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
532.61	00	Other construction articles.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

286

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers ceramic articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and certain smokers', household, and art and ornamental articles of ceramic ware. This subpart does not cover —</p> <p>(i) smokers' articles provided for in part 9B of schedule 7;</p> <p>(ii) other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere in the schedules.</p> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of this subpart, the term "available in specified sets" (items 533.23, 533.25, 533.27, 533.63, 533.65, 533.67, and 533.69) embraces plates, cups, saucers, and other articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) or (c) of this headnote are sold or offered for sale;</p> <p>(b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in items 533.23, 533.25, 533.27, 533.63, 533.65, or 533.67, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <p>12 plates of the size nearest to 10.5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 plates of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 tea cups and their saucers,</p> <p>12 soups of the size nearest to 7 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>12 fruits of the size nearest to 5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 15 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 10 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale,</p> <p>1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale.</p> <p>If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED. (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

287

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) If each of the articles listed above in (b) of this headnote is not sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in item 533.69 of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appraiser under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <p>6 plates of the size nearest to 8 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 6 tea cups and their saucers, 1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale, 1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale, 1 beverage pot of the size nearest a 6-cup capacity, sold or offered for sale; and</p> <p>(d) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles.</p> <p>3. In those provisions of this part which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

288

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
533.11	00	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients: Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	Doz.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
533.14	00	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt: Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles....	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
533.16	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles..... Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in items 533.14 and 533.16) or of fine-grained stoneware: Available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$3.30.....	Doz..... Doz.pcs.	5.25% ad val. 10¢ per doz. pcs. + 28% ad val.	25% ad val. 10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.25	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$3.30 but not over \$7.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 37% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.27	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$7.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 21% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.31	00	Not available in specified sets: Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bombon dishes.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.33	00	Other articles: Cups valued not over \$0.50 per dozen, saucers valued not over \$0.30 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$0.50 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$1 per dozen, and other articles valued not over \$1 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.35	00	Cups valued over \$0.50 but not over \$1 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.30 but not over \$0.55 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$0.50 but not over \$0.90 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1 but not over \$1.55 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$1 but not over \$2 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 40% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
533.37	00	Cups valued over \$1 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.55 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$0.90 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$1.55 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$2 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 22% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

289

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
533.41	00	Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	35% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.51	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain: Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 45% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.63	00	Household ware available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$10.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 48% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.65	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$10 but not over \$24.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 55% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.67	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$24.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.69	00	Not covered by item 533.63, 533.65, or 533.67, and in any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(c) of this subpart is over \$8.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 36% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.71	00	Household ware not covered by items 533.63, 533.65, 533.67, or 533.69: Steins, mugs, candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, and bonbon dishes.....	Doz.pcs.	45% ad val.	70% ad val.
533.73	00	Other articles: Cups valued not over \$1.35 per dozen, saucers valued not over \$0.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$1.30 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued not over \$2.70 per dozen, and other articles valued not over \$4.50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 45% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.75	00	Cups valued over \$1.35 but not over \$4 per dozen, saucers valued over \$0.90 but not over \$1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diam- eter and valued over \$1.30 but not over \$3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$2.70 but not over \$6 per dozen, and other arti- cles valued over \$4.50 but not over \$11.50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 60% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.
533.77	00	Cups valued over \$4 per dozen, saucers valued over \$1.90 per dozen, plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$3.40 per dozen, plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen, and other articles valued over \$11.50 per dozen. ....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 35% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 70% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

290

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
534.11	00	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by professional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles such as, but not limited to, statues, figurines, flowers, vases, lamp bases, bric-a-brac, and wall plaques, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware:			
534.21	00	Of ceramic tile.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
534.31	00	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	No.....	5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze, and mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt:			
534.74	00	Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen articles...	Doz.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
534.76	00	Valued over \$1.50 per dozen articles.....	Doz.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Of fine-grained earthenware or of fine-grained stoneware (except articles provided for in items 534.74 and 534.76):			
534.81	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 25% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.84	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 30% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.87	00	Valued over \$10 per dozen articles.....	Doz.pcs.	4¢ per doz. pcs. + 20% ad val.	10¢ per doz. pcs. + 50% ad val.
534.91	00	Of bone chinaware.....	Doz.pcs.	25% ad val.	70% ad val.
534.94	00	Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain.....	Doz.pcs.	45% ad val.	70% ad val.
534.97	00	Other.....	X.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart D. - Industrial Ceramics					
Subpart D headnote:					
1. Nonceramic materials used merely for supporting, joining, or reinforcing purposes in chemical ware provided for in this subpart shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in such articles.					
Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements:					
535.11	00	Porcelain insulators, with metal parts cemented thereto and comprising not less than 30 percent of the weight thereof, used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems.....	No.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
535.12	00	Ferrites.....	No.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
535.14	00	Other.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Insulators designed for direct current, or for alternating current with frequencies not more than 100 cycles per second:			
	20	Operating at more than 5,000 volts....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	60	Other insulators.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	X.		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

291

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware:			
535,21	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	60% ad val.	60% ad val.
535,24	00	Of stoneware.....	X.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
535,27	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
535,31		Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bath-room accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Plumbing fixtures.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
535,41	00	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<b>Subpart E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For</b>			
		Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for:			
536,11	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	45% ad val.	60% ad val.
536,15	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

## Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

293

Item	Stat. Sur- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 3. - GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS</b>			
		<u>Part 3 headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, fused quartz and fused silica shall be regarded as glass.			
		<hr/>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover —			
		(i) articles (other than globules or balls) described in subpart C of this part;			
		(ii) glass or synthetic optical crystals in any form optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7);			
		(iii) glass eyes (see parts 2B and 13A of schedule 7);			
		(iv) toy marbles (see part 5E of schedule 7);			
		(v) glass filaments, glass fibers, and articles thereof, specifically included as textiles in the provisions for "man-made fibers", and articles thereof (see headnote 2 of part 1E of schedule 3); or			
		(vi) reinforced or laminated plastics, or articles thereof (see part 12A of schedule 7).			
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "not optically worked" means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.			
		<hr/>			
		Glass, in the mass; glass, crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings); and waste or scrap glass; all the foregoing except glass provided for in item 540.21 and 540.27:			
540.11	00	Glass in the mass:			
		Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
540.13	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
540.14	00	Waste or scrap glass.....	X.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.
540.15	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes, all the foregoing of glass, frit, or calcine:			
540.21	00	Ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
540.27	00	Other.....	Lb.....	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Solid glass globules and balls, spherical or approximately spherical in shape, colored or not colored, for whatever use intended:			
540.33	00	Not over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	60% ad val.
540.37	00	Over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Glass rods, tubes, and tubing, all the foregoing not processed:			
540.41	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
540.47	00	Bricks, blocks, tiles, slabs, squares, and other articles, all the foregoing, of pressed or molded glass, chiefly used in building.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

294

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
540.51	00	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chip-pings, all the foregoing, whether or not attached to a backing, chiefly used for making mosaics and for other decorative purposes.....	X.....	17% ad val.	60% ad val.
540.55	00	Foam glass in any form.....	X.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Optical glass in any form, including blanks for spectacle lenses and for other optical elements; non-optical-glass blanks for corrective spectacle lenses; synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots, segments of ingots, sheets, or blanks for optical elements; all the foregoing not optically worked; polarizing material, in plates or sheets, not cut to shape or mounted for use as polarizing optical elements:			
540.61	00	Synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Lens blanks:			
540.63	00	Spectacle lens blanks.....	Doz. pr.	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.65	00	Other lens blanks.....	No.....	40% ad val.	40% ad val.
540.67	00	Other optical glass and synthetic optical crystals; polarizing material.....	Lb.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
540.71	00	Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 25 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar material, or with metal mesh or foil; glass-fiber filters, with or without their frameworks or supports; and articles not specially provided for, of glass fibers.....	X.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
Subpart B. - Flat Glass and Products Thereof					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers flat glass and certain articles made therefrom. This subpart does not cover —					
(i) articles described in subpart A or C of this part;					
(ii) glass optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7);					
(iii) certain painted, colored, or stained glass windows imported for the use of religious institutions (see part 4 of schedule 8).					
2. For the purposes of this subpart —					
(a) the term "cast or rolled glass" refers to glass that, as originally produced, has surfaces one or both of which, by a rolling process, have been made rough, figured, fluted, or ribbed, or have been otherwise impressed;					
(b) the term "ordinary glass" refers to glass other than "colored or special glass", as defined in headnote 2(c), infra;					
(c) the term "colored or special glass" refers to glass that has a transmittance of normally incident light of less than 66 percent at one or more wave lengths from 400 to 700 millimicrons, inclusive, or a transmittance of less than 80 percent at one or more wave lengths from 525 to 575 millimicrons, inclusive, for glass 1/4 inch in thickness, or of the equivalent transmittances for any other thickness, provided that, in determining such light transmittances, the effect of surface irregularities or configurations, or of other surface treatment (except flashing applied prior to solidification), and the effect of wire netting within the glass, shall be eliminated;					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

295

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) the term "<u>united inches</u>" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>polished</u>", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.</p> <p>4. Glass provided for in items 542.11 through 542.98, imported in any shipment in quantities over 50 square feet of the same size and thickness, shall be denied entry unless —</p> <p>(i) packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 50 square feet, or multiples thereof, or</p> <p>(ii) packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 50 or 100 square feet, or</p> <p>(iii) otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>			
541.01	00	Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft.: Cast or rolled glass:			
541.11	00	Ordinary glass.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .... Sq. ft.	0.625¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
541.21	00	Colored or special glass: Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
541.31	00	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
		Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass: Ordinary glass:			
		Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.11	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. 1/	1.5¢ per lb.
542.13	00	Measuring over 40 united inches..	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. 1/	1.9¢ per lb.
		Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:			
542.21	00	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.0¢ per lb. 1/	2.1¢ per lb.
542.23	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. 1/	2.4¢ per lb.
542.25	00	Measuring over 60 united inches..	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. 1/	2.5¢ per lb.
		1/ Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

296

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
542.31		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.): Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.): Ordinary glass (con.): Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	.....	0.7¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over $18\frac{1}{2}$ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over $18\frac{1}{2}$ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.33		Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over $18\frac{1}{2}$ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over $18\frac{1}{2}$ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.35		Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over $18\frac{1}{2}$ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over $18\frac{1}{2}$ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.37		Measuring over 100 united inches.	.....	1.4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	2.8¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over $18\frac{1}{2}$ oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over $18\frac{1}{2}$ oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 23 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	80	Weighing over 23 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
542.42		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area...	.....	0.7¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	1.5¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
542.44		Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.9¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	1.9¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
542.46		Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.1¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	2.4¢ per lb.
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		
542.48		Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$	2.8¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$
	20	Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	40	Weighing over 42 oz. but not over 48 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.		
	60	Weighing over 48 oz. per sq. ft.	Lb.		

$\frac{1}{2}$  rate increased pursuant to escape-clause pro-  
clamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

297

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.): Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.): Colored or special glass:			
542.57	00	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$ /	4.0¢ per lb.
542.67	00	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	6.0¢ per lb. $\frac{1}{2}$ /	13.0¢ per lb.
542.71	00	Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$ /	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.73	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$ /	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.75	00	Measuring over 60 but not over 90 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$ /	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.77	00	Measuring over 90 united inches..	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$ /	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.92	00	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area..	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$ /	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.94	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$ /	1.9¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.96	00	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$ /	2.4¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
542.98	00	Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	Lb.....	1.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$ /	2.8¢ per lb. + 5% ad val. $\frac{1}{2}$ /
		Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rec- tangles, ground or polished on one or both sur- faces in whole or in part, but not further pro- cessed:			
		Ordinary glass:			
543.11	00	Containing wire netting.....	Sq. ft.	6¢ (6.8¢) per sq. ft.*	23¢ per sq. ft.
		Not containing wire netting:			
		Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:			
543.21	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area...	Sq. ft.	3.5¢ per sq. ft.	12.5¢ per sq. ft.
543.23	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft.	5¢ per sq. ft.	17.25¢ per sq. ft.
543.27	20	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	5.6¢ per sq. ft.	19.75¢ per sq. ft.
	40	Measuring less than 5/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
	60	Measuring 5/32 inch or more but less than 7/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
	80	Measuring 7/32 inch or more but less than 3/8 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
		Measuring 3/8 inch or more but not over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.		
543.31	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thick- ness.....	Sq. ft.	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Colored or special glass:			
		Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thick- ness:			
543.61	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft.	3.5¢ per sq. ft. 2.5% ad val.	12.5¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.63	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft.	5¢ per sq. ft. + 2.5% ad val.	17.25¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.67	00	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft.	5.6¢ per sq. ft. 2.5% ad val.	19.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
543.69	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.	23.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		*See general headnote 3(f)(111). $\frac{1}{2}$ / Rate increased pursuant to escape-clause proclama- tion. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

298

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
544.11	00	Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this subpart or described in subpart A or C of this part: Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	Sq. ft.	22% ad val.	53% ad val.
544.14	00	Other: Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.	23.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.17	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	15% ad val. <u>1/</u>	60% ad val.
544.31	00	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.17, whether or not shaped or framed or both...	Sq. ft.	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.41	00	Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	Sq. ft.	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
544.51	00	Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments): Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	No.,.....	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.54	00	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	Sq. ft.	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
544.61	00	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	No.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
544.64	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	Sq. ft.	30% ad val.	60% ad val.

1/ The rate on certain glass increased pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See part 2 of Appendix to Tariff Schedules.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

299

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products			
		Subpart C headnotes:			
		1. This subpart does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of part 13A of schedule 7.			
		2. The provisions in this subpart for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.			
		Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:			
		Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:			
545.11	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
545.17	00	Otherwise produced.....	Gross...	32% ad val.	75% ad val.
		Other:			
545.21	00	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	Gross	23¢ per gross	50¢ per gross
545.25	00	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint...	Lb.V....	3/4¢ per lb.	1-1/2¢ per lb.
			Gross		
545.27	00	Holding over 1 pint.....	Lb.V....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
			Gross		
		Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:			
545.31	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	8¢ each + 40% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.34	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	15¢ each + 40% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.35		Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints..	No.. ..	21¢ each + 40% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
545.37	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	33¢ each + 40% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:			
545.53	00	Globes and shades.....	X.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
545.55	00	Lamp bases.....	No.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.57	00	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.61	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	No.....	26.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.63	00	Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.65	00	Chimneys.....	Doz.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.67	00	Other.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Christmas ornaments of glass:			
545.81	00	Beads.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
545.85	00	Valued not over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
545.87	00	Valued over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

300

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for:			
		Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide:			
546.11	00	Valued not over \$1 each.....	No.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.13	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	28% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.17	00	Valued over \$3 each.....	No.....	21% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware:			
		Valued not over \$1 each:			
546.21	00	Smokers' articles.....	No.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.23	00	Other.....	No.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.25	00	Valued over \$1 each.....	No.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.35	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	No.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.38	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other glassware:			
		Valued not over \$1 each:			
546.41	00	Smokers' articles.....	No.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.45	00	Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers.....	No.....	32% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.51	00	Other.....	No.....	50% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.53	00	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	No.....	35% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Valued over \$3 each:			
546.55	00	Cut or engraved.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
546.57	00	Other.....	No.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Clock and watch glasses and other protective glasses, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles, all the foregoing, with one or both surfaces curved but not optically worked (except blanks for corrective spectacle lenses):			
		Watch glasses:			
547.11	00	Round.....	Doz.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.13	00	Other.....	Doz.....	48% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.15	00	Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	60% ad val.
547.21	00	Gauge glasses, whether tubular or nontubular.....	X.....	20.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), without fittings, designed for electric lamps, vacuum tubes or other electrical devices:			
547.31	00	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	No.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
547.37	00	Other.....	No.....	25% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Glass electric insulators with or without fittings:			
547.41	00	With metal fittings.....	No.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
547.43	00	Without metal fittings.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
547.51	00	Glass ampoules.....	Gross...	25¢ per gross	50¢ per gross

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

301

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
547.53	00	Pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
547.55	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight..... Other.....	X.....	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
Subpart D. - Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For					
548.01	00	Articles not specially provided for, of glass: Tubes and tubing with ends processed: Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
548.03	00	Other.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
548.05	00	Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	55% ad val.



**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

304

## Part 1 - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

## Part 2 - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

- A. Precious Metals
- B. Iron or Steel
- C. Copper
- D. Aluminum
- E. Nickel
- F. Tin
- G. Lead
- H. Zinc
- J. Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium
- K. Other Base Metals

## Part 3 - Metal Products

- A. Metallic Containers
- B. Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties
- C. Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics
- D. Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks, Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware
- E. Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons
- F. Miscellaneous Metal Products
- G. Metal Products Not Specially Provided For

## Part 4 - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

- A. Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery
- B. Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery
- C. Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink
- D. Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery
- E. Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines
- F. Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials
- G. Office Machines
- H. Other Machines
- J. Parts of Machines

## Part 5 - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

## Part 6 - Transportation Equipment

- A. Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- B. Motor Vehicles
- C. Aircraft and Spacecraft
- D. Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures

Schedule 6 headnotes:

## 1. This schedule does not cover --

- (i) chemical elements (except thorium and uranium) and isotopes which are usefully radioactive (see part 138 of schedule 4);
- (ii) the alkali metals, i.e., cesium, lithium, potassium, rubidium, and sodium (see part 2A of schedule 4); or
- (iii) certain articles and parts thereof, of metal, provided for in schedule 7 and elsewhere.

## 2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise --

- (a) the term "precious metal" embraces gold, silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), and precious-metal alloys;
- (b) the term "base metal" embraces aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, boron, cadmium, calcium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, rhenium, the rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium), selenium, silicon, strontium, tantalum, tellurium, thallium, thorium, tin, titanium, tungsten, uranium, vanadium, zinc, and zirconium, and base-metal alloys;
- (c) the term "metal" embraces precious metals, base metals, and their alloys; and
- (d) in determining which of two or more equally specific provisions for articles "of iron or steel", "of copper", "of aluminum", or "of" other base metals applies to an article containing two or more base metals and wholly or in chief value thereof, the classification shall be made according to the base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other base metals rather than according to the base metal in chief value.

Schedule 6 statistical headnote 1:

When refined or smelted products are withdrawn for exportation from bonded smelting or refining warehouses established under section 312, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, that part of each such product which entered into a bonded smelting or refining warehouse as metal-bearing material without the payment of duty thereon, must be reported separately on the warehouse withdrawal form (CF 7512) to show the statistical reporting number for the imported metal-bearing material as reported on the warehouse entry form (CF 7502).

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores, Mattes, and Residues**

305

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 1. - METAL-BEARING ORES AND OTHER METAL-BEARING MATERIALS</b></p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers metal-bearing ores, and certain other metal-bearing materials. This part does not cover —</p> <p>(a) pigments or fertilizers (see schedule 4, parts 9B and 11, respectively), or chemical compounds (see schedule 4);</p> <p>(b) slag cements, mineral wools, dolomite, cryolite, chiolite, or alunite, magnesite, or calcined bauxite (see schedule 5, part 1);</p> <p>(c) precious and semiprecious stones (see schedule 5, part 1H); or</p> <p>(d) metal waste and scrap, native metals separated from their gangues or matrices, or other metals essentially in a metallic state (see part 2 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>metal-bearing ores</u>" embraces only metalliferous minerals, whether crude or concentrated (by crushing, flotation, washing, or by other physical or mechanical separation processes which do not involve substantial chemical change), and roasted or sintered lead, copper, and zinc concentrates, from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commercially obtained, including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds</u>" embraces ash, slag, dross, scale, mattes, speiss, skimmings, flue dust, fumes, refinery slimes, residues, and all other materials (except metal-bearing ores, as above defined, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites) of a type from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commonly obtained (either as the result of a further processing of the materials as such, or as a result of the addition of the materials as alloying materials to other materials being processed), including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;</p> <p>(c) <u>lead plants</u> are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of lead bullion;</p> <p>(d) <u>copper plants</u> are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of blister copper, black copper, anode copper, or fire-refined copper;</p> <p>(e) <u>zinc plants</u> are facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of unwrought zinc metal, zinc pigments, zinc compounds, or zinc fume; and</p> <p>(f) <u>other plants</u> are all facilities which do not fall within the foregoing definitions of lead plants, copper plants, and zinc plants.</p> <p>3. The duties imposed under item 602.10, 602.20, or 602.30 of this part on the copper, lead, or zinc contained in metal-bearing ores are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on such ores.</p> <p>4. <u>Dutiable Metal Content of Ores and Other Materials:</u> (a) The specific rates of duty imposed under the provisions of this part on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the quantity of metal contained therein as determined</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

306

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores, Mattes, and Residues**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>by chemical analysis without deductions, whether recovered as metals, as alloys, or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except as hereinafter provided in this headnote.</p> <p>(b) <u>Allowable Absolute Deductions for Losses on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, absolute deductions from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents as determined by chemical analysis shall be allowed, except when losses which exceed such absolute deductions are allowable as provided in 4(c) of this headnote, as follows:</p> <p>(i) <u>Materials initially treated at copper plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units plus 50 percent by weight of any remaining lead content</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 100 percent by weight</p> <p>(ii) <u>Materials initially treated at lead plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units or 20 percent by weight of the zinc content, whichever is greater</p> <p>(iii) <u>Materials initially treated at zinc plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 6 units</p> <p>(iv) <u>Materials initially treated at other plants:</u></p> <p>(A) From the copper content, 2 units</p> <p>(B) From the lead content, 2 units</p> <p>(C) From the zinc content, 2 units</p> <p>For the purposes of these provisions, one unit is 20 pounds of the respective metal per dry short ton of imported material.</p> <p>(c) <u>Allowable Deductions in lieu of Absolute Deductions on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, if more than 90 percent by weight of —</p> <p>(i) the zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any lead plant,</p> <p>(ii) the copper content of the imported materials initially treated at any zinc plant, or</p> <p>(iii) the copper, lead, or zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any plant other than a copper, lead, or zinc plant,</p> <p>is lost in processing during the fiscal year at such plant, the rate of loss to be applied to the like content of materials imported during the 12-month period beginning on the first day of the calendar month nearest to 90 days after the close of the said fiscal year to be initially treated at such plant shall be the actual percentage by weight of such losses for such plant during the said fiscal year.</p> <p>(d) <u>Claims for Deductions:</u> The deductions provided for in 4(b) and 4(c), supra, do not apply to imported materials unless the importer, at the time entry for consumption or for warehouse is filed, makes claim therefor in writing and certifies as to the name, location, and status of the plant at which the materials are to be initially treated. If material with respect to which a certification has been filed is to be transferred to a plant for initial treatment other than the plant specified in</p>			



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

307

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>the certification, the importer shall notify the collector at the port of entry in advance of the transfer of the material and the entry shall be liquidated or reliquidated on the basis of the allowable losses for the plant to which transfer is to be made. If the importer fails to so notify the collector or fails to transfer the material after having notified the collector of his intention to do so, no deductions shall be allowable on such material and liquidation or reliquidation of the entry shall be made accordingly.</p> <p>(e) <u>Statements of Losses:</u> If losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, for a specific plant, the importer shall, not later than 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, file with the collector of customs of the customs collection district in which the plant is located, a statement of losses for said fiscal year for the plant involved and at the request of the importer said collector shall advise the collectors of customs at other ports designated by the importer of the rates of losses at the said plant.</p> <p>(f) <u>Maintenance of Plant Records:</u> Each plant for which any of the deductions provided for in this headnote are claimed shall maintain records showing the receipt and disposition of each shipment of materials received in the plant and, if losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, a record of the losses experienced, and these records shall be made available for inspection by customs officers.</p> <p>5. When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound, a duty of 2 cents per pound on copper content shall apply in lieu of the duty of 1.7 cents per pound on copper content in column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns of items 602.30, 603.50, and 603.55.</p> <p>6. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this part is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.</p> <p><u>Part 1 statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part--</p> <p>(a) the statistical reporting requirements for lead-, zinc-, or copper-bearing ores differ from the usual requirements in that multiple numbers must be used to report a single commodity. In all cases where ores are dutiable on the metal content under one or more of the items 602.10-.31, one or more of the reporting numbers under items 601.03-.66 must also be shown on separate lines on the import entry form. For example, a shipment of zinc concentrates to be initially treated at a zinc plant and containing also lead and copper (in excess of 2 percent by weight, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions), and also gold and silver, shall be reported under the following eight reporting numbers:</p> <p>601.6621 (lead content), 601.6622 (zinc content), 601.6623 (copper content), 601.6624 (gold content), 601.6625 (silver content), 602.1021 (dutiable lead content), 602.2022 (dutiable zinc content), and 602.3023 (dutiable copper content);</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores, Mattes, and Residues**

308

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(b) the 7-digit reporting numbers under items 601.39, 601.66, 603.50, 603.55, and 603.65 are not mutually exclusive. For example, a material classifiable under item 603.55 and containing lead, copper, gold, and silver would require the numbers 603.5510 (lead content), 603.5530 (copper content), 603.5540 (gold content), and 603.5550 (silver content). The quantity and value of each component metal of the material should be shown with the corresponding 7-digit number;</p> <p>(c) the quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions unless otherwise specified;</p> <p>(d) for lead-, copper-, or zinc-bearing ores separate values for each such metal shall be reported in connection with the quantities reported under items 602.10, 602.20, or 602.30. The value of the gold or silver content, if any, shall be reported in connection with the appropriate 7-digit number in item 601.39 or 601.66. The sum of the separate values shown shall be equal to the total value of the ore; and</p> <p>(e) for precious metal ores classifiable under item 601.39 and not containing dutiable amounts of lead, zinc, or copper separate values for gold, silver, or "other precious metal" content shall be reported in connection with the corresponding 7-digit item number found therein.</p>			
601.03		Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites:			
		Antimony ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		antimony content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
601.06	00	Bauxite.....	Ton.....	50¢ per ton <u>1/</u>	\$1 per ton <u>1/</u>
601.09	00	Beryllium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.12	00	Cerium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.15		Chrome ore.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40% chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ).....	Ton		
		chromic oxide content..	Ton <sup>v</sup>		
	40	Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40% but less than 46% chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ).....	Ton		
		chromic oxide content..	Ton <sup>v</sup>		
	60	Having a chromium content equivalent to 46% or more chromic oxide (Cr <sub>2</sub> O <sub>3</sub> ).....	Ton		
		chromic oxide content..	Ton <sup>v</sup>		
601.18	00	Cobalt ore.....	Lb	Free	Free
		cobalt content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
601.21	00	Columbium ore.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
601.24		Iron ore, including mangiferous iron ore containing not over 10 percent by weight of manganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Iron ore.....	Ton		
	40	Dross or residuum from burnt pyrites.....	Ton		
<p><u>1/</u> Duty suspended through July 15, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

309

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
601.27		Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.): Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	0.25¢ per lb. on manganese content	1¢ per lb. on manganese content
	20	Containing under 35% by weight of manganese..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	Containing 35% or over, but less than 47% by weight of manganese.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
	60	Containing 47% or more by weight of manganese.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
601.28		Ore (except manganiferous iron ore), the product of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)	
601.30	00	Mercury ore.....	Lb. ....	Free	Free
601.33	00	Molybdenum ore.....	Lb. ....	24¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
601.36	00	Nickel ore.....	Lb. ....	Free	Free
601.39		Precious metal ores.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Gold content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
	40	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
	60	Other precious metal content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
601.42	00	Tantalum ore.....	Lb. ....	Free	Free
601.45	00	Thorium ore (including monazite sand).....	Ton....	Free	Free
601.48	00	Tin ore and black oxide of tin.....	Ton....	Free	Free
601.51		Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand).....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	Lb. ....		
	40	Other.....	Lb. ....		
601.54	00	Tungsten ore.....	Lb. ....	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content	50¢ per lb. on tungsten content
601.57	00	Uranium ore.....	Lb. ....	Free	Free
601.60	00	Vanadium ore.....	Lb. ....	Free	Free
		vanadium pentoxide content..	Lb. ....		
601.63	00	Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand).....	Lb. ....	Free	Free
601.66		Other metal-bearing ores.....	.....	Free	Free
		Ores containing more than 2 percent by weight of any one or more of the metals lead, zinc or copper, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions:			
		Ore to be initially treated at a lead plant:			
	11	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	12	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	13	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	14	Gold content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
	15	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
		Ore to be initially treated at a zinc plant:			
	21	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	22	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	23	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	24	Gold content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
	25	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
		Ore to be initially treated at a copper plant:			
	31	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	32	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	33	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	34	Gold content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
	35	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
		Ore to be initially treated at any other than lead, zinc, or copper plant:			
	41	Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	42	Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	43	Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	44	Gold content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
	45	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
	50	Other ores (specify kind).....	Lb. <sup>2</sup>		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

<sup>1</sup> Assay quantity without deductions.<sup>2</sup> Report value also.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

310

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part I. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
602.10		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper: All lead-bearing ores.....	.....	0.75¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1</u> /	1.5¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1</u> /
	11	Lead from ore to be initially treated at a:			
	21	Lead plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	31	Zinc plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	41	Copper plant (dutyable lead content).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
602.20		All zinc-bearing ores.....	.....	0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1</u> /	1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1</u> /
	12	Zinc from ore to be initially treated at a:			
	22	Lead plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	32	Zinc plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	42	Copper plant (dutyable zinc content).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
602.25	00	Other plant (dutyable zinc content)..... All copper-bearing ores: For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting.....	Lb. <sup>2</sup> ....	Free of duty on copper content	Free of duty on copper content
602.30		Other (see headnote 5 of this part).....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
		Copper from ore to be initially treated at a:			
	13	Lead plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	23	Zinc plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	33	Copper plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
	43	Other plant (dutyable copper content).....	Lb. <sup>1</sup>		
602.31		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free of duty on copper content (s)	
		Other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds:			
603.05	00	Aluminum dross and skimmings.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
603.10	00	Antimony, needle or liquated.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
603.15	00	Ferrous scale.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
603.20	00	Flue dust or fume containing, by weight, over 55 percent of cadmium and not over 15 percent of any one or combination of the metals lead, zinc, or copper.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup> ....	Free	Free
		cadmium content..	Lb.		
603.25	00	Lead dross.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup> ....	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1</u> /	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content <u>1</u> /
		lead content..	Lb.		
603.30	00	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb. <u>1</u> /	1.5¢ per lb. <u>1</u> /
		Other:			
603.40	00	Materials in chief value of molybdenum.....	Lb.....	20¢ per lb on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		molybdenum content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		

1/ Absolute quotas imposed on lead and zinc content of ores and certain other products pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.  
(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).  
Report value also.  
Net dry weight of ore

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials**

311

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
603.45	00	Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.): Other, (con.): Materials in chief value of tungsten.....	Lb.....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 20% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 40% ad val.
603.50		<i>tungsten content..</i> Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of any one of the metals copper, lead, or zinc, and to be initially treated at a copper, lead, or zinc plant (see headnote 5 of this part)....	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>
	10	Lead content <sup>2</sup> .....	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
	20	<i>dutiable lead content..</i> Zinc content <sup>2</sup> .....	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
	30	<i>Of zinc fume.....</i> <i>dutiable zinc content..</i> Other.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup> Lb. <sup>v</sup> Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	<i>dutiable zinc content..</i> Copper content <sup>2</sup> .....	Lb. <sup>v</sup> Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
	50	<i>dutiable copper content..</i> Gold content.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup> Oz.troy <sup>3</sup>		
	60	Silver content.....	Oz.troy <sup>3</sup>		
603.55	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 5 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton (see headnote 5 of this part).....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.75¢ per lb. on lead content + 0.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 1.5¢ per lb. on lead content + 1.67¢ per lb. on zinc content <u>1/</u>
	10	Lead content.....	Lb.		
	20	Zinc content.....	Lb.		
	30	Copper content.....	Lb.		
	40	Precious metal content:			
	50	Gold.....	Oz.troy <sup>3</sup>		
	60	Silver.....	Oz.troy <sup>3</sup>		
		Other.....	Oz.troy <sup>3</sup>		
603.60	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel... <i>nickel content..</i>	Lb..... Lb. <sup>v</sup>	Free	Free
603.62	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which consist of slag containing by weight over 40 percent titanium, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	Lb.	Free	Free
603.65		Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Description (specify kind).....	Lb.		
	40	Gold content.....	Oz.troy <sup>2</sup>		
	60	Silver content.....	Oz.troy <sup>2</sup>		
603.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.

1/ Absolute quotas imposed on lead and zinc content of ores and certain other products pursuant to escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.  
2/ Assay quantity without deductions.  
3/ Report value also.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

313

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 2. - METALS, THEIR ALLOYS, AND THEIR BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers precious metals and base metals (including such metals when they are chemically pure), their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and, in addition, covers metal waste and scrap. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this part apply to the products described by whatever process made (i.e., whether rolled, forged, drawn, extruded, cast or sintered) and whether or not such products have been subjected to treatments to improve the properties or appearance of the metals or to protect them against rusting, corrosion or other deterioration. These treatments include annealing, tempering, case-hardening and similar heat-treatments or nitriding; descaling, pickling, scraping, scalping and other processes to remove oxidation scale and crust; rough coating with oil, tar, grease, red lead, or other material to prevent rusting; polishing, burnishing, glazing, artificial oxidation, phosphatizing, and other finishing treatments; metallization by cementation, by electroplating, by immersion in a bath of molten metal, or by other means; coating with enamel, paint, lacquer, or other non-metallic substances; and cladding. This part does not include —</p> <p>(i) insulated electric conductors (see part 5 of this schedule);</p> <p>(ii) milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other nonmetallic material (see part 38 of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) leaf and foil (see part 3C of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iv) other articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, or parts of articles.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys.</u> — (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys are defined and classifiable as hereinafter set forth. Alloys are metallic substances consisting of two or more metals, or of one or more metals and one or more non-metals, intimately united, usually by having been fused together and which may or may not have been dissolved in each other when molten; they include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by fusion, but do not include substances in which the total weight of the metals does not equal or exceed the total weight of the non-metal components.</p> <p>(b) <u>Precious-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group, of gold, or of silver. Precious-metal alloys are classifiable as —</p> <p>(i) alloys of platinum, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group;</p> <p>(ii) alloys of gold, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of gold, but contain no metal of the platinum group or less than 2 percent by weight thereof; and</p> <p>(iii) alloys of silver, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of silver, and are not alloys of platinum or alloys of gold, as defined in b(i) and b(ii), respectively, of this headnote.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

314

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) <u>Base-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain one or more base metals and are not any of the precious-metal alloys, as defined in (b) of this headnote. Base-metal alloys are classifiable as —</p> <p>(i) alloys of that base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metallic elements contained therein, except as specified in (c)(ii) of this headnote; and</p> <p>(ii) ferroalloys (as defined in headnote 2(e) of subpart B of this part) or master alloys (as defined in headnote 2(b) of subpart C of this part) under their respective headings in subpart B or C of this part, regardless of the base metal therein which predominates by weight.</p> <p>(d) In the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise, a provision for a specific metal includes that metal and its alloys.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part, unless the context requires otherwise —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>unwrought</u>" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot, and similar primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded products, tubular products, or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>waste and scrap</u>" refers to materials and articles of metal which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metal in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in part 1 of this schedule;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>wrought</u>", as applied to metal products other than wrought iron, refers to products which have been rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded, and also refers to cast or sintered products which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>clad</u>", as applied to metal products, refers to such products with two or more layers of metal of different colors or natures which have been associated or bonded together by forging, hammering, rolling, or other mechanical or thermic process to insure welding or molecular interpenetration of the surfaces in contact; and</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>pipes and tubes and blanks therefor</u>" covers tubular products, including hollow bars and hollow billets but not including hollow drill steel, of any cross-sectional configuration, by whatever process made, whether seamless, brazed, or welded and whether with an open or lock seam or joint.</p> <p>4. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before importation shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.</p>			



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

315

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart A. - Precious Metals</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover —  (a) base metals coated or plated with precious metal or articles thereof; or  (b) jewelry, parts of jewelry, and other articles and parts specially provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —  (a) the term "platinum" refers to platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), separately or together, and the term "the metal platinum" refers to the metal platinum alone;  (b) the term "semimanufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes, and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metal in powder form);  (c) the term "rolled", as used in regard to precious metals, means material made with a metal base upon one or more surfaces of which a covering of precious metal is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling, or similar mechanical methods, and also includes base metal inlaid with precious metal.</p> <p>Platinum (including gold- or silver-plated platinum but not rolled platinum), unwrought or semi-manufactured:</p> <p>Unwrought:</p> <p>Metals of the platinum group separately; native combinations of such metals; and artificial combinations of such metals containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....</p> <p>10 Grain and nuggets of the metal platinum...platinum content..</p> <p>20 Sponge of the metal platinum.....platinum content..</p> <p>30 Iridium.....iridium content..</p> <p>40 Osmium.....osmium content..</p> <p>50 Osmiridium.....osmium plus iridium content.....</p> <p>60 Palladium.....palladium content..</p> <p>70 Rhodium.....rhodium content..</p> <p>80 Ruthenium.....ruthenium content..</p> <p>90 Other.....platinum group metals content.....</p> <p>605.03 00 Other, including alloys of platinum.....</p> <p>605.05 00 Semimanufactured:</p> <p>605.06 00 Gold-plated.....</p> <p>Silver-plated.....</p>			
			.....	Free	Free
			Oz. troy		
			Oz. troy		
			Oz. troy		
			Oz. troy		
			Oz. troy		
			Oz. troy		
			Oz. troy		
			Oz. troy		
			Oz. troy		
			Oz. troy		
			Oz. troy	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Oz. troy	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
			Oz. troy	24% ad val.	65% ad val.

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
605.07		Platinum (including gold- or silver-plated platinum but not rolled platinum), etc. (con.) Semimanufactured (con.): Other: Bars, plates, and sheets, all the foregoing not under 0.125 inch in thickness, wholly of metals of the platinum group separately, wholly of native combinations of metals of the platinum group, or wholly of artificial combinations thereof containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum...	..... Oz. troy Oz. troy Oz. troy Oz. troy Oz. troy Oz. troy Oz. troy Oz. troy Oz. troy	Free	Free
	10	Platinum.....platinum content..	Oz. troy		
	20	Iridium.....iridium content..	Oz. troy		
	30	Osmium.....osmium content..	Oz. troy		
	40	Osmiridium.....osmium plus iridium content..	Oz. troy		
	50	Palladium....palladium content..	Oz. troy		
	60	Rhodium.....rhodium content..	Oz. troy		
	70	Ruthenium....ruthenium content..	Oz. troy		
	80	Other.....platinum group metals content.....	Oz. troy		
605.08	00	Other, including alloys of platinum..	Oz. troy	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.20		Gold or silver bullion, dore, and gold or silver precipitates.....	.....	Free	Free
		Bullions:			
	20	Gold content.....	Oz. troy <sup>1</sup>		
	40	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <sup>1</sup>		
		Others:			
	60	Gold content.....	Oz. troy <sup>1</sup>		
	80	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <sup>1</sup>		
605.27	00	Gold (including platinum- or silver-plated gold but not rolled gold), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:	Oz. troy	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.28	00	Platinum- or silver-plated.....	Oz. troy	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Other.....			
605.46	00	Silver (including platinum- or gold-plated silver but not rolled silver), unwrought (except bullion, dore, and precipitates) or semimanufactured:	Oz. troy	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.47	00	Platinum-plated.....	Oz. troy	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
605.48	00	Gold-plated.....	Oz. troy	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Other.....			
605.60	00	Rolled precious metals, unworked or semimanufactured:			
		Plates and sheets.....	Oz. troy	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
605.65	00	Rolled silver.....	Oz. troy	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.66	00	Other.....	Oz. troy	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
605.70		Precious-metal sweepings and other precious-metal waste and scrap.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Gold content.....	Oz. troy <sup>1</sup>		
	40	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <sup>1</sup>		
	60	Other precious-metal content.....	Oz. troy <sup>1</sup>		

<sup>1</sup> Report value also.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

317

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Iron or Steel</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers iron and steel, their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers iron or steel waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Grades of Iron, Steel, and Ferroalloys.</u>—For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Pig iron (except vanadium or titanium pig iron) and cast iron:</u> A ferrous product (not including steel, as defined in (g) of this headnote) containing, by weight, 1.9 percent or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more alloy elements within the respective weight limits specified below:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">not over 6 percent manganese, not over 15 percent phosphorus, not over 8 percent silicon, not over 30 percent chromium, not over 40 percent tungsten, not over 0.1 percent vanadium, not over 0.1 percent titanium, an aggregate of not over 10 percent of other alloy elements.</p> <p>(b) <u>Vanadium or titanium pig iron:</u> A ferrous product containing, by weight, over 0.1 percent but not over 35 percent of vanadium, or over 0.1 percent but not over 15 percent of titanium, and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) <u>Spiegeleisen:</u> A ferrous product or ferroalloy containing, by weight, over 6 percent but not over 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(d) <u>Ferronickel:</u> A ferrous alloy consisting essentially of iron and nickel and containing 10 percent or more, by weight, of nickel.</p> <p>(e) <u>Ferroalloys:</u> Alloys of iron (except spiegeleisen and ferronickel, as defined in headnotes 2(c) and 2(d), supra, respectively) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 30 percent of manganese, or over 8 percent of silicon, or over 30 percent of chromium, or over 40 percent of tungsten, or a total of over 10 percent of other alloy elements, except copper, and which, if containing silicon, do not contain over 96 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing manganese but no silicon, do not contain over 92 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing no manganese and no silicon, do not contain over 90 percent of nonferrous alloy elements. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(i) <u>ferrochromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(ii) <u>ferromanganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

318

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(iii) <u>ferromolybdenum</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 50 percent of molybdenum;</p> <p>(iv) <u>ferrophosphorus</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of phosphorus;</p> <p>(v) <u>ferrosilicon</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, not over 30 percent of manganese and over 8 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vi) <u>ferrosilicon chromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vii) <u>ferrosilicon manganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(viii) <u>ferrosilicon titanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(ix) <u>ferrosilicon tungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(x) <u>ferrotitanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xi) <u>ferrotungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xii) <u>ferrovanadium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 35 percent of vanadium; and</p> <p>(xiii) <u>ferrozirconium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 10 percent of zirconium.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wrought iron</u>: A ferrous material, aggregated from a solidifying mass of pasty particles of highly refined metallic iron with which a uniformly distributed quantity of slag is incorporated without subsequent fusion. A cross section 90 degrees from the rolling direction of wrought iron contains a minimum of 200,000 slag filaments per square inch of cross section. Wrought iron may contain elements other than iron but iron must predominate, by weight, over each one.</p> <p>(g) <u>Steel</u>: An alloy of iron and carbon which is malleable as first cast. Steel may contain other elements intended to enhance one or more properties and may contain elements unavoidably retained from raw materials, but iron must predominate, by weight, over each of the other elements.</p> <p>(h) <u>Alloy iron or steel</u>: The term "alloy" when used as an adjective to designate a type or grade of iron or steel embraces only —</p> <p>(i) iron which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p>over 3.00 percent of manganese, or</p> <p>over 5.00 percent of phosphorus, or</p> <p>over 5.00 percent of sulphur, or</p> <p>over 3.00 percent of silicon, or</p> <p>over 0.20 percent of chromium, or</p> <p>over 0.10 percent of molybdenum, or</p> <p>over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or</p> <p>over 0.10 percent of vanadium, or</p> <p>over 0.60 percent of any other metallic element: and</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

319

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(ii) steel which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>over 1.65 percent of manganese, or</li> <li>over 0.25 percent of phosphorus, or</li> <li>over 0.35 percent of sulphur, or</li> <li>over 0.60 percent of silicon, or</li> <li>over 0.60 percent of copper, or</li> <li>over 0.30 percent of aluminum, or</li> <li>over 0.20 percent of chromium, or</li> <li>over 0.30 percent of cobalt, or</li> <li>over 0.35 percent of lead, or</li> <li>over 0.50 percent of nickel, or</li> <li>over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or</li> <li>over 0.10 percent of any other metallic element.</li> </ul> <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, wherever used in the tariff schedules, the term —</p> <p>(iii) "<u>iron or steel</u>" includes alloy iron or steel; and</p> <p>(iv) "<u>stainless steel</u>" refers to any alloy steel which contains by weight less than 1 percent of carbon and over 11.5 percent of chromium.</p> <p>3. <u>Forms and Condition of Iron or Steel.</u>—For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Ingot</u>s: Castings resulting from the solidification of molten steel and having a columnar form suitable for working by rolling or forging.</p> <p>(b) <u>Blooms and billets</u>: Semifinished products generally of rectangular or circular cross section, having a length several times greater than the maximum cross-sectional dimension, and, if rectangular, a width less than 4 times the thickness. A bloom is at least 36 square inches in cross-sectional area; a billet is less than 36 square inches but not less than 3 square inches in cross-sectional area.</p> <p>(c) <u>Slabs and sheet bars</u>: Semifinished products of rectangular cross section, having a width of at least 4 times the thickness. A slab is not less than 2 inches and not over 6 inches in thickness; a sheet bar is less than 2 inches in thickness.</p> <p>(d) <u>Bars</u>: Products of solid section not conforming completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and which have cross sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, triangles, rectangles, hexagons, or octagons. <u>Deformed concrete reinforcing bars</u> are hot rolled steel bars, of solid cross section, having deformations of various patterns on their surfaces.</p> <p>(e) <u>Hollow drill steel</u>: A hollow steel product in any cross section suitable for use in making mining drills or mining drill rods, with the largest internal cross-sectional dimension not greater than one-third of the largest external cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wire rods</u>: A coiled, semifinished, hot-rolled product of solid cross section, approximately round in cross section, not under 0.20 inch nor over 0.74 inch in diameter.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

320

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(g) <u>Plates and sheets</u>: Plates are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, 0.1875 inch or more in thickness and, if not cold rolled, over 8 inches in width, or, if cold rolled, over 12 inches in width. Sheets are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness and over 12 inches in width. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>black plate</u>" refers to cold rolled steel sheets, not coated, under 0.0142 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(ii) the term "<u>tin plate and tin coated sheets</u>" refers to tin coated steel sheets; and</p> <p>(iii) the term "<u>terne plate and terne coated sheets</u>" refers to steel sheets coated with terne metal (a lead-tin alloy).</p> <p>(h) <u>Strip</u>: A flat rolled product whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness, and, if cold rolled, over 0.50 inch but not over 12 inches in width, or if not cold rolled, not over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(i) <u>Wire</u>: A finished, drawn, non-tubular product, of any cross-sectional configuration, in coils or cut to length, and not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. The term also includes a product of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, with a cold-rolled finish, and not over 0.25 inch thick and not over 0.50 inch wide.</p> <p>(j) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>(k) <u>Rails</u>: Hot-rolled steel products, weighing not less than 8 pounds per yard, with cross-sectional shapes intended for carrying wheel loads in railroad, railway, and crane runway applications. Rails may be punched or not punched.</p> <p>(l) <u>Joint bars</u>: Hot-rolled steel products designed to connect the ends of adjacent rails in track. Joint bars are usually punched or slotted.</p> <p>(m) <u>Tie plates</u>: Hot-rolled steel products used to support rails in track, to maintain track gauge and protect the ties. Tie plates are punched to provide holes for spikes and have one or two shoulder sections as rail guides.</p> <p>4. <u>Additional duties</u>: Iron or steel products which contain, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p>over 0.2 percent of chromium, or</p> <p>over 0.1 percent of molybdenum, or</p> <p>over 0.3 percent of tungsten, or</p> <p>over 0.1 percent of vanadium,</p> <p>are subject to additional cumulative duties as provided for in items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04, but these duties apply only with respect to products covered by provisions which make specific reference to this headnote in the "Rates of Duty" columns.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

321

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart the term--            (a) "<u>high-speed tool steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains by weight not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 3.5% molybdenum; or not less than 0.5% carbon and not less than 5.5% tungsten; and            (b) "<u>alloy tool steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains any one of the following combinations:                (i) Not less than 1.0% carbon and not less than 11.0% chromium; or                (ii) not less than 0.3% carbon and 1.25% to 11.0% inclusive chromium; or                (iii) not less than 0.85% carbon and 1% to 1.8% inclusive manganese; or                (iv) 0.9% to 1.2% inclusive chromium and 0.9% to 1.4% inclusive molybdenum, and            (c) "<u>heat-resisting steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains by weight 4.0% to 11.5% inclusive chromium.</p> <p>2. For purposes of this subpart the determination of the carbon content of articles provided for under items 609.40 and 609.42 shall be made by excluding any coating or plating which may be present.</p> <p>3. For purposes of items 607.01, 607.02, 607.03, and 607.04 report quantity only. Total value should be shown opposite the appropriate reporting number for the article involved.</p>			
607.01		<p>Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see headnote 4 of this subpart):            Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....</p>	.....	Additional duty of 1.5¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%	Additional duty of 3¢ per lb. on chromium content in excess of 0.2%
	10	Bars.....dutyable chromium content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutyable chromium content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars....dutyable chromium content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip..dutyable chromium content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes and blanks therefor.....dutyable chromium content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutyable chromium content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutyable chromium content..	Lb.		
607.02		<p>Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....</p>	.....	Additional duty of 35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of 65¢ per lb. on molybdenum content in excess of 0.1%
	10	Bars.....dutyable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutyable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutyable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutyable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes and blanks therefor.....dutyable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutyable molybdenum content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutyable molybdenum content..	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

322

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
607.03		Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals, etc. (con.): Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....	.....	Additional duty of 50¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%	Additional duty of 72¢ per lb. on tungsten content in excess of 0.3%
	10	Bars.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes, and blanks therefor.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutiable tungsten content..	Lb.		
607.04		Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....	.....	Additional duty of 40¢ per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%	Additional duty of \$1 per lb. on vanadium content in excess of 0.1%
	10	Bars.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	20	Wire rods.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	30	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	40	Plates, sheets, and strip.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	50	Pipes, tubes and blanks therefor.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	60	Wire.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
	70	Other.....dutiable vanadium content..	Lb.		
607.10	00	Iron or steel waste and scrap: <sup>1/</sup> Tin plate waste or scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
607.11	00	Other: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	37.5¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
607.12	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	37.5¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.15	00	Pig iron, cast iron, and spiegeleisen, all the foregoing in pigs, blocks, lumps, and similar forms: Pig iron and cast iron: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	20¢ per ton	\$1.125 per ton
607.18	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	56.25¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	\$1.125 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.20	00	Spiegeleisen: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton	75¢ per ton
607.21	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	75¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.25	00	Ferronickel.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.

<sup>1/</sup> The duty has been suspended until June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

323

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Ferroalloys:</b>			
607.30	00	Ferrochromium:			
		Not containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
607.31	00	chromium content.. Containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	0.625¢ per lb. on chromium content	2.5¢ per lb. on chromium content
		chromium content..			
		<b>Ferromanganese:</b>			
607.35	00	Not containing over 1 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	0.6¢ per lb. on manganese content + 4.5% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content + 15% ad val.
		manganese content..			
607.36	00	Containing over 1 percent but not over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	0.9375¢ per lb. on manganese content	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content
		manganese content..			
607.37	00	Containing over 4 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	0.625¢ per lb. on manganese content	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content
		manganese content..			
607.40	00	Ferromolybdenum.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
		molybdenum content..			
607.45	00	Ferrophosphorus.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		<b>Ferrosilicon:</b>			
607.50	00	Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	0.8¢ per lb. on silicon content	2¢ per lb. on silicon content
		silicon content..			
607.51	00	Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	1¢ per lb. on silicon content	3¢ per lb. on silicon content
		silicon content..			
607.52	00	Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	2¢ per lb. on silicon content	4¢ per lb. on silicon content
		silicon content..			
607.53	00	Containing over 90 percent by weight of silicon.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	4¢ per lb. on silicon content	8¢ per lb. on silicon content
		silicon content..			
607.55	00	Ferrosilicon chromium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.57	00	Ferrosilicon manganese.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	0.9375¢ per lb. on manganese content + 7.5% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. on manganese content + 15% ad val.
		manganese content..			
607.60	00	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.65	00	Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>V</sup>	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
		tungsten content..			
607.70	00	Ferrovandium.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.75	00	Ferrozirconium.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
607.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		<b>Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:</b>			
		<b>Sponge iron, including powders thereof:</b>			
608.02	00	Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts speci- fied in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	62.5¢ per ton	\$2.25 per ton
608.04	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	62.5¢ per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	\$2.25 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		<b>Other powders:</b>			
608.05	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
		<b>Alloy iron or steel:</b>			
608.06	00	Stainless steel powders.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
608.08	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
608.10	00	Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

324

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
608.15	00	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all the foregoing of iron or steel:			
608.16	00	Other than alloy iron or steel:			
608.18		Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
608.25	00	Forgings of iron or steel, not machined, not tooled, and not otherwise processed after forging:			
608.27	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties
608.30	00	Bars of wrought iron:			
608.32	00	Other than alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
		Alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.5¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Bars of steel:			
		Deformed concrete reinforcing bars:			
608.40	00	Other than alloy steel:			
608.41	00	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.42	00	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	16.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Other bars:			
		Other than alloy steel:			
		Not cold formed:			
608.45	00	Not coated or plated with metal:			
608.46	00	Valued not over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.48	00	Valued over 5 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.50	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
608.52		Cold formed.....	Lb.....	0.0625¢ per lb. + 10.5% ad val.	0.125¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Alloy steel.....	.....	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Not cold formed:			
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	30	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Alloy tool steel, n.e.s.....	Lb.		
		Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
	50	Cold formed:			
	60	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	70	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	80	Alloy tool steel, n.e.s.....	Lb.		
		Other alloy steel.....	Lb.		
608.60	00	Hollow drill steel:			
608.61	00	Other than alloy steel:			
608.62	00	Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.75¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.	22% ad val.
		Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	14.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

325

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Wire rods of iron or steel:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured:			
608.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.
608.71	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured:			
608.73	00	Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
608.75	00	Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.375¢ per lb.	0.85¢ per lb.
		Alloy iron or steel:			
608.76		Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured.....	.....	0.25¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.6¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Alloy tool steel, n.e.s.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
608.78		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured..	.....	0.375¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.85¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Alloy tool steel, n.e.s.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
		Not coated or plated with metal and not clad:			
		Black plate:			
608.81	00	Corrugated or crimped.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not pickled and not cold rolled:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel...	.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
608.84	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
608.85		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Plates:			
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	30	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets:			
	50	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	60	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
608.87		Pickled or cold rolled:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel...	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
608.88		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Plates:			
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	30	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets:			
	50	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	60	High speed tool steel..	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
608.90	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

326

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates and sheets of iron or steel, etc. (con.) Coated or plated with metal:			
608.92	00	Tin plate and tin coated sheets.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
608.93	00	Terne plate and terne coated sheets.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
608.95		Other:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets:			
	60	Galvanized or zinc coated.....	Lb.		
608.96		Other.....	Lb.		
		Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Plates.....	Lb.		
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.		
		Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
609.02		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
609.03	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
609.04	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Hot rolled.....	Lb.		
	40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.		
609.06		Alloy iron or steel:			
		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnotes 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
609.07	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
609.08	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	13.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):			
609.12	00	Other than alloy iron or steel:			
		Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.13	00	Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.15	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.	28% ad val.
609.17	00	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc..	Lb. ....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Wire of iron or steel:			
		Flat wire:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
609.20	00	Not coated or plated with metal:			
		Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..	Lb.....	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.21	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.22	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Coated or plated with metal:			
609.25	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.26	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.27	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

327

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
609.30		Wire of iron or steel (con.): Flat wire (con.): Alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..	.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.31		Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.32		Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	.....	14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.35	00	Coated or plated with metal: Not over 0.01 inch in thickness..	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.36	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.37	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Round wire: - Other than alloy iron or steel: Under 0.060 inch in diameter.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10	Not coated or plated with metal: Containing not over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.		
	20	Containing over 0.25, but not over 0.44 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.		
	30	Containing over 0.44 per- cent by weight of carbon..	Lb.		
	40	Coated or plated with metal: Containing not over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.		
	50	Containing over 0.25 but not over 0.44 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.		
	60	Containing over 0.44 per- cent by weight of carbon..	Lb.		
609.42		0.060 inch or more in diameter.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
	10	Not coated or plated with metal: Containing not over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.		
	20	Containing over 0.25 but not over 0.44 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.		
	30	Containing over 0.44 per- cent by weight of carbon..	Lb.		
	40	Coated or plated with metal: Containing not over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.		
	50	Containing over 0.25 but not over 0.44 percent by weight of carbon.....	Lb.		
	60	Containing over 0.44 per- cent by weight of carbon..	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

328

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
609.45		Wire of iron or steel (con.): Round wire (con.): Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10	Under 0.060 inch in diameters: Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	20	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	30	Other.....	Lb.		
	40	0.060 inch or more in diameters: Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	50	High speed tool steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Other wire: Other than alloy iron or steel:			
609.70	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
609.72	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
609.75		Alloy iron or steel: Not coated or plated with metal.....	.....	16.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb..		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
609.76	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 16.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel: Angles, shapes, and sections: Hot rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot: Not drilled, not punched, and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy iron and steel..	.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
609.80	20	Having a maximum cross- sectional dimension of 3 inches or more.....	Lb.		
	40	Having a maximum cross- sectional dimension of less than 3 inches.....	Lb.		
609.82	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced: Other than alloy iron or steel...	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.84	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.86	00				
		Cold formed and weighing not over 0.29 pound per linear foot: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
609.88	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.90	00				
		Sheet piling: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
609.96	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
609.98	00				

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

329

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel:			
		Rails:			
610.20	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.1¢ per lb.
610.21	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.1¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Joint bars and tie plates:			
610.25	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
610.26	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	0.125¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel:			
		Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
610.30	00	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
610.31	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.
610.32		0.375 inch or more in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
	20	Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	60	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
		Alloy iron or steel:			
610.35	00	Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.875¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.36	00	0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.625¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	1.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.37	00	0.375 inch or more in outside diameter.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.75¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	40	Over 4.5 inches, but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
	60	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.		
		Other:			
		Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. specifications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross section, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced:			
610.39		Other than alloy steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb.	0.2¢ per lb.
	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
610.40	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Alloy steel.....	.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Threaded or otherwise advanced:			
610.42		Other than alloy steel.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.43		Alloy steel.....	.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

330

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.): Welded, jointed, or seamed, etc. (con.): Other:			
610.45	00	Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
610.46	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	16% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings:			
		Other than alloy iron or steel:			
610.48	00	Hollow bars.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	22% ad val.
610.49	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Alloy iron or steel:			
610.51		Hollow bars.....	.....	15.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Heat resisting steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
610.52		Other.....	.....	14.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	35% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.		
	40	Heat resisting steel.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Cast iron pipes and tubes:			
610.56		Other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.58	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Pipe and tube fittings, of iron or steel:			
		Cast-iron fittings, not malleable: ..			
		For cast-iron pipe:			
610.62		Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	For cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
610.63	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	14% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Not for cast-iron pipe:			
610.65	00	Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.66	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		Cast-iron fittings, malleable:			
		Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process:			
610.70	00	Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
610.71	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.74	00	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
610.80		Other fittings.....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Forged steel flanges and welding fittings...	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

331

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart C. - Copper<sup>1/</sup></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers copper, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers copper waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Alloys of copper:</u> Copper-base alloys or metals in which the copper content is, by weight, less than 99.3 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(i) <u>nickel silver</u> is an alloy of copper which contains by weight 5 percent or more of zinc and 5 percent or more of nickel, with or without small quantities of other elements;</p> <p>(ii) <u>brass</u> is an alloy of copper (not including nickel silver) in which zinc is the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements;</p> <p>(iii) <u>cupro-nickel</u> is an alloy of copper in which nickel is the principal alloying element and which does not contain by weight over 2 percent of any other single element.</p> <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "copper", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of copper.</p> <p>(b) <u>Master alloys:</u> Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of nonferrous metals. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(i) <u>manganese copper</u> is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and</p> <p>(ii) <u>phosphor copper</u> is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plate:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include plate wire, as defined in (d) below.</p> <p><sup>1/</sup> Copper waste and scrap and certain copper articles are the subject of temporary legislation. See part 1B of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

332

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils is over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of this subpart, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this subpart shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of headnotes 3(a) and 3(c) of this part.</p> <p>5. <u>Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes.</u>—(a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in column 1-a apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column 1-b apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of the provisions in part 1 of this schedule relating to copper-bearing materials covered by headnote 5 of said part 1, and of the provisions of this subpart, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States Tariff Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.</p> <p>(c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) After any report by the United States Tariff Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

333

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
		6. The deductions provided for in headnote 4(b) of part 1 of this schedule shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in headnote 4 of said part 1.				
612.02		Unwrought copper: Cement copper and copper precipitates.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)	2¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)	4¢ per lb. on copper content (see headnote 6)
	20	Copper content.....	Lb.			
	40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy			
	60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy			
612.03		Black copper, blister copper, and anode copper..	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
	20	Black copper.....dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
	40	Blister copper and anode copper.....dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
	60	Gold content.....	Oz. troy			
	80	Silver content.....	Oz. troy			
612.05	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb. ....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 20% ad val.
		copper content..	Lb.			
612.06		Other.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content	2¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
	20	Alloyed.....	Lb. v			
		copper content..	Lb.			
	40	Other.....	Lb.			
612.08	00	Copper waste and scrap: Nickel silver.....	Lb. v ....	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 10% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 10% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content + 20% ad val.
		dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
612.10		Other.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the copper content
	20	Unalloyed.....dutiable copper content..	Lb.			
	40	Alloyed: Brass.....	Lb. ....			
		dutiable copper content..	Lb. v			
	60	Other.....	Lb.			
		dutiable copper content..	Lb. v			
612.11		If the product of Cuba (except alloy waste and scrap).....	.....	Free (s)	Free (s)	
612.15	00	Master alloys: Phosphor-copper.....	Lb. v ....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 3¢ per lb.
		copper content..	Lb.			
612.17	00	Manganese-copper.....	Lb. ....	1.275¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
612.20	00	Other.....	Lb. ....	1.275¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape:				
612.30	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb. ....	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.31		Other: Bars and sheets; and strips in coils.....	.....	2.95¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
	20	Bars.....	Lb.			
	40	Sheets.....	Lb.			
	60	Strips in coils.....	Lb.			
612.32	00	Plates, and strips in straight lengths.....	Lb. ....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

334

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
612.34	00	Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, etc. (con.): Not cut, pressed, or stamped, etc. (con.): Nickel silver: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.35	00	Other: Bars, sheets, and strips..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.36	00	Plates.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.38	00	Brass: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.39	00	Other..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
612.40	00	Cupro-nickel: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.43	00	Other: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.44		Other: Bars and sheets.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
	20	Bars..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>			
	40	Sheets..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup>			
612.45	00	Plates and strips.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.50	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.55	00	Copper powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	17¢ per lb.
612.56	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 17.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.60	00	Wrought rods, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup> ....	2.95¢ per lb.	3.25¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.
612.61	00	Nickel silver..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.62	00	Brass..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.
612.63	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.64	00	Other..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 4¢ per lb.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

335

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
612.70	00	Wire, of copper: Nickel silver: Not metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 30% ad val.
612.71	00	Metal coated or plated..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
612.72		Other: Not metal coated or plated.....	..... Lb. <sup>v</sup>	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 25% ad val.
	20	Brass..... copper content..	Lb. Lb.			
	40	Alloys of copper in which tin is the principal alloying element..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup> Lb. <sup>v</sup>			
	60	Other..... copper content..	Lb. Lb.			
612.73		Metal coated or plated.....	..... Lb. <sup>v</sup>	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	20	Brass..... copper content..	Lb. Lb.			
	40	Alloys of copper in which tin is the principal alloying element..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup> Lb. <sup>v</sup>			
	60	Other..... copper content..	Lb. Lb.			
612.80	00	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>v</sup>	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
612.81	00	Brass angles and channels..... copper content..	Lb. Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
612.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper: Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor: Copper, other than alloys of copper:				
613.02	00	Seamless.....	Lb.....	5.2¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
613.03	00	Brazed.....	Lb.....	6.2¢ per lb.	6.5¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
613.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.06	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.08	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Other:				
613.10	00	Seamless..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 2¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 8¢ per lb.
613.11	00	Brazed..... copper content..	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .... Lb.	1.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb. on copper content + 6¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb. on copper content + 12¢ per lb.
613.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
		Fittings:				
613.15	00	Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
613.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

336

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart D. - Aluminum</b></p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of aluminum:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. <u>Aluminum silicon</u> is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "<u>aluminum</u>", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of aluminum.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.</p> <p>(b) <u>Rods:</u> Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(c) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire:</u> A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>			
618.01	00	Unwrought aluminum: Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
618.02	00	Other: Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.04	00	Alloys of aluminum: Aluminum silicon.....	Lb.....	2.125¢ per lb.	5¢ per lb.
618.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.10	00	Aluminum waste and scrap <sup>1/</sup> .....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.15	20	Wrought rods of aluminum.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	40	Under 0.375 inch in diameter.....			
618.17	00	0.375 inch or more in diameter..... Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

<sup>1/</sup> The duty has been suspended until June 30, 1964.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

337

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
618.20	00	Aluminum wire:			
618.22	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
618.25		Not clad.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.		
	40	Bars.....	Lb.		
	60	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	Lb.		
	80	Other.....	Lb.		
618.27		Clad:			
	20	Wholly of aluminum.....	.....	2.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
	40	Circles and discs.....	Lb.		
	60	Plates, sheets, and strip.....	Lb.		
		Other.....	Lb.		
618.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Aluminum powders and flakes:			
618.40	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	5.1¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.
618.42	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of aluminum:			
618.45	00	Hollow cast extrusion ingots.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
618.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Subpart E. - Nickel			
		Subpart E headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers nickel, its alloys, their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes nickel waste and scrap.			
		2. <u>Alloys of nickel</u> : For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of nickel are metals in which the nickel content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term " <u>nickel</u> ", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of nickel.			
		3. For the purposes of this subpart, the follow- ing terms have the meanings indicated:			
		(a) <u>Bars and plates</u> : Products of solid rec- tangular cross section over 0.25 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.			
		(b) <u>Sheets and strips</u> : Products of solid rec- tangular cross section not over 0.25 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 14 inches in width; strips are over 0.5 inch but not over 14 inches in width.			
		(c) <u>Rods</u> : Products of solid round, hexagonal or octagonal cross section which if over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in coils or cut to length, and which if not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in straight lengths.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

338

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(d) <u>Wire</u> : A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 0.25 inch in thickness and not over 0.5 inch in width, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.			
		(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u> : Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.			
620.02		Unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap <sup>1/</sup> .....	.....	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
	20	Unwrought nickel.....	Lb.		
	40	Nickel waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
		Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
620.08	00	Plates and sheets, clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
620.10	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.12	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.16	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel; nickel wire:			
		Rods and wire:			
620.20	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.22	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.26	00	Angles, shapes, and sections.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Nickel powders and flakes:			
620.30	00	Flakes.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.	14¢ per lb.
620.32	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing, of nickel:			
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor:			
620.40	00	Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
620.42	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	8.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
620.46	00	Pipe and tube fittings.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
620.50	00	Electro-plating anodes, wrought or cast, of nickel.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
<sup>1/</sup> The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

339

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart F. - Tin</p> <p><u>Subpart F headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers tin, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes tin waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of tin:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of tin are metals in which the tin content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element: In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "<u>tin</u>", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of tin.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) <u>Wire:</u> A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.</p> <p>(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p>			
622.02	00	Unwrought tin:			
		Tin other than alloys of tin.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
622.04		Alloys of tin:			
		Containing, by weight, over 5 percent of lead.....	.....	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
	20	Containing, by weight, over 25 percent of lead.....	Lb. v		
		lead content..	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb. v		
		lead content..	Lb.		
622.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
622.10	00	Tin waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to non-rectangular shapes:			
622.15	00	Not clad.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
622.17	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Tin wire:			
622.20	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
622.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
622.25	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
622.35	00	Tin powder and flakes.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
622.40	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of tin.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

340

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart G. - Lead</p> <p><u>Subpart G headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers lead, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes lead waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of lead:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of lead are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "lead", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of lead.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and over 6 inches in width; strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and are not over 6 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Wire:</u> A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.</p> <p>(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>			
624.02		Unwrought lead: <sup>1/</sup> Lead bullion.....	.....	1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content
	20	Lead bullion.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	..... dutiable lead content..	Lb.		
	60	Gold content.....	Oz. troy		
624.03		Silver content.....	Oz. troy		
		Other.....	.....	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
	20	Not subject to quota (item 925.03), Containing not over 0.3% copper by weight.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	..... lead content..	Lb.		
		Containing over 0.3% copper by weight.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
		..... lead content..	Lb.		
	60	Subject to quota (item 925.03): Other than alloys.....	Lb.		
	80	Alloys.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup>		
		..... lead content..	Lb.		
624.04	00	Lead waste and scrap. <sup>1/</sup> .....	Lb. ....	1.0625¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on 99.6% of the lead content
		..... dutiable lead content..			
		<p><sup>1/</sup> Unwrought lead and lead waste and scrap are subject to quotas pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

341

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
		Plates and sheets:			
		Not clad:			
624.10	00	Other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Of alloys of lead:			
624.12	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.14	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
624.16	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Strips:			
624.18	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.20	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound...	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:			
624.22	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.24	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire:			
624.30	00	Glazier's lead and lead wire.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Other:			
624.32	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.34	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Lead powder and flakes:			
624.40	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.42	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead:			
624.50	00	Of lead other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	1.3125¢ per lb.	2.375¢ per lb.
		Of alloys of lead:			
624.52	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
624.54	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

342

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart H. - Zinc</p> <p><u>Subpart H headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of zinc:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 1.0 percent of copper, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 0.08 percent of titanium, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element.</p> <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "<u>zinc</u>", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of zinc.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) <u>Bars:</u> Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods:</u> Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire:</u> A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>			
626.02	00	Unwrought zinc: 1/	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb
626.04	00	Other than alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Alloys of zinc.....			
626.10	00	Zinc waste and scrap 1/ .....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb
		<p>1/ Unwrought zinc and zinc waste and scrap are subject to quotas pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See part 2A of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

343

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not clad: Other than alloys of zinc: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Rolled in one direction only.... Rolled and cross rolled: Not coated or plated with metal..... Coated or plated with metal..... Cut, stamped, or pressed to non-rectangular shapes..... Alloys of zinc..... Clad.....			
626.15	00	Rolled in one direction only....	Lb.....	19% ad val	45% ad val.
626.17	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb
626.18	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	1.125¢ per lb	2.25¢ per lb
626.20	00	Cut, stamped, or pressed to non-rectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.22	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.24	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Zinc wire: Not coated or plated with metal..... Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb..... Lb.....	12.5% ad val. 0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	25% ad val. 0.2¢ per lb. 25% ad val.
626.30	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
626.31	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. 25% ad val.
626.35	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Zinc powders and flakes: Dust..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb. 19% ad val.	1.75¢ per lb. 45% ad val.
626.40	00	Dust.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	1.75¢ per lb.
626.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
626.45	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val	45% ad val.
<p align="center"><b>Subpart J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium</b></p> <p><u>Subpart J headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.</p>					
		Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap: Unwrought, and waste and scrap <sup>1/</sup> ..... Wrought.....	Lb..... Lb.....	17% ad val. 18% ad val.	25% ad val. 45% ad val.
628.05	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap <sup>1/</sup> .....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
<p><sup>1/</sup> The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**

**Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms**

344

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
628.15	00	Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.17	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.25		Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, and waste and scrap <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .....	.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Unwrought.....	Lb.		
	40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
628.30	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.35	00	Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, and waste and scrap <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.40	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.45	00	Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, and waste and scrap <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .....	Oz. troy	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.50	00	Wrought.....	Oz. troy	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
628.55		Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .....	.....	40% ad val.	100% ad val.
	20	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.		
	40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
628.57	00	Unwrought, alloys.....magnesium content..	Lb.....	16¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 8% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.59	00	Wrought.....magnesium content..	Lb.....	13.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
628.70	00	Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap:			
		Waste and scrap <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
628.72	00	Unwrought.....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	20¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 6% ad val.	50¢ per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
628.74	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
628.90	00	Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, and waste and scrap <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
628.95	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.05	00	Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.07	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.15	00	Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap:			
		Unwrought, and waste and scrap <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> .....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

345

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
629.25	00	Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap: Waste and scrap: Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb.V	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
629.26	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb.V	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
629.28	00	Unwrought: Other than alloys: Lumps, grains, and powders.....tungsten content..	Lb.....	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 50% ad val.
629.29	00	Ingots and shot.....	Lb.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
629.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.32	00	Alloys: Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb.V	42¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	60¢ per lb. on tungsten content + 25% ad val.
629.33	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb.V	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.35	00	Wrought..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb.V	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
629.50	00	Uranium, wrought and unwrought; uranium waste and scrap 1/.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
629.60	00	Zirconium, wrought and unwrought; zirconium waste and scrap: Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap 1/.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.62	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
629.65	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
Subpart K. - Other Base Metals					
Subpart K headnotes:					
<p>1. This subpart covers base metals not provided for in subparts B through J of this part, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This subpart does not cover ferrocenium and other pyrophoric alloys (see part 9A of schedule 7).</p>					
<p>2. <u>Alloys</u>: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.</p>					
<p>1/ The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p>					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

346

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals:			
		Other than alloys; and waste and scrap: <sup>1/</sup>			
632.02	00	Antimony.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
632.04	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.	6¢ per lb.
632.06	00	Barium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.10	00	Bismuth.....	Lb.....	1.875% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
632.12	00	Boron.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.14	00	Cadmium.....	.....	3.75¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
	20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
632.16	00	Calcium.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.18	00	Chromium.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
632.20	00	Cobalt.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
632.24	00	Callium.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.32	00	Manganese.....	Lb.....	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	1.875¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
632.34	00	Mercury.....	.....	25¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
	20	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
632.38	00	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium).....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.40	00	Selenium.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
632.42	00	Silicon: Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb..... Lb. <sup>v</sup>	4¢ per lb. on silicon content	8¢ per lb. on silicon content
632.43	00	Containing by weight over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.46	00	Strontium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.48	00	Tellurium.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.50	00	Thallium.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.52	00	Thorium.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
632.58	00	Vanadium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Alloys of base metals:			
		Alloys of antimony:			
632.60	00	Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
632.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Alloys of bismuth:			
632.64	00	Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead.....	.....	1.0625¢ per lb. on lead content	2.125¢ per lb. on lead content
	20	Lead content.....	Lb. <sup>2</sup>		
	40	Bismuth content.....	Lb. <sup>2</sup>		
	60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy <sup>2</sup>		
632.66	00	Other.....	Lb. <sup>v</sup> .....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		bismuth content..	Lb.		
632.68	00	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):			
632.78	00	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal)....	Lb.....	\$1 per lb.	\$2 per lb.
632.79	00	Other.....	Lb.....	\$1 per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
632.84	00	Other alloys, unwrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
633.00	00	Other base metals, wrought.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

<sup>1/</sup> The duty on waste and scrap has been suspended to  
June 30, 1964. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

<sup>2</sup> Report quantity and value.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

347

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 3. - METAL PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part —  (a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in part 2, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this part which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Metallic Containers</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions in this subpart for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This subpart, however, does not include —  (i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see parts 4 and 5 of this schedule);  (ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 10 of schedule 7);  (iii) furniture (see part 4 of schedule 7);  (iv) cases for musical instruments (see part 38 of schedule 7); or  (v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.</p> <p>2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in headnote 5 of the General Headnotes. Special classification provisions relating to substantial containers suitable for reuse are included in parts 1C and 5C of schedule 8.</p> <hr/> <p>Metal pressure containers designed and used for the transport and storage of compressed gases:  Of stainless steel.....  Other.....</p> <p>Drums, flasks, casks, cans, boxes, lift vans, and other containers (except pressure containers in items 640.05 and 640.10 and collapsible tubes in item 640.40), all the foregoing, of base metal, chiefly used in the packing, transporting, or marketing of goods:  Of stainless steel.....  Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....  Other.....</p>			
640.05	00	Of stainless steel.....	No.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
640.10	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
640.20	00	Of stainless steel.....	X.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
640.25	00	Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
640.30	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

348

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
640.35	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and other containers, all the foregoing, of metal, having a capacity over 75 gallons and ordinarily installed as fixtures in industrial plants or elsewhere for storage or manufacturing use.....	No.....	13.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
640.40	00	Collapsible tubes of metal.....	Gross...	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Subpart B. - Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties			
		Subpart B headnote:			
		1. This subpart does not cover —			
		(i) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal;			
		(ii) insulated electric conductors or uninsulated electric conductors specially provided for in part 5 of this schedule;			
		(iii) textile articles of metallic yarns;			
		(iv) reinforced or laminated plastics (see part 12A of schedule 7);			
		(v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see schedule 5); or			
		(vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see part 4B of schedule 2).			
642.02	00	Barbed wire.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
		Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles:			
		Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:			
		Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material:			
		Wire strand:			
642.06	00	Of nickel.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.08	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.10	20	Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Steel strand for pre-stressed concrete.....	Lb.		
	40	Other steel strand.....	Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		
		Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand:			
642.12	00	Valued under 13 cents per pound.	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
		Valued 13 cents or more per pound:			
642.14	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.16	20	Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Iron or steel (except stainless).....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
642.18	00	Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.20	00	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles.	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

349

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper-making machines:			
642.25	00	Having more than 55 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	Sq. ft..	50% ad val.	75% ad val.
642.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
642.30	00	Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines).....	Sq. ft..	50% ad val.	75% ad val.
642.35	00	Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.08 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
		Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands, or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape:			
		Not cut to shape:			
		Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.08 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:			
642.45	00	Coated with metal before weaving.....	Sq. ft..	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
642.47	00	Coated with metal after weaving.....	Sq. ft..	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Woven (of simple warp and weft construction):			
		With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:			
642.50	00	Of stainless steel: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	0.75¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 10% ad val.
642.52	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
642.54	00	Of copper: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	0.75¢ per sq. ft. + 1.275¢ per lb.	1¢ per sq. ft. + 3¢ per lb.
642.56	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	1.275¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
642.58	00	Other: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	0.75¢ per sq. ft.	1¢ per sq. ft.
642.60	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		With meshes finer than 30 but not finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:			
642.62	00	Of stainless steel: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	2.125¢ per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.	4.25¢ per sq. ft. + 10% ad val.
642.64	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
642.66	00	Of copper: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	2.125¢ per sq. ft. + 1.275¢ per lb.	4.25¢ per sq. ft. + 3¢ per lb.
642.68	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft. <sup>V</sup> Lb.	1.275¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
642.70	00	Other: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	2.125¢ per sq. ft.	4.25¢ per sq. ft.
642.72	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 3. - Metal Products**

350

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, etc. (con.):			
		Not cut to shape (con.):			
		Woven (of simple warp and weft construc- tion) (con.):			
		With meshes finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:			
642.74	00	Of stainless steel.....	Sq. ft..	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
642.76	00	Of copper.....	Sq. ft. Lb.	1.275¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
642.78	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other:			
642.80		Of iron or steel.....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Welded wire mesh.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
642.82	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Cut to shape:			
642.85	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
642.87	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Bale ties, of iron or steel, with or without buckles or fastenings and whether or not coated with paint or other substance:			
		Made from wire:			
642.90	00	Single loop ties made of round wire over 0.055 but not over 0.082 inch in diam- eter, and 7.5 or more but not over 10.5 feet in length.....	Lb.....	Free	Free
642.91	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
642.93		Made from strip.....	.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
	20	Cotton bale ties.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other material not wholly of metal:			
642.96	00	Galvanized wire wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.08 inch in diameter, if covered with plastics.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.5¢ per lb.
642.97	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<b>Subpart C. - Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics</b>			
		Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, coated, printed, colored, decorated, or backed with paper or equivalent backing) not over 0.006 inch in thick- ness (excluding any coating or backing):			
		Not backed and not cut to shape:			
644.02	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.
644.06	00	Aluminum foil: Etched capacitor foil.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other:			
		Not over 0.00035 inch in thick- ness:			
644.08	00	Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
644.09	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Over 0.00035 inch in thickness:			
644.11	00	Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.25¢ per lb.	22¢ per lb.
644.12	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
644.15	00	Tin foil.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Lead foil:			
644.17	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
644.18	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.20	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.22	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Cut to shape, but not backed:			
644.24	00	Copper foil.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
644.26	00	Aluminum foil.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.28	00	Lead foil.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.30	00	Zinc foil.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
644.32	00	Other foil.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

351

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Base metal foil, etc. (con.): Backed, whether or not cut to shape: Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern:			
644.36	00	Copper foil.....	Lb. .	5.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
644.38	00	Other foil.....	Lb..	4¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Other:			
644.40	00	Copper foil.....	Lb. . .	3.25¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	8¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
644.42	00	Other foil.....	Lb. .	2¢ per lb. + 8% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
		Precious metal leaf, whether unmounted or mounted on paper or equivalent backing:			
		Gold leaf:			
		Unmounted:			
644.46	00	Leaves not over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	82.5¢ per 100 leaves	82.5¢ per 100 leaves
644.48	00	Leaves over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.	82.5¢ for each 1,140 sq. in.
644.52	00	Mounted.....	Sq. in..	6.75¢ per 100 sq. in. + 25% ad val.	6.75¢ per 100 sq. in. + 25% ad val.
644.56	00	Silver leaf.....	Leaf....	5¢ per 100 leaves	5¢ per 100 leaves
644.60	00	Platinum leaf.....	Sq. in..	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Base metal, in leaf:			
		Aluminum, in leaf:			
		Powder or flakes, in leaf:			
644.64	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
644.68	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
		Other:			
644.72	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	3¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
644.76	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	3¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
		Copper, in leaf:			
		Powder or flakes, in leaf:			
644.80	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.	6¢ per 100 leaves + 10% ad val.
644.84	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in. + 10% ad val.
		Other:			
644.88	00	Leaves not over 30.25 square inches..	Leaf....	4.5¢ per 100 leaves	6¢ per 100 leaves
644.92	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches.....	Sq. in..	4.5¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.	6¢ for each 3,025 sq. in.
644.95	00	Embossing and stamping materials comprised of metallic powder or flakes, or pigments, mounted on paper or similar backing, and releasable from the backing by means of heat and pressure.....	Sq. in..	0.3¢ per 100 sq. in.	0.375¢ per 100 sq. in.
644.98	00	Metallic flitters.....	Lb.....	13.25¢ per lb.	13.25¢ per lb.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

352

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart D. - Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks; Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware			
		Subpart D headnotes:			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover articles coated or plated with precious metals unless such articles are specifically included therein.			
		Thumb tacks:			
646.02	00	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel, whether or not having heads coated or covered with plastics or other material.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.04	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.	0.9¢ per lb.
		Drive pins, studs, and other fasteners, all the foregoing, whether threaded or not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:			
646.15	00	Not threaded.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.7¢ per lb.
646.17	00	Threaded.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.20	00	Staples in strip form.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
646.22	00	Corrugated fasteners, glaziers' points, hook nails, and ring nails.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:			
		Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals):			
		Of one piece construction:			
		Made of round wire:			
646.25	00	Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.75¢ per lb.
646.26	00	1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
		Cut:			
646.27	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	15% ad val.
646.28	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.
646.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
646.32	00	Of two or more pieces.....	Lb.....	3.2¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.34	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Rivets of base metal:			
646.40	00	Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathed, and not machined.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
646.41	00	Other.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.42	00	Cotters, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Furniture glides of base metal:			
646.45	00	Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	3.6¢ per lb.	4.5¢ per lb.
646.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

353

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
646.49		Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal:			
	20	Of iron or steel.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	Lag screws or bolts.....	Gross		
		Other.....	Gross		
646.51	00	Other:			
		Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Gross...	23.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.53	00	Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Gross...	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles; all the foregoing not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:			
		Of iron or steel:			
646.54	00	Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
646.56	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
646.57	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	14.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Screws:			
646.58	00	Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws).	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Other:			
646.60		Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Gross		
	40	Other.....	Gross		
646.63		Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Gross		
	40	Other.....	Gross		
		Washers:			
646.65	00	Spiral and other lock washers.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
646.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
646.72	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Of other base metal:			
		Bolts, nuts, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment):			
646.74	00	Muntz or yellow metal bolts.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	6.5% ad val.
		Other:			
646.75		Having shanks, threads, or holes not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	.....	23.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Gross		
	40	Other.....	Gross		
646.76		Having shanks, threads, or holes over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cap screws.....	Gross		
	40	Other.....	Gross		
646.77	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.78	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

354

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Locks and padlocks (whether key, combination, or electrically operated), luggage frames incorporating locks, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; lock keys:			
		Padlocks:			
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
646.80	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	12¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	35¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.81	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	18¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	50¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.82	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	37.5¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	75¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
		Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
646.83	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	50¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	\$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.84	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	60¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.85	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	80¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$2 per doz. + 20% ad val.
		Cabinet locks:			
		Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction:			
646.86	00	Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	30¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	70¢ per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.87	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	43¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	\$1 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.88	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	65¢ per doz. + 8.5% ad val.	\$1.50 per doz. + 20% ad val.
646.89	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction....	Doz.....	80¢ per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$2 per doz. + 10% ad val.
646.90		Luggage locks, and parts thereof, and luggage frames incorporating locks.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Locks.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		
646.92	00	Other.....	Doz.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
646.95	00	Door closers and parts thereof, of base metal.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
646.97	00	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
646.98	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	15% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Hinges, and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, and similar uses; all the foregoing, of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc..	.....	19% ad val	45% ad val.
		Hinges:			
	20	Butt hinges.....	Doz. pr.		
	40	Other.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
647.05	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
647.10	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.



SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

355

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center">Subpart E. - Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except for blow and other torches (items 649.31 and 649.32), abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks (item 649.39), tool tips and forms for making tool tips (649.53), sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, or combinations thereof (items 651.11 and 651.13), and except for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware of precious metal, this subpart covers only articles with a blade, working edge, working surface or other working part of —</p> <p>(i) base metal;</p> <p>(ii) metallic carbides on a support of base metal;</p> <p>(iii) natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones on a support of base metal;</p> <p>(iv) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, or flutes.</p> <p>2. In determining the length of files and rasps (items 649.01-.07, inclusive), the tang (if any) should not be included.</p> <p>3. The provisions for "<u>interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools</u>" cover interchangeable tools which are designed to be fitted to hand tools or machine tools and which cannot be used independently, and include, but are not limited to, interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, dressing, mortising or screw-driving, but do not include saw blades, knives, or cutting blades, and do not include holding or operating devices even if attached to such interchangeable tools.</p> <p>4. The provisions in this subpart which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in item 651.75, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402(a) of this Act, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.</p> <p>6. Cases, boxes, or containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the tools or other articles provided for in this subpart are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p align="center"><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of statistical reporting of stainless steel knives, forks, or spoons imported in sets, classifiable under Item 651.75, and described in Items 927.50-.54 in the Appendix, report the number of such knives, forks, and spoons under the appropriate 7-digit reporting number in the Appendix.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

356

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, and forks; axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, grass hooks, corn knives, hay knives, hedge and grass shears, pruning shears and sheep shears; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:			
648.51	00	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, and spades, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.53	00	Picks and mattocks, and parts thereof.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.55	00	Hoes and rakes, and parts thereof:			
		Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.57	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Forks, and parts thereof:			
648.61	00	Agricultural or horticultural forks, and parts thereof (except hay and manure forks).....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
648.63	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof:			
648.65	00	Machetes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
648.67	00	Other.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.69	00	Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
648.71	00	Hay knives, and parts thereof.....	No.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
648.73	00	Hedge and grass shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
648.75	00	Pruning shears and sheep shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	4¢ each + 8% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire; tin snips, bolt and chain clippers, and other metal cutting shears; pipe cutters and other pipe tools; spanners and wrenches; files (except nail files), and rasps; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:			
		Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, and parts of the foregoing:			
648.81	00	Slip-joint pliers.....	Doz.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
648.85	00	Other (except parts).....	Doz.....	3-1/3¢ each + 20% ad val.	10¢ each + 60% ad val.
648.89	00	Parts.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
648.91	00	Tin snips, and parts thereof.....	No.....	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Bolt and chain clippers and other metal-cutting shears (except tin snips); pipe cutters; parts of the foregoing:			
648.93	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
648.95	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
648.97	00	Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Pipe wrenches and spanners.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Files and rasps, with or without their handles:			
649.01	00	Not over 2.5 inches in length.....	Doz.....	12¢ per doz.	25¢ per doz.
649.03	00	Over 2.5 but not over 4.5 inches in length.....	Doz.....	20¢ per doz.	47.5¢ per doz.
649.05	00	Over 4.5 but not over 7 inches in length..	Doz.....	28¢ per doz.	62.5¢ per doz.
649.07	00	Over 7 inches in length.....	Doz.....	17.5¢ per doz.	77.5¢ per doz.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

357

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Non-mechanical saws, blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws (including blades in continuous lengths), and metal teeth or cutting segments and other metal parts of such saws and blades:			
649.11	00	Non-mechanical saws.....	No. ....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws:			
649.14	20	Band saw blades.....	.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		In continuous lengths or cut to size but not welded.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
649.17	00	Circular saw blades.....	No. ....	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
649.19	00	Hacksaw blades.....	No. ....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
649.21	00	Jewelers' or piercing saw blades.....	Gross...	20¢ per gross	40¢ per gross
		Chain-saw blades, in lengths or cut to size:			
649.23	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
649.24	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
649.25	00	Other blades.....	No. ....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Metal parts:			
649.26	00	Metal teeth and cutting segments suitable for use in cutting metal.....	X. ....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
649.27	00	Frames, handles, and other parts for non-mechanical saws.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.29	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof:			
649.31	00	Torches, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No. ....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
649.32	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Anvils:			
649.33	00	Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each...	Lb. ....	1¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
649.35	00	Other.....	No. ....	18¢ ad val.	45% ad val.
649.37	00	Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools).....	No. ....	10.5% ad val	45% ad val.
649.39	00	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated.....	No. ....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits:			
649.41	00	Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps.....	Doz....	6% ad val.	15% ad val.
649.43		Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Rock drilling bits.....	No.		
	40	Twist drills.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
		Other:			
649.45		Suitable for cutting metal.....	... ..	21% ad val	50% ad val.
	20	Twist drills.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Not suitable for cutting Metal:			
649.47	00	For hand tools.....	X.. ..	22.5% ad val	45% ad val.
649.48		Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies for metal.....	... ..	15% ad val	30% ad val.
	20	Diamond dies.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
649.49	00	Other.....	X.. ..	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
649.53	00	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides.....	Lb. ....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

358

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
649.57	00	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not powered by electricity, and are of types used in the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores for preparing or serving food or drink.....	No....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
649.65		Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines: For agricultural or horticultural machines (except lawn-mower blades).....	No.....	Free	Free
649.67		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	For slicing, cutting, or chopping meat.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments; and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:			
		Knives:			
649.71	00	Valued not over 40 cents per dozen.....	No.....	0¢ (0.2¢) each + 50% (42.5%) ad val.	1.25¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.73	00	Valued over 40 but not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	0¢ (0.8¢) each + 50% (42.5%) ad val.	5¢ each + 50% ad val.
649.75	00	Valued over 50 but not over \$1.25 per dozen.....	No.....	0¢ (1.83¢) each + 50% (42.5%) ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.77	00	Valued over \$1.25 but not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	9¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	18¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.79	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6 per dozen...	No.....	12.5¢ each + 25% ad val.	25¢ each + 50% ad val.
		Valued over \$6 per dozen:			
649.81	00	With steel handles ornamented or decorated with etchings or gilded designs, or both.....	No.....	10¢ each + 25% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.83	00	Other.....	No.....	17.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.85	00	Blades, handles, and other parts.....	No.....	5.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
		Budding, grafting, and pruning knives, and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:			
649.87	00	Knives.....	No.....	17.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	35¢ each + 55% ad val.
649.89	00	Other.....	No.....	5.5¢ each + 27.5% ad val.	11¢ each + 55% ad val.
		Cuticle or corn knives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nail cleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof; tweezers.....	.....	37% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Tweezers.....	No,		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles:			
650.01	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.92¢ each + 10% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.03	00	Cleavers with their handles.....	No.....	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Knives with their handles:			
650.05	00	With silver handles.....	No.....	8¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.07	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 15% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

359

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart (con.):			
		Knives with their handles (con.):			
650.09		With stainless steel handles: <sup>1/</sup> <sup>2/</sup>			
		With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.11		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.13		With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	.....	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.15		With rubber or plastics handles:			
	20	Table, kitchen, and butcher knives.....	.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	40	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
650.17	00	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.		
		Other.....	No.....	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.19	00	Other:			
		Hunting knives with wood handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.21		Other.....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.		
	40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles:			
		Forks:			
650.31	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.92¢ each + 10% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		With their handles:			
650.35	00	With silver handles.....	No.....	8¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.37	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.39		With stainless steel handles: <sup>1/</sup> <sup>2/</sup>			
		With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.41		With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.43		With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles..	.....	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
<sup>1/</sup> Certain stainless steel knives, forks and spoons are subject to tariff-rate quota established by escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules. <sup>2/</sup> Report articles subject to quota (whether or not in excess of quota limitation) under the appropriate 7-digit number appearing in items 927.50-927.54, inclusive.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
Part 3. - Metal Products

360

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Forks, spoons, and ladles (con.):			
		Forks (con.):			
650.45		With their handles (con.):			
	20	With rubber or plastics handles.....	.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	40	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.		
		Other.....	No.		
650.47	00	Other:			
		Barbecue forks with wood handles.	No.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.49		Other.....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
	20	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Spoons and ladles:			
650.51	00	With sterling silver handles.....	No.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
650.53	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	21% ad val.	50% ad val.
650.55		With stainless steel handles 1/2.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.56		With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Tablespoons and table ladles.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
650.57	00	Other.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles:			
650.61	00	With rubber or plastics handles.....	No.....	2¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.63	00	With wood handles.....	No.....	4¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.65	00	Other.....	No.....	4¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Razors and non-electric shavers, blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers, and other parts:			
650.71	00	Safety razors, and handles and frames thereof: Valued not over 50¢ each.....	No.....	2¢ each + 5% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.73	00	Valued over 50¢ each.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.75	00	Safety-razor blades.....	No.....	0.2¢ each + 6% ad val.	1¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.77		Non-electric shavers, and blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers.....	.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	20	Nonelectric shavers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
		Razors other than safety razors, and parts therefor:			
650.79	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	15¢ each + 15% ad val.	30¢ each + 30% ad val.
650.81	00	Valued over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	15¢ each + 10% ad val.	45¢ each + 30% ad val.
		Hair clippers (except clippers with a self-contained electric motor), and cutting blades and heads for all hair clippers:			
650.83	00	Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	40% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.85	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	8.5¢ each + 19% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		<p>1/ Certain stainless steel knives, forks and spoons are subject to Tariff-rate quota established by escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.</p> <p>2/ Report articles subject to quota (whether or not in excess of quota limitation) under the appropriate 7-digit number appearing in items 927.50-927.54, inclusive.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

361

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
650.87	00	Scissors and shears (except machines and except shears provided for in any of the foregoing provisions), and blades therefor: Valued not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	1.75¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.89	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	7.5¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
650.91	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	10¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
		Handsewing or darning needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stiletos, upholstery regulators, and other hand needles, all the foregoing, of metal; and needle books and needle cases, furnished with assortments of hand needles only: Needle books and needle cases:			
651.01	00	Valued under \$1.25 per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	38% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.03	00	Valued \$1.25 or more per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	25.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.04	00	Embroidery stiletos and upholstery regulators... Other:	Doz.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.05	00	Hand sewing or darning needles.....	M.....	Free	Free
651.07	00	Crochet hooks or needles.....	M.....	\$1 per 1,000 + 34% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1000 + 40% ad val.
651.09	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales:			
651.11		In leather containers.....	.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Sewing sets.....	X		
651.13	40	Other.....	X		
	20	Sewing sets.....	X	38% ad val.	45% ad val.
	40	Other.....	X		
		Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof: Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles:			
651.21	00	With heads not over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.23	00	With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.25	00	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.6875¢ per lb.	1.375¢ per lb.
651.27	00	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof:			
651.29	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
651.31	00	Other.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.37	00	Screwdrivers.....	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other hand tools:			
651.39	00	Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
		Of iron or steel:			
651.45	00	Cast-iron hatters' irons, and tailors' irons.....	No.....	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
651.47		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Table, kitchen, and household implements.....	X		
	40	Other.....	X		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

362

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) (con.): Other hand tools (con.): Other (con.): Of copper:			
651.49	00	Of brass.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.51	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
651.53	00	Of aluminum.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb. 17% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. 40% ad val.
651.55	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware: Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals:			
651.60	00	Of silver, or coated or plated with silver.....	No.....	24% ad val.	65% ad val.
651.62	00	Other.....	No.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
651.64	00	Other.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
651.75	00 1/ 2/	Sets (except sewing sets, pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in different rate provisions of this subpart.....	No.....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty

1/ See Subpart E statistical headnote 1.  
2/ See general statistical headnote 3(b).



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

363

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Metal Products			
		Subpart F headnotes:			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not include —			
		(i) chain or chains provided for in part 6A of schedule 7;			
		(ii) watch or clock springs (see part 2E of schedule 7);			
		(iii) electric bells or gongs (see part 5 of this schedule), bells or gongs which are musical instruments or parts thereof (see part 3 of schedule 7), clock chimes and gongs (see part 2E of schedule 7); or			
		(iv) illuminating articles provided for in part 5 of this schedule.			
		—			
652.03	00	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	X.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
652.06	00	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	20% ad val.
652.09	00	Flexible metal hose or tubing, whether covered with wire or other material, and with or without fittings.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal:			
		Of iron or steel:			
		Chains used for the transmission of power, and parts thereof:			
		Of not over 2-inch pitch and containing more than three parts per pitch, and parts thereof:			
652.12		Valued under 40 cents per pound..	.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Bicycle chains and parts....	Lb.		
	40	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.		
652.15		Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Bicycle chains and parts....	Lb.		
	40	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.		
652.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
652.21	00	Anchor or stud link chain, and parts thereof.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
		Other, including parts:			
652.24		Under 5/16 inch in diameter.....	.....	1.7¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.
	20	Welded.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
652.27	00	5/16 inch or more but under 3/8 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.	2.125¢ per lb.
652.30	00	3/8 inch or more but under 3/4 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1.125¢ per lb.
652.33	00	3/4 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.....	0.4375¢ per lb.	0.875¢ per lb.
652.36	00	Of copper.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.40	00	Horse and mule shoes of base metal.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	0.25¢ per lb.
652.45	00	Steel shavings.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
652.50	00	Steel wool.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
		Non-electric bells and gongs, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal:			
652.55	00	Bicycle and velocipede bells, and parts thereof.	X.....	40% ad val.	70% ad val.
652.60	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

364

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
652.65		Crown corks and bottle caps, of base metal.....	.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Crown corks.....	Gross.		
	40	Bottle caps.....	Gross.		
		Photograph, picture, and similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:			
652.70	00	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.72	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
652.75	00	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
652.80	00	Expanded metal, of base metal.....	Sq. ft..	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal:			
652.85	00	Suitable for motor vehicle suspension.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
652.87	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Hangars and other buildings, bridges, bridge sec- tions, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the foregoing of base metal:			
		Of iron or steel:			
		Door and window frames:			
652.90	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	15% (16%) ad val. *	35% ad val.
652.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% (11%) ad val. *	25% ad val.
		Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units:			
		Not in part of alloy iron or steel:			
652.93	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
652.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		In part of alloy iron or steel:			
652.95	00	In part of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
652.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
652.98	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Fence or sign posts of iron or steel:			
653.02	00	Not of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.03	00	Of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
		Engravers' plates, ground or not ground, of copper (other than alloys of copper):			
653.05	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	5.25¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.
653.07	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	7.25¢ per lb.	15¢ per lb.
		Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, all the foregoing, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, of types used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metallic carbides; wire and rods, of base-metal powder, used for metal spraying:			
653.10		Lead-tin solders.....	Lb. <sup>V</sup> ....	1.0625¢ per lb. on	1.125¢ per lb. on
		lead content..	Lb.	lead content	lead content
653.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
653.20	00	Safes, strong-boxes, armored or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, cash and deed boxes, and similar articles, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.22		Metal coins.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Gold coins, except numismatic.....	X		
	40	Silver coins, except numismatic.....	X		
	60	Other.....	X		
653.25	00	Zinc anodes for cathodic protection or for electro- plating.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

\*See general headnote 3(b)(iii).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

365

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
653.30	00	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal: Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.35	00	Other: Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
653.40		Other.....	.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Table, floor, and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, except those of brass.....	No.		
	40	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.		
		Other illuminating articles:			
	60	Electric.....	X.		
	80	Nonelectric.....	X.		
	90	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
653.45	00	Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal: Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
653.50		Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Complete units.....	No.		
	40	Parts (include parts for articles provided for in item 653.45).....	X		
		Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal: Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal: Of silver:			
653.60	00	Sterling silver tableware.....	X.....	25% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.62	00	Other.....	X.....	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.65	00	Other.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal: Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.70	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
653.75	00	Coated or plated with silver.....	X.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
653.80	00	Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel: Not enameled:			
653.85	00	Cast articles, coated.....	No.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
653.90		Of tin plate.....	.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Cooking ware.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
653.95		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	10	Toilet and sanitary ware... Other:	No.		
		Stainless steel:			
	20	Cooking ware.....	No.		
	30	Other.....	X.		
	40	Chrome-plated ware.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	X.		
653.97		Enameled.....	.....	2¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.
	20	Cooking ware.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	Other.....	Lb. Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

366

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, etc. (con.):			
		Of copper:			
654.00		Of brass.....	.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Table and kitchen ware.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
654.05		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Cooking ware.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
654.10		Of aluminum.....	.....	3.5¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	8.5¢ per lb. 40% ad val.
	20	Cooking ware.....	No. <sup>V</sup>		
			Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
654.15		Of tin.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
654.20		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Cooking ware.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
Subpart G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For					
Subpart G headnotes:					
1. This subpart covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for else- where in the tariff schedules.					
Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:					
656.05	00	Of platinum, including rolled platinum.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.10	00	Of gold, including rolled gold.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.15	00	Of silver, including rolled silver.....	X.....	21% ad val.	65% ad val.
Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:					
656.20	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.25	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
Coated or plated with silver:					
656.30	00	On copper or nickel silver.....	X.....	20% ad val.	65% ad val.
656.35	00	Other.....	X.....	24% ad val.	65% ad val.
Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:					
Cast-iron articles, not alloyed:					
657.09	00	Not malleable.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
657.10	00	Malleable.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
Other articles:					
657.15	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.20	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal:					
657.30	00	Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. 22.5% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
657.35		Other.....	.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	3¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
	20	Brass plumbing goods, n.s.p.f.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Metal Products

367

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
657.40	00	Articles of aluminum, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.50	00	Articles of nickel, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.60	00	Articles of tin, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Articles of lead, not coated or plated with precious metal:			
657.70	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
657.75	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.80	00	Articles of zinc, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
657.90	00	Articles of magnesium, not coated or plated with precious metal..... <i>magnesium content..</i>	Lb.....	13.5¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 7% ad val.	40¢ per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
658.00	00	Articles of base metals not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

369

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 4. - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT</b></p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover —            (i) bobbins, spools, cops, tubes, and similar holders;            (ii) belts and belting;            (iii) machine clothing;            (iv) jacquard cards;            (v) articles of textile materials; articles of stone, of ceramic ware, of glass, or of other materials provided for in schedule 5; or articles of leather or of fur on the skin, or            (vi) articles and parts of articles specifically provided for elsewhere in the schedules.</p> <p>2. Unless the context requires otherwise, and subject to headnote 1 to subpart A of this part, a multi-purpose machine is classifiable according to its principal purpose, but if such a machine is not described in a superior tariff heading as to its principal purpose, or if it has no one principal purpose, it is classifiable in subpart H of this part as a machine not specially provided for.</p> <p>3. An electric motor or other power unit imported with a machine is classifiable with such machine as an entirety if fitted thereto when imported, or, if the machine or its framework is designed to receive the power unit, or if the shipment includes a common base designed to receive both the power unit and the machine.</p> <p align="center">—</p> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General Purpose Machinery</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. A machine or appliance which is described in this subpart and also is described elsewhere in this part is classifiable in this subpart.</p>			
660.10	00	Steam and other vapor generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam), and parts thereof.....	X.....	13.75% ad val.	45% ad val.
660.15	00	Economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas recoverers, and auxiliary plants for use with steam and other vapor generating boilers; condensers for vapor engines and power units; all of the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and other gas generators, with or without purifiers; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
660.20	00	Apparatus for the generation of acetylene gas from calcium carbide, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
660.22	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

370

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Steam engines, steam turbines, and other vapor power units, and parts thereof:			
660.25	00	Steam engines and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	15% ad val.
660.30		Steam turbines and parts thereof.....	.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Steam turbines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
660.35	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof:			
		Piston-type engines:			
660.40	00	To be installed in tractors of a type provided for in item 692.30.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Other:			
660.42	00	Compression-ignition engines.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.44		Engines other than compression-ignition engines.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Specially designed for:			
		Aircraft:			
	10	New.....	No.		
	20	Used or rebuilt.....	No.		
	30	Automobile (including truck and bus).....	No.		
		Other:			
	40	Outboard motors for marine craft.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
660.46		Non-piston type engines.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Aircraft:			
	20	Turbo-jet and gas turbine, new.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Parts:			
660.50	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	X.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Other parts:			
660.52	00	Parts of piston-type engines other than compression-ignition engines.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.54	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines, and parts including governors therefor:			
660.65	00	Governors.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
660.70		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	20	Water wheels, water turbines and other water engines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
		Non-electric engines and motors not specially provided for, and parts thereof:			
660.75	00	Hydrojet engines for motor boats, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
660.80	00	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	No.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
660.85	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
660.90		Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof.....	.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Pumps fitted with measuring devices.....	No.		
		Other (except parts):			
	40	Submersible pumps.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
	80	Parts.....	X.		
		Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:			
661.10	00	Fans and blowers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.12		Compressors, and parts thereof.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Refrigeration and air-conditioning.....	No.		
	40	Other, except parts.....	No.		
	60	Parts.....	X.		
661.15	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

371

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
661.20		Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof.....	.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
661.25	00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
661.30	00	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
661.35		Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, whether or not electric, and parts thereof.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Compression type (excluding parts): - Specially designed for commercial or industrial use.....	No.		
	20	Other.....	No.		
	30	Other (excluding parts): Specially designed for commercial or industrial use.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	50	Parts.....	X.		
661.40	00	Calendering and similar rolling machines (except metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines), and parts thereof: Calender bowls or rolls of textile fibers, husk, paper, or mixtures thereof, compressed between and held together by iron or steel heads or washers fastened to iron or steel cores or mandrels, for calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing operations.....	No.....	23% ad val.	35% ad val.
661.45	00	Embossing rollers of metal.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
661.50	00	Textile calendering and rolling machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
661.55	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Industrial machinery, plant, and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical; all the foregoing (except agricultural implements, sugar machinery, and machinery or equipment for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles) and parts thereof:			
661.65	00	Instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
661.70	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Centrifuges and parts thereof:			
		Cream separators:			
661.75	00	Valued not over \$50 each.....	No.....	Free	Free
661.80	00	Valued over \$50 but not over \$100 each.....	No.....	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
661.85	00	Valued over \$100 each.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
661.90	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
661.95	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

372

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
662.10		Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
		Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	8% (9%) ad val.*	35% ad val.
	20	<i>Machines for wrapping candy</i> .....	No.		
	40	<i>Other machines</i> .....	No.		
	60	<i>Parts of the foregoing</i> .....	X.		
662.15	00	Can-sealing machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
662.20		Other.....	.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<i>Wrapping and packaging machines, and parts</i> ....	X.		
	40	<i>Dishwashing machines, and parts</i> .....	X.		
	60	<i>Other</i> .....	X.		
		Weighing machinery and scales (except balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better provided for in part 2D of schedule 7), including weight-operated counting and checking machines, and parts thereof; weighing machine weights not provided for in part 2D of schedule 7:			
662.25	00	Weighing machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar.....	X.....	Free	Free
662.26	00	Fully automatic weighing machinery requiring no manual operations for weight determinations, and accurate to 1/20 of 1 percent or better of the maximum weighing capacity, on weight tests within the weighing range of the scale.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
662.30	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing, or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam- or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; all the foregoing (except automatic vending machines) and parts thereof:			
662.35	00	Simple piston pump sprays, powder bellows, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
662.40	00	Sand-blasting machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
662.45	00	Sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity over 5 gallons, suitable for agricultural or horticultural use.....	X.....	Free	Free
662.50		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	<i>Lawn sprinklers</i> .....	X.		
	40	<i>Other</i> .....	X.		
*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

373

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnote:</u></p> <p>This subpart does not cover —</p> <p>(i) cranes or other machines mounted on vehicles, on vessels or other floating structures, or on other transport equipment (see part 6 of this schedule); or</p> <p>(ii) agricultural implements (see subpart C of this part).</p>			
664.05		Mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, bulldozers, and other excavating, levelling, boring, and extracting machinery, all the foregoing, whether stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores; pile drivers; snow plows, not self-propelled; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Mechanical shovels.....	No.		
	40	Scrapers and bulldozers.....	No.		
	60	Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
664.10		Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in item 664.05.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Passenger elevators, moving stairways, and parts thereof.....	X.		
		Conveyors:			
	20	Belt, and parts.....	X.		
	30	Other, and parts.....	X.		
	40	Hoists, winches and overhead traveling cranes, and parts thereof.....	X.		
	50	Other.....	X.		
		<p>Subpart C. - Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of item 666.00 for "agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for" do not apply to any of the articles provided for in schedule 6, part 2, part 3 (subparts A through F, inclusive), part 5, or part 6, or to any of the articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 666.00 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in part 68 of this schedule.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

374

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
666.00		Machinery for soil preparation and cultivation, agricultural drills and planters, fertilizer spreaders, harvesting and threshing machinery, hay or grass mowers (except lawn mowers), farm wagons and carts, and agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for, and parts of any of the foregoing.....		Free	Free
	05	Plows and listers.....	No.		
	10	Cultivators and weeders.....	No.		
	15	Parts of plows, listers, cultivators and weeders...	X.		
	20	Harrows, rollers, stalk cutters and soil pulverizers.....	No.		
	25	Planting, seeding, and fertilizing machines.....	No.		
		Harvesting machines:			
	30	Haying machines other than mowers.....	No.		
	35	Mowers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	45	Farm wagons and carts.....	No.		
	50	Other machinery and implements.....	X.		
	55	Other parts.....	X.		
666.10	00	Lawn mowers and parts thereof.....	X.....	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Industrial machinery for preparing and manufacturing food or drink, and parts thereof:			
666.20	00	Machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
666.25		Other.....		11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Meat- and poultry-packing plant machinery and equipment, and parts.....	X.		
	20	Flour mill and grain mill machines.....	No.		
	30	Parts for flour mill and grain mill machines..	X.		
	40	Bakery machinery, and parts.....	X.		
	50	Machinery for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables, and parts.....	X.		
	60	Chocolate and confectionary machinery, and parts.....	X.		
	70	Other machinery, and parts.....	X.		
		Subpart D. - Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery			
		<u>Subpart D statistical headnote</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart the weight of duplicating machines and offset presses shall be determined in their condition when fully assembled.			
		Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard; machines for processing or finishing pulp, paper, or paperboard, or making them up into articles:			
668.00		Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....		7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Machines for making cellulosic pulp.....	No.		
	40	Machines for making paper and paperboard.....	No.		
668.02		Other.....		10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Machines for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers.....	No.		
	40	Machines for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Parts of the foregoing machines:			
668.04	00	Bed stock-treating parts for pulp or paper machines.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
668.06	00	Parts of machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
668.07	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

375

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
668.10		Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
668.15	00	Printing machinery:			
		Textile printing machinery.....	X.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
668.20		Other, including printing presses, offset duplicating machines, and stencil copy machines..	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Duplicating machines weighing less than 3,500 pounds and using stencils or masters or plates: <sup>1</sup>			
	05	Stencil type.....	No.		
	10	Spirit type.....	No.		
	15	Offset type.....	No.		
	20	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
		Printing presses:			
		Letter presses:			
	25	Sheet-fed type.....	No.		
	30	Roll-fed type.....	No.		
		Offset presses weighing 3,500 pounds or more:			
	35	Sheet-fed type.....	No.		
	40	Roll-fed type.....	No.		
	45	Other.....	No.		
	50	Other printing machinery.....	X.		
668.25		Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Linotype and typesetting machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
		Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs:			
668.32	00	Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	No.....	\$4 each + 40% ad val.	\$5 each + 72% ad val.
668.34	00	Other.....	No.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
668.36	00	Printing types.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
668.38	00	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotpe plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo-engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
668.50		Other parts of printing machinery.....	.....	The rate for the articles of which they are parts	The rate for the articles of which they are parts
	20	Parts of textile printing machinery.....	X.		
	40	Parts of duplicating machines.....	X.		
	60	Parts of printing presses.....	X.		
	80	Parts of printing machinery, n.e.s.....	X.		

<sup>1</sup>See Subpart D statistical headnote 1.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

376

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart E. - Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines</b>			
670.00	00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:			
670.02	00	Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	No.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.04	00	Specially designed for wool.....	No.....	14.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.06	00	Other.....	No.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.12		Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beam- ing, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Reeling or winding machines.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles:			
670.14	00	Weaving machines.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Circular knitting machines:			
670.16	00	Hosiery.....	No.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.17	00	Other.....	No.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines:			
670.18	00	Full-fashioned hosiery machines.....	No.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.19	00	V-bed flat knitting machines.....	No.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.20	00	Other.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Lace- and net-making machines (except lace- braiding machines):			
670.22	00	Leavers (including go-through) machines.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.23	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.25	00	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.27	00	Embroidery machines.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.29	00	Other.....	No.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Machines for making or finishing felt and nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof:			
670.33	00	Finishing machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
670.35	00	Other.....	X.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery:			
670.40		Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Specially designed for commercial use.....	X.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
670.41	00	Dry-cleaning machines.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.42	00	Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.43		Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Machinery.....	X.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

377

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
670.50	00	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	No.....	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Parts of textile machinery:			
		Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:			
670.52	00	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
670.54	00	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	Sq. ft..	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
670.56	00	Jacquard cards.....	X.....	28% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Needles for knitting machines:			
670.58	00	Latch needles.....	M.....	\$1 per 1,000 + 30% ad val.	\$2 per 1,000 + 60% ad val.
670.60	00	Spring-beard needles.....	M.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 25% ad val.	\$1.50 per 1,000 + 50% ad val.
670.62	00	Other.....	M.....	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.64	00	Needles for embroidery machines.....	M.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
670.66	00	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	No.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
670.68	00	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
670.70	00	Textile pins.....	M.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
670.72	00	Wire heads and heddles.....	M.....	21¢ per 1,000 + 25.5% ad val.	25¢ per 1,000 + 30% ad val.
670.74	00	Parts not specially provided for.....	X.....	The rate for the machines of which they are parts	The rate for the machines of which they are parts
670.90	00	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines:			
672.05	00	Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers.....	No.....	Free	Free
		Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05:			
672.10	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
672.15	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>Specially designed for industrial or commercial use.....</i>	No.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	No.		
		Parts:			
672.20	00	Needles.....	M.....	75¢ per 1,000 + 20% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
672.22	00	Shuttles.....	No.....	24% ad val.	30% ad val.
672.25	00	Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	<i>Parts of metal.....</i>	X.		
	40	<i>Other.....</i>	X.		
Subpart F. - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials					
Subpart F headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart --					
(a) the term "machine tool" means any machine used for shaping or surface-working --					
(i) metals (including metallic carbides);					
(ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or					
(iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials,					
whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (item 674.20) or the hand-directed or -controlled tools provided for in items 674.60 and 674.70 of this subpart and in item 683.20 of part 5 of this schedule; and					
(b) the term "metal-working" includes metallic-carbide-working.					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

378

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<i>Subpart F statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart --			
		(a) "Drilling machines" means those machines which are specially designed for the primary purpose of cutting an initial hole in metal; and			
		(b) "Metal-cutting machine tools" means those machine tools which shape or surface-work metal by removing metal in the form of chips, dust, and similar forms.			
674.10		Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....	.....	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Casting machines.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
674.20	00	Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Machine tools:			
		Metal-working machine tools:			
674.30	00	Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
674.32		Boring (except jig-boring), drilling, and milling machines; vertical turret lathes....	.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Drilling machines.....	No.		
	40	Milling machines.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
674.35		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Metal-cutting machine tools:			
	10	Jig-boring machines.....	No.		
	20	Lathes.....	No.		
	30	Grinding machines.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
		Other machine tools:			
674.40	00	Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
674.42		Other 1/ .....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Machines designed primarily as:			
		Woodworking machines:			
	10	Sawmill machines.....	No.		
	30	Plywood and veneer-making machines.....	No.		
	40	Other woodworking machines.....	No.		
	50	Glassworking machines.....	No.		
	60	Other machines.....	No.		
		Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with machine tools; tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20:			
674.50	00	Tool holders.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
		Parts:			
674.51	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast iron) parts not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning and machined only for the removal of fins, gates sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
674.52	00	Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
674.53		Other parts.....	.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Parts for machine tools provided for in item 674.3550.....	X.		
	40	Parts for other metal-working machine tools.....	X.		
	60	Parts for woodworking machines.....	X.		
	80	Other.....	X.		
		Accessories:			
674.55	00	Machines.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
674.56	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		1/ Certain copying lathes for making shoe lasts are free of duty under temporary legislation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules			



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

379

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
674.60	00	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof:			
674.70	00	Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof.	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
674.75	00	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
674.80	00	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof:			
		Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
674.90	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
Subpart G. - Office Machines					
<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>					
<p>1. This subpart does not cover —</p> <p>(i) weighing machines (see subpart A of this part and subpart D of part 2 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(ii) bookbinding and printing machinery (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(iii) mathematical calculating instruments or revolution and other counters (see subparts C and D of part 2 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iv) hand tools not having a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place (see part 3E of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "office machines" refers to machines which are used in offices, shops, factories, workshops, schools, depots, hotels, and elsewhere, for doing work concerning the writing, recording, sorting, filing, mailing of correspondence, records, accounts, forms, etc., or for doing other "office work", and which have a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place; and</p> <p>(b) a "calculating mechanism" is one designed to perform one or more of the four arithmetical operations, i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.</p>					
676.05		Typewriters not incorporating a calculating mechanism:			
	20	Non-automatic with hand-operated keyboard.....	.....	Free	Free
		Portable.....	No.		
	40	Other:			
		Electric.....	No.		
	60	Nonelectric.....	No.		
676.07	00	Other.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.10	00	Addressing, numbering, dating, and check-writing machines:			
		Addressing machines.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
676.12	00	Other.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
676.15	00	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism:			
		Accounting, computing, and other data-processing machines.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment**

380

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
676.20		Calculating machines specially constructed, etc. (con.):			
		Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Ten-key keyboard, printing.....	No.		
	40	Ten-key keyboard, non-printing.....	No.		
	60	Rotary, full keyboard.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
676.22	00	Cash registers.....	No.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.23		Adding machines.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Electric:			
	20	Ten-key keyboard.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	60	Nonelectric.....	No.		
676.25	00	Other.....	No.	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
676.30		Office machines not specially provided for.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Office copying machines.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Parts of the foregoing:			
676.50	00	Typewriter parts.....	X.	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
676.52	00	Other.....	X.	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
<b>Subpart H. - Other Machines</b>					
678.10	00	Shoe machinery and parts thereof.....	X.	Free	Free
678.20		Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder or paste) form; machinery for agglomerating, molding, or shaping solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials or other mineral products in powder or paste form; machines for forming foundry molds of sand; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, or mixing earth, stone, ores, or other mineral substances in solid (including powder and paste) form.....	No.		
	20	Parts for the foregoing.....	X.		
	30	Other:			
		Designed for use with ceramic paste, unhardened cements, and plastering materials.....	No.		
	40	Machines for forming foundry molds of sand....	No.		
	50	Other machinery.....	No.		
	60	Parts for the foregoing.....	X.		
		Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold); machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
678.30		Glass-working machines and parts thereof.....	.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
678.32		Other.....	.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
678.35	00	Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof.....	X.	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.40	00	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof.....	X.	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
678.45		Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	No.		
	40	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
678.50	00	Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	X.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

381

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
Subpart J. - Parts of Machines					
680.05	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.07	00	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
680.10	00	Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials:	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.15	00	Molds used for rubber or plastics materials..... Other.....	No..... No.....	11.5% ad val. 11.5% ad val.	35% ad val. 35% ad val.
680.20	00	Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof: Hand-operated and check: Of copper.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	3¢ per lb. 45% ad val.
680.22	20 40	Other..... Of iron or steel..... Other.....	Lb. Lb.	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.25	00	Other: Ballcock mechanisms, and parts.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.27	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
680.30	20 40	Antifriction balls and rollers..... Balls..... Rollers.....	Lb. Lb.	4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
680.35	20 40	Ball or roller bearings, and parts thereof..... Ball bearings and parts..... Roller bearings and parts.....	Lb. Lb.	3.4¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	10¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
680.40	00	Forged steel grinding balls.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
680.45	00	Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, mul- tiple, or variable ratios; pulleys, pillow blocks, and shaft couplings; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches; and universal joints; all the foregoing and parts thereof (except parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles): Gear boxes and other speed changers, and parts thereof: Fixed ratio speed changers, and parts thereof.....	X..... No.....	9% ad val. \$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	27.5% ad val. \$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
680.47	00	Other speed changers.....	No.....		65% ad val.
680.48	00	Other parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
680.50	00	Pulleys, pillow blocks, shaft couplings, and parts thereof.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.52	00	Torque converters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
680.54	00	Chain sprockets, clutches, universal joints, and parts thereof.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.57	00	Lubrication fittings.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
680.60	00	Machinery parts not containing electrical features and not specially provided for.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

383

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 5. - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>			
		<u>Part 5 headnotes:</u>			
		1. This part does not cover —			
		(i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other schedules according to materials of which made);			
		(ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in part 1E of schedule 5;			
		(iii) ceramic electrical ware (part 2D of schedule 5);			
		(iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see part 5B of schedule 3);			
		(v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in parts 4 or 6 of this schedule; or			
		(vi) electrical instruments, apparatus, and other electrical articles provided for in schedule 7.			
		 Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:			
682.10		Transformers.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Of less than 1 kva.....	No.		
	40	Of 1 or more, but not over 50 kva.....	No.		
	60	Of over 50, but not over 10,000 kva.....	No.		
	80	Of over 10,000 kva.....	No.		
		Motors:			
		Of under 1/40 horsepower:			
682.20	00	Synchronous.....	No.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
682.25	00	Other.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.30	00	Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.40		Of over 1/10 but under 200 horsepower.....	.....	8.5% (9.5%) ad val.*	35% ad val.
	20	Of less than 1 horsepower.....	No.		
	40	Of 1 horsepower or more, but less than 20 horsepower.....	No.		
	60	Of 20 horsepower and over, but less than 200 horsepower.....	No.		
682.50	00	Of 200 or more horsepower.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.55	00	Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower.....	X.....	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
682.60		Other.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Generators:			
	10	Of less than 10,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	20	Of 10,000 kilowatts or more, but not over 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	30	Of more than 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.		
	40	Motor-generators, and rotating converters.....	No.		
	50	Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus.....	X.		
	60	Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
		 *See general headnote 3(f)(111).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

384

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
682.70	00	Magnets; chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders, all the foregoing which are magnetic; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads:			
682.80	00	Permanent magnets.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
682.90	00	Work holders.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
682.95	00	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
683.10	00	Storage batteries and parts thereof:			
		Lead-acid type storage batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
683.15	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
683.20		Hand-directed or -controlled tools with self-contained electric motor, and parts thereof.....	.....	11.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Tools.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
683.30		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, and mixers, juice extractors and other electro-mechanical appliances, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, offices, schools, or hospitals (but not including factory or other industrial appliances or electro-thermic appliances), and parts thereof:			
		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, and parts thereof.....	.....	13.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Vacuum cleaners.....	No.		
	40	Parts of vacuum cleaners.....	X.		
	60	Floor polishers and parts.....	X.		
683.32	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
683.40	00	Shavers, hair-clippers, and scissors, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, and parts thereof:			
		Hair-clippers and parts thereof.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
683.50		Other.....	.....	13.75% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Shavers.....	No.		
	40	Parts of shavers.....	X.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
683.60		Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Battery charging generators.....	No.		
	40	Starter motors.....	No.		
	60	Spark plugs.....	C.		
	80	Other.....	X.		
683.70	00	Portable electric lamps with self-contained electrical source, and parts thereof:			
		Flashlights and parts thereof.....	No.....	35% ad val.	35% ad val.
683.80	00	Other.....	X.....	13.75% ad val.	40% ad val.
683.90	00	Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar articles for cutting, and parts thereof:			
		Welding machines and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
683.95		Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Furnaces and ovens, and parts.....	X.		
	40	Electric brazing and soldering machines, and parts.....	X.		
	60	Other.....	X.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

385

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
		Flatirons:			
684.10	00	Travel type.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.15	00	Other.....	No.....	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
684.20	00	Toasters, waffle irons, skillets, ovens, stoves, coffee makers and other portable electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other:			
684.30	00	Cooking stoves and ranges, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.40	00	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.50		Other.....		11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Dryers, curlers, and other hair-dressing appliances.....	X.		
	40	Heating resistors other than those of carbon, except parts.....	X.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
		Electrical telegraph (including printing and type-writing) and telephone apparatus and instruments, and parts thereof:			
684.62	00	Telephonic apparatus and instruments and parts.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
684.64		Other.....		14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Teletyping and teletypewriting machines, and parts.....	X.		
	40	Other telegraph apparatus and instruments and parts.....	X.		
684.70		Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands).....		15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Microphones.....	No.		
	20	Loudspeakers.....	No.		
	30	Audio-frequency electric amplifiers.....	No.		
	40	Other, except parts.....	No.		
	50	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and television cameras; record players, phonographs, tape recorders, dictation recording and transcribing machines, record changers, and tone arms; all of the foregoing, and any combination thereof, whether or not incorporating clocks or other timing apparatus, and parts thereof:			
685.10	00	Television cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof:			
685.20		Television apparatus.....		10% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Television receiving sets.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
685.22		Other.....		12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Radio receiving sets:			
	20	Transistor.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
	60	Other, except parts.....	X.		
	80	Parts of the foregoing and parts of item 685.20.....	X.		
685.30	00	Radio-phonograph combinations.....	No.....	13.75% ad val.	35% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

386

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
685.32		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; etc.--Continued			
		Record players, phonographs, record changers, turn-tables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing.....	No.	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Phonographs.....	No.		
	40	Record players, record changers, and turn-tables.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
685.40		Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines, and parts thereof:			
		Types recording on magnetizable recording medium, and parts thereof.....		11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Specially designed for dictation recording and transcribing.....	No.		
	40	Other, except parts.....	No.		
	60	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
685.42		Other.....		15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Specially designed for dictation recording and transcribing.....	No.		
	40	Other, except parts.....	No.		
	60	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
685.50	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.60	00	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.70	00	Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, all the foregoing which are electrical, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.80	00	Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
685.90	00	Electrical switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, plugs, receptacles, lamp sockets, terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes and other electrical apparatus for making or breaking electrical circuits, for the protection of electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
686.10		Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers, but not including heating elements), and parts thereof.....		12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Potentiometers.....	No.		
	40	Other resistors, fixed or variable.....	No.		
	60	Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
686.20	00	Automatic voltage regulators, and parts thereof.....	X.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps:			
		Filament lamps:			
686.30	00	Christmas-tree lamps.....	No.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
686.40	00	Infra-red lamps.....	No.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
686.50	00	Photo-flash lamps.....	No.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
686.60	00	Sealed-beam lamps.....	No.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Other:			
		Designed for operating at less than 100 volts:			
		Lamps having glass envelopes not over 0.25 inch in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments.....	Doz.....	36% ad val.	55% ad val.
686.70	00	Other.....		8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Flashlight lamps.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		



**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment**

387

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
686.90	00	Electric filament lamps and electric, etc. (con.): Filament lamps (con.): Other (con.): Designed for operating at 100 volts or more.....	No.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
687.10	00	Electric discharge lamps, including ultra- violet lamps.....	No.....	8% (9%) ad val.*	20% ad val.
687.20	00	Arc lamps.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
687.30	00	Electric luminescent lamps.....	No.....	8% (9%) ad val. *	20% ad val.
687.50	20	Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals, all the foregoing and parts thereof: Cathode-ray tubes, and parts thereof.....	.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40	Television picture tubes.....	No.		
	60	Other cathode-ray tubes.....	No.		
687.60		Parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
		Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Electronic tubes:			
	20	Receiving tubes.....	No.		
		Other.....	No.		
	30	Semi-conductors:			
	40	Transistors.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
		Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	X.		
688.05	00	Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) elec- trical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets): Without fittings.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.10	00	With fittings: Christmas-tree lighting sets, with or without their bulbs, and wiring sets similar thereto.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
688.15	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.20	00	Uninsulated electrical conductors: Comprised of aluminum wire or strand spirally wound or twisted around a steel or aluminum core.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.25	00	Flexible, consisting of an assemblage com- posed of flat wire spirally wound or twisted around a textile core, or of two or more of such assemblages plied or twisted together with or without a central textile core.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
688.30	00	Iron or steel pipes or tubes prepared and coated or lined in any manner suitable for use as conduits for electrical conductors, and iron or steel fittings therefor: Pipes or tubes.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
688.35	00	Fittings.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
688.40	00	Electrical articles, and electrical parts of articles, not specially provided for.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).					



**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Transportation Equipment**

389

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 6. - TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT</b>			
		<u>Part 6 headnotes:</u>			
		1. This part does not cover — (i) bicycles (see part 5C of schedule 7); or (ii) sleds and toboggans (see part 5D of schedule 7).			
		<hr/>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock</b>			
690.05	00	Rail locomotives and tenders.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
690.10	00	Self-propelled rail vehicles designed to carry passengers or articles.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Railroad and railway rolling stock:			
690.15	00	Passenger, baggage, mail, freight and other cars, not self-propelled.....	No.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.20	00	Workshops, cranes, and other service vehicles.....	X.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Parts of the foregoing articles:			
690.25	00	Axles and parts thereof, and axle bars, all of the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.
690.30	00	Wheels and parts thereof, of iron or steel; and any of such wheels or parts imported with iron or steel axles fitted in them.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.
		Other:			
690.35	00	Parts of cars provided for in item 690.15.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
690.40	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<hr/>			
		<b>Subpart B. - Motor Vehicles</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term " <u>motor vehicles</u> " includes amphibious motor vehicles; (b) automobile truck tractors imported with their trailers are, together with their trailers, classifiable in item 692.05, but, if such tractors or trailers are separately imported, they are classifiable in item 692.25.			
		<hr/>			
		Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles:			
692.05		Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more, and motor buses.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Trucks.....	No.		
	40	Motor buses.....	No.		
692.10		Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	20	Passenger automobiles, new.....	No.		
	40	Passenger automobiles, used.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
692.15		Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Mobile cranes, wreckers, and concrete mixers.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

390

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Chassis, bodies (including cabs). and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles:			
		Bodies (including cabs) and chassis:			
692.20	00	For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.22	00	Other.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.24	00	Other:			
		Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
692.25	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors:			
692.30		Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof.....	.....	Free	Free
		<i>New:</i>			
		Wheel type except garden tractors and roto-tillers			
	10	Under 35 belt horsepower.....	No.		
	20	35 belt horsepower and over.....	No.		
	30	Track laying type (including half-track).....	No.		
	40	Other (include garden tractors and roto-tillers).....	No.		
	50	Used tractors.....	No.		
	60	Parts of tractors.....	X.		
692.35	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
692.40	00	Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.45	00	Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
692.50		Motorcycles and parts thereof:			
		Motorcycles.....	.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
		<i>Having engines with total piston displacement:</i>			
	20	Not over 90 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	40	Over 90 but not over 190 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	60	Over 190 but not over 290 cubic centimeters.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
692.55	00	Parts.....	X.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
692.60	00	Vehicles (including trailers), not self propelled, not specially provided for, and parts thereof.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS  
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

391

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Aircraft and Spacecraft			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover — (i) guided weapons and missiles or similar weapons of war (see part 5A of schedule 7); or (ii) toy balloons or toy kites (see part 5E of schedule 7).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "aircraft" embraces lighter-than air aircraft (balloons and airships), heavier-than- air aircraft (airplanes, including machines also capable of use for ground or water transportation; gliders and kites), all the foregoing, however pro- pelled; and whether designed for civilian or mili- tary use, but does not include spacecraft; and (b) the term "spacecraft" embraces craft, how- ever propelled, and whether designed for civilian or military use, designed for flight beyond the earth's atmosphere.			
		<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purpose of this subpart to determine the "empty weight" of an airplane, include only the weight of the airplane's airframe, powerplant, trapped fuel and oil, coolant (if any), fluid in the hydraulic system, ballast normally carried, and fixed equipment and furnishings.			
		Aircraft and spacecraft, and parts thereof:			
694.15	00	Balloons and airships.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.20	00	Gliders.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.30	00	Kites, and parts thereof.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
694.40		Airplanes.....	.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10	Military (include all types).....	No.		
		Nonmilitary:			
	20	Used or rebuilt.....	No.		
	30	Rotary-wing, new.....	No.		
		Other, new:			
	40	Less than 10,000 pounds empty weight.....	No.		
	50	10,000 to 33,000 pounds inclusive, empty weight.....	No.		
	60	Over 33,000 pounds empty weight.....	No.		
694.50	00	Spacecraft.....	No.....	10% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.60	00	Other parts.....	X.....	10% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
694.70	00	Parachutes and parts thereof.....	X.....	30% ad val.	50% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS**  
**Part 6. - Transportation Equipment**

392

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart D. - Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures</b>  <u>Subpart D headnote:</u>  1. This subpart does not cover -- (ii) yachts or pleasure boats provided for in items 696.05-.10 if in use or intended to be used in trade or commerce, or if brought into the United States by non-residents thereof for their own use in pleasure cruis- ing; or (iii) vessels which are not yachts or pleasure boats (see general head- note 5(e)).  <hr/> Yachts or pleasure boats, regardless of length or tonnage, whether motor, sail, or steam propelled, owned by a resident of the United States or brought into the United States for sale or charter to a resident thereof, whether or not such yachts or boats are brought into the United States under their own power; and parts thereof: Yachts or pleasure boats: Valued not over \$15,000 each..... Valued over \$15,000 each..... Parts.....  Canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleas- ure boats not specially provided for which are not of a type designed to be chiefly used with motors or sails; and parts of the foregoing: Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark..... Pneumatic craft..... Other.....  Floating docks and parts thereof.....  Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels).....			
696.05	00	Valued not over \$15,000 each.....	No.....	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
696.10	00	Valued over \$15,000 each.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
696.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
696.30	00	Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
696.35	00	Pneumatic craft.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
696.40	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
696.50	00	Floating docks and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
696.60	00	Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels).....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND  
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

# **SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

394

Part 1 - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

- A. Footwear
- B. Headwear and Hat Braids
- C. Gloves
- D. Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and and Similar Flat Goods

Part 2 - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

- A. Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For
- B. Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus
- C. Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For
- D. Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments
- E. Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus
- F. Photographic Equipment and Supplies
- G. Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film

Part 3 - Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories

- A. Musical Instruments
- B. Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories

Part 4 - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

- A. Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses
- B. Nontextile Floor Coverings

Part 5 - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

- A. Arms and Ammunition
- B. Fishing Tackle
- C. Wheel Goods
- D. Games and Sporting Goods
- E. Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors

Part 6 - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

- A. Jewelry and Related Articles
- B. Cameos, Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Part 7 - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

- A. Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners
- B. Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Part 8 - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

- A. Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers
- B. Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops, and Parts Thereof

Part 9 - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

- A. Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps
- B. Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes

Part 10 - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

Part 11 - Works of Art; Antiques

- A. Works of Art
- B. Antiques

Part 12 - Rubber and Plastics Products

- A. Reinforced or Laminated Plastics, Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics
- B. Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes
- C. Specified Rubber and Plastics Products
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics

Part 13 - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

- A. Miscellaneous Products
- B. Articles of Fur and of Leather
- C. Articles of Gelatin, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge
- D. Waste and Scrap

Part 14 - Nonenumerated Products



SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

395

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 1. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS</b></p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Footwear</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except —</p> <p>(i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see part 5D of this schedule),</p> <p>(ii) hosiery (see part 6C of schedule 3), and</p> <p>(iii) infants' knit footwear (see part 6F of schedule 3).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>huaraches</u>" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>McKay-sewed footwear</u>" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>moccasins</u>" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>welt footwear</u>" (items 700.25, 700.26 and 700.27) means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>slippers</u>" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto;</p> <p>(f) the term "<u>footwear for men, youths, and boys</u>" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11½ and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>fibers</u>" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>3. (a) For the purposes of item 700.50 and item 700.55, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly affect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise in item 700.50, if the rubber portion thereof is wholly, or over 50 percent by weight, of natural rubber, and in item 700.60 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

396

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,  
 Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<i>Subpart A statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For the purposes of this subpart the term "footwear for women and misses" covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes.			
		Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):			
700.05	00	Huaraches.....	Prs.....	20% ad. val.	20% ad. val.
700.10		McKay-sewed footwear.....	.....	20% ad. val.	30% ad. val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	Other.....	Prs.		
700.15	00	Moccasins.....	Prs.....	10% ad. val.	20% ad. val.
700.20		Turn or turned footwear.....	.....	5% ad. val.	10% ad. val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	Other.....	Prs.		
		Welt footwear:			
700.25	00	Valued not over \$2 per pair.....	Prs.....	17% ad. val.	20% ad. val.
700.26		Valued over \$2 but not over \$6.80 per pair.....	.....	34¢ per pair	20% ad. val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	Other.....	Prs.		
700.27		Valued over \$6.80 per pair.....	.....	5% ad. val.	20% ad. val.
		For men, youths, and boys:			
	10	Ski boots.....	Prs.		
	20	Other.....	Prs.		
		For women and misses:			
	30	Ski boots.....	Prs.		
	40	Other.....	Prs.		
	50	Other.....	Prs.		
700.30	00	Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers.....	Prs.....	10% ad. val.	20% ad. val.
		Other:			
700.32	00	Slippers.....	Prs.....	10% ad. val.	20% ad. val.
700.35	00	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.....	10% ad. val.	20% ad. val.
700.40		For other persons.....	.....	20% ad. val.	20% ad. val.
	20	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	40	Other.....	Prs.		
		Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics:			
700.50		Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals, or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear with uppers of non-molded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substantial portion of functional stitching).....	.....	12.5% ad. val.	25% ad. val.
		Dutiable on the basis of the American selling price:			
	20	Boots, including hunting boots.....	Prs.		
	40	Other.....	Prs.		
		Not dutiable on the basis of the American selling price:			
	60	Boots, including hunting boots.....	Prs.		
	80	Other.....	Prs.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

397

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
700.55		Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart), etc. (con.): Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):-- Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper)....	.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Zoris (thonged sandals).....	Prs.		
	30	Footwear having supported vinyl uppers:	Prs.		
	40	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	50	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	Other.....	Prs.		
700.60		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Dutiable on the basis of the American selling price.....	Prs.		
	40	Not dutiable on the basis of the American selling price.....	Prs.		
700.65		Footwear, with uppers of fibers: With soles of leather.....	.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Slipper socks.....	Prs.		
	40	Other:	Prs.		
	60	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	80	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
		Other.....	Prs.		
700.70		With soles of material other than leather: With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	Other.....	Prs.		
700.75	00	With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	Prs.....	11% ad val.	35% ad val.
700.80		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	Other.....	Prs.		
700.83	00	Other footwear: Of wood.....	Prs.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
700.85		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.		
	40	For women and misses.....	Prs.		
	60	Other.....	Prs.		
Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and (b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

398

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
702.05		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof: Of cotton, flax, or both: Knit.....		25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	12	Of cotton: Ornamented: <u>Finished</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	16	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	22	Not ornamented: <u>Finished</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	26	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	32	Other: Ornamented: <u>Finished</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	36	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	42	Not ornamented: <u>Finished</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	46	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
702.10		Not knit.....		20% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	12	Of cotton: Ornamented: <u>Finished</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	16	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	22	Not ornamented: <u>Finished</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	26	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	32	Other: Ornamented: <u>Finished</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	36	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	42	Not ornamented: <u>Finished</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	46	<u>Other</u> .....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
702.15	00	Other: Caps: Of paper yarn.....	Gross...	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
702.20	00	Of materials other than paper yarn.....	Doz.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Headwear other than caps: Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed: Of straw:			
702.25	00	Not blocked and not trimmed.....	No.....	\$1.70 per doz. + 17% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.28	00	Blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$15 per dozen.....	No.....	\$1.88 per doz. + 16% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.30	00	Valued over \$15 per dozen.....	No.....	\$1.60 per doz. + 12% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.
702.32	00	Of materials other than straw.....	No.....	\$1.20 per doz. + 20% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

399

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Headwear, of vegetable fibers, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Headwear other than caps (con.): Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed:			
702.35	00	Of palm leaf and valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
702.37		Other: Not bleached and not colored.....	.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Of palm-leaf and over \$3 per doz.....	No.		
	40	Of ramie.....	No.		
	60	Of toquilla.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	No.		
702.40		Bleached or colored.....	.....	12¢ per doz. + 10% ad val.	25¢ per doz. + 25% ad val.
	20	Of paper.....	No.		
	40	Of ramie.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
702.45	00	Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
702.47	00	Other.....	No.....	\$2.04 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	\$3.50 per doz. + 50% ad val.
		Headwear, of wool:			
		Knit:			
702.54	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....	No. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.	33¢ per lb. + 18% ad val.	44¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.56	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....	No. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Felt, not knit or woven: Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....	No. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val.
		Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed: Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	No. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 40% ad val. + 8¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
702.65	00	Valued over \$12 per dozen.....	No. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.	30¢ per lb. + 30% ad val. + 8¢ per article	40¢ per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5¢ per article
		Other headwear of wool: Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	No. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	33¢ per lb. + 45% ad val.
702.75	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....	No. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
		Headwear of silk:			
		For men or boys.....	No.....	80¢ each + 16% ad val.	\$2 each + 75% ad val.
		For other persons:			
		Knit.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
702.90	00	Not knit.....	No.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Headwear, of man-made fibers:			
		Wholly or in part of braid.....	Doz.....	36% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Finished.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
		Not in part of braid:			
		Knit.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 24% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Finished.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.		
		Not knit.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.		
	20	Finished.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz. <sup>V</sup> ..... Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

**400**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Headwear, of fur felt:			
		For men or boys:			
703.20	00	Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	Doz.....	55% ad val.	55% ad val.
703.25	00	Valued over \$12 but not over \$18 per dozen.....	Doz.....	47.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
703.30	00	Valued over \$18 but not over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
703.35	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$5.50 per doz. + 8% ad val.	\$16 per doz. 25% ad val.
		For other persons:			
703.40	00	Valued not over \$9 per dozen.....	Doz.....	55% ad val.	60% ad val.
703.45	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$24 per dozen.....	Doz.....	65% ad val.	70% ad val.
703.50	00	Valued over \$24 but not over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	40% ad val.	70% ad val.
703.55	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.....	\$6.80 per doz. + 10.5% ad val.	\$16 per doz. 25% ad val.
703.60	00	Headwear, of fur on the skin.....	Doz.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
703.65	00	Headwear, of leather.....	Doz.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Headwear, of rubber or plastics:			
703.70	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Doz. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	19¢ per lb. + 15.5% a	50¢ per lb. 40% ad val.
703.72		Other.....	Doz.	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Bathing caps.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
703.75	00	Other headwear.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear:			
		Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vege- table materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof:			
		Not in substantial part of man-made fibers:			
703.80	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Yd.....	4% ad val.	15% ad val.
703.85	00	Bleached or colored.....	Yd.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
703.90		In substantial part of man-made fibers....	.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Of ramie.....	Yd.		
	40	Other.....	Yd.		
703.95		Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie)..	.....	18% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	Yd.		
	40	Other.....	Yd.		
<b>Subpart C. - Gloves</b>					
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>					
1. For the purposes of this subpart --					
(a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves; and other gloves specially designed for use in sports; and					
(b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra.					
2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves --					
(a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and					
(b) any leather component shall be dis- regarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs.					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

401

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. The length of gloves (items 705.62, 705.64, 705.68, and 705.70) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, including the unfolded length of cuffs or other appendages.</p> <p>4. Subject to the provisions of section 336(f) of this Act, the merchandise provided for in item 704.55 shall be subject to duty upon the basis of the American selling price, as defined in section 402 or 402a of this Act, of like or similar articles manufactured or produced in the United States.</p>			
		Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials:			
		Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:			
704.05		Woven.....	.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
704.10		Not woven.....	.....	30.5% ad val.	61% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
704.15		Other.....	.....	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
704.20	00	Of wool:			
		Embroidered.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	90% ad val.	90% ad val.
704.25	00	Not embroidered:			
		Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	45% ad val.	90% ad val.
704.30	00	Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	50% ad val.	90% ad val.
704.35		Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
	20	Of silk.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Of man-made fibers.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
		Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings:			
		Of vegetable fibers:			
		Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics:			
704.40		Woven.....	.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Gloves:			
		Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	62	Linings:			
		Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	64	Other.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

**Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

**402**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
704.45		Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Gloves not of lace, etc. (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Made from a pre-existing machine-knit, etc. (con.): Not woven.....	.....	30.5% ad val.	61% ad val.
	20	Gloves: Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	62	Linings: Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	64	Other.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
704.50		Other.....	.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Gloves: Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	62	Linings: Of cotton.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	64	Other.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
704.55	00	Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen pairs: Knit (see headnote 4 of this subpart).....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.56	00	Not knit.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
704.60	00	Valued over \$1.75 but not over \$4 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.65	00	Valued over \$4 per dozen pairs....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.70	00	Glove linings.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> lb.	37.5¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
704.75	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz.prs.	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
704.80	00	Not knit.....	Doz.prs.	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
704.85		Of man-made fibers: Knit.....	.....	25¢ per lb. + 32.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
	20	Gloves: Made or cut from pre-existing knit fabric.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Not made or cut from pre- existing knit fabric.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	60	Linings.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
704.90	00	Not knit.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.	25¢ per lb. + 27.5% ad val.	45¢ per lb. 65% ad val.
704.95		Of other materials.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Of metal threads.....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
	40	Other (specify).....	Doz.prs. <sup>v</sup> Lb.		
705.30	00	Gloves and glove linings of fur on the skin.....	Doz.prs.	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.35		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather.....	.....	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Wholly of leather.....	Doz.prs.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.prs.		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

403

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35:			
		Not seamed:			
705.40	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
705.42	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Seamed:			
		Men's, not lined:			
		Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.44	00	Valued not over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6 per doz. pairs.	\$12 per doz. pairs
705.46	00	Valued over \$24 per dozen pairs...	Doz.prs.	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.48	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$5 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
705.50	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs...	Doz.prs.	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Men's, lined:			
		Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.52	00	Valued not over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$7.50 per doz. pairs	\$15 per doz. pairs
705.54	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen pairs...	Doz.prs.	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.56	00	Valued not over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6.50 per doz. pairs	\$13 per doz. pairs
705.58	00	Valued over \$26 per dozen pairs...	Doz.prs.	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Women's or children's, not lined:			
		Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.60	00	Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$7 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
		Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs:			
705.62	00	Not over 12 inches in length.	Doz.prs.	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.64	00	Over 12 inches in length.....	Doz.prs.	30% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.66	00	Valued not over \$15 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6 per doz. pairs	\$7.50 per doz. pairs
		Valued over \$15 per dozen pairs:			
705.68	00	Not over 12 inches in length.	Doz.prs.	40% ad val.	50% ad val.
705.70	00	Over 12 inches in length.....	Doz.prs.	35% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Women's or children's, lined:			
		Seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.72	00	Valued not over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$9 per doz. pairs	\$18 per doz. pairs
705.74	00	Valued over \$36 per dozen pairs...	Doz.prs.	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Not seamed wholly or in part by hand:			
705.76	00	Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$8 per doz. pairs	\$16 per doz. pairs
705.78	00	Valued over \$32 per dozen pairs...	Doz.prs.	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Gloves of rubber or plastics:			
705.84	20	Seamless.....	Doz.prs.	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	40	Surgeons' gloves.....	Doz.prs.		
		Other.....	Doz.prs.		
705.85	00	With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls; or with the outer surface thereof (except as to applied cuffs, if any) wholly of plastics, and the seams of which are heat sealed and not sewn or stitched.....	Doz.prs.	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
705.86	00	Other.....	Doz.prs.	35% ad val.	75% ad val.
705.90	00	Other gloves and glove linings.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

404

Part I. - Footwear, Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart D. - Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover:</p> <p>(i) sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof (see part 3E of schedule 6);</p> <p>(ii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of this schedule);</p> <p>(iii) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of this schedule); or</p> <p>(iv) cases, purses, or boxes provided for in part 6A of this schedule.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>luggage</u>" covers —</p> <p>(i) travel goods, such as trunks, hand trunks, lockers, valises, satchels, suitcases, wardrobe cases, overnight bags, pullman bags, gladstone bags, traveling bags, knapsacks, kitbags, haversacks, duffle bags, and like articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel; and</p> <p>(ii) brief cases, portfolios, school bags, photographic equipment bags, golf bags, camera cases, binocular cases, gun cases, occupational luggage cases (physicians', sample, etc.), and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, except handbags as defined herein;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>handbags</u>" covers pocketbooks, purses, shoulder bags, clutch bags, and all similar articles, by whatever name known, customarily carried by women or girls, but not including luggage or flat goods as defined herein or shopping bags; and</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>flat goods</u>" covers small flatwares designed to be carried on the person, such as banknote cases, bill cases, billfolds, bill purses, bill rolls, card cases, change purses, cigarette cases, coin purses, coin holders, compacts, currency cases, key cases, letter cases, license cases, money cases, pass cases, passport cases, powder cases, spectacle cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, tobacco pouches, and similar articles.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(i) locks and other hardware fittings, frameworks, and linings, and</p> <p>(ii) bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets fitted into luggage and handbags shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the products.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

405

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods: Of leather:			
		Flat goods:			
706.04	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
706.05	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Luggage and handbags:			
706.06		Of reptile leather.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Handbags.....	No.		
	40	Other (luggage).....	X.		
706.07		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
706.08		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Handbags.....	No.		
	40	Other (luggage):			
		Fitted.....	X.		
	60	Not fitted.....	X.		
		Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:			
706.10		Of bamboo.....	.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Handbags.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
706.11		Of willow.....	.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Handbags.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
706.12		Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	.....	34% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Handbags.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
706.14		Other.....	.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Handbags.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
		Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether or not ornamented:			
706.20		Wholly or in part of braid.....	.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
	10	Luggage.....	Lb.		
	20	Handbags.....	No.v		
			Lb.		
	30	Flat goods.....	Lb.		
		Of other textile materials:			
	40	Luggage.....	X.		
	50	Handbags.....	No.		
	60	Flat goods.....	X.		
		Other:			
		Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction:			
706.22		Of cotton.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Luggage.....	Lb.		
	40	Handbags.....	No.v		
			Lb.		
	60	Flat goods.....	Lb.		
706.23		Other.....	.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Luggage.....	X.		
	40	Handbags.....	No.		
	60	Flat goods.....	X.		
706.24		Other.....	.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Of cotton:			
	10	Luggage.....	Lb.		
	20	Handbags.....	No.v		
			Lb.		
	30	Flat goods.....	Lb.		
		Of other textile materials:			
	40	Luggage.....	X.		
	50	Handbags.....	No.		
	60	Flat goods.....	X.		
706.30		Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	.....	19% per lb. + 15.5% ad val.	50% per lb. + 40% ad val.
	20	Luggage.....	Lb.		
	40	Handbags.....	No.v		
			Lb.		
	60	Other.....	Lb.		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

406

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,  
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Luggage and handbags, etc. (con.)			
		Of other materials:			
		Handbags:			
706.40	00	Of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
706.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.47	00	Of paper yarns.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Flat goods, of metal:			
706.50	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	44% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.55	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
706.60		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Handbags.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

407

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - OPTICAL GOODS; SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENTS; WATCHES, CLOCKS, AND TIMING DEVICES; PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS; MOTION PICTURES; RECORDINGS AND RECORDING MEDIA</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part does not cover —</p> <p>(i) measuring cups, graduates, or other measuring containers;</p> <p>(ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, and sanitary ware, of ceramic ware (see part 2D of schedule 5);</p> <p>(iii) pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware (see part 3C of schedule 5);</p> <p>(iv) toilet and sanitary wares of metal (see part 3F of schedule 6);</p> <p>(v) tuning forks (see part 3B of this schedule);</p> <p>(vi) furniture provided for in part 4A of this schedule;</p> <p>(vii) toys (see part 5E of this schedule); or</p> <p>(viii) articles of rubber or plastics provided for in items 772.40 and 772.42 of part 12 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. Cases, boxes, and containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the instruments or other articles provided for in this part are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p> <p>3. The term "optical instruments", as used in this part, embraces only instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but does not include any instrument in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Subpart A. - Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions for optical elements in this subpart do not cover —</p> <p>(i) unmounted optical elements of glass or synthetic optical crystals unless such elements have been optically worked (see part 3A of schedule 5);</p> <p>(ii) plates or sheets of polarizing material unless cut to shape or mounted (see part 3A of schedule 5);</p> <p>(iii) photographic filters (see subpart F of this part).</p> <p>2. The term "optically worked", as used in this subpart, means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have been subjected to grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <p>3. The provisions for mounted optical elements cover such elements when in a permanent frame or other mounting suitable for fitting to an apparatus or instrument and do not include mounted elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

408

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, all of the foregoing whether mounted or not mounted:			
		Not mounted:			
		Lenses:			
708.01	00	Ophthalmic.....	Pairs...	19% ad val.	40% ad val.
708.03	00	Other.....	No....	28% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.05	00	Prisms.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
708.07	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.09	00	Other.....	X.....	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
		Mounted:			
		Lenses:			
708.21	00	Projection.....	No.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.23		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Photographic.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
708.25	00	Prisms.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
708.27	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	40% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.29	00	Other.....	X.....	42.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles, all the foregoing whether used for corrective, pro- tective, or other purposes; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
708.41	00	Lorgnettes.....	X.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof):			
708.43		Valued not over \$2.50 per doz. ....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Sunglasses and sun goggles.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
708.45		Valued over \$2.50 per doz. ....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Sunglasses and sun goggles.....	Doz.		
	40	Eyeglasses and spectacles.....	Doz.		
	60	Other.....	Doz.		
708.47		Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Frames and mountings (complete units).....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
		Refracting or reflecting telescopes, whether monocular or binocular; astronomical instruments not specially provided for; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
		Telescopes:			
		Not designed for use with infra-red light:			
708.51	00	Field glasses and opera glasses (except prism binoculars).....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.52	00	Prism binoculars.....	No.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.53	00	Other.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.55	00	Designed for use with infra-red light.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
708.57	00	Astronomical instruments not specially pro- vided for.....	No.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.59		Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts	The column 2 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts
		For:			
	10	Field glasses and opera glasses (ex- cept prism binoculars).....	X.		
	20	Prism binoculars.....	X.		
	30	Other (telescopes) not designed for use with infra-red light.....	X.		
	40	Telescopes designed for use with infra-red light.....	X.		
	50	Astronomical instruments, n.s.p.f.....	X.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS<sup>1</sup>  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

409

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Compound optical microscopes; electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image; frames and mountings for the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
		Compound optical microscopes:			
		Not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:			
708.71	00	Valued not over \$25 each.....	No.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.72	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.73	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.75	00	Provided with means for projecting the image.....	No.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.76	00	Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
708.78	00	Electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:			
708.80	00	For compound optical microscopes.....	X.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.82	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Optical appliances and instruments not provided for elsewhere in part 2 of this schedule; frames and mountings for such articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:			
708.85	00	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar articles.....	No.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.87	00	Door viewers (door eyes).....	No.....	20% ad val.	60% ad val.
708.89	00	Other appliances and instruments.....	X.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:			
708.91	00	For articles provided for in item 708.85...	X.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
708.93	00	Other.....	X.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<b>Subpart B. - Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus</b>			
		<b>Subpart B headnotes:</b>			
		1. This subpart does not cover --			
		(i) medical supplies provided for in part 13C of schedule 4;			
		(ii) spectacles, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles; microscopes and diffraction apparatus (see subpart A of this part);			
		(iii) clinical thermometers and laboratory instruments and appliances (see subpart D of this part); or			
		(iv) cameras (see subpart F of this part).			
		Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), and parts thereof:			
		Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:			
709.01	00	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.03	00	Binocular loupes for eye examinations.....	No.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.05	00	Other.....	X.....	50% ad val.	60% ad val.
		Other:			
709.07	00	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
709.09		Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof.....		12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Rubber catheters.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	LX.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

410

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus, etc. (con.):			
		Other (con.):			
709.10	00	Percussion hammers.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
709.11	00	Sphygmomanometers, tensimeters, and oscillometers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val
709.13	00	Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles).....	X.....	42.5% ad val	60% ad val
		Electro-medical apparatus, and parts thereof:			
709.15	00	Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	36% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.17	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.19	00	Dental burs.....	Gr.....	22.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Needles:			
709.21	00	Dental hypodermic needles.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.23		Other.....	.....	32% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	Hypodermic (except dental).....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Other:			
709.25	00	Dental instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.27	00	Other.....	X.....	36% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.40	00	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.45	00	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.50		Hearing aids and parts thereof.....	.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20	Hearing aids.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
		Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:			
		Artificial teeth and dentures:			
709.54	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
709.55	00	Other.....	X.....	45% ad val.	70% ad val.
709.56	00	Bone and joint prostheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances.....	X.....	36% ad val.	55% ad val.
709.57	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:			
		X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:			
709.61	00	X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.63	00	Other.....	X.....	5.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
709.66	00	Apparatus based on the use of radiations from radioactive substances, and parts thereof....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

411

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For			
		<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover —			
		(i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60, part 5, schedule 6);			
		(ii) thermometers, barometers, hygro- meters, and psychrometers, or com- binations thereof (see subpart D of this part);			
		(iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automati- cally controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automati- cally controlling temperature (see subpart D of this part);			
		(iv) revolution counters (see subpart D of this part);			
		(v) electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically con- trolling instruments and apparatus (see subpart D of this part);			
		(vi) watches, clocks, and timing appa- ratus (see subpart E of this part);			
		(vii) cameras (see subpart F of this part); or			
		(viii) photographic rangefinders (see subpart F of this part).			
		 Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; com- passes; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:			
710.04	00	Optical instruments and parts thereof:			
		Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	28% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.06	00	Rangefinders (except surveying range- finders).....	No.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.08	00	Other.....	X.....	28% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other instruments and parts:			
		Compasses, and parts thereof:			
710.12	00	Surveying compasses, and parts thereof.....	X.....	28% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.14	00	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.16	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Ships' logs, and parts thereof:			
710.20	00	Logs.....	No.....	92¢ each + 14% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.21	00	Parts.....	X.....	50% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Anemometers, and parts thereof:			
710.26	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
710.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
710.30	00	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Seismographs, and parts thereof:			
710.34	00	Portable or field type.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.36	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

412

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, etc., (con.): Other instruments and parts (con.): Other:			
		Surveying and hydrographic instru- ments, and parts thereof:			
710.40	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	35% ad val.
710.42	00	Of metal.....	X.....	28% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.46	00	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
710.50	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribers, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micro- meters, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles:			
		Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof:			
710.60	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.61	00	Of metal.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.63	00	Protractors, and parts thereof.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.
710.65	00	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Folding rules, and parts thereof:			
710.67	00	Of aluminum.....	X.....	26% ad val.	65% ad val.
710.68	00	Of wood.....	X.....	24% ad val.	60% ad val.
710.70	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.72	00	Rules (except folding rules).....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.76	00	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.78	00	Hand styluses.....	Doz.....	11.25% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.80	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof:			
710.86	00	Profile projectors and parts thereof.....	X.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.88	00	Comparators, comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
710.90	00	Other.....	X.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

413

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments</p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart covered by items 711.00 to 711.99, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in headnote 2 below.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the provisions herein (items 712.00 to 712.99, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles:</p> <p>(a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in subpart C of this part or in the provisions of this subpart (subpart D) covered by items 711.00 to 711.99, inclusive (except magnetic speedometers), the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;</p> <p>(b) instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and</p> <p>(c) instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.</p>			
711.04	00	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.08	00	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....	X.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.25	00	Other.....			
		Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	X.....	14.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantles, shelves, or furniture:			
711.30	00	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....	X.....	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
		Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:			
		Non-recording instruments:			
		Thermometers:			
711.35		Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell.....	.....	42.5% ad val. 1/	85% ad val.
	20	Clinical.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		1/ The rate of duty on clinical thermometers has been increased to 85 percent ad valorem pursuant to an escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

414

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantles, shelves, or furniture--Continued			
		Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments--Continued			
		Non-recording instruments--Continued			
		Thermometers--Continued			
711.37	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.40	00	Pyrometers:			
711.42	00	Optical pyrometers.....	X.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Barometers:			
		Aneroid:			
711.45	00	Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	X.....	28% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.47	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
711.49	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.55	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
711.60	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other:			
711.65	00	Incorporating watch or clock movements.....	X.....	26.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
711.70	00	Not incorporating watch or clock movements.....	X.....	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part:			
		Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:			
711.82	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.83	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
711.84	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:			
711.86	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
711.88	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

## Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

415

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
711.90		Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing:			
	20	Taximeters and parts.....	... ..	42.5% ad val.	85% ad val.
	40	Taximeters.....	No.		
		Parts.....	X.		
711.92	00	Speedometers and tachometers, and parts thereof:			
		Speedometers suitable for use in highway type motor vehicles.....	No.....	9% ad val.	25% ad val.
711.94	00	Other speedometers and tachometers.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
711.96	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
711.98	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
712.05	00	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
		Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other:			
		Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:			
712.10	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	92¢ each + 14% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.12	00	Parts.....	X.....	50% ad val.	65% ad val.
712.15	00	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
712.20	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	X.....	15-1/2% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Tachometers and anemometers, and parts thereof:			
712.25	00	Tachometers and anemometers.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
712.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
712.50	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
713.05		Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts therefor:			
	20	Meters:			
	40	Valued not over \$10 each.....	.....	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val.	\$3 each + 65% ad val.
		Gas or liquid supply or production meters.....	No.		
		Other.....	No.		
		Valued over \$10 each:			
		Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor:			
713.07	00	Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.09	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 22.5% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.11	00	Other.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.
713.17	00	Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof:			
		Stroboscopes.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
713.19	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

416

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This subpart, however, does not cover —</p> <p>(i) synchronous or subsynchronous motors (see part 5 of schedule 6);</p> <p>(ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see part 3D of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see part 3 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules; or</p> <p>(v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see part 3 of schedule 5).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>watches</u>" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skindiving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in headnote 2(b), below;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>watch movement</u>" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>clock movement</u>" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in headnote 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>cases</u>" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this subpart; and</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>jewels</u>" includes substitutes for jewels.</p> <p>3. (a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns with respect to watch movements having not over 7 jewels has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in columns 1-a apply to watch movements which have 7 jewels or which, if having less than 7 jewels, do not have a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel. The rates of duty in column 1-b apply to watch movements having under 7 jewels and having a bushing or its equivalent (other than a substitute for a jewel) in any position customarily occupied by a jewel.</p> <p>(b) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by item 715.15 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.08-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case having over 17 jewels.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

417

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.10 through 716.36, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by items 717.—, 718.—, and 719.—. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 717.31" would be the citation for an adjusted watch movement, 0.7 inch wide, having 17 jewels, but not self-winding and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding.</p> <p>(d) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in headnote 2(b) and (c) of this subpart, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents.</p> <p>(e) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.</p> <p>(f) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.75, 720.80, 720.82, 720.84, and 720.86.</p> <p>4. <u>Special Marking Requirements:</u> Any movement, case, or dial provided for in this subpart, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this subpart, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below:</p> <p>(a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show —</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser,</p> <p>(iii) In Arabic numerals and in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and</p> <p>(iv) In Arabic numerals and in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted".</p> <p>(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show —</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture,</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and</p> <p>(iii) the number of jewels, if any.</p> <p>(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show —</p> <p>(i) the name of the country of manufacture, and</p> <p>(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

418

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this subpart shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and</p> <p>(e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture, which marking, if the dial is imported attached to any of the articles provided for in this part, shall be placed on the face of the dial in such manner as not to be obscured by any part of the case.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The statistical reporting numbers for watches (item 715.05) and for clocks containing movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width (item 715.15) are a combination of three 7-digit numbers, viz., the 7-digit number for the imported watch (715.0500) or clock (715.1500), and the 7-digit numbers which would have applied to the movement and to the case if they had been imported separately. Thus, the correct reporting number for a watch with a 15-jewel adjusted but not self-winding movement not over 0.6 inch in width and a gold case is "715.0500-933.3020-720.2000".</p> <p>(b) The number and value of imported watches or clocks, and of their movements and cases must be reported separately with their respective 7-digit numbers.</p>			
715.05 (see head- note 3(b))	00	Watches.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.15 (see head- note 3(b))	00	Clocks: With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately	The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.20		With other movements: Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	.....	\$1.15 each + 17.5% ad val. + 7¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	20	Containing jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
		jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

419

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
715.25		Clocks (con.): With other movements (con.): Other clocks: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		Electric (including battery operated):			
	10	Containing jewels.....	No. V		
	20	jewels contained..	No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
715.27		Other:			
	30	Containing jewels.....	No. V		
	40	jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	40	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.29		Electric (including battery operated):			
	10	Containing jewels.....	No. V		
	20	jewels contained..	No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:			
715.31		Containing jewels.....	No. V		
	40	jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	40	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		Electric (including battery operated):			
715.33		Containing jewels.....	No. V		
	10	jewels contained..	No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Containing jewels.....	No. V		
715.33		jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	40	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each....	.....	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		Electric (including battery operated):			
715.33		Containing jewels.....	No. V		
	10	jewels contained..	No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Containing jewels.....	No. V		
715.33		jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	40	Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		Electric (including battery operated):			
715.33		Containing jewels.....	No. V		
	10	jewels contained..	No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other:			
	40	Containing jewels.....	No. V		
715.33		jewels contained..	No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
715.40		Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with syn- chronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time:			
	00	Pigeon timers.....	No.....	\$1.80 each + 26% ad val. + 10¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		Other:			
	00	Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**420**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
715.47	00	Apparatus with watch or clock movements (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each....	No.....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.49	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.51	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.53	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 35% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.60	00	Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.62	00	Valued \$1.10 each but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.64	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	75¢ each + 20% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.66	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.50 each + 20% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
715.68	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
716.08	00	Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: <u>1/</u> Having over 17 jewels.....	No.....	\$10.75 each	\$10.75 each
		Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels: Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorpo- rated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in ex- cess of 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel:		1-a	1-b
716.10	00	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.50 each
716.11	00	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	\$1.35 each
716.12	00	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	\$1.20 each
716.13	00	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	\$1.05 each
716.14	00	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	93¢ each
716.15	00	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	84¢ each
716.16	00	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	75¢ each	75¢ each
		Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels:			
716.20	00	Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.80 each	\$2.50 each
716.21	00	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each	\$2.25 each
716.22	00	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.35 each	\$2 each
716.23	00	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.20 each	\$1.75 each
716.24	00	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.55 each
716.25	00	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.40 each
716.26	00	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	90¢ each	\$1.25 each
<u>1/</u> The column 1 rates of duty on most watch move- ments have been increased pursuant to escape-clause procedure. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules,					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

421

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
716.30		Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, etc. (con.): Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.80 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	dutiable jewels.. Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels.. .....	No. <sup>v</sup> No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
716.31		Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	dutiable jewels.. Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels.. .....	No. <sup>v</sup> No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
716.32		Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.35 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	dutiable jewels.. Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels.. .....	No. <sup>v</sup> No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
716.33		Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	.....	\$1.20 each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.75 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	dutiable jewels.. Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels.. .....	No. <sup>v</sup> No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
716.34		Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width.....	.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.55 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	dutiable jewels.. Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels.. .....	No. <sup>v</sup> No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
716.35		Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width.....	.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.40 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	dutiable jewels.. Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels.. .....	No. <sup>v</sup> No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
716.36		Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	90¢ each + 9¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
	20	Having not more than 15 jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
	40	dutiable jewels.. Having more than 15 jewels.. dutiable jewels.. .....	No. <sup>v</sup> No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
717.-- (See head- note 3(b))		Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorpo- rated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in ex- cess of 47 hours without rewinding..... dutiable adjustments..	..... No.	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 for each adjustment

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

422

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
718.-- (See head- note 3(b))		Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or con- structed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted.....	.....	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each
719.-- (See head- note 3(b))		Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self- winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding..... dutiable adjustments..	..... No.	Column 1 base rate + 50¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each + \$1 for each adjustment
720.02		Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	75¢ each	75¢ each
	10	Electric:			
	20	Battery operated.....	No.		
	30	Other.....	No.		
720.04		Other..... Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	\$1.25 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
		Electric:			
	10	Battery operated:			
		Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	20	Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.		
		Other:			
	30	Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	40	Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.		
		Other:			
	50	Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	60	Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.		
720.06		Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	\$1.50 each	\$1.75 each
	10	Electric:			
	20	Battery operated.....	No.		
	30	Other.....	No.		
720.08		Other..... Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	\$2 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	\$2.25 each + 15¢ for each jewel over 7
		Electric:			
	10	Battery operated:			
		Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	20	Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.		
		Other:			
	30	Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	40	Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.		
		Other:			
	50	Containing dutiable jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup>		
		dutiable jewels..	No.		
	60	Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

423

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.10		Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Other clock movements: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	27.5¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.12		Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each..	.....	50¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.14		Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	75¢ each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.16		Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....	\$1.50 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.18		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	\$2.25 each + 32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	10	Electric (including battery operated): Containing jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
	20	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
	30	Other: Containing jewels.....	No. <sup>v</sup> No.		
	40	Not containing jewels.....	No.		
720.20	00	Watch cases and parts thereof: Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Cases.....	No.....	75¢ each + 30% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.
	00	Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	37.5¢ each + 30% ad val.	75¢ each + 45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

424

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.22	00	Watch cases and parts thereof (con.): Not wholly and not almost wholly, etc. (con.): Other.....	X.....	40% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.24	00	Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones: Cases.....	No.....	40¢ each + 30% ad val.	40¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.25	00	Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	20¢ each + 30% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.26	00	Other.....	X.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.28	00	Other: Cases.....	No.....	10¢ each + 20% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.29	00	Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	5¢ each + 20% ad val.	10¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.30	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
720.32		Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases: Clock cases and parts thereof: Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....	.....	37.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
720.33	00	Other: Outer cases for travel clocks.....	No.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
720.34		Other.....	.....	27.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Cases.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
720.36	00	Other cases and parts.....	X.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
720.40	00	Dials and parts thereof: Watch and clock dials: Under 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 45% ad val.	5¢ each + 45% ad val.
720.42	00	1.77 inches or more in width.....	No.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.44	00	Other.....	X.....	50% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.60	00	Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechan- ism.....	No.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
720.65	00	Plates: Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
720.67	00	Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable	One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable
720.70	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	35¢ each assembly	50¢ each assembly

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

425

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.75	10 20	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, etc. (con.): Other assemblies and subassemblies.....  Dutiable at 45 percent..... Dutiable at other than 45 percent ad valorem.....	X.....  X.  X.	9¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 1 rate speci- fied in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 2¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate ex- ceeds the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	15¢ for each jewel (if any) + the column 2 rate specified in item 720.65 for bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent therein (if any) + 3¢ for each other part or piece therein (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable, nor be less than 45% ad val. unless said 45 percent rate exceeds the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
720.80	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.
720.82	00	For other movements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 2.5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the complete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 5¢ for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the complete movement.

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

426

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
720.84		Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, etc. (con.): Other assemblies and subassemblies: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	.....	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
	10	Containing jewels.....	No. of pieces or parts <sup>v</sup>		
	20	dutiable jewels.. Not containing jewels.....	No. No. of pieces or parts		
720.86		For other movements.....	.....	32.5% ad val. + 12.5¢ for each jewel (if any) + 1.5¢ for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel (if any) + 3¢ for each other piece or part
	10	Containing jewels.....	No. of pieces or parts <sup>v</sup>		
	20	jewels contained.. Not containing jewels.....	No. No. of pieces or parts		
720.90	00	Other parts for watch or clock movements: For watch movements.....	X.....	55% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.92	00	For clock movements: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	50% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.94	00	For other movements.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
721.05	00	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	X.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles:			
721.10	00	For any standard marine chronometers, if imported with any such articles.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
721.12	00	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers..	X.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

427

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies</b>			
		<u>Subpart F headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover — (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see subpart A of this part); (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or (iii) still pictures (see part 5 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).			
		<u>Subpart F Statistical headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of item 723.10, the quantity called for, linear feet, is to be reported in 1-3/8 inch equivalents (16.5 square inches).			
		Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:			
722.02		Valued under \$50 each.....	.. ....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	8-mm (including cameras capable of taking double 8-mm film pictures).....	No.		
722.04	40	Other.....	No.	12% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Valued \$50 or more each.....	.....		
		8-mm (including cameras capable of taking double 8-mm film pictures).....	No.		
	40	16-mm.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
		Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:			
722.10	00	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of value of article.....	No.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other cameras:			
722.12		Fixed-focus.....	.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Valued less than \$50 each.....	No.		
	40	Valued \$50 or more each.....	No.		
		Other than fixed-focus:			
722.14	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	17% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.16		Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	35-mm.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
722.18	00	Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	No.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:			
722.30	00	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	X.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
722.32	00	For motion-picture cameras.....	X.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.34	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
		Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing systems:			
722.40	00	Projectors other than motion picture projectors..	No.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Motion-picture projectors:			
722.42	00	With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.44	00	Other.....	No.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.46	00	Combination camera-projector.....	No.....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.50	00	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or camera-projectors.....	X. ....	35% ad val.	45% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

428

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations: Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof: Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof..	No.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.52	00	Other.....	No.....	45% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.55	00	Other.....	No.....	14% ad val...	35% ad val.
722.56	00				
722.60	00	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.64	00	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	X.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
722.70	00	Photographic projection screens.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
722.72	00	Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.75	00	Photographic light meters.....	No.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val
722.78	00	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.80	00	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.82	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.84	00	Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture): Contact printers.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.86	00	Developing tanks: Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. 40% ad val.
722.88	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.90	00	Enlarging easels.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
722.92	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
722.94	00				
722.96	00	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed: Motion-picture film: Under 1 inch in width.....	.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Black and white film: In lengths per roll: Less than 100 feet.....	Lin.ft.		
10		100 feet or more.....	Lin.ft.		
20		Color film, except reversal: In lengths per roll: Less than 100 feet.....	Lin.ft.		
30		100 feet or more.....	Lin.ft.		
40		Reversal color film: In lengths per roll: Less than 100 feet.....	Lin.ft.		
50		100 feet or more.....	Lin.ft.		
60		1 inch or more in width.....	.....	0.1¢ per 16.5 sq. in.	0.4¢ per 16.5 sq. in.
723.10	20	Black and white film.....	Lin.ft. <sup>1</sup>		
	40	Color film, except reversal.....	Lin.ft. <sup>1</sup>		
	60	Reversal color film.....	Lin.ft. <sup>1</sup>		

<sup>1</sup>See Subpart F statistical headnote 1.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing**  
**Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media**

429

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
723.15		Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed (Con.)			
	10	Other than motion-picture film.. ..	.....	6.25% ad val.	25% ad val.
		X-ray film.....	X.		
		Others:			
	20	In cartridges or rolls:			
	30	Black and white film.....	No.rolls		
		Color film.....	No.rolls		
	40	Others:			
		Graphic arts film (for litho- graphy, photoengraving, roto- gravure, and silk screen printing).....	X.		
	50	Film, n.e.s.....	X.		
723.20	00	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed.....	X.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
723.25		Photographic dry plates.....	X.....	15% ad val.	20% ad val.
723.30		Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed:			
		Silver halide papers.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		For pictorial use (continuous tone):			
	20	Black and white.....	Lb.		
	40	Color.....	Lb.		
	60	Other (line reproduction).....	Lb.		
723.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
723.35	00	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
<p align="center"><b>Subpart G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film</b></p> <p><u>Subpart G headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this subpart which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.</p>					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing  
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

430

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
724.05	00	Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:			
		Newsreels, not developed, of current events			
		abroad.....	Lin.ft..	Free	Free
724.10		Other.....	.....	0.96¢ per lin. ft	3¢ per lin. ft
	20	Feature films, 35-mm and over.....	Lin.ft. <sup>v</sup>		
			No. of reels		
	40	Other.....	Lin.ft.		
724.12	00	Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	Lin.ft..	0.8¢ per lin. ft	1.0¢ per lin. ft
724.15	00	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad.....	X. ..	Free	Free
724.20	00	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	Lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft	1¢ per lin. ft
724.25	00	Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val
724.30	00	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:			
724.35	00	Recorded on wire.....	Lin. ft.	0.8¢ per lin. ft	1¢ per lin. ft
724.40	00	Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	Sq. in..	0.25¢ per sq. in. of recording surface	1¢ per sq. in. of recording surface
724.45	00	Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon.....	X... ..	12% ad val.	80% ad val
724.50	00	Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials.....	X. . .	Free	Free

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

431

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Musical Instruments</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover — (i) articles which are toys (see part 5 of this schedule); or (ii) articles which are antiques (see part 11 of this schedule).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term " <u>brass wind instruments</u> " refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flugelhorn, and saxhorns; (b) the term " <u>wood-wind instruments</u> " refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sarrusophones; and (c) the term " <u>electronic musical instruments</u> " embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.			
		3. The provisions of this subpart for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electri- cal pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, however, are separately classifiable from the musi- cal instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.			
		<b>Stringed musical instruments:</b>			
725.02	00	Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.04	00	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....	No.....	50¢ each + 14% ad val.	\$1.25 each + 35% ad val. 40% ad val.
725.06	00	Other stringed instruments.....	No.....	34% ad val.	
		<b>Wind musical instruments:</b>			
		<b>Organs:</b>			
725.10	00	Pipe.....	No.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
725.12	00	Other.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<b>Accordions and concertinas:</b>			
725.14	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.16	00	Other.....	No.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.18	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
		<b>Brass wind instruments:</b>			
725.20	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.22	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.24		Wood-wind instruments.....	.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Clarinet.....	No.		
	40	Saxophones.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	No.		
725.26	00	Other wind instruments.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

432

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
725.30	00	Percussion musical instruments:			
725.32	00	Cymbals.....	No.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Drums.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:			
725.34	00	Containing not over 22 bells.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.36	00	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells...	X.....	14% ad val.	20% ad val.
725.38	00	Containing over 34 bells.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
725.40	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.45		Electronic musical instruments.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Organs.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
		Other musical instruments:			
725.50	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
725.52	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories					
Subpart B headnote:					
1. This subpart does not cover electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.					
726.05	00	Cases for musical instruments.....	No.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
726.10	00	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.15	00	Bow rosin.....	X.....	12% ad val.	15% ad val.
726.20	00	Bow hair.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.25	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments..	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
726.40	00	Strings for musical instruments.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

433

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
726.45	00	Tuning pins.....	M.....	34¢ per 1000 pins + 12% ad val.	\$1 per 1000 pins + 35% ad val.
		Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):			
726.50	00	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.52	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.55	00	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in item 725.06 (except strings and tuning pins)....	X.....	34% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Parts of pipe organs:			
726.60	00	Player actions, and parts thereof.....	X.....	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
726.62	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
726.63	00	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.65	00	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	X.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.70	00	Parts of wood-wind instruments.....	X.....	15% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.75	00	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	X.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
726.80		Musical instrument parts not specially provided for..	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Piano parts.....	X.		
	40	Other.....	X.		





## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

435

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p>Subpart A headnotes:</p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) antique furniture provided for in part 113 of schedule 7;</li> <li>(ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5);</li> <li>(iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6);</li> <li>(iv) floor coverings (see part 28 of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart 8 of this part);</li> <li>(v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 28 of schedule 1);</li> <li>(vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3;</li> <li>(vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5);</li> <li>(viii) waste paper baskets;</li> <li>(ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule);</li> <li>(x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6);</li> <li>(xi) refrigerators, freezers, dish- washers, stoves, clothes washers or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedule 6);</li> <li>(xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or</li> <li>(xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6).</li> </ul> <p>—————</p> <p>Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....</p>			
727.02	00				
727.04	00	Other.....	X.....	11.5% ad val. 17% ad val.	35% ad val. 40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

436

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for:			
727.10	00	Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials.....	X.....	18% ad val.	60% ad val.
727.15	00	Of wood:			
		Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof....	X.....	25.5% ad val.	42.5% ad val.
727.30		Other:			
		Chairs.....	.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Folding.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
727.35	00	Furniture other than chairs.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.40	00	Parts of furniture.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
727.45	00	Of textile materials, except cotton.....	X.....	35% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Of rubber or plastics:			
727.47	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	30% ad val.	65% ad val.
727.48	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
727.52	00	Of copper.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.55	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
727.80		Pillows, cushions, mattresses, and similar furnishings, all the foregoing, whether or not fitted with covers and with or without electrical heating elements, fitted with springs, stuffed, or both, or of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Pillows and cushions.....	X.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
		Subpart B. - Nontextile Floor Coverings			
		Subpart B headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers certain hard-surfaced floor coverings and floor coverings not specially provided for, but does not cover —			
		(i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);			
		(ii) floor coverings of textile materials (see part 5A of schedule 3); or			
		(iii) floor coverings of fur or leather (see part 13B of schedule 7).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart —			
		(a) the term "linoleum" embraces a covering consisting of oxidized linseed oil or other drying oils with added fillers such as wood flour, cork, resins, and color pigments, whether or not applied to a base of burlap, felt, or other material, and whether or not cut or made into sizes for rugs, carpets, mats, tiles, table or counter tops, or other articles;			
		(b) the term "inlaid" (item 728.05), as used with regard to linoleum, refers to linoleum having a design or pattern which extends vertically from the wearing surface through to the other surface or to the base, if one is present;			
		(c) the term "floor coverings" embraces articles which, whether in the form of continuous sheets or made or cut into rugs, carpets, tiles, or other shapes, are suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and			
		(d) the term "felt-base" (item 728.15), as used with regard to floor coverings, embraces a floor covering with a base of paper felt, usually asphalt saturated, and a wearing surface wholly of paints or enamels.			
		Linoleum:			
728.05	00	Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	21% ad val.	42% ad val.
728.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of composition cork.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
728.25	00	Floor coverings not specially provided for.....	Sq. yd..	17% ad val..	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

437

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 5. - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; FISHING TACKLE; WHEEL GOODS; SPORTING GOODS, GAMES AND TOYS</b></p> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Arms and Ammunition</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers side arms, firearms, and other arms, whether designed for military, police, sporting, or other use; certain pistols, guns, and other devices which are not arms but which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles, and similar munitions of war, and ammunition; and parts of the foregoing. This subpart does not cover —</p> <p>(i) archery bows and arrows, and fencing foils (see subpart D of this part);</p> <p>(ii) tools operated by means of an explosive charge, cutlery, hand tools, and similar implements (see parts 3E and 4F of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iii) transportation equipment even if armed or otherwise designed for military use (see part 6 of schedule 6); or</p> <p>(iv) flares and other chemical signals (see part 9A of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "firearms" covers every weapon or other device designed to project a missile by the firing of an explosive charge (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices even though the projectiles are not completely released), and also includes any such device in the form of an object such as a walking stick, cane, pencil, pocket knife, or cigarette case; but the term does not include line-throwing guns, Very light pistols or other devices designed to project signal flares, pistols or other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, or any other device similar to the foregoing which expends or operates by means of an explosive charge.</p>			
730.05	00	Swords, bayonets, and other side arms (except firearms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	X.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
730.10	00	Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets, but which are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge; and parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

438

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets (except firearms provided for in item 730.10):			
		Pistols and revolvers:			
730.15	00	Valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	\$2 each + 55% ad val.	\$2 each + 55% ad val.
730.17	00	Valued over \$4 but not over \$8 each.....	No.....	\$1.35 each + 30% ad val.	\$2.50 each + 55% ad val.
730.19	00	Valued over \$8 each.....	No.....	\$1.40 each + 22% ad val.	\$3.50 each + 55% ad val.
		Rifles:			
730.23		Valued not over \$5 each.....	.....	75¢ each + 22.5% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
	20	Rifles, used.....	No.		
	40	Rifles, new.....	No.		
730.25	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$2 each + 22.5% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.27	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	\$2.40 each + 18% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
730.29	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$5 each + 22.5% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.31	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	14% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Shotguns:			
730.37	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	50¢ each + 15% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
730.39	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1 each + 15% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.41	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	\$2 each + 15% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
730.43	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$2.04 each + 10% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.45		Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	Autoloading.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Combination shotguns and rifles:			
730.51	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	65¢ each + 19% ad val.	\$1.50 each + 45% ad val.
730.53	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	\$1.70 each + 19% ad val.	\$4 each + 45% ad val.
730.55	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	\$2.55 each + 19% ad val.	\$6 each + 45% ad val.
730.57	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	\$4.25 each + 19% ad val.	\$10 each + 45% ad val.
730.59	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
		Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):			
730.61	00	Pistol and revolver parts.....	X.....	42% ad val.	105% ad val.
		Rifle parts:			
730.63	00	Stocks.....	No.....	\$2 each + 20% ad val.	\$5 each + 50% ad val.
730.65	00	Barrels.....	No.....	\$1.60 each + 20% ad val.	\$4 each + 50% ad val.
730.67	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Shotgun parts:			
730.71	00	Stocks.....	No.....	85¢ each + 10% ad val.	\$5 each + 50% ad val.
		Barrels:			
730.73	00	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored.	No.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
730.74	00	Other.....	No.....	70¢ each + 10% ad val.	\$4 each + 50% ad val.
730.75	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	55% ad val.
730.77	00	Combination rifle and shotgun parts.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); line-throwing guns, Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing:			
730.80	00	Pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof.....	X.....	42% ad val.	105% ad val.
730.81	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

439

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof:			
		Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof:			
730.85	00	Rifles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
730.86	00	Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
730.88	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof:			
730.90		Cartridges and empty cartridge shells.....	....	25% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Containing a projectile:			
	20	For rifles or pistols.....	M.		
	40	For shotguns.....	M.		
	60	Other.....	M.		
	80	Other.....	X.		
730.91	00	Percussion caps.....	M.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
730.92	00	Gun wads.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
730.93	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		<b>Subpart B. - Fishing Tackle</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		I. This subpart does not cover			
		(i) fish netting and fishing nets other than fish landing nets (see part 4C of schedule 3);			
		(ii) feathers for artificial flies (see part 15D of schedule 1);			
		(iii) fishing guns (see subpart A of this part); or			
		(iv) watercraft or other transportation equipment (see part 6 of schedule 6).			
		<hr/>			
		Fish hooks, including snelled hooks:			
731.05	00	Snelled hooks.....	X.....	25% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.06	00	Other.....	X.....	30% ad val.	45% ad val.
731.10	00	Fishing baskets or creels.....	No.....	25% ad val.	45% ad val.
731.15		Fishing rods, and parts thereof.....	.....	33% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	Fishing rods.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
		Fishing reels and parts thereof:			
		Reels:			
731.20	00	Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	46.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.22	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each.	No.....	\$1.25 each	55% ad val.
731.24	00	Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.26	00	Parts.....	X.....	27% ad val.	55% ad val.
731.30	00	Fishing casts or leaders.....	Doz..	35% ad val.	55% ad val.
		Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale:			
731.40	00	Of cotton.....	X.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.42	00	Of flax.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.44		Other.....	.....	27.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
	20	Of man-made fibers.....	X.		
	40	Of metal.....	X.		
	60	Other.....	X.		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys**

440

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
731.50	00	Fish landing nets.....	No.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
731.60		Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle, and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the foregoing not specially provided for.....	.....	25% ad val.	55% ad val.
	20	Artificial baits and flies.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	I.		
<b>Subpart C. - Wheel Goods</b>					
<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>					
1. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefor in this subpart, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.					
<hr/>					
Bicycles:					
		Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:			
732.02	00	Valued not over \$6.25 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.04	00	Valued over \$6.25 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each	No.....	\$1.875 each	30% ad val.
732.06	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	22.5% ad val	30% ad val.
		Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:			
732.08		Valued not over \$10 each.....	.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
732.10		Valued over \$10 but not over \$13.33-1/3 each.	.....	\$3 each	30% ad val.
	20	Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
732.12		Valued over \$13.33-1/3 each.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	No.		
		Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter:			
		If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:			
732.14	00	Valued not over \$8.33-1/3 each:.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.16	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	\$1.875 each	30% ad val.
732.18	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	11.25% ad val	30% ad val.
		Other:			
732.20	00	Valued not over \$12.50 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.22	00	Valued over \$12.50 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	\$3.75 each	30% ad val.
732.24	00	Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	22.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.26	00	Other.....	No.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

441

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Parts of bicycles:			
		Frames:			
732.30	00	Valued not over \$4.16-2/3 each.....	No.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.32	00	Valued over \$4.16-2/3 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	\$1.25 each	30% ad val.
732.34	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.36		Other parts of bicycles.....	.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Hubs:			
	10	Coaster brake.....	No.		
	20	Variable speed.....	No.		
	30	Other (including dynamohubs).....	No.		
	40	Horns and lights.....	No.		
	50	Saddles.....	No.		
	60	Pedals.....	No.		
	70	Other.....	X.		
732.40	00	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof...	X.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:			
732.50	00	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
732.52	00	Other.....	X.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:			
732.60		Of metal.....	.....	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
732.62		Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
		Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods			
		Subpart D headnotes:			
		1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover — (i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part); (ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part 1A of this schedule); (iii) headwear (see part 1B of this schedule); (iv) body-supporting garments pro- vided for in part 6D of schedule 3; (v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed pro- tective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest pro- tectors; or (vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6). (vii) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule).			
		2. For the purposes of this subpart — (a) the term "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

442

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
734.05	00	Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
734.10	00	Balls.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val	33-1/3% ad val.
734.15	00	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
734.20	00	Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	4¢ per pack + 4% ad val.	10¢ per pack 20% ad val.
734.30	00	Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:			
		In sets.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.32	00	Not in sets:			
734.34	00	Balls.....	No.....	16% (18%) ad val.*	30% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.40	00	Tables specially designed for games:			
734.42	00	Of wood.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
734.45	00	Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
734.50		Badminton equipment, and parts thereof.....		14% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	In sets.....	No.		
		Other:			
	40	Nets.....	No.		
	60	Rackets and racket frames.....	No.		
	80	Other.....	X.		
734.55		Baseball equipment, and parts thereof.....		15% ad val.	30% ad val.
	20	Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.		
	40	Baseballs and softballs.....	No.		
	60	Other.....	X.		
734.60	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.65	00	Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof:			
734.70	00	Balls.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.71	00	Polo mallets, and soccer guards.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.72	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.75		Golf equipment, and parts thereof.....		12.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Balls and parts thereof:			
	20	Balls.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
734.77	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.80	00	Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof.....	X.....	9% ad val.	30% ad val.
*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).					



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

443

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
734.85	00	Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof: Balls.....	No.....	10% (11%) ad val.*	30% ad val.
734.86	00	Rackets, whether or not strung: Not strung.....	No.....	11.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.87	00	Strung.....	No.....	17.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.88	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
734.90	00	Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof: Roller skates, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
734.92	00	Ice-skates, and parts thereof.....	.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
	20	Ice-skates.....	Pairs		
	40	Parts.....	X.		
734.95	00	Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and tobog- gans, all the foregoing and parts thereof: Toboggans.....	No.....	10% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
734.96	00	Skis and snowshoes.....	.....	16-2/3% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20	Skis.....	Pairs		
	40	Snowshoes.....	Pairs		
734.97	00	Other.....	.....	18.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20	Sleds.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
735.05	00	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.09	00	Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the fore- going provisions of this subpart: Inflatable balls.....	No.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.10	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	No.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
735.11	00	Sponge rubber balls.....	No.....	27.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
735.12	00	Other.....	X.....	15% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.15	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	9% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
735.17	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	7-1/2% ad val.	30% ad val.
735.18	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
735.20	00	Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or play- ground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
	20	Puzzles and parts thereof.....	X.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
Subpart E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors					
Subpart E headnotes:					
1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart (except parts) shall be classi- fied in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but the provisions of this subpart do not apply to—					
(i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule);					
(ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule); or					
(iii) games and other articles in Items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls, (Items 735.09-12) and puzzles and games in Item 735.20 (see part 5D of this schedule).					
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.					
*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

444

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
737.05	00	Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles: Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models.....	X.....	Free	Free
737.07	00	Other models, and construction kits or sets: Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; railroad and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; and cable-car systems; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.09	00	Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.15	00	Other.....	X.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.20		Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing.....	.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
	20	Dolls (dressed or undressed).....	No.		
	40	Parts of dolls.....	X.		
	60	Doll clothing imported separately.....	X.		
		Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls): Not having a spring mechanism: Stuffed: Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.25	00	Valued over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	18% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.30	00	Not stuffed: Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	21% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.35	00	Other.....	No.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.40	00	Having a spring mechanism: Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	24% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.45	00	Other.....	No.....	44% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.50	00	Toy books.....	X.....	28% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.52	00	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	X.....	21% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.55	00	Toy musical instruments.....	X.....	26% (29%) ad val.*	70% ad val.
737.60	00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	X.....	20% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.65	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
737.70	00	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for: Toys having a spring mechanism.....	No.....	44% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.80	00	Other.....	.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
737.90		Toys wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastic: Inflatable.....	X.		
	10	Other.....	X.		
	20	Other toys: Having a friction or weight operated motor.....	No.		
	30	Having an electric motor.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
	50	Parts.....	X.		
	60				

\*See general headnote 3(f)(iii).

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation  
 Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

445

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS</b></p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This subpart does not cover —</p> <p>(i) luggage (see part 10 of this schedule),</p> <p>(ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule),</p> <p>(iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule),</p> <p>(iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule),</p> <p>(v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule),</p> <p>(vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or</p> <p>(vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>jewelry and other objects of personal adornment</u>" (items 740.05, 740.10, 740.30, and 740.35) includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include —</p> <p>(i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart,</p> <p>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or</p> <p>(iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience</u>" (items 740.05 and 740.10) includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include —</p> <p>(i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart,</p> <p>(ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character.</p> <p>3. Items 740.30 and 740.35 cover articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation  
 Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

446

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 and 740.10, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 10, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).</p> <p>—</p> <p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:</p>			
740.05	00	Of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts.....	Doz.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
740.10		Other.....	.....	24% ad val.	80% ad val.
	20	Of precious metals.....	X.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
		Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this part), and parts thereof:			
740.30	00	Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.....	Doz.....	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
740.35		Valued over 20 cents but not over \$5 per dozen pieces or parts.....	.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
	20	Watch bracelets.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	X.		
740.37	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces or parts.....	X.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:			
740.50		Rosaries and chaplets.....	.....	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
	20	Of precious metals.....	Doz.		
	40	Other.....	Doz.		
		Crucifixes and medals:			
740.55	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	35% ad val.	65% ad val.
740.60	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, not over 0.5 inch in any cross-sectional dimension, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart:			
740.70	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	34% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Other:			
740.75	00	Valued not over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	40% ad val.	80% ad val.
740.80	00	Valued over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

## Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation

## Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

447

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.			
		Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set:			
741.05	00	Natural.....	X.....	3% ad val.	10% ad val.
741.06	00	Cultured.....	X.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
741.10	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	40% ad val.	60% ad val.
741.15	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cul- tured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:			
741.20	00	Ivory.....	X.....	20% ad val.	45% ad val.
741.25	00	Synthetic resin.....	X.....	26% ad val.	75% ad val.
741.30	00	Other.....	X.....	14% ad val.	40% ad val.
741.35	00	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads).....	X.....	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
741.40	00	Metal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones.....	X.....	40% ad val.	80% ad val.
741.50	00	Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products**

449

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS</b></p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover —     (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or     (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see part 30 of schedule 6).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "line" in the rates of duty columns (items 745.20, 745.22 and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch.</p> <p>3. Buttons of pearl or shell which are Philippine articles are entitled to admission free of duty under item 745.21 of this subpart if entered on or before December 31, 1973, but the total quantity of such buttons entered under this item during each calendar year shall not exceed —     (a) 680,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1963 through 1964,     (b) 510,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1965 through 1967,     (c) 340,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1968 through 1970, and     (d) 170,000 gross buttons during calendar years 1971 through 1973.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p><b>Buttons:</b></p> <p>Of metal:</p> <p>745.04 00      Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....</p> <p>745.08 00      Valued not over 20 cents per dozen...</p> <p>745.10 00      Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....</p> <p>745.20 00      Of pearl or shell.....</p> <p>745.21 00      If product of the Philippines:                     If Philippine articles within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 3 of this subpart).....</p> <p>745.22 00      Other.....</p> <p>745.25 00      Of casein.....</p> <p>745.28 00      Of glass.....</p> <p>745.30 00      Wholly of horn.....</p> <p>745.32 00      Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....</p> <p>745.34 00      Other.....</p> <p>745.40 00      Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons.....</p>			
			Gross...	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Gross...	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Gross...	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
			GrossV..	1.75¢ per line per gross +	1.75¢ per line
			Gr.lines	25% ad val.	per gross + 25% ad val.
			GrossV..	Free	
			Gr.lines		
			GrossV..	1.75¢ per line per gross +	1.75¢ per line
			Gr.lines	25% ad val.	per gross + 25% ad val.
			Gross...	15% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Gross...	18% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Gross...	17% ad val.	45% ad val.
			GrossV..	0.75¢ per line per gross +	1.5¢ per line
			Gr.lines	12.5% ad val.	per gross + 25% ad val.
			Gross...	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
			X.....	36% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

450

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers**  
**and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
745.45	00	Buckles and buckle slides:			
745.47	00	Of metal and valued over 20 cents per dozen....	X.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation:			
745.50	00	Plated with precious metal.....	X.....	50% (55%) ad val.	65% ad val.
		Not plated with precious metal:			
745.52	00	Dressmakers' or common pins.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.54	00	Hair pins.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.56	00	Safety pins.....	Gross...	22.5% ad val. <sup>1/</sup>	35% ad val.
745.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
745.60	00	Hooks and eyes.....	Lb.....	3.75¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 21% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.
		Clasps and snap fasteners, and parts thereof:			
		Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts:			
745.63	00	Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof.....	X.....	55% ad val.	60% ad val.
745.65	00	Other.....	X.....	27.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
745.67	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts.	X.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
		Slide fasteners, and parts thereof:			
		Fasteners:			
745.70	00	Valued not over 4 cents each.....	No.....	50% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.72	00	Valued over 4 cents each.....	No.....	40% ad val.	66% ad val.
745.74	00	Parts.....	X.....	50% ad val.	66% ad val.
Subpart B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products					
Subpart B headnotes:					
1. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include —					
(i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics;					
(ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood; or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process;					
(iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or					
(iv) headwear (see part I of this schedule).					
2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.					
<sup>1/</sup> The rate of duty on safety pins has been increased by an escape-clause proclamation. See Appendix to Tariff Schedules.					



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers  
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

451

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
748.05	00	Lame and bullions.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 35% ad val.
748.10	00	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States armed forces.	X.....	16% ad val.	55% ad val.
748.12	00	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X... ..	12% ad val.	45% ad val.
748.15	00	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metalized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	35% ad val.	70% ad val.
		Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.40 of this subpart:			
748.20	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	28% ad val.	60% ad val.
748.21	00	Other.....	X.....	42.5% ad val.	90% ad val.
748.25	00	Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated.....	X.....	10% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:			
748.30	00	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free	Free
748.32	00	Other.....	X.....	22% ad val.	50% ad val.
748.35	00	Bouquets, boutonnières, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32.....	X.....	25.5% ad val.	75% ad val.
748.40	00	Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers....	X.....	14% ad val.	60% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

453

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES</b></p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers</b></p> <p>This subpart does not include —</p> <p>(i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes, or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles other than toilet articles;</p> <p>(ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see part 1D of sched- ule 7);</p> <p>(iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see part 3E of schedule 6);</p> <p>(iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color out- fits (see part 9C of schedule 4); or</p> <p>(v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in part 6A of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "combs" means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or con- fining hair, or for personal adornment.</p>			
		Combs:			
750.05	00	Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.4¢ each + 10% ad val.	1¢ each + 25% ad val.
750.10	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	Doz.....	1.4¢ each + 24% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
750.15	00	Other.....	Doz.....	0.8¢ each + 16% ad val.	2¢ each + 35% ad val.
		Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs):			
750.20	00	Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
750.22	00	Other.....	X.....	55% ad val.	110% ad val.
750.25	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
750.30	00	Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles.....	Doz.....	25% ad val.	25% ad val.
750.31		If product of Cuba.....	.....	20% ad val. (s)	
750.35	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	14% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other brooms and brushes:			
750.40	00	Tooth brushes.....	Doz.....	0.8¢ each + 17% ad val.	2¢ each + 50% ad val.
		Toilet brushes, except tooth brushes:			
750.45	00	Valued not over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 35% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
750.47	00	Valued over 40¢ each.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 10% ad val.	1¢ each + 50% ad val.
		Artists' brushes and hair pencils:			
750.50	00	Valued not over 5 cents each.....	Doz.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
750.55	00	Valued over 5 cents but not over 10 cents each.....	Doz.....	0.8¢ each 8% ad val.	40% ad val.
750.60	00	Valued over 10 cents each.....	Doz.....	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
750.65	00	Paint brushes, except artists' brushes.....	No.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
750.70	00	Other.....	No.....	28% ad val.	50% ad val.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

454

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
750.75	00	Combination toilet articles which contain combs, brushes, or combs and brushes, as integral parts....	X.....	28% ad val.	50% ad val.
750.80	00	Paint rollers.....	No.....	32% ad val.	50% ad val.
<p>Subpart B. - Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops, and Parts Thereof</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "umbrellas" refers to canopies of cloth, paper, or other material supported on a radiating frame which is collapsible around a supporting central shaft, and, in addition to ordinary umbrellas for protection against rain, includes parasols, beach umbrellas, tent umbrellas, cane umbrellas, and decorative umbrellas of the type usually made of paper on a wood or bamboo frame, but does not include miniature umbrellas of the type used as party favors or as toys.</p> <p>2. Wood sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for umbrellas, walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips, or riding-crops, are provided for in part 1A and part 2B of schedule 2.</p>					
751.05	00	Umbrellas.....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Walking-sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding crops:			
751.10	00	Valued under \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.	40% ad val.
751.11	00	Valued \$5 or more per dozen.....	No.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Parts of articles provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:			
751.15	00	Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over \$2.50 per dozen.....	Doz.....	24% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other:			
751.20		Of metal.....	.....	30% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Umbrella frames and skeletons.....	No.		
	40	Other.....	X		
751.25	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	16% ad val.	45% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
 Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

455

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 9. - MATCHES AND PYROTECHNICS; CANDLES; BLASTING CAPS; SMOKERS' ARTICLES</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.			
		<b>Matches:</b>			
755.05		In immediate containers each containing not more than 100 matches.....	.....	15¢ per gross of immediate containers	20¢ per gross of immediate con- tainers
	20	Matches with natural-colored wood stems...	Gr. con- tainers		
	40	Other (book, wax, colored-stem, etc.) specify type.....	Gr. con- tainers		
755.10	00	Other.....	M.....	2¢ per 1000 matches	2-3/4¢ per 1000 matches
755.15	00	Fireworks.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	42% ad val.
755.20	00	Flares and other chemical signals.....	Lb.....	32% ad val.	40% ad val.
755.25	00	Candles and tapers.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
755.30	00	Alcohol, gas, kerosene, or other mantles, treated with metallic oxides or other chemicals.....	Doz.....	27% ad val.	40% ad val.
755.35	00	Ferrocium and other pyrophoric alloys.....	Lb.....	\$1 per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
755.40	00	<b>Blasting caps:</b>			
755.45		Containing not over 1 gram of explosive each...	No.....	0.18¢ each	0.225¢ each
		Containing over 1 gram of explosive each.....	.....	0.3¢ each + 0.075¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.3¢ each + 0.075¢ each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap
	20	Containing not over 1-1/2 grams.....	No.		
	40	Containing over 1-1/2 grams (specify number of grams of explosive).....	No.		
755.50	00	Blasting, mining, and similar fuses.....	M. ft...	85¢ per 1,000 feet	\$1 per 1,000 feet

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles**

456

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart B. - Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover cigar and cigarette holders, and parts thereof, provided for in part 6A of this schedule.</p> <p>2. The columns 1 and 2 rates for bamboo pipe stems (item 756.52) are both statutory rates.</p>			
756.02	00	<p>Cigar and cigarette lighters (including articles in which lighters are incorporated as significant integral parts), and parts thereof:</p> <p>Pocket lighters, combination pocket and table lighters, and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts and which are ordinarily carried in pockets or handbags:</p> <p>Of precious metal (except silver),  of precious or semiprecious stones,  or of such metal and such stones.....</p>	No.....	30% ad val.	80% ad val.
756.04	00	Other:	Doz.....	50% ad val.	110% ad val.
756.06	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen pieces..	Doz.....	45% ad val.	110% ad val.
756.10	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces.....			
756.15	00	<p>Lighters and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts, and which are ordinarily used on the table, not provided for heretofore in this subpart.....</p> <p>Parts.....</p>	No..... X.....	24% ad val. 50% ad val.	60% ad val. 110% ad val.
756.20	00	<p>Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls:</p> <p>Of briar or other wood or root:  Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....</p>	No.....	2.5¢ each + 40% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.25	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 20% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.30	00	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	No.....	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
756.35	00	Other.....	No.....	2.125¢ each + 25.5% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.40	00	Cigar and cigarette holders:	No.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
756.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 15% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
		Other.....			
756.50	00	Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders:	X.....	35% ad val.	110% ad val.
756.52	00	Of metal.....	No.....	Free	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.55	00	Bamboo pipe stems.....	No.....	1¢ each + 15% ad val.	5¢ each + 60% ad val.
756.60	00	Other.....	No.....		
		Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders.....	No.....	10% ad val.	60% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks**

457

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 10. - PENS, PENCILS, LEADS, CRAYONS, AND CHALKS</b></p> <p><u>Part 10 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this part cover pens and pencils designed for writing, marking, and similar uses, and do not cover —            (i) drawing pens (see part 2 of this schedule);            (ii) eyebrow pencils and other toilet preparations (see part 7 of schedule 4); or            (iii) erasers (classifiable according to component material of chief value).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of items 760.05, 760.10, and 760.12, any refills included within the pens or pencils at the time of importation are classifiable therewith.</p> <p>3. If pen point holders (item 760.20) are imported with pen points inserted therein, such holders and points are separately classifiable.</p>			
760.05	00	Fountain pens, including stylographic pens and ball-point pens and ball-point pencils, and combination pens and pencils.....	No.....	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
		Pencils (except ball-point pencils) designed to be refilled, whether known as mechanical pencils, clutch pencils, or by any other name:			
760.10	00	With a mechanical action for extending, or for extending and retracting, the lead.....	Gross...	36¢ per gross + 32% ad val.	45¢ per gross + 40% ad val.
760.12	00	Other.....	Gross...	17.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
760.15	00	Marking pens having a wick-like tip of felt or other material.....	X.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
760.20	00	Pen point holders.....	Gross...	16¢ per gross + 14% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.
		Pen points; and parts of any of the articles described in the foregoing provisions of this part (except parts provided for in items 760.50 through 760.58, inclusive):			
		Pen points:			
760.30	00	Of gold.....	Gross...	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.	25¢ per gross + 20% ad val.
760.32	00	Other.....	Gross...	10¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
760.34	00	Balls for ball-point pens and pencils.....	M.....	\$2 per 1000 + 35% ad val.	\$2.50 per 1000 + 40% ad val.
760.36	00	Refill cartridges.....	No.....	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.38	00	Mechanical pencil actions.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
		Other:			
760.40	00	For articles in item 760.05.....	No.....	4¢ each + 27% ad val.	6¢ each + 40% ad val.
760.42	00	Other.....	X.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
760.45	00	Pencil clips and pencil point protectors.....	Gross...	15¢ per gross	25¢ per gross
760.48	00	Cased pencils, and pencils not specially provided for.....	Gross...	50¢ per gross + 15% ad val.	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

458

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, leads for cased pencils, refill leads, and other crayons and leads:			
		Not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:			
760.50	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	4¢ per gross	10¢ per gross
760.52	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	8¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
		Over 0.06 inch, but less than 0.25 inch, in maximum cross-sectional dimension:			
760.54	00	Black.....	Gross...	1¢ per gross	6¢ per gross
760.56	00	Other than black.....	Gross...	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
760.58	00	0.25 inch or more in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	Gross...	17¢ per gross + 10% ad val.	50¢ per gross + 30% ad val.
760.65	00	Billiard chalk and tailors' chalk.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.



**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part II. - Works of Art; Antiques**

459

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
PART II. - WORKS OF ART; ANTIQUES					
Subpart A. - Works of Art					
Subpart A headnotes:					
1. This subpart does not cover — (i) architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans (see part 5 of schedule 2); (ii) painted or decorated manufactured articles (such as, but not limited to, vases, cups, plates, screens, trays, cases, and chests); (iii) articles made in any part by stencilling, or by photochemical or other mechanical processes; or (iv) any articles of utility or for industrial use.					
2. Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints not covered by item 765.10 of this subpart are provided for in part 5 of schedule 2.					
3. Sculptures and statuary not covered by item 765.15 are covered in other parts of the schedules on the basis of the component materials of which they are made.					
—					
Paintings, pastels, drawings, and sketches, all the foregoing, whether or not originals, executed wholly by hand:					
765.05	00	Originals.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.07	00	Not originals.....	X.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
765.10	00	Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints, all the foregoing, unbound, and printed by hand from plates, stones, or blocks etched, drawn, or engraved with hand tools.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.15	00	Original sculptures and statuary (including the first 10 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas, or reproductions are completed), all the foregoing made in any form from any material as the professional productions of sculptors only, whether in round or in relief, and whether cut, carved, or otherwise wrought by hand or cast.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.20	00	Original mosaics.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.25	00	Original works of the free fine arts not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part, in any media including, but not limited to, applied paper and other materials, manufactured or otherwise, such as are used on collages.....	X.....	Free	Free
765.30	00	Works of art which are productions of American artists residing temporarily abroad.....	X.....	Free	Free

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part II. - Works of Art; Antiques

460

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Antiques</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of item 766.20, the value of repairs shall be —            (i) the cost thereof; or            (ii) if no charge was made, the value thereof,            as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, as the case may be, then the value of the repairs shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.</p> <p>2. Except for picture frames, the provisions of items 766.20 and 766.25 do not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accommodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purpose. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Rugs and carpets made prior to the year 1701; violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses of all sizes, made prior to the year 1801; ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles and made at least 50 years prior to their date of entry; and other antiques made prior to the year 1830 (except rugs and carpets, violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses, and ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles); all the foregoing articles, including such articles which have been repaired or renovated without changing their original form or character:            If repaired with a substantial amount of additional material within 3 years prior to importation.....</p> <p>766.20 00</p> <p>766.25</p> <p>20 40 60</p> <p>Other.....            Silverware.....            Furniture.....            Other.....</p> <p>766.30</p> <p>Any article imported for sale and claimed to be classifiable under item 766.20 or item 766.25, and thereafter determined to be not authentic in respect to the antiquity claimed as a basis for classification thereunder.....</p>	<p>X.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>X. X. X.</p> <p>.....</p>	<p>A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart</p> <p>Free</p> <p>A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules</p>	<p>A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart</p> <p>Free</p> <p>A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules</p>

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

461

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 12. - RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS</b>			
		<u>Part 12 headnotes:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules — (a) the term "rubber" refers to rubber, as defined in part 4B of schedule 4; (b) the term "plastics" refers to — (i) synthetic plastics materials, as defined in parts 1C and 4A of schedule 4, (ii) polyurethane, (iii) natural resins, (iv) protein substances, such as casein compounds, (v) regenerated cellulose, (vi) vulcanized fiber, and (vii) reinforced or laminated plastics, as defined in subpart A of this part, but does not include rubber; and (c) the term "rubber or plastics" means rubber, plastics, or combinations of rubber and plastics.			
		<hr/>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Reinforced or Laminated Plastics; Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover — (i) compression-modified or densified wood, and articles thereof (see part 1C of schedule 2); (ii) plywood, building boards and other articles provided for in part 3 of schedule 2; or (iii) certain products of fibrous glass provided for in part 3A of schedule 5.			
		2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term " <u>reinforced or laminated plastics</u> " means — (i) rigid, infusible, insoluble plastics formed by the application of heat and high pressure on two or more superimposed layers of fibrous sheet material which has been impregnated or coated with plastics, or (ii) rigid plastics comprised of imbedded fibrous reinforcing material (such as paper, fabric, asbestos, and fibrous glass) impregnated, coated or combined with plastics usually by the application of heat or heat and low pressure.			
		<hr/>			
		Articles not especially provided for wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics:			
		<u>Laminated:</u>			
770.05	00	Plates or sheets.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb. + 9% ad val.	15¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
770.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb. + 14% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
770.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
		Expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics, and articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of such rubber or plastics:			
770.30	00	Not flexible.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
		<u>Flexible:</u>			
770.40	00	Of polyurethane.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
770.45	00	Of cellulose.....	X.....	38% ad val.	60% ad val.
770.70	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
770.80	00	Other.....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

462

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers rubber or plastics products (other than waste or scrap) in the following forms:</p> <p>(a) blocks and slabs in bulk forms;</p> <p>(b) film, strips, sheets, and plates, all the foregoing (whether or not printed, embossed, polished, or otherwise surface-processed) made or cut into rectangular pieces over 21 inches in width and over 51 inches in length; and</p> <p>(c) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, all the foregoing whether or not polished or otherwise surface processed, or cut into lengths which are over 15 inches.</p> <p>2. This subpart does not cover —</p> <p>(i) printed matter provided for in part 5 of schedule 2;</p> <p>(ii) man-made fibers, as defined in part 1E of schedule 3;</p> <p>(iii) articles provided for in subpart A of this part;</p> <p>(iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which —</p> <p>(A) have been made or cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, or</p> <p>(B) measure not over 21 inches in width, or</p> <p>(C) measure not over 51 inches in length, or</p> <p>(D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed); or</p> <p>(v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed).</p> <p>The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in subpart C of this part or under descriptions elsewhere in the schedules.</p> <p>3. The provisions in this subpart applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see schedule 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed.</p> <p>—</p> <p>Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture:</p> <p>Cellulose acetate.....</p> <p>Rubber.....</p> <p>Other.....</p>			
771.05	00		Lb.....	7.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
771.10	00		Lb.....	Free	Free
771.15	00		Lb.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

463

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:			
771.20		Of cellulosic plastics materials:			
	20	Of cellulose acetate.....	.....	7.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
	40	Film, strips and sheets.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
771.25	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		Other:			
		Film, strips, and sheets:			
771.30	00	Not over 0.003 inch in thickness..	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
771.31	00	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	16¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
771.35		Other.....	.....	20¢ per lb.	45¢ per lb.
	20	Of pyroxylin.....	Lb.		
	40	Other.....	Lb.		
		Not of cellulosic plastics materials:			
		Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible and unsupported:			
771.40	00	Made in imitation of patent leather....	Sq. yd..	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
771.42		Other.....	.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20	Not over 0.009 inch in thickness..	Sq. yd.		
	40	Over 0.009 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.		
		Other:			
771.45	00	Of acrylic resin.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.
771.50	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	10.5¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
771.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products					
Subpart C headnote:					
1. For the purposes of this subpart, cord, fabric, wire, or non-rubber or non-plastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (Items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).					
1. For the purposes of item 772.51, rim size is the inner diameter of the tire measured bead to bead.					
Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:					
772.03	00	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.06	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
772.09	00	Trays.....	No.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
772.15	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.20	00	Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	X.....	15% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.25	00	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	No.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
772.30	00	Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

464

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
772.55	00	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.40	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics.....	Gross...	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.42	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics:			
		Pneumatic tires:			
772.45	00	Airplane.....	No.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
772.48	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
772.51	00	Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		<i>New (not including recapped):</i>			
	10	Not over 11 inches rim size.....	No.		
	20	Over 11 but not over 16 inches rim size.....	No.		
	30	Over 16 but not over 24 inches rim size.....	No.		
	40	Over 24 inches rim size.....	No.		
	50	Other.....	No.		
772.54	00	Tires, other than pneumatic tires.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Tubes:			
772.57	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
772.60	00	Other.....	No.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.65	00	Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.70	00	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.75	00	Inflatable articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
772.80	00	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles.....	Lb.....	21¢ per lb. + 17% ad val.	50¢ per lb. + 40% ad val.
772.85	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Nativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes, other religious articles; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in part 6A of this schedule) of rubber or plastics:			
772.95	00	Christmas tree ornaments.....	Doz.....	25.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
772.97	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
773.05	00	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
773.10	00	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

465

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
773.15	00	Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tagged, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:			
773.20	00	Nylon.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
		Other.....	Lb.....	25¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	45¢ per lb. + 65% ad val.
773.25	00	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
773.30	00	Electric insulators of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	10% ad val.	30% ad val.
773.35	00	Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing vegetable fibers.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
<b>Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics</b>					
Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:					
774.20	00	Of shellac or copal.....	X.....	30% ad val.	30% ad val.
774.25	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
774.35	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	17¢ per lb. + 21% ad val.	40¢ per lb. + 50% ad val.
774.40	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
774.60	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	80% ad val.





## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated**

487

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 13. - PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE ENUMERATED</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Products</b>			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. This subpart does not cover — (i) glass inners for vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers (see part 3 of schedule 5); (ii) pressure-sensitive articles impregnated or coated with drugs (see part 138 of schedule 4); or (iii) pressure-sensitive floor cover- ings and wall coverings.			
		2. The term "pressure sensitive", as used in items 790.50 and 790.55, refers to articles which have an adhesive coating on one or both surfaces that will adhere to other surfaces upon the applica- tion of pressure only.			
790.00	00	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	X.....	32.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
790.03	00	Castors.....	No.....	19% ad val.	45% ad val.
790.05	00	Clothespins:			
790.06		Spring type.....	Gross...	20¢ per gross	20¢ per gross
		If products of Cuba.....	.....	18¢ per gross (s)	
790.07	00	Other than spring type:			
790.08	00	Of plastics.....	Gross...	17% ad val.	80% ad val.
		Other.....	Gross...	15% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.10	00	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.20	00	Fossils.....	X.....	Free	Free
790.23	00	Hair felt, and articles thereof, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
790.25	00	Hand fans.....	No.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
790.30	00	Harness, saddles, and saddlery, and parts thereof....	X.....	12.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
		Incense (including joss sticks):			
790.35	00	Joss sticks.....	X.....	Free	Free
790.37	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
790.40	00	Planting pots in part of peat moss.....	M.....	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
790.45	00	Sausage casings not specially provided for, whether or not cut to length.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	40% ad val.
790.50	00	Sheets, strips, tapes, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing, whether or not pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls, having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	X.....	25% ad val.	50% ad val.
790.55	00	Sheets, strips, tapes, stencils, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing articles (except articles provided for in item 790.50) which are pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls.....	X.....	20% ad val.	40% ad val.
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**  
**Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated**

468

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers and parts thereof:			
		Containers:			
790.59	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	8¢ each + 40% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.60	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	15¢ each + 40% ad val.	30¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.61	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	No.....	21¢ each + 40% ad val.	37.5¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.62	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	33¢ each + 40% ad val.	45¢ each + 45% ad val.
790.63	00	Parts.....	X.....	45% ad val.	55% ad val.
790.70	00	Wigs, toupees, chignons, and similar articles.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
		<b>Subpart B - Articles of Fur and of Leather</b>			
		<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>			
		1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules (except part 5A of schedule 1) —			
		(a) the term "leather" includes "leather", as defined in headnote 1(a), part 5A, schedule 1, and also includes rawhide, parchment and vellum			
		-----			
		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:			
791.05	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	37.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
791.10	00	Of dog, goat, or kid.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.15	00	Other.....	X.....	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Articles not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:			
791.17	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	37.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
791.19	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	50% ad val.
		Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear:			
791.20	00	Patent leather.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.25	00	Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
791.35	00	Leather welting.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
791.45	00	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
791.48	00	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
791.50	00	Leather shoelaces.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
791.54	00	Leather straps and strops.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.57	00	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials.	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
791.60	00	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in part 6A of this schedule).....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)	
		(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

469

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
791.65	00	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	X.....	20% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather:			
791.70	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.75	00	Other.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Articles not specially provided for, of leather:			
791.80	00	Of reptile leather.....	Y.....	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
791.90	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
Subpart C. - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge					
		Articles not specially provided for:			
792.10	00	Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof.....	X.....	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
		Of gut:			
792.20	00	Goldbeaters' molds and goldbeaters' skins..	No.....	Free	Free
792.22	00	Other.....	X.....	17% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of wax:			
792.30	00	Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	X.....	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
792.32	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
792.40	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
792.50	00	Of shell.....	X.....	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
792.60	00	Of ivory.....	X.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
792.70	00	Of natural sponge.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
Subpart D. - Waste and Scrap					
793.00	00	Waste and scrap not specially provided for.....	X.....	4% ad val.	10% ad val.



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS  
Part 14. - Nonenumerated Products

471

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 14. - NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS</b>			
		Any article, not provided for elsewhere in these schedules: Which is similar in the use to which it may be applied to any article or articles enumerated in any of the foregoing provisions of these schedules as chargeable with duty: Most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty..	X.....	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated arti- cle which it most resembles as to use	The same rate of duty as the particular enumer- ated article which it most resembles as to use
798.00	00				
		Not most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty, but equally resembling as to use two or more enumerated articles chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more arti- cles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed
798.50	00				
		Other.....	X.....	10% ad val.	20% ad val.
799.00	00				



**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

474

- Part 1 - Articles Exported and Returned  
 A. Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad  
 B. Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad  
 C. Substantial Containers or Holders
- Part 2 - Personal Exemptions  
 A. Residents and Nonresidents  
 B. United States Personnel and Evacuees  
 C. Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors  
 D. Other Personal Exemptions
- Part 3 - Governmental Importations  
 A. United States Government  
 B. Foreign Governments and International Organizations
- Part 4 - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions
- Part 5 - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond  
 A. Samples for Soliciting Orders  
 B. Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond  
 C. Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond  
 D. Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond
- Part 6 - Other Special Classification Provisions

Schedule 8 headnote:

1. The provisions of this schedule are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in headnote 10(c) of the General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation, and, except as provided in headnote 3 to part 1 of this schedule, any article which is described in any provision in this schedule is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.

Schedule 8 statistical headnote

1. Statistical data is not to be furnished with respect to articles classified in those items of this Schedule for which no statistical suffix is shown.



**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned**

475

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 1. - ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED</b></p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.</p> <p>2. Any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402 or 402a.</p> <p>3. This part does not apply to animals provided for in item 100.04 of part 1 of schedule 1.</p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The items in this subpart (except item 804.00) shall not apply to any article — (a) exported with benefit of drawback; (b) of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or (c) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 and exported under any provision of law.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of item 804.00 — (a) when because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin; and</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

476

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		(b) in order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.			
800.00		Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
	20	Corn.....	S. ton		
	40	Soybeans.....	S. ton		
	60	Wheat.....	S. ton		
	80	Other.....	X		
801.00	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease to a foreign manufacturer, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:			
802.10	1/	Exhibition, examination, or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
802.20	1/	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....	.....	Free	Free
802.30	1/	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair, or conference.....	.....	Free	Free
804.00	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which are excepted from free entry under any of the foregoing items by headnote 1 of this subpart and are not otherwise free of duty.....	X.....	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article and any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article and any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.
		1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.]			

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned**

477

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart B. - Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart shall not apply to any article exported —</p> <p>(a) from continuous customs custody with remission, abatement, or refund of duty;</p> <p>(b) with benefit of drawback;</p> <p>(c) to comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or</p> <p>(d) after manufacture or production in the United States under item 864.05 of this schedule.</p> <p>2. <u>Articles repaired, altered, processed, or otherwise changed in condition abroad.</u>—The following provisions apply only to items 806.10, 806.20, and 806.30:</p> <p>(a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing, or other change in condition outside the United States shall be —</p> <p>(i) the cost to the importer of such change; or</p> <p>(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such change,</p> <p>as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.</p> <p>(b) No appraisement of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.</p> <p>(c) The duty upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.</p> <p>3. <u>Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.</u>—The following provisions apply only to item 807.00:</p> <p>(a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be —</p> <p>(i) the cost of such products at the time of the last purchase;</p> <p>or</p> <p>(ii) if no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation,</p> <p>as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 or 402a of this Act.</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

478

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(b) The duty on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article.</p> <p>4. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one item in this subpart.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes the articles provided for in this subpart the rate of duty for which is derived from a provision elsewhere in these schedules, the citation thereof shall be the 7-digit number provided in this subpart followed by the reporting number of the provision from which such rate is derived. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from which the rate was derived. For example, 10 new turbo-jet aircraft engines exported for repairs or alterations and returned to the United States should be entered under item 806.2020 followed by 660.4620, with the quantity being shown as 10 and the value as dutiable value.</p> <p>2. In connection with items 806.30 and 807.00 provision is made herein for reporting two separate values for each article. To facilitate reporting, each such value has been assigned a separate statistical suffix.</p>			
805.00	00	Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means:			
806.10	00	Books manufactured in the United States.....	X.....	A duty upon the value of the change in condition (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of the change in condition (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
806.20	<u>1/</u>	Articles exported for repairs or alterations.....	<u>1/</u>	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
	20	Internal combustion engines...dutiable value	<u>1/</u>		
	40	Other.....dutiable value	<u>1/</u>		
		<u>1/</u> See subpart B. statistical headnote 1.			

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned**

479

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
806.30	1/	Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value, etc. (con.): Any article of metal (except precious metal) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article as processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing.....	1/ 2/	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
	20	Value, excluding foreign processing	1/ 2/		
	40	Value of foreign processing	1/ 2/		
807.00	1/	Articles assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States which were exported for such purpose and which have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any means other than by the act of assembly.....	1/ 2/	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)
	20	dutiable value	1/ 2/		
	40	value of U.S. products	1/ 2/		
<p align="center"><b>Subpart C. - Substantial Containers or Holders</b></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only substantial containers and holders which are of the usual or ordinary types used in the shipment or transportation of goods and which are reusable for such purposes and subject to treatment as imported articles (see general headnote 6(a) and (b)(1)).</p> <p>2. This subpart does not apply to any container or holder—  (a) exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or  (b) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 of this schedule and exported under any provision of law.</p> <p>3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subpart, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized —  (a) to permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subpart; and  (b) to permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained.</p>					
<p>1/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 1.  2/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 2.</p>					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

480

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part I. - Articles Exported and Returned

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
808.00	<u>1/</u>	Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including shooks and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic..	.....	Free	Free
<p><u>1/</u> See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.</p>					

## SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

## Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

481

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 2. - PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this part from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Residents and Nonresidents</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. If —</p> <p>(a) any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of \$300 or more which have been exempted from duty under item 812.10 or any article which has been exempted from duty under item 813.32 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation, or</p> <p>(b) any article which has been exempted from duty under item 812.30 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation, or</p> <p>(c) any automobile exempted from duty under item 813.25 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury,</p> <p>without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these items, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.</p> <p>2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in item 813.31 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.</p> <p>3. A person arriving in the United States —</p> <p>(a) on duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or</p> <p>(b) from a trip during which he was so employed</p> <p>shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subpart (other than those in item 814.00), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p>			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

482

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
810.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country: Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture, and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale.....	.....	Free	Free
810.20	<u>1/</u>	Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free	Free
811.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States: Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties, or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person, or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
812.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof: Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....	.....	Free	Free
812.20	<u>1/</u>	Not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 3 pounds of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 quart of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption.....	.....	Free	Free
812.25	<u>1/</u>	Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (including not more than 1 wine gallon of alcoholic beverages and not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this item 812.25 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	.....	Free	Free
812.30	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses, and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	.....	Free	Free
812.40	<u>1/</u>	Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place....	.....	Free	Free
813.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof: All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free	Free
813.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
<u>1/</u> See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

483

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
813.20	<u>2/</u>	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Game animals (including Birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for non-commercial purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
813.25	<u>2/</u>	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family, and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe
813.30	<u>2/</u>	Other articles (including not more than 1 wine gallon of alcoholic beverages and not more than 100 cigars) acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which he is returning, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury:			
813.31	<u>2/</u>	Articles not over \$200 in aggregate value, if such person arrived from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, and in either case has not claimed an exemption under this item (813.31) within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival.....	.....	Free	Free
813.32	<u>2/</u>	In addition, articles not over \$300 in aggregate value, if such person has remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for a period of not less than 12 days and has not claimed an exemption under this item (813.32) within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival.....	.....	Free	Free
813.40	<u>2/</u>	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under item 813.31 or 813.32, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory.....	.....	Free	Free
814.00	<u>2/</u>	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 3 pounds of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 quart of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	.....	Free	Free
815.00	<u>2/</u>	Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ The provisions of item 813.31 and item 813.32 have been temporarily amended. See part 1B of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

2/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

484

## SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

## Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - United States Personnel and Evacuees</p> <p>(See item 915.20 of part 1 of the Appendix to Tariff Schedules for temporary legislation relating to this subject.)</p> <p>Subpart C. - Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "baggage and effects", as used in this subpart, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or house- hold use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.</p> <p>2. The privileges of item 821.00 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are neces- sary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the con- clusion of the public demonstration.</p> <p>3. The term "articles entered for the personal or family use", as used in this subpart, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.</p> <p>4. The privileges provided for in this subpart for representatives, officers, employees, and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites, and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.</p> <hr/> <p>Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens:</p>			
820.10	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches, and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate fami- lies, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free	Free
820.20	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free
820.30	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their imme- diate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free	Free
820.40	1/	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free	Free
		1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 2. - Personal Exemptions**

485

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
820.50	<u>1/</u>	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens, (con.): Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free	Free
820.60	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free
821.00	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals, and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit....	.....	Free	Free
822.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	.....	Free	Free
822.20	<u>1/</u>	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	.....	Free	Free
822.30	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers, and employees of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free
822.40	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free
<b>Subpart D - Other Personal Exemptions</b>					
825.00	<u>1/</u>	Artificial limbs and limb braces imported solely for the personal use of a specified person and not for sale otherwise than for the use of such person.....	.....	Free	Free
826.10	<u>1/</u>	Articles for the blind: Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them.....	.....	Free	Free
826.20		Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	.....	Free	Free
827.00	<u>1/</u>	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
828.00	<u>1/</u>	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
<u>1/</u> See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					



**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 3. - Governmental Importations**

487

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 3. - GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS</b>			
		<b>Subpart A. - United States Government</b>			
		<i>Subpart A statistical headnote:</i>			
		1. For any article classifiable under item 832.00, 833.00, 834.00, or 836.00, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, 10 military airplanes imported as emergency war materials should be entered under item 832.0000 followed by 694.4010 with the quantity being shown as 10.			
		<hr/>			
830.00	00	Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government: Books, charts, engravings, etchings, maps, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
831.00	00	Articles for the Department of State: Sound recordings for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....	X.....	Free	Free
832.00	00 1/	Articles for military departments: Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2383.....	1/	Free	Free
833.00	00 1/	Articles for the General Services Administration: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h)...	1/	Free	Free
834.00	00 1/	Articles for the Atomic Energy Commission: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security.....	1/	Free	Free
835.00	00	Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden: Plants, seeds, and all other material for planting.....	X.....	Free	Free
836.00	00 1/	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....	1/	Free	Free
		1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

488

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Foreign Governments and International Organizations</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p>2. The term "public international organization", as used in this subpart, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).</p>			
840.00	1/	Public documents issued wholly at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country, or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
841.10	1/	Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations: Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representatives of foreign governments, or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
841.20	1/	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.10	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization: Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with non-commercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	.....	Free	Free
842.20	1/	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.30	1/	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.40	1/	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government, or to any public institution organized in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.50	1/	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	.....	Free	Free
		1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			

## SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

## Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

489

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS</b></p> <p><u>Part 4 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Except as provided in item 850.50, the articles covered by this part must be imported exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use.</p> <p>2. The term "regalia" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.</p> <p>3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 2).</p> <p>4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 38 of schedule 5.</p> <p>5. Part 58 of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.</p>			
850.10	00	<p>Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes:</p> <p>Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....</p>	X.....	Free	Free
850.30	00	<p>Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$15 per square foot and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....</p>	Sq. ft.	Free	Free
850.40	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.50	00	<p>Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....</p>	X.....	Free	Free
850.70	00	<p>Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution:</p> <p>Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....</p>	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

490

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS  
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
851.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any institution established solely for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Books, charts, paintings, pastels, drawings, sketches, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, maps, music, sound recordings, and photographic or other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.20	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.30	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.40	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	.....	Free	Free
851.50	00	Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as exhibits in exhibitions at any such institution.....	X.....	Free	Free
852.10	00	Articles imported for use in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes: Specimens of natural history, botany, or mineralogy.....	X.....	Free	Free
852.20	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish).....	X.....	Free	Free
853.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life: Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free	Free
854.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes: Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and electron microscopes, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free



**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

491

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p align="center"><b>PART 5. - SAMPLES; ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND</b></p> <p align="center"><b>Subpart A. - Samples for Soliciting Orders</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.</p> <p>2. The provisions of item 860.10 or 860.20 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper, or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.</p>			
860.10	1/	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 8 ounces if a malt beverage, not more than 4 ounces if a wine, and not more than 2 ounces if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.20	1/	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 1/8 ounce of tobacco, (d) 1/8 ounce of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.30	1/	Any sample (except samples covered by item 860.10 or 860.20), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries....	.....	Free	Free
		<p align="center"><b>Subpart B. - Articles for Permanent Exhibition under Bond</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under item 862.10 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.</p>			
		1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

492

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. Prior to the release of articles under item 862.10 or 862.20, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred, or used contrary to the provisions of this subpart within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.</p>			
862.10	1/	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education, or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2
862.20	1/	Articles imported by any institution, society, or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 2
<p align="center"><b>Subpart C. - Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond</b></p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that articles imported under item 864.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such 6-months period shall not be extended.</p> <p>2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under item 864.05 only on condition that —</p> <p>(a) such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is —</p> <p>(i) alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer, or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing;</p> <p>(ii) a perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured), or</p> <p>(iii) a product of wheat; and</p> <p>(b) if any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this headnote) manufactured or produced in the United States —</p>					
1/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

493

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(i) a complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes, and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing, and</p> <p>(ii) all articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period.</p> <p>3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under item 864.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.</p> <p>4. Collectors of customs may defer the exaction of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under item 864.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses, but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.</p> <p>5. Articles may be admitted under item 864.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of item 864.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For any articles entered under item 864.05 to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision.</p>			
864.05		Articles to be repaired, altered, or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States) .....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
	20 1/	Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States .....			
	40	Other .....			
864.10	2/	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments .....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in headnote 1
		1/ See subpart C statistical headnote 1.			
		2/ See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

494

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.65	<u>1/</u>	Theatrical scenery, properties, and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.70	<u>1/</u>	Works of the free fine arts, drawings, engravings, photographic pictures, and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers, or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion, and encouragement of art, science, or industry in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.75	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing, and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished, or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
<p align="center"><b>Subpart D. - Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond</b></p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in item 867.00 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the collector of customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said item 867.00, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.</p> <p>2. See part IIA of schedule I for other provisions relating to tea.</p>					
867.00	00	Tea, tea waste, and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine, or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
<u>1/</u> See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond**

495

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.15	<u>1/</u>	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets, or advertising matter.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.20	<u>1/</u>	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise. ....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.25	<u>1/</u>	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films... ..	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.30	<u>1/</u>	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental, or review purposes, including plans, specifications, drawings, blueprints, photographs, and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study... ..	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.35	<u>1/</u>	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells, and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.40	<u>1/</u>	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires, or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.45	<u>1/</u>	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.50	<u>1/</u>	Professional equipment, tools of trade, and camping equipment imported for their own use by nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.55	<u>1/</u>	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.60	<u>1/</u>	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
		<u>1/</u> See Schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

**SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS**  
**Part 6. - Other Special Classification Provisions**

496

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<b>PART 6. - OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS</b>			
870.10	00	Records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation conducted outside the United States, whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.20	00	Nets or sections or parts of nets: Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.25	00	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	X.....	Free	Free

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

498

## Part 1 - Temporary Legislation

- A. Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties
- B. Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules

## Part 2 - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

- A. Escape-Clause Actions
- B. Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962

## Part 3 - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Appendix Headnotes:

1. The provisions of this Appendix relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which —

(a) one or more of the provisions in schedules 1 through 8 are temporarily amended or modified, or

(b) additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general headnotes and rules of interpretation and the respective schedule, part, and subpart headnotes in schedules 1 through 8 apply to the provisions of this Appendix.

Appendix statistical headnotes:

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein--

(a) unless more specific instructions appear in the parts or subparts of this appendix, report the 5-digit item number (or 7-digit number, if any) found in the appendix in addition to the 7-digit number appearing in Schedules 1-7 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this appendix; and

(b) the quantities reported should be in the units provided in Schedules 1-7.

2. For those items herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those items for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 5-digit item number herein followed by the appropriate 7-digit reporting number from Schedules 1-7. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in Schedules 1-7.



APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part I. - Temporary Legislation

499

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p><b>PART I. - TEMPORARY LEGISLATION</b></p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The duties provided for in this subpart are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subpart apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.</p> <p>2. Sections 336 and 350 of this Act (the so-called flexible tariff and trade-agreements provisions, respectively) shall not apply with respect to the duty provided for in item 901.00.</p> <p>3. With respect to any articles upon which the duty imposed under item 901.00 has been paid and which, on the date of termination of the tax provided for in section 4501, I.R.C., are held by the importer and intended for sale or other disposition, there shall be refunded (without interest) to such importer an amount equal to the duty paid on such articles under item 901.00, if claim for such refund is filed with the Secretary or his delegate within 90 days after the date of termination of the tax.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes in this subpart (item 901.00)--</p> <p>(a) The 7-digit number found herein should follow the 7-digit reporting number found in Schedules 1-7 for the imported article (see subpart A headnote 1).</p> <p>(b) The quantity required in this subpart is the total sugars content.</p> <p>(c) The value for the imported article should be reported only in connection with the 7-digit reporting number found in Schedules 1-7.</p>				
901.00	3/	Sugars, sirups, and molasses provided for in items 155.20 to 155.31, inclusive, of part 10A of schedule 1, if not to be further refined or otherwise improved in quality, and articles of sugars, sirups, and molasses of the kinds described in such items, all the foregoing (except sugars, sirups, molasses, or articles to be used as livestock feed, or in the production of livestock feed, or for the distillation of alcohol).....		The same as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C. 2/	The same as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C. 2/	For such time as the tax imposed under sec. 4501, I.R.C., is in effect 1/
20		Sugars, sirups, and molasses provided for in item 155.20.....	Lb. 3/			
40		Sugars, sirups, and molasses provided for in item 155.30.....	Lb. 3/			
60		Other.....	Lb. 3/			
		<p>1/ The tax terminates June 30, 1967.</p> <p>2/ The tax rate is 0.53 cents per pound of total sugars.</p> <p>3/ See Subpart A statistical headnote 1.</p>				

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

500

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p><b>Subpart B. - Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules</b></p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Any article described in the provisions of this subpart, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive.</p> <p>2. Articles exempted under item 915.20 from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of item 911.11 and part of item 911.12 no additional reporting number (from Schedules 1-7) is to be furnished.</p> <p>2. No statistical reporting information for items 915.20 and 915.30 is required.</p>				
903.20	1/	Chicory roots (provided for in part 11A, schedule 1):	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66
903.21	1/	Crude (item 160.30)..... Ground or otherwise prepared (item 160.35).....	1/	2¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	
903.30	1/	Copra (provided for in part 14A, schedule 1): Entered when no special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of part 14 of schedule 1 is in effect (item 175.10).....	1/	1.25¢ per lb.	1.25¢ per lb.	On or before 6/30/66
903.31	1/	If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory (item 175.11).....	1/	Free	Free	
903.32	1/	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly of materials the growth or production thereof (item 175.12).....	1/	Free	Free	
903.40	1/	Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts (provided for in items 175.27 and 175.30, respectively, part 14A, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66
		Coconut oil (provided for in part 14B of schedule 1): Entered when no special proclamation issued pursuant to headnote 1 of part 14 of schedule 1 is in effect:				On or before 6/30/66
903.43	1/	Crude (item 176.07)..... If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory:	1/	3¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	
903.44	1/	If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of part 14B of schedule 1) or if Trust Territory article (item 176.08).....	1/	Free		
903.45	1/	Other (item 176.09).....	1/	1¢ per lb.		
903.46	1/	If produced elsewhere than in the Philippines or the Trust Territory wholly from materials the growth or production thereof (item 176.10).....	1/	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	
903.47	1/	Other than crude (item 176.11)..... If product of the Philippines or of the Trust Territory:	1/	1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	
903.48	1/	If Philippine article within tariff-rate quota (see headnote 2 of part 14B of schedule 1) or if Trust Territory article (item 176.12).....	1/	Free		
903.49	1/	Other (item 176.13).....	1/	1¢ per lb.		
		1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.				

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part I. - Temporary Legislation

501

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
903.60	<u>1/</u>	Palm-kernel oil (provided for in part 14B, schedule 1):	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/66
903.61	<u>1/</u>	Rendered unfit for use as food (item 176.32).....	<u>1/</u>	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	
		Other (item 176.33).....				
		Palm oil (provided for in part 14B, schedule 1):				On or before 6/30/66
903.65	<u>1/</u>	Other (item 176.36).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	
903.90	<u>1/</u>	Istle, processed (provided for in item 192.70, part 15G, schedule 1).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 9/5/66
904.40	<u>1/</u>	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork, in boards, blocks, or slabs (provided for in item 220.30, part 2A, schedule 2).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 5/29/66
		Yarns, wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers (provided for in part 1D, schedule 3):				On or before 11/7/65
905.30	<u>1/</u>	Singles, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound (item 308.40).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	
905.31	<u>1/</u>	Plied, not bleached and not colored, measuring over 29,400 yards per pound (item 308.50 and item 308.51).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	
907.15	<u>1/</u>	Aluminum oxide (alumina) (provided for in item 417.12, part 2C, schedule 4) when imported for use in producing aluminum.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64
907.30	<u>1/</u>	Heptanoic acid (provided for in item 425.98, part 2D, schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	For 3 years on or after approval
		Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil (provided for in part 8A, schedule 4):				On or before 6/30/66
		Not sulfonated or sulfated:				
907.70	<u>1/</u>	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols (item 465.05).....	<u>1/</u>	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	
907.71	<u>1/</u>	Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts (item 465.15).....	<u>1/</u>	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 30% ad val.	
907.72	<u>1/</u>	Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom (item 465.25).....	<u>1/</u>	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
		Sulfonated or sulfated:				
907.73	<u>1/</u>	Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids (item 465.35).....	<u>1/</u>	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.74	<u>1/</u>	Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols (item 465.45).....	<u>1/</u>	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.75	<u>1/</u>	Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines (item 465.55).....	<u>1/</u>	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.77	<u>1/</u>	Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oils, sulfonated or sulfated (provided for in item 465.65, part 8A, schedule 4).....	<u>1/</u>	14% ad val.	35% ad val.	On or before 6/30/66
907.80	<u>1/</u>	Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, tara, mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, wattle, and valonia, all the foregoing provided for in items 470.23, 470.25, 470.55, 470.57, and 470.65, part 9A, schedule 4.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 9/30/66
		Fatty substances derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for (provided for in part 13A, schedule 4):				On or before 6/30/66
907.85	<u>1/</u>	Fatty acids (item 490.24).....	<u>1/</u>	10% ad val.	20% ad val.	
907.86	<u>1/</u>	Salts (item 490.48).....	<u>1/</u>	10% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.87	<u>1/</u>	Fatty alcohols (item 490.73).....	<u>1/</u>	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	
907.88	<u>1/</u>	Esters (item 490.92).....	<u>1/</u>	10.5% ad val.	25% ad val.	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

### Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
909.20	<u>1/</u>	Natural graphite, crude and refined, provided for in item 517.31, part 1E, schedule 5, if valued \$50 per ton or less.....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/64
909.30	<u>1/</u>	Bauxite, calcined (provided for in item 521.17, part 1J, schedule 5).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64
911.05	<u>1/</u>	Bauxite ore (provided for in item 601.06, part 1, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 7/15/64
		Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberate purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; re-laying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 2 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting:		Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1-a	1-b	2
911.10	<u>1/</u>	Copper waste and scrap.....	<u>1/</u>	1.7¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	2¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content	4¢ per lb. on 99.6% of copper content
911.11	00 <u>2/</u>	Articles of copper.....	Lb.....	1.275¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.
911.12	20 <u>1/</u>	Other.....	.....	Free	Free	Free
	40 <u>1/</u>	Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>			
	60 <u>2/</u>	Pigs, ingots, or billets.....	<u>1/</u>			
	80 <u>2/</u>	Relaying or rerolling rails.....	Lb.			
		Articles of metal.....	Lb.			
				Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
911.70	<u>1/</u>	Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last (provided for in item 674.40, part 4F, schedule 6).....	<u>1/</u>	Free	Free	On or before 8/7/64
915.20	<u>2/</u>	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at a post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions (see part 2B of schedule 8).....	<u>1/</u>	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	Free (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	On or before 6/30/64

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

2/ See Subpart B statistical headnote 1.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES  
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

503

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
915.30	<u>1/</u>	<p>In lieu of the exemptions provided for in items 813.31 and 813.32 of part 2A of schedule 8, the following articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof:</p> <p>Articles not over \$100 in aggregate value (or \$200 in the case of persons arriving before April 1, 1964, directly or indirectly from the Virgin Islands of the United States, not more than \$100 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in the Virgin Islands of the United States), including not more than 1 wine gallon of alcoholic beverages and not more than 100 cigars, acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which he is returning, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, and if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, and in either case has not claimed an exemption hereunder within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival.....</p>		Free	Free	For returning residents arriving before July 1, 1965
		<u>1/</u> See Subpart B statistical headnote 1.				



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1983)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

## Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation 505

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><b>PART 2. - TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION</b></p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">—</p> <p><b>Subpart A. - Escape-Clause Actions</b></p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to the escape-clause procedures prescribed in section 7 of the Trade Agreements Extension Act of 1951, as amended, or in sections 301 and 351 or 352 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962.</p> <p>2. <u>Lead and Zinc Quotas.</u> (a) The term "lead content" in items 925.01 and 925.03 refers to the dutiable lead content; and the term "zinc content" in item 925.02 refers to the total zinc content of ores and materials to be initially treated at zinc plants and the dutiable zinc content of all other zinc-bearing ores and materials. Each of the respective quantities of lead content or of zinc content specified in items 925.01, 925.02, and 925.03 shall be the aggregate of —</p> <p>(1) such content (as shown on the entry in accordance with the applicable regulations) of articles the product of the specified country entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, and</p> <p>(2) such content (as shown on the warehouse withdrawal for consumption in accordance with the applicable regulations) of articles the product of such country, with respect to which smelted or refined products have been withdrawn for consumption under section 312 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.</p> <p>(b) The quotas imposed under items 925.01 through 925.04 shall not apply to —</p> <p>(1) any article imported by or for the account of the Government of the United States;</p> <p>(2) any imported article which is under contract for delivery in the United States for the account of a corporation wholly owned by the Government of the United States; or</p> <p>(3) any article which is not subject to duty.</p>			

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

506

**APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES**

**Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation**

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For purposes of statistical reporting of--</p> <p>(a) certain stainless steel knives, forks, and spoons provided for in items 927.50-.54 should be reported herein without reference to the item number in Schedule 6 under which they would be classified but for the provisions of this appendix. Those articles for which "Rates of Duty" column 2 apply and for which no rate appears in said column should be reported under the appropriate provisions of Schedule 6; and</p> <p>(b) articles described in items 927.50-.54 but which are imported as parts of sets classifiable under item 651.75 are to be reported under one or more of the special 7-digit items in this appendix <u>as to quantity only</u>. The value of such articles is to be included in the value of the sets under item 651.75.</p> <p>2. <u>Watch movements:</u></p> <p>(a) The statistical reporting number for watch movements dutiable in this subpart is the appropriate 5-digit item number followed by the 2-digit statistical suffix provided in Part 2E of schedule 7 for movements of the type involved if they had been dutiable thereunder. Thus, the correct reporting number for a 15-jewel adjusted but not self-winding movement not over 0.6 inch in width is "933.3020".</p> <p>(b) The quantities to be reported for imported movements are those specified in Part 2E of schedule 7.</p> <p align="center">-----</p> <p>Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, suitable for making typewriter ribbon, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds No. 50 but not No. 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:</p> <p>Not fancy or figured:</p> <p>Not bleached and not colored (provided for in items 320.51 to 320.92):</p> <p>Of numbers 51 to 59.....</p> <p>Of numbers 60 to 89.....</p> <p>Of numbers 90 to 140.....</p> <p>Bleached, but not colored (provided for in item 321.--).....</p> <p>Colored, whether or not bleached (provided for in item 322.--).....</p> <p>Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description, provided for in item 360.45 of part 5A of schedule 3.....</p> <p><u>1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.</u></p>			
922.01	1/		1/	10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number	No change
922.02	1/		1/	5¢ per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number	No change
922.03	1/		1/	5¢ per lb. + 41.5% ad val.	No change
922.04	1/		1/	Base rate + 3% ad val.	No change
922.05	1/		1/	Base rate + 6% ad val.	No change
922.50	1/		1/	40% ad val.	No change



## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

## Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

507

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Glass (including blown or drawn glass, but excluding cast or rolled glass and excluding pressed or molded glass) (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft., provided for in items 542.11-.98, inclusive, of part 3B of schedule 5: Ordinary glass:			
923.11	<u>1/</u>	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.:			
		Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.11).....	<u>1/</u>	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.13	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 40 united inches (item 542.13).....	<u>1/</u>	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
		Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.:			
923.21	<u>1/</u>	Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.21).....	<u>1/</u>	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.23	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches (item 542.23).....	<u>1/</u>	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
923.25	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 60 united inches (item 542.25).....	<u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.	No change
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
923.31	<u>1/</u>	Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.31).....	<u>1/</u>	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.33	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches (item 542.33).....	<u>1/</u>	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
923.35	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches (item 542.35).....	<u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.	No change
923.37	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 100 united inches (item 542.37).....	<u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb.	No change
		Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
923.42	<u>1/</u>	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.42).....	<u>1/</u>	1.3¢ per lb.	No change
923.44	<u>1/</u>	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area (item 542.44).....	<u>1/</u>	1.6¢ per lb.	No change
923.46	<u>1/</u>	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area (item 542.46).....	<u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb.	No change
923.48	<u>1/</u>	Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.48).....	<u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb.	No change
923.49	<u>1/</u>	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.48).....	<u>1/</u>	3.5¢ per lb.	3.5¢ per lb.
		Colored or special glass:			
923.57	<u>1/</u>	Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft. (item 542.57).....	<u>1/</u>	2.2¢ per lb.	No change
923.67	<u>1/</u>	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft. (item 542.67).....	<u>1/</u>	9.0¢ per lb.	No change
		Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:			
923.71	<u>1/</u>	Measuring not over 40 united inches (item 542.71).....	<u>1/</u>	1.3¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.73	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches (item 542.73).....	<u>1/</u>	1.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.75	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 60 but not over 90 united inches (item 542.75).....	<u>1/</u>	1.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.77	<u>1/</u>	Measuring over 90 united inches (item 542.77).....	<u>1/</u>	2.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

508

## Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
923.92	1/	Glass (including blown or drawn glass, etc.) (con.): Colored or special glass (con.): Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.: Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.92).....	1/	1.3¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.94	1/	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area (item 542.94).....	1/	1.6¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.96	1/	Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area (item 542.96).....	1/	1.9¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.98	1/	Over 15 but not over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.98).....	1/	2.4¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	No change
923.99	1/	Over 16-2/3 sq. ft. in area (item 542.98).....	1/	3.5¢ per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	3.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
924.00	1/	Glass, cut to other than rectangular shape, and glass, whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to processing, all the foregoing glass provided for in item 544.17 of part 3B of schedule 5 if drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....		22.5% ad val.	No change
Whenever, in any 3-month period beginning January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1 in any year, the respective quantity specified below for one of the four numbered classes of articles the product of a specified foreign country has been reached, no article in such class the product of such country may be entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption during the remainder of such period and no article may be withdrawn for consumption from any customs bonded warehouse during the remainder of such period if by reason thereof duty would become collectible under section 312 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, in cancellation of a bond charge covering an article in such class the product of such country:				Quota Quantity	
925.01	1/	For lead-bearing ores and materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6:			
		Peru.....	1/	8,080 short tons of lead content	
		Union of South Africa.....	1/	7,440 short tons of lead content	
		Canada.....	1/	6,720 short tons of lead content	
		Australia.....	1/	5,610 short tons of lead content	
		Bolivia.....	1/	2,520 short tons of lead content	
		All other (total).....	1/	3,280 short tons of lead content	
925.02	1/	For zinc-bearing ores and materials provided for in part 1 of schedule 6 (except zinc fume):			
		Mexico.....	1/	35,240 short tons of zinc content	
		Canada.....	1/	33,240 short tons of zinc content	
		Peru.....	1/	17,560 short tons of zinc content	
		All other (total).....	1/	8,920 short tons of zinc content	
925.03	1/	For unwrought lead and lead waste and scrap provided for in part 2G of schedule 6 (except babbitt metal, solder, and type metal):			
		Mexico.....	1/	18,440 short tons of lead content	
		Australia.....	1/	11,270 short tons of lead content	
		Canada.....	1/	7,960 short tons of lead content	
		Yugoslavia.....	1/	7,880 short tons of lead content	
		Peru.....	1/	6,440 short tons of lead content	
		All other (total).....	1/	3,040 short tons of lead content	
925.04	1/	For unwrought zinc (except alloys of zinc and zinc dust) and zinc waste and scrap provided for in part 2H of schedule 6:			
		Canada.....	1/	18,920 short tons (gross weight)	
		Belgium and Luxembourg (total).....	1/	3,760 short tons (gross weight)	
		Mexico.....	1/	3,160 short tons (gross weight)	
		Republic of the Congo (formerly Belgian Congo).....	1/	2,720 short tons (gross weight)	
		Peru.....	1/	1,880 short tons (gross weight)	
		Italy.....	1/	1,800 short tons (gross weight)	
		All other (total).....	1/	3,040 short tons (gross weight)	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

## Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation 509

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
927.50	<u>1/</u>	Knives, forks, and spoons, all the foregoing valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length, and with stainless steel handles (provided for in items 650.09, 650.11, 650.39, 650.41, and 650.55 of part 3E of schedule 6, or if included in sets provided for in item 651.75 of such part): For an aggregate quantity not to exceed 69 million single units entered in any 12-month period beginning November 1 in any year from countries subject to the rates set forth in rate of duty column numbered 1: Knives and forks: With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (items 650.09 and 650.39).....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.	No change
	20	Knives and forks included in sets provided for in item 651.75.....	No.		
	40	Knives not in the above sets.....	No.		
	60	Forks not in the above sets.....	No.		
927.51	<u>1/</u>	With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese (items 650.11 and 650.41)....	.....	1¢ each + 17.5% ad val.	No change
	20	Knives and forks included in sets provided for in item 651.75.....	No.		
	40	Knives not in the above sets.....	No.		
	60	Forks not in the above sets.....	No.		
927.52	<u>1/</u>	Spoons (item 650.55).....	.....	17% ad val.	No change
	20	Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.75.....	No.		
	40	Spoons not in the above sets.....	No.		
927.53	<u>1/</u>	Other: Knives and forks (items 650.09, 650.11, 650.39, and 650.41).....	.....	3¢ each + 67.5% ad val.	3¢ each + 67.5% ad val.
	10	Knives and forks included in sets provided for in item 651.75.....	No.		
	20	Knives described in item 650.09 not in the above sets.....	No.		
	30	Knives described in item 650.11 not in the above sets.....	No.		
	40	Forks described in item 650.39 not in the above sets.....	No.		
	50	Forks described in item 650.41 not in the above sets.....	No.		
927.54	<u>1/</u>	Spoons (item 650.55).....	.....	60% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20	Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.75.....	No.		
	40	Spoons not in the above sets.....	No.		
930.00	<u>2/</u>	Clinical thermometers (provided for in item 711.35, part 2D, schedule 7).....	<u>2/</u>	85% ad val.	No change
	<u>1/</u>	See Subpart A statistical headnote 1.			
	<u>2/</u>	See Appendix statistical headnote 1.			

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

510

## Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels (provided for in part 2E, schedule 7):			
		Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding:			
		Having no jewels or only one jewel:			
932.10	<u>1/</u>	Not over 0.6 inch in width (item 716.10).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.35 each	No change
932.11	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width (item 716.11).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.125 each	No change
932.12	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width (item 716.12).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.125 each	No change
932.13	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width (item 716.13).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.05 each	No change
932.14	<u>1/</u>	Over 1 inch but not over 1.2 inches in width (item 716.14).....	<u>1/</u>	93¢ each	No change
932.15	<u>1/</u>	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width (item 716.15).....	<u>1/</u>	84¢ each	No change
932.16	<u>1/</u>	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width (item 716.16).....	<u>1/</u>	75¢ each	No change
		Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels:			
932.20	<u>1/</u>	Not over 0.6 inch in width (item 716.20).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.50 each	No change
932.21	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width (item 716.21).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.025 each	No change
932.22	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width (item 716.22).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.00 each	No change
932.23	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width (item 716.23).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.75 each	No change
932.24	<u>1/</u>	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width (item 716.24).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.35 each	No change
932.25	<u>1/</u>	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width (item 716.25).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.35 each	No change
932.26	<u>1/</u>	Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width (item 716.26).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.25 each	No change
		Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels:			
932.30	<u>1/</u>	Not over 0.6 inch in width (item 716.30).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.50 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.31	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.6 but not over 0.8 inch in width (item 716.31).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.025 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.32	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.8 but not over 0.9 inch in width (item 716.32).....	<u>1/</u>	\$2.00 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.33	<u>1/</u>	Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width (item 716.33).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.75 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.34	<u>1/</u>	Over 1 but not over 1.2 inches in width (item 716.34).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.35 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.35	<u>1/</u>	Over 1.2 but not over 1.5 inches in width (item 716.35).....	<u>1/</u>	\$1.35 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change
932.36		Over 1.5 but not over 1.77 inches in width (item 716.36).....		\$1.25 each + 13.5¢ for each jewel over 7	No change

1/ See Subpart A statistical headnote 2.

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

## Part 2. -- Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation 511

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
933.--		Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Adjusted, but not self-winding (and if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (item 717.--).....		No change	No change
934.--		Self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, but not adjusted (item 718.--).....		Column 1 base rate + 75¢ each	No change
935.--		Adjusted and self-winding (or if a self-winding device can be incorporated therein), or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (item 719.--).....		Column 1 base rate + 75¢ each + 50¢ for each adjustment	No change
943.10	<u>2/</u>	Safety pins (provided for in item 745.56, part 7A, schedule 7).....		35% ad val.	No change
Subpart B. - Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962					
<u>1/</u> See Subpart A statistical headnote 2. <u>2/</u> See Appendix statistical headnote 1.					



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

513

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty
		<p><b>PART 3. - ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED</b></p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 USC 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this part are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this part apply until suspended or terminated.</p> <p>2. <u>Exclusions.</u>—The import restrictions provided for in this part do not apply with respect to —</p> <p>(a) articles imported by or for the account of any agency of the United States;</p> <p>(b) commercial samples of cotton or cotton waste of any origin in uncompressed packages each weighing not more than 50 pounds gross weight; and articles (except cotton and cotton waste) with an aggregate value not over \$10 in any shipment, if imported as samples for taking orders, or for the personal use of the importer;</p> <p>(c) articles not exceeding 100 pounds in aggregate weight in any shipment, if entered for exhibition, display, or sampling at a Trade Fair, or for research, and if written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;</p> <p>(d) certified or registered seed rye or seed wheat for use for seeding and crop-improvement purposes, in bags tagged and sealed by an officially recognized seed-certifying agency of the country of production, if—</p> <p>(i) the individual shipment amounts to 100 bushels (of 56 pounds each for rye and of 60 pounds each for wheat) or less, or</p> <p>(ii) the individual shipment amounts to more than 100 bushels and the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry, or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry, plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry;</p>		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

514

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
		<p>(e) wheat flour, the product of Israel, which is certified to the Secretary of Agriculture by an authorized representative of the government of Israel or its designee as having been thoroughly safeguarded for ritual purposes under rabbinical supervision and which is imported into the United States for use solely for religious and ritual purposes in the making of matzos for Passover, if the written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture is presented at the time of entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption; and</p> <p>(f) cotton produced in the United States with respect to which the Secretary of Agriculture shall have certified that there has been exported without benefit of subsidy, as an offset to the proposed re-entry, an equal or greater number of pounds of cotton produced in the United States, of any grade or staple.</p> <p>3. (a) <u>Dairy Products</u>. Imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in items 950.01 through 950.11, except 950.06, of this part may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to whom a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license.</p> <p>(b) <u>Cotton Waste</u>. For the purposes of item 955.05, the minimum quota in column (A) is that part of the total quota in column (C) which must be reserved for comb waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length, and the unreserved quota in column (B) is that part of the total quota available for any quota-type waste, including comb waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length.</p> <p>Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning July 1 in any year (January 1 in any year for item 950.06), the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period:</p> <p>Dried milk and cream provided for in part 4A of schedule 1:</p>		
950.01	1/	Described in item 115.45.....	1/	496,000
950.02	1/	Described in item 115.50.....	1/	1,807,000
950.03	1/	Described in item 115.55.....	1/	7,000
950.04	1/	Described in item 115.60.....	1/	500
950.05	1/	Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat, provided for in part 4B of schedule 1.....	1/	707,000
950.06	1/	Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat provided for in item 116.30, part 4B, schedule 1.....	1/	1,200,000
950.07	1/	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in part 4C, schedule 1:		
		Blue-mold (except Stilton) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese.....	1/	4,167,000
950.08	1/	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese.....	1/	2,780,100
950.09	1/	Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	1/	9,200,400
950.10	1/	Italian-type cheeses, made from cows' milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cows' milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz).....	1/	11,500,100
1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.				



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

515

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	
950.11	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.):			
		Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream, pro- vided for in item 118.30, part 4D, schedule 1....	<u>1/</u>	6,000	
950.12	<u>1/</u>	Articles containing over 45 percent of butterfat, the butterfat content of which is commercially extractable, or which are capable of being used for any edible purpose (except articles provided for in subparts A, B, or C, or item 118.30, of part 4, schedule 1, and except articles imported packaged for distribution in the retail trade and ready for use by the purchaser at retail for an edible purpose or in the preparation of an edible article).....	<u>1/</u>	None	
950.60	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning May 29 in any year, the respective quantity specified below of wheat fit for human consumption (item 130.70, part 7A, schedule 1) or of milled wheat products fit for human consumption (item 131.40, part 7B, schedule 1) the product of a specified foreign country or area has been entered, no such wheat or milled wheat pro- ducts, respectively, the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:			
		Canada.....	<u>1/</u>	Wheat (In 60-pound bushels)	Milled Wheat Products (In pounds)
		China.....	<u>1/</u>	795,000	3,815,000
		Hungary.....	<u>1/</u>	None	24,000
		Hong Kong.....	<u>1/</u>	None	13,000
		Japan.....	<u>1/</u>	None	13,000
		United Kingdom.....	<u>1/</u>	None	8,000
		Australia.....	<u>1/</u>	100	75,000
		Germany.....	<u>1/</u>	None	1,000
		Syria.....	<u>1/</u>	100	5,000
		New Zealand.....	<u>1/</u>	100	5,000
		Chile.....	<u>1/</u>	None	1,000
		Netherlands.....	<u>1/</u>	None	1,000
		Argentina.....	<u>1/</u>	100	1,000
		Italy.....	<u>1/</u>	2,000	14,000
		Cuba.....	<u>1/</u>	100	2,000
		France.....	<u>1/</u>	None	12,000
		Greece.....	<u>1/</u>	1,000	1,000
		Mexico.....	<u>1/</u>	None	1,000
		Panama.....	<u>1/</u>	100	1,000
		Uruguay.....	<u>1/</u>	None	1,000
		Poland and Danzig.....	<u>1/</u>	None	1,000
		Sweden.....	<u>1/</u>	None	1,000
		Yugoslavia.....	<u>1/</u>	None	1,000
		Norway.....	<u>1/</u>	None	1,000
		Canary Islands.....	<u>1/</u>	None	1,000
		Rumania.....	<u>1/</u>	1,000	None
		Guatemala.....	<u>1/</u>	100	None
		Brazil.....	<u>1/</u>	100	None
		Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	<u>1/</u>	100	None
		Belgium.....	<u>1/</u>	100	None
		Other foreign countries or areas.....	<u>1/</u>	None	None
951.00	<u>1/</u>	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year, the aggregate quantity specified below of peanuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or other- wise prepared or preserved (except peanut butter) provided for in items 145.20, 145.21, and 145.48, part 9A, schedule 1, has been entered, no such pro- ducts may be entered during the remainder of such period.....	<u>1/</u>		
				Quota Quantity	
				1,709,000 pounds: <u>Provided</u> , That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.	
		<u>1/</u> See Appendix headnote 2.			

## 516

**Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to  
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended**

Item	Stat. Suffix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
955.01	1/	<p>Whenever, in the respective 12-month period specified below, the aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles or for the product of a specified country or area within such numbered class has been entered, no article in such class or the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:</p> <p>Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed, the product of any country or area including the United States:</p> <p>Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches (except harsh or rough cotton having a staple length under 3/4 inch), entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:</p> <p>Egypt and Sudan (aggregate).....</p> <p>Peru.....</p> <p>India and Pakistan (aggregate).....</p> <p>China.....</p> <p>Mexico.....</p> <p>Brazil.....</p> <p>Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....</p> <p>Argentina.....</p> <p>Haiti.....</p> <p>Ecuador.....</p> <p>Honduras.....</p> <p>Paraguay.....</p> <p>Colombia.....</p> <p>Iraq.....</p> <p>British East Africa.....</p> <p>Indonesia and Netherlands New Guinea (aggregate).....</p> <p>British West Indies (except Barbados, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago)...</p> <p>Nigeria.....</p> <p>British West Africa (except Nigeria and Ghana).....</p> <p>Other, including the United States.....</p> <p>Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more but under 1-3/8 inches, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year:</p>	<p>1/ 783,816</p> <p>1/ 247,952</p> <p>1/ 2,003,483</p> <p>1/ 1,370,791</p> <p>1/ 8,883,259</p> <p>1/ 618,723</p> <p>1/ 475,124</p> <p>1/ 5,203</p> <p>1/ 237</p> <p>1/ 9,333</p> <p>1/ 752</p> <p>1/ 871</p> <p>1/ 124</p> <p>1/ 195</p> <p>1/ 2,240</p> <p>1/ 71,388</p> <p>1/ 21,321</p> <p>1/ 5,377</p> <p>1/ 16,004</p> <p>1/ None</p>	
955.02	1/	<p>Harsh or rough cotton (except cotton of perished staple, grabbotts, and cotton pickings), white in color and having a staple length of 1-5/32 inches or more.....</p>	1/	1,500,000
955.03	1/	<p>Other.....</p>	1/	4,565,642
955.04	1/	<p>Having a staple length 1-3/8 inches or more, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year.....</p>	1/	39,590,778
955.05	1/	<p>Card strips made from cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches, and cotton comber waste, lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste, all the foregoing, whether or not advanced, the product of any country or area including the United States, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:</p> <p>United Kingdom.....</p> <p>Canada.....</p> <p>France.....</p> <p>India and Pakistan (aggregate).....</p> <p>Netherlands.....</p> <p>Switzerland.....</p> <p>Belgium.....</p> <p>Japan.....</p> <p>China.....</p> <p>Egypt.....</p> <p>Cuba.....</p> <p>Germany.....</p> <p>Italy.....</p> <p>Other, including the United States.....</p>	<p>1/ 2,882,305</p> <p>1/ None</p> <p>1/ 151,613</p> <p>1/ None</p> <p>1/ 45,493</p> <p>1/ 29,592</p> <p>1/ 25,706</p> <p>1/ None</p> <p>1/ None</p> <p>1/ None</p> <p>1/ None</p> <p>1/ None</p> <p>1/ None</p> <p>1/ None</p> <p>1/ None</p> <p>1/ None</p>	<p>(A) Minimum Quota for certain comber waste</p> <p>(B) Unreserved Quota</p> <p>(C) Total Quota</p> <p>1,441,152</p> <p>239,690</p> <p>75,807</p> <p>69,627</p> <p>22,747</p> <p>14,796</p> <p>12,853</p> <p>341,535</p> <p>17,322</p> <p>8,135</p> <p>6,544</p> <p>25,443</p> <p>7,088</p> <p>None</p>
955.06	1/	<p>Fibers of cotton processed but not spun, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 11 in any year.....</p> <p>1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.</p>	1/	<p>Quota Quantity (in pounds)</p> <p>1,000</p>

**SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS**



# Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1963)

## Special Statistical Reporting Numbers

519

### Provision

### Reporting Number

#### EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT

Provisions for imposing a duty of 50 percent ad valorem on the cost of equipment purchased or repairs made abroad for merchant vessels of the United States, and for remission of the duty under certain circumstances are contained in section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. These provisions are extended to repairs and equipment of aircraft registered in the United States by section 6.10 of the Customs Regulations.

999.1000

#### SALVAGE

When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.

999.2000



**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

**ALPHABETICAL INDEX**





## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

523

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ABACA-----	304.02-04	ACID(S)--Continued	
ABRASIVES AND ABRASIVE ARTICLES-----	Sch 5 Pt 1G	fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--Con.	
abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks,		salts of--	
hand or pedal operated-----	649.39	quaternary ammonium-----	465.15-20
nspf-----	519.81-86	sodium and potassium-----	465.25-30
ACCESSORIES (see PARTS, specific article of		other-----	490.30-50
which accessory, or name of accessory)		gluconic, and its compounds-----	437.51-52
ACCORDIONS-----	725.14-16	glycerophosphoric, and its compounds-----	437.54
ACCOUNTING MACHINES incorporating calculating		inorganic-----	416.05-40
mechanism-----	676.15-25	organic, including halogenated, hydroxy,	
ACENAPHTHENE-----	401.02	sulfonated and other substituted and	
ACETALDEHYDE-----	427.40	unsubstituted acids-----	425.70-98
ACETALS-----	429.00	monohydric alcohol esters of-----	428.50-72
ACETANILIDE--		polyhydric alcohol esters of-----	428.30-46
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.02	salts of-----	426.10-427.28
other-----	403.60	salicylic--	
ACETATE(S)--		suitable for medicinal use-----	407.12
amyl-----	428.50	other-----	403.60
benzyl-----	408.05	tannic, containing of tannic acid--	
butyl-----	428.52	under 50 percent-----	425.98
calcium-----	426.10	50 percent or more-----	437.68-69
cellulose-----	445.20	ACONITE-----	435.05-10
copper-----	426.28	ACRIDINE-----	401.04
ethyl-----	428.58	ACRYLATES AND METHACRYLATES-----	428.62-66
lead-----	426.36	ACRYLIC RESINS-----	445.05
nickel-----	426.50	ACRYLONITRILE--	425.00
sodium-----	426.86	resins-----	445.10
vinyl-----	428.68	ACTIVATED CLAY-----	521.87
Other (classifiable according to cation		ACYL HALIDES-----	427.30
constituent under "Salts of organic		ADDING MACHINES-----	676.23
acids"-----	426.10-427.28	ADDRESSING MACHINES-----	676.10-12
and under "Esters of acids and		ADHESIVES (see CEMENTS)	
monohydric alcohols")-----	428.50-72	ADZES-----	648.67
ACETIC ACID-----	425.70	AERATING machinery for beverages-----	662.10-20
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.00	AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45
ACETONE-----	427.60	AGAR AGAR-----	455.02
ACETPHENETIDINE (Phenacetin)-----	407.20	AGGLOMERATING MACHINERY--	
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS, with or without		for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste,	
purifiers-----	660.20-22	unhardened cements, plastering materials,	
ACETYSALICYLIC ACID (Aspirin)-----	407.25	or other mineral products in powder or	
ACID ANHYDRIDE(S)--		paste form-----	678.20
phthalic-----	403.08	AGRICULTURAL--	
other-----	426.00-04	hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E
ACID(S)--		implements-----	666.00
aminoacetic-----	425.04	tractors-----	692.30
barbituric, and its compounds-----	437.36-40	AIR--	
benzoic--		compressors-----	661.10-15
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.06	conditioning machines-----	661.20
other-----	403.50	pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86
carbolic-----	403.40	pumps-----	661.10-15
color, benzenoid-----	406.60	AIRCRAFT AND SPACECRAFT-----	Sch 6 Pt 6C
cresylic-----	401.24; 403.42	airplanes, model-----	737.05-15
dibasic--		under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
amides, amines, esters, and ethers of,		ALABASTER, articles of-----	513.94
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70
diethylbarbituric, and its compounds-----	437.38	ALBUMEN--	
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin-----	490.10-26	blood, dried-----	190.10
sulfonated or sulfated and salts		egg-----	119.65-70
thereof-----	465.35-40	nspf-----	190.15
amides and amines of-----	465.15-20	ALBUMS-----	256.60
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	ALCOHOL MANTLES-----	755.30
esters of-----	490.90-94	ALCOHOL(S)--	
polyhydric alcohol-----	465.05-10	ethyl--	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	for beverage purposes-----	168.30-31
ethers of--		not for beverage purposes-----	427.88
polyhydric alcohol-----	465.05-10	fatty, of animal or vegetable origin-----	490.65-75
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	sulfonated or sulfated and salts	
ether-esters of, polyhydric alcohol--	465.05-10	thereof-----	465.45-50

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

524

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ALCOHOL(S)--Continued		ANATOMY--	
monohydric, unsubstituted-----	427.70-428.12	anatomical parts, human, prepared for	
ethers of-----	428.90-96	diagnostic or therapeutic purposes-----	437.76
phenethyl-----	408.40	preparations of-----	190.80
polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols,		ANCHOR(S)-----	652.03
diols and polyols)-----	428.30-46	chain-----	652.21
of polysaccharides and rare		ANCHOVIES (see FISH)	
saccharides-----	493.68	ANEMOMETERS--	
esters, ethers and ester-ethers and		electrical-----	712.25-27
substituted derivatives of--		non-electrical--	
fatty acids-----	465.05-10	meteorological-----	710.26-27
organic acids-----	428.30-46	non-meteorologic-----	711.82-83
ALDEHYDE AMMONIA-----	425.02	ANETHOL-----	460.15
ALDEHYDES-----	427.40-58	ANGLES (see SECTIONS)	
ALDOL OR ACETALDOL-----	427.42	ANILINE RESINS-----	405.25
ALE-----	167.05	ANIMAL--	
ginger-----	166.20	feeds-----	Sch 1, Pt 15C
ALGINATE, sodium-----	426.88	glue-----	455.40-42
ALIZARIN, natural-----	406.60	oils, fats, and greases (see OILS, FATS,	
ALKALOIDS and their compounds-----	437.00-24	AND GREASES)	
ALKANOLAMINES-----	425.00-52	substances--	
ALKYD RESINS--		crude, nspf-----	191.15
nonbenzenoid-----	445.50	crude or advanced, having therapeutic	
phthalic-----	405.25	or medicinal properties-----	Sch 4, Pt 3
ALL-OVERS, textile-----	Sch 3, Pt 4B Hdnte 1	fatty-----	Sch 4 Pts 8A, 13A
ALLOYS (see also METALS)--		waxes-----	494.02-08
ferrocium and other pyrophoric-----	755.35	ANIMALS--	
ALLYL--		domesticated, straying or pastured across	
alcohol-----	427.70	border-----	100.03-04
resins-----	445.15	entered under bond for breeding,	
ALMOND(S) (see also NUTS)-----	445.12; 445.40-41	exhibition, or competition for prizes---	864.60
oil--		game--	
bitter-----	452.02	for stocking purposes-----	100.05
sweet-----	176.58	killed abroad by U.S. residents-----	813.20
paste-----	445.41	live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1
ALOES-----	435.05-10	or parts thereof, mounted or stuffed-----	190.68
ALTARS--		pure bred, for breeding purposes-----	100.01
miniature, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97	wild, for scientific public collection---	852.20
for religious institutions-----	850.70	ANISE--	
ALUMINA-----	417.12	oil-----	452.04
ALUMINUM (see also METALS)--		spice-----	161.01
compounds--		ANNATO, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.05
salts of organic acids-----	426.08	ANODE COPPER-----	612.03
other-----	417.10-18	ANODES--	
foil or leaf-----	644.06-12; 644.64-76	metal, unwrought	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
ore (bauxite)-----	601.06	nickel, electroplating-----	620.50
AMBER AND AMBEROID-----	188.30	zinc, for cathodic protection or for	
AMBERGRIS-----	460.10	electroplating-----	653.25
AMERICAN FISHERIES, products of-----	Sch 1, Pt 15A	ANTHRACENE--	
AMIDES AND AMINES--		having a purity by weight of--	
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	less than 30%-----	401.06
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin-----	465.15-20	30% or more-----	403.02
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	oil-----	401.08
other-----	425.00-52	ANTIBIOTICS-----	437.30-32
AMINES (see AMIDES AND AMINES)		ANTIFRICTION BALLS AND ROLLERS-----	680.30
AMINOACETIC ACID-----	425.04	ANTIMACASSARS--	
AMINO RESINS-----	445.35	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
AMINOTRIAZOLE-----	425.06	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C
AMMONIA--		ANTIMONY (see also METALS)--	
aldehyde-----	425.02	compounds--	
alum-----	417.10	potassium tartrate-----	426.72
aqua and liquid anhydrous-----	417.20-22	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
compounds-----	417.20-44	other-----	417.50-54
AMMUNITION-----	730.90-93	metal-----	632.02; 632.60-62
AMPERE-HOUR METERS-----	713.05-15	needle or liquated-----	603.10
AMPLIFIERS, audio-frequency electric-----	684.70	ore-----	601.03
AMPOULES, glass-----	547.51	ANTIPASTO-----	182.05
AMYL--		ANTIPYRINE-----	407.30
acetate-----	428.50	ANTIQUES-----	766.20-25
alcohol-----	427.72	determined not to be authentic-----	766.30

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

525

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ANTITOXINS-----	437.76	ARTICLES--Continued	
ANVILS-----	649.33-35	construction, ceramic-----	532.11-61
APATITE-----	480.45	of copal, nspf-----	774.20
APPARATUS (see MACHINES)		of copper-----	657.30-35
APPAREL (see WEARING APPAREL)		of cork-----	220.35-50
APPLES (see also FRUITS)-----	146.10-14	for exhibition-----	851.50; 852.10-20
APPLIANCES (see ELECTRIC(AL))		permanently, under bond-----	862.10-20
APRICOT AND PEACH KERNELS-----	175.03	temporarily, under bond-----	864.60-75
APRICOT PASTE-----	152.42	exported and returned--	
APRICOTS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.20-24	advanced or improved abroad-----	805.00-807.00
AQUAVIT-----	168.05	not advanced or improved abroad-----	800.00-804.00
ARCHERY EQUIPMENT-----	734.45	substantial containers or holders-----	808.00
ARCHIL, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.05	of feathers, nspf-----	748.40
ARC LAMPS-----	687.20	of felts, bonded fabrics, and other	
ARCTICS (footwear)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A	nonwoven fabrics-----	355.05-25
ARMORED MILITARY VEHICLES, self propelled-----	692.45	of flowers, foliage, fruits, vegetables,	
ARMS AND AMMUNITION-----	Sch 7 Pt 5A	grasses, or grains, artificial or	
AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not		natural-----	748.20-35
marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or		of fur on the skin, nspf-----	791.05-19
toilet preparations--		furnishings, textile-----	360.05-367.65
benzenoid compounds, not mixed and not		of gelatine, nspf-----	792.10
containing alcohol-----	408.05-80	of gemstones--	
other-----	460.10-90	imitation-----	741.50
ARRACK-----	168.10	jewelry and related articles-----	740.05-60
ARSENATE(S)--		natural or synthetic-----	520.51-75
calcium-----	418.10	of glass--	
lead-----	419.00	of flat glass-----	544.11-64
sodium-----	420.70	of glass fibers (nontextile)-----	540.71
zinc-----	422.70	of glass fibers (textile)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)
other (classifiable according to cation		of glass prisms (nonoptical)-----	545.57
constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	nspf-----	548.01-05
ARSENIC (see also METALS)--		of glue, nspf-----	792.10
acid-----	416.05	for government agencies--	
compounds (see also ARSENATES)-----	417.60-64	U.S. Government-----	830.00-836.00
metal-----	632.04	foreign governments, or public	
ARSENIOUS ACID-----	417.62	international organizations-----	840.00-842.50
ART AND ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES (see also WORKS		of graphite-----	517.11-91
OF ART)--		of gut, nspf-----	792.20-22
ceramic-----	534.11-97	of hair felt, nspf-----	790.23
glass-----	545.53-546.57	heat-insulating-----	531.11-39
ARTICLES--		of hoof, nspf-----	792.40
abrasive-----	519.01-97	of horn, nspf-----	792.40
of acrylic resin, nspf-----	774.60	household, nspf--	
admitted free of duty under bond-----	493.80	ceramic-----	534.21-97
	862.10-20; 864.05-75	glass-----	546.11-57
of aluminum, nspf-----	657.40	metal-----	653.60-654.20
art and ornamental, nspf--		rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97	illuminating--	
of feathers or of flowers, foliage,		of base metal-----	653.30-40
fruits, etc., artificial or natural-		of glass-----	545.53-67
of glass-----	748.20-40	imported by or for the account of persons	
of asbestos, and of asbestos and hydraulic		arriving in the United States-----	810.10-814.00
cement-----	518.11-51		820.10-822.40
of base metal, nspf-----	656.20-658.00	imported temporarily under bond--	
of batting (textile), nspf-----	355.05-25	for examination with view to	
of beads, bugles, or spangles, nspf-----	741.50	reproduction-----	864.25
for blind persons-----	826.10-20	by illustrators and photographers for	
of bonded fabrics, nspf-----	355.05-25	use as models-----	864.15
of bone, nspf-----	792.40	to be repaired, altered, or processed	
of carbon-----	517.61-91	in the United States-----	864.05
of carbonate of magnesia, nspf-----	523.51	of special design for producing	
of casein, nspf-----	774.35	articles for export-----	864.55
ceramic, nspf-----	536.11-15	for testing, experimental, or review	
of compression-modified or densified wood-		purposes-----	864.30
of concrete, with or without		inflatable, nspf--	
reinforcement-----	511.31-71	of rubber or plastics-----	772.75

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

526

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ARTICLES--Continued		ARTICLES--Continued	
for institutions, religious, educational, etc-----	850.10-851.70; 853.10; 336.20-25; 854.10	of textile materials, nspf-----	386.05-389.70
of iron or steel, nspf-----	657.09-20	of tin, nspf-----	657.60
of ivory, nspf-----	792.60	of vegetable materials, fibrous, unspun--	222.05-64
of lead, nspf-----	657.70-75	of vulcanized fiber, nspf-----	774.40
of leather, nspf-----	791.80-90	of wadding, nspf--	
of magnesium-----	657.90	cellulose-----	256.80
of metal, nspf-----	656.05-658.00	textile-----	355.05-25
of metal, for bestowal as honorary distinctions-----	827.00	of wax, nspf-----	792.30-32
of mica-----	516.11-94	of webs, nspf-----	355.05-25
of milk or cream, nspf-----	118.30	of whalebone, nspf-----	792.40
of mineral substances, nspf-----	523.81-94	of wood, nspf-----	207.00
of nickel, nspf-----	657.50	of zinc, nspf-----	657.80
of nonwoven fabrics, nspf-----	355.05-25	ARTIFICIAL--	
for official use of representatives of foreign governments and members of their armed forces, and of personnel of public international organizations-----	841.10-20	eyes, limbs, teeth, etc-----	709.54-57
the property of foreign governments or public international organizations for non-commercial exhibitions and uses-----	842.10	flowers, foliage, fruits, trees, vegetables, grasses, or grains, and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.20-21
not provided for elsewhere-----	798.00-799.00	graphite-----	517.11
of paper or paperboard, nspf-----	256.80-90	horsethair-----	309.05-06
of papier-mâché, nspf-----	256.75	limbs and limb braces for personal use of a specified person-----	825.00
of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement-----	512.41-44	musk-----	408.30
of plastics--		respiration apparatus-----	709.45
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	770.30-80	straw-----	309.05-06; 309.20-25
reinforced or laminated, nspf-----	770.05-10	teeth-----	709.54-55
nspf-----	774.20-60	ARTISTS' BRUSHES-----	750.50-60
of precious metal, including rolled precious metal, nspf-----	656.05-15; 653.60-65	ARTISTS' CANVAS-----	355.50-60
for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients--		ASA FETIDA-----	435.05-10
ceramic-----	533.11-77	ASBESTOS, and articles of-----	518.11-51
glass-----	546.11-57	ASH--	
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15	bone-----	480.40
for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States-----	828.00	dischargers, mechanical-----	661.25
printed matter-----	270.05-274.90	metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
of pulp, nspf-----	256.70	ASH TRAYS (see SMOKERS' ARTICLES)	
of pumice, nspf-----	523.61	ASPARAGINE-----	425.04
of quill, nspf-----	792.40	ASPHALT, limestone-rock-----	521.11
records, diagrams, and other data from outside the United States-----	870.10	ASPHALTUM-----	521.11
refractory-----	531.01-39	ASPIRIN (Acetylsalicylic acid)-----	407.25
religious--		ASSEMBLIES for watch and clock movements-----	720.70-86
of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97	ASSEMBLING MACHINES for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----	678.30-32
of purely devotional character, to be worn or carried on the person-----	740.50-60	ASSES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35
of rubber--		ASSISTANTS, textile--	
expanded, sponge, or foam, nspf-----	770.30-80	benzenoid-----	405.30
nspf-----	774.25; 774.60	not specially provided for-----	493.50
of shell, nspf-----	792.50	ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	708.51-59
of shellac, nspf-----	774.20	ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT-----	734.30-735.20
small, ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience-----	740.05-10	ATLASSES-----	273.35-40
smokers'--		ATTAR OF ROSES (Rose oil)-----	452.60
ceramic-----	534.21-97	AUTOMATIC OVEN-DRAUGHT REGULATORS-----	711.84
glass-----	546.11-57	AUTOMATIC PILOTS-----	710.30
cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; pipes-----	756.02-60	AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS-----	686.20
of sponge, natural, nspf-----	792.70	AUTOMOBILES-----	692.05-10
of stone-----	513.11-515.64	imported under bond--	
of talc, steatite, and soapstone-----	523.31-37	cutaway portions for show purposes--	864.75
		by nonresidents for races or other contests-----	864.35
		rented abroad-----	813.25
		AVOCADOS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.30-31
		AXES-----	648.67
		AXLES and axle bars, of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.25
		AZIDES-----	485.20

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

527

B	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules	
BABASSU OIL, crude or refined-----	176.01	BARRETTES-----	750.20-22	
BACKGAMMON GAMES-----	734.15	jewelry-----	740.05-10	
BADMINTON EQUIPMENT-----	734.50	BARYTA COATED PAPER, to be sensitized for		
BAGATELLE EQUIPMENT-----	734.05-10	photographic use-----	254.05	
BAGGAGE (See EFFECTS)		BARRELHEADS, wooden-----	204.15-20	
BAGGAGE CARS-----	690.15	BARRELS (see also CONTAINERS)--		
BAGGING--		for rifles-----	730.65	
for covering cotton bales-----	356.50	for shotguns-----	730.73-74	
rags-----	390.20	BARS--		
BAGS--		aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(a)	
ice, douche, or enema, and fittings		618.25-29		
therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a)	
of leather, nspf-----	791.65	612.30-52		
of textile materials-----	385.45-55	hollow-----	610.48-51	
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44	iron or steel--		
BALANCES of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams		joint, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(L)	
or better (see WEIGHING MACHINES)-----	711.04-08	610.25-26		
BALANCING MACHINES-----	710.80	sheet-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c)	
BALE COVERING-----	356.50	608.15-18		
BALER TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)	steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d)	
BALE TIES, of iron or steel wire or strip-----	612.90-93	608.40-52		
BALL CLAYS-----	521.71-74	wrought iron-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d)	
BALLOON MECHANISM-----	680.25	608.30-32		
BALLOONS--		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c)	
aircraft-----	694.15	624.30-34		
toy-----	737.90	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a)	
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	620.08-16		
BALL-POINT PENS AND PENCILS-----	760.05	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c)	
BALL(S)--		622.25		
antifriction-----	680.30	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(b)	
for ball-point pens and pencils-----	760.34	626.35		
bearings-----	680.35	BARWARE, glass-----	546.51-57	
for games, sports, and toys-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	BARYTES-----	472.10-12	
glass-----	540.33-37	BASAL METABOLISM APPARATUS-----	709.07	
grinding, forged steel-----	680.40	BASEBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.55	
BALSAMS, natural-----	188.18-24	BASE METALS (see also METALS and WASTE AND		
BALUSTRADES, of base metal-----	652.98	SCRAP)--other base metals, wrought-----	633.00	
BAMBOO, and articles thereof-----	222.05-60	BASIC SLAG-----	480.35	
BANANAS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.40-45	BASIL, spice-----	161.03-05	
BAND SAW BLADES-----	649.14	BASKETS--		
BAPTISMAL FONTS, for religious institutions---	850.70	fishing-----	731.10	
BARBASCO ROOT, crude or advanced-----	493.02-04	of leather, nspf-----	791.65	
BARBED WIRE-----	642.02	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44	
BARBERS' FURNITURE-----	727.02-04	of wood-----	204.05	
BARBITURIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.36-40	BASKETWORK AND WICKERWORK-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B	
BARIUM (see also METALS)--		BAS-RELIEFS, of plaster of Paris-----	512.41	
compounds--		BASS (see also FISH)--		
carbonate-----	472.02-06	horns-----	725.20-22	
salts of organic acids-----	427.28	BASSOONS-----	725.24	
sulfate-----	472.10-14	BATHROBES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	
other-----	417.70-80	BATHROOM ACCESSORIES, ceramic-----	535.31	
metal-----	632.06; 632.68	BATH SALTS-----	461.05-10	
BARKS, cinchona or other, from which quinine		BATTERIES--		
may be extracted-----	435.30	primary-----	682.95	
BARLEY-----	130.10	storage-----	683.10-15	
milled-----	131.10; 131.12; 131.50	BATTING, textile-----	355.05-25	
BAROGRAPHS-----	711.60	BATTS--		
BAROMETERS-----	711.45-49	glass fiber-----	540.71	
		mineral wool-----	522.81	

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

528

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedule
BAUXITE-----	601.06	BENZOATE(S)---	
calcined-----	521.17	benzyl-----	408.10
BAY RUM OR BAY WATER-----	461.15	sodium-----	405.45
BAYONETS-----	730.05	BENZOFURAN-----	401.12
BEACH ROBES-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	BENZOIC ACID---	
BEACONS, floating-----	696.60	suitable for medicinal use-----	407.06
BEADS (see also BALLS, glass)---		other-----	403.60
articles, nspf-----	741.50	BENZYL---	
Christmas ornaments, glass-----	545.81	acetate-----	408.05
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30	benzoate-----	408.10
BEAMING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	imidazoline hydrochloride-----	407.55
BEAMS, OF IRON OR STEEL-----	652.93-96	BERETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
BEAN CAKE, BEAN STICK, AND MISO-----	182.15	BERGAMOT OIL-----	452.06
BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)---		BERRY(IES)---	
castor-----	175.06	fresh, prepared, or preserved-----	146.50-72
cocoa-----	156.10	Persian-----	470.10-15
coffee-----	160.10	BERYLLIUM (see also METALS)---	
soy-----	175.48-49	compounds---	
tonka-----	193.10	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
vanilla-----	193.15	other-----	417.90-92
BEARINGS, ball and roller-----	680.35	metal-----	628.05-10
parts-----	680.35	ore-----	601.09
balls and rollers-----	680.30	BETA-NAPHTHOL---	
BEDDING-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1-363.01-90	suitable for medicinal use-----	407.08
BED PLATES, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04	other-----	403.60
BEDSPREADS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	BEVERAGE(S)---	
BEDSPRING COVERS AND PADS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	alcoholic-----	167.05-168.90
BEEF (see MEATS)		non-alcoholic-----	166.10-40
BEER-----	167.05	preparations, alcoholic-----	168.55
ginger-----	166.20	BIAS BINDING-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2
BEER MAT BOARD (see also PAPER AND PAPERBOARD)---	251.35		347.33-75
BEESWAX-----	494.02-04	BIBLE AND INDIA PAPER-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44
BEE(T)S---		BIBLES-----	270.30
other than sugar beets (see VEGETABLES)		BIBULOUS PAPER-----	252.13-17
pulp, dried-----	184.20	BICARBONATE(S)---	
sugar beets-----	155.10; 155.15	ammonium-----	417.24
BELLADONNA-----	435.35	potassium-----	420.00
BELLS---		sodium-----	420.72
electric-----	685.70	other (classifiable according to cation	
non-electric-----	652.55-60	constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
musical instruments or parts-----	725.34-38	BICYCLE(S)---	732.02-26
BELT CONVEYORS-----	664.10	bells-----	652.55
BELTING, for machinery---		under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
leather-----	791.30	BILL CASES, BILLFOLDS, BILL PURSES, BILL ROLLS	
of textile materials or of such materials			Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c);
and rubber or plastics-----	358.05-10; 773.35		Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
BELTS---		BILLETS---	
abrasive-----	519.51	iron or steel-----	608.15-18
apparel, of leather-----	791.60-61	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
sanitary, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	BILLIARD---	
surgical-----	709.57	chalk-----	760.65
of textile materials, or of such materials		equipment-----	734.05-10
and rubber or plastics-----		BINDER TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e);
garter belts-----	376.04-20		315.20
for machinery-----	358.05-10; 773.35	BINOCULAR(S)---	708.51-53
BENCHES, comparator and measuring-----	710.88	cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a) (ii)
BENTONITE-----	521.61	BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS-----	437.76
BENT-WOOD FURNITURE-----	727.15	BIRD(S) (see also ANIMALS)---	100.07-31
BENZALDEHYDE---		meat-----	105.10-84
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.04	BISCUITS-----	182.20
other-----	403.60	BISMUTH (see also METALS)---	
BENZENE-----	401.10	compounds---	
		salts of organic acids-----	427.28
		other-----	418.00
		metal-----	632.10; 632.64-66
		mixtures in chief value of-----	423.80

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

529

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BISULFATE(S)--		BLOCKS--	
sodium-----	420.74	building, hollow, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
other (classifiable according to cation		cork-----	532.61
constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	densified wood-----	220.20
BISULFITE(S) AND METABISULFITE(S)--		glass, pressed or molded, used for	203.10
sodium-----	421.54	building-----	540.47
other (classifiable according to cation		hat-making-----	670.33-35
constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
BITARTRATE(S)--		pillow-----	680.50
potassium-----	426.74-77	rubber or plastics-----	771.20-55
sodium-----	426.92	toy, alphabet or building-----	737.55
other (classifiable according to cation		wood, rough shaped for specific articles--	200.50-55
constituent under "salts of organic		BLOOD--	
acids"-----	426.10-427.28	animal, dried-----	190.20
and "esters of acids and/monohydric		human, and fractions-----	437.76
alcohols")-----	428.72	BLOOMS, iron or steel-----	608.15-18
BITS, rock drilling-----	649.43; 649.49	BLOWERS-----	661.10-15
BITTERS containing spirits-----	168.15-17	BLOW TORCHES-----	649.31-32
BITUMEN-----	521.11	BLUE--	
BLACK COPPER-----	612.03	clay, common-----	521.71-74
BLACKINGS for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	print papers--	
BLACK(S)--		not sensitized-----	252.10
bone, carbon, and lamp (pigments)-----	473.02-06	sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32
sulfur, benzenoid (colors, dyes, stains)-	406.02	BLUE(S)--	
BLADES--		ferricyanide and ferrocyanide-----	473.28
for budding, grafting, and pruning knives	649.89	lead-----	473.44
cutting, for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67	ultramarine-----	473.84
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85	vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo)-----	406.04
for mechanical or non-mechanical saws---	649.14-25	BOARD(S)--	
for pen or pocket knives-----	649.85	beer mat-----	251.35
for razors and shavers-----	650.75-81	bristol-----	252.20; 254.09
for scissors and shears-----	650.87-91	building-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)
BLANC FIXE-----	472.14		245.70-90
BLANKETS--		glass fiber-----	540.71
glass fiber (non-textile)-----	540.71	gypsum or plaster-----	245.70
mineral wool-----	522.81	hardboard-----	245.00-30
printer's, rubberized-----	358.24	leatherboard-----	791.57; 251.49
textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	paper or pulp-----	251.35-51
BLANK PISTOLS-----	730.80	pressboard-----	251.15
BLANKS--		stereotype-matrix-----	251.20
button-----	745.40	strawboard-----	251.25
for tool tips, of sintered metal carbides	649.53	test or container-----	251.30
metal, for pipes and tubes-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)	wood particle-----	245.50
aluminum-----	618.45-47	BOATS--	
copper-----	613.02-12	life, for institutions established to	
iron or steel-----	610.30-52	encourage saving of human life-----	853.10
lead-----	624.50-54	model-----	737.05; 737.09-15
nickel-----	620.40-42	yacht or pleasure-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40
tin-----	622.40	under bond, for races and contests---	864.35
zinc-----	626.45	BOBBINET LACE OR NETTING-----	351.50; 352.50
for spectacle lenses and other optical		BODIES--	
elements-----	540.63-67	bat-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
wood, rough shaped for specific articles-	200.50-55	for motor vehicles-----	692.20-22
BLAST-FURNACE TAR--		BODKINS-----	651.09
crude-----	401.18	BODY-SUPPORTING GARMENTS-----	376.24-28
pitch of-----	401.60	BOILERS, steam and other vapor generating---	660.10
BLASTING--		BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40
caps-----	755.40-45	BOLT(S)--	
fuses-----	755.50	of base metal-----	646.54-78
BLEACHING--		clippers-----	648.93-95
machines, for textile materials and		BOMBS-----	730.93
articles-----	670.43	BONDED TEXTILE FABRICS-----	355.05-25
powder-----	418.24	BONE BLACK-----	473.02
BLIND(S)--		BONE(S)--	
fittings and mountings, of base metal---	647.00-10	articles, nsfp-----	792.40
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances---	222.50	ash, dust, and meal-----	480.40
of wood-----	206.65-67	char-----	493.25
BLISTER COPPER-----	612.03		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

530

References to  
Tariff Schedules

References to  
Tariff Schedules

## BONE(S)--Continued.

china-----	533.41
crude, steamed, or ground-----	455.08
cuttlefish-----	190.35
grafts, human-----	437.76
skeletons-----	190.80

## BONITO (see FISH)

BONNETS----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)

BOOKBINDING MACHINERY----- 668.10

## BOOKS--

blank-----	256.56-58
cigarette-----	256.10
imported by persons arriving in the United States-----	810.10-20; 811.10
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
needle-----	651.01-03
pictorial or textual-----	Sch 2 Pt 5
toy-----	737.52
in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10
for U.S. Government-----	830.00

BOOK-SEWING MACHINES----- 668.10

BOOT PLATES, cast malleable iron----- 652.06

BOOTS----- Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1

## BORATE(S)--

calcium, crude-----	418.12
manganese-----	419.40
sodium (borax)-----	420.76-78
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00

BORAX----- 420.76

BORIC ACID----- 416.10

BORING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or  
ores----- 664.05

## BORON (see also METALS)--

compounds--	
carbide-----	422.90
salts of organic acids-----	429.90
other (see also BORATES) (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
metal-----	632.12; 632.68

BORT (diamond), crushing----- 520.27

BOTANICAL SPECIMENS, for exhibition in  
scientific public collections----- 852.10

## BOTTLES--

glass-----	545.11-27
hot water, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
vacuum-----	790.59-63

BOUGIES----- 709.09

## BOUQUETS--

artificial-----	748.20-21
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.35
fresh-----	Sch 7 Pt 7B
of natural flowers or plants-----	192.20

## BOUTONNIERES--

of natural flowers or plants--	
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.35
fresh-----	192.20
artificial-----	748.20-21

## BOWLS (see also TABLEWARE)--

tobacco pipe----- 756.20-35

## BOW(S)--

hair-----	726.20
rosin-----	726.15
for violins, etc-----	726.50

## BOXES--

of base metal-----	640.20-30
candy, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71
gear-----	680.45-48
junction, electrical-----	685.90
of leather, nspl-----	791.65
molding, for metal foundry-----	680.05
of paper, paperboard, or papier-mâché-----	256.48-54
powder, cosmetic-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c); Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b);

of wood-----	740.05-10
BOXING GLOVES-----	204.25-50
BOYS' (see MEN'S AND BOYS').	735.05

BRACELETS, including watch and identification  
bracelets----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);  
740.05-37

BRADS----- 646.25-36

## BRAIDED--

floor coverings-----	361.05
lacings-----	385.75

BRAIDING MACHINES----- 670.25

BRAIDS----- Sch 3 Hdnte 2(f)

elastic----- 349.10-30

non-elastic--

not suitable for making or ornamenting

headwear----- 348.00-05

suitable for making or ornamenting

headwear----- 703.80-95

BRILLE TABLETS----- 826.20

BRACKES, electro-magnetic----- 682.90

BRAN, SHORTS, AND MIDDINGS, obtained in

milling grain----- 184.10

BRANDY----- 168.20-22

BRASS----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(a)

BRASSIERES----- 376.24-28

BRASS-WIND INSTRUMENTS----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a);  
725.20-22

## BRAZIL--

nuts (see also NUTS)----- 145.14; 145.42

wood----- 470.10-15

BRAZILIAN PEBBLE, crude----- 521.21

## BRAZING--

appliances, gas-operated----- 674.80-90

machines and apparatus, electrical----- 683.90-95

wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc.,

of base metal or metal carbides, coated

or cored with flux----- 653.10-15

BREAD----- 182.25

## BREATHING APPLIANCES AND DEVICES--

underwater, not requiring attendants----- 735.15

other, including gas masks and similar

respirators----- 709.45

BRECCIA, and articles of----- 514.51-81

BREWERS' YEAST----- 437.47-48

## BRICKS--

ceramic--

chrome, magnesite, and other refractory

and heat-insulating bricks----- 531.21-27

construction----- 532.11-14

glass, pressed or molded, used for

building----- 540.47

toy, building----- 737.55



## 531

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BRIDGES, of base metal-----	652.94-98	BURGUNDY PITCH-----	493.45
BRIEF CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	BURNERS--	
BRIERROOT, rough or cut into blocks-----	200.45	central-heating, non-electrical and	
BRIQUETTES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	non-industrial-----	653.45-50
BRISTLES--		furnace, for liquid fuel, pulverized solid	
brush, tapered, of rubber or plastics-----	773.15-20	fuel, or gas-----	661.25
natural-----	186.30	BURROS (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.35
BRISTOL BOARD-----	252.20; 254.09	BURRSTONES--	
BROMIDE(S)--		in blocks, rough-----	519.01
ethylene dibromide-----	429.28	manufactured-----	519.71
potassium-----	420.02	BURS, dental-----	709.19
sodium-----	420.82	BUSES-----	692.05
other (classifiable according to cation		BUTANE-----	475.15
constituent-----	417.18-423.00	BUTCHER--	
and "other halogenated hydrocarbons")----	429.48	knives-----	650.01-21
BROMINE-----	415.05	steels-----	650.61-65
compounds (see also BROMIDES)--		BUTTER-----	116.00-26
cyclic-----	Sch 4 Pt 1	substitutes-----	116.30
other (classifiable according to cation		BUTTERMILK-----	115.00; 115.45
constituent-----	417.18-423.00	BUTTON LAC-----	188.10
under "other" organic compounds-----	429.90	BUTTON(S)-----	745.04-34
and under "other alkaloids and their		blanks, molds, and parts-----	745.40
compounds")-----	437.22-24	glass, reflecting, not optically worked,	
BROOCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37	used as or with signs or signals-----	545.63
BROOM CORN-----	192.55	jewelry-----Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3	
BROOMS-----	750.30; 750.70		740.05-10
BROWN PRINT PAPERS--		BUTADIENE-----	429.50
not sensitized-----	252.10	BUTYL ACETATE-----	428.52
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32	BUTYLENE-----	429.50
BROWN, Vandyke (Gassel earth or Cassel brown)--	473.86	chlorohydrin-----	428.20
BRUCINE and its compounds-----	437.00	dichloride-----	429.20
BRUSHES-----	750.30-75	glycol-----	428.30
for electric generators, motors, etc-----	517.81	oxide-----	428.80
BUCHU LEAVES-----	435.05-10	BUTYRALDEHYDE-----	427.44
BUCKLES AND BUCKLE SLIDES-----	745.45-47	BUTYROLACTONE-----	429.10
harness and saddlery or riding bridle-----	646.97-98		
jewelry-----Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a), 3; 740.05-10			
BUCKETS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.25	CABBAGE (see VEGETABLES) C	
BUCKWHEAT-----	130.15	CABINET--	
milled-----	131.15; 131.57	fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.00-10
BUDDING KNIVES-----	649.87-89	locks-----	646.86-89
BUGLES--		CABLE (see also CORDAGE)--	
articles, nspf-----	741.50	suitable for jewelry, etc-----	740.70-80
musical instruments-----	725.20-22	CABS for motor vehicles-----	692.20-22
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30	CADMIUM (see also METALS)--	
BUILDING BOARDS-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e); 245.70-90	compounds--	
BUILDINGS, of base metal-----	652.90-98	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
BUILDING STONE-----	Sch 5 Pt 1C	other-----	423.00
BUILT-UP MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(d)	metal-----	632.14
	516.91	CAFFEINE and its compounds-----	437.02-06
BULBS--		CAKE(S)-----	182.20
glass, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes,		bean-----	182.15
etc-----	547.31	cocoa-----	156.40; 156.55
live, for planting-----	125.01-30	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
rubber or plastics, for syringes-----	772.42	vegetable oil-----	184.50-52
BULLDOZERS-----	664.05	CALCINED MAGNESIA-----	419.32
BULLION--		CALCINED PETROLEUM AND COAL COKE-----	517.51
gold and silver-----	605.20	CALCIUM (see also METALS)--	
lead-----	624.02	compounds--	
BULLIONS-----	748.05	carbonate-----	472.20-24
BUOYS-----	696.60	cyanamide-----	480.15
BURGLAR ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70	nitrate-----	480.20

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

532

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CALCIUM (see also METALS)--Continued		CARAWAY--	
compounds--Con.		oil-----	452.10
salts of organic acids-----	426.10-18	spice-----	161.09
sulfate-----	472.30	CARBAZOLE, having a purity by weight of--	
other-----	418.10-32	less than 65%-----	401.14
metal-----	632.16; 632.68	65% or more-----	403.04
CALCULATING MACHINES-----	676.15-25	CARBIDE(S)--	
CALCULATORS, disc-----	710.60-61	boron-----	422.90
CALENDARS, paper-----	274.10-20	calcium-----	418.14
CALENDAR WATCHES-----	715.05	chromium-----	422.92
CALENDERING MACHINES--		silicon, crude-----	519.21
glass-working-----	674.42; 678.30	tool tips, and forms for making tool tips,	
metal-working-----	674.20	of sintered metal carbides-----	649.53
other-----	661.40-55	tungsten-----	422.40
CALIPERS-----	710.65	vanadium-----	422.58
CALOMEL-----	419.52	other (classifiable according to cation	
CALORIMETERS-----	711.86-88	constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
CAMEOS suitable for use in jewelry-----	741.15	CARBOLIC ACID-----	403.40
CAMERA(S)--		CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA (Magnesium carbonate),	
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	articles nspf-----	523.51
photographic-----	772.02-50	CARBONATE(S)--	
television-----	685.10	ammonium-----	417.24
CAMPHOR-----	493.20-22	barium-----	472.02-06
oil-----	452.08	beryllium-----	417.90
CAMPING EQUIPMENT; under bond, by		calcium-----	472.20-24
nonresidents-----	864.50	fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	480.05; 480.80
CANAIGRE, dyeing and tanning preparation-----	470.20-25	guanidine-----	425.40
CANARY SEED-----	130.20	lead-----	473.60
CANANGA OIL (Ylang ylang)-----	452.70	magnesium (magnesia)-----	419.20-22
CANDELILLA WAX-----	494.10	potassium-----	420.04
CANDLES-----	755.25	sodium-----	420.84-86
CANDLESTICKS, glass-----	546.11-57	strontium-----	421.70-72
CANDY-----	157.10-11	other (classifiable according to cation	
boxes, ceramic-----	533.31; 533.71	constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
boxes, glass-----	546.11-57	CARBONIZING PAPER-----	252.25-27
CANS--		CARBON (AND GRAPHITE), and articles of-----	517.11-91
of base metal, used in packing,		CARBON(S)-----	415.15
transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30	activated-----	493.26
film reel-----	722.80	articles, nspf-----	517.91
CANE, rattan-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)	decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing--	493.26
CANES-----	751.10-11	paper-----	254.15-18
CANOEES-----	696.30	pigments (bone, carbon, and lamp blacks)--	473.02-06
CANTALOUPE (see also FRUITS)--		for producing electric arc light-----	517.71-74
fresh-----	148.10-16	tetrachloride-----	429.22
prepared or preserved-----	148.35-36	CARD CASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
CAPACITOR(S)--		CARD CLOTHING-----	670.52-54
electrical-----	685.80	CARDS--	
foil, etched (aluminum)-----	644.06	jacquard-----	670.56
CAPERS-----	161.07	playing-----	734.25
CAPS--		post-----	273.85-95
blasting-----	755.40-45	social and gift-----	274.00-05
bottle, of base metal-----	652.65	CARGO NETS, of wire cordage-----	642.20
closures, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85	CARILLONS-----	725.34-38
headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1	CARNAUBA WAX-----	494.12
lens-----	772.60	CARPETS AND CARPETING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)	
percussion-----	730.91	CARRAGEEN-----	192.05
CAPSULING MACHINERY-----	662.10-20	CARRAGEENIN-----	192.07
CAPTIVE-BOLT PISTOLS-----	730.80-81		

## 533

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CARRIAGES--		CAUSTIC SODA-----	421.08
baby-----	732.60-62	CEDAR LEAF OIL-----	452.14
doll-----	732.40	CELERY (see VEGETABLES).	
CARROTS (see VEGETABLES)		CELESTITE-----	421.82
CARTRIDGES--		CELLS, primary-----	682.95
ammunition and shells, empty-----	730.90	CELLULOSE--	
refill, for pens-----	760.36	acetate-----	445.20
CARTS, farm-----	666.00	compounds-----	429.80
CARVING(S)--		expanded, foamed, or sponge-----	770.30-45
steels-----	650.61-65	wadding-----	252.30; 254.20
wood-----	202.66	articles of, nspf-----	256.80
CASEIN-----	493.15	waste and scrap--	
articles, nspf-----	774.35	nontextile-----	771.05
glue-----	455.34	textile-----	309.65; 309.70-75; 390.12; 390.20; 390.50
mixtures of-----	493.16	CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS-----	455.20-25
CASES--		articles of-----	Sch 7 Pt 12
banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency,		CEMENT COPPER-----	612.02
key, letter, license, money, pass, pass-		CEMENT(S)--	
port, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity--		dental-----	495.15
Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)		of gypsum-----	512.31-35
Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)		hydraulic-----	511.11-14
740.05-10		nspf-----	494.60
clock, watch, time switch, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d)	Portland-----	511.11-14
720.20-36		CENTERPIECES--	
imported with articles provided for in--		of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
Sch 6 Pt 3E-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 6	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
Sch 7 Pt 2-----	Hdnte 2	CENTRIFUGES-----	661.75-95
of leather, nspf-----	791.65	CERAMIC ARTICLES-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(a)
luggage-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)	CEREAL(S)--	
for musical instruments-----	726.05	grains (see GRAINS)	
needle-----	651.01-03	breakfast foods-----	182.30
for pipes or for cigar or cigarette		CERIUM (see also METALS)--	
holders-----	756.60	compounds--	
of wood-----	204.25-30	salts of organic acids-----	426.22
CASHEW APPLES (see also FRUITS)-----	446.80-81	other-----	418.40-44
CASHEWS (see also NUTS)-----	445.16; 445.44	ore-----	601.12
CASH REGISTERS-----	676.22	CESIUM-----	415.10
CASINGS--		compounds--	
glass fiber-----	540.71	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
oil-well, of iron or steel-----	610.39-43	other-----	418.50-52
sausage--		CHAIN(S)--	
natural-----	190.58	base metal-----	652.12-38
nspf-----	790.45	clippers-----	648.93-95
CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal--	647.00-10	for jewelry-----	740.70-80
CASKS--		saw blades-----	649.23-24
of wood-----	204.10	sprockets-----	680.54
of metal-----	640.20-30	CHAIRS-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A
CASSEL EARTH OR CASSEL BROWN-----	473.86	CHALK(S) (see also CALCIUM CARBONATE)--	
CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)-----	161.13-15	billiard and tailors'-----	760.65
oil-----	452.12	crayons-----	760.50-58
CASTABLES, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11	crude-----	472.20
CASTERS-----	790.03	whiting-----	472.22
CASTILE SOAP-----	466.05	CHAMPAGNE-----	167.10
CASTING MACHINES, metallurgical-----	674.10	CHANGERS, speed-----	680.45-48
CAST IRON-----	607.15-18	CHAPLETS-----	740.50
pipes and tubes-----	610.56-58	CHARCOAL--	
pipe and tube fittings-----	610.62-74	crayons-----	760.50-58
CASTOREUM-----	460.20	wood, including shell and nut-----	200.30
CASTOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--		CHAR(S)--	
crude or refined-----	176.02	bone-----	493.25
soap-----	466.20	decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing-----	493.26
CASTS OR LEADERS, fishing-----	731.30	CHARTS-----	273.25-40
CATALOGS, printed-----	270.85	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
CATHETERS-----	709.09	for U.S. Government-----	830.00
CATHODE RAY TUBES-----	687.50	CHASSIS for motor vehicles-----	692.20-25
CATHODES, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	CHECKER GAMES-----	734.15
CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.40-55	CHECKING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30
CAULIFLOWER (see VEGETABLES).		CHECK-WRITING MACHINES-----	676.10-12
CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62	CHEESES-----	117.00-80
CAUSTIC POTASH-----	420.18		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

534

References to  
Tariff Schedules

References to  
Tariff Schedules

## CHEMICAL(S)--

compounds (see also specific compound)----	Sch 4 Hdnte 2
inorganic-----	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
organic-----	Sch 4 Pt 1 Hdntes, Pt 2 Hdnte 3
benzenoid-----	401.02-409.00
nonbenzenoid-----	425.00-430.00
elements, in any physical form (see also METALS)-----	415.05-50
radio-active-----	494.50
mixtures (see also MIXTURES)-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 3
ware, industrial, ceramic-----	535.21-27
CHENILLE--	
fabrics, cotton-----	346.40
fabrics, except cotton-----	346.50-65; 346.80-95
floor coverings-----	360.20; 360.40
yarns-----	303.10; 305.50; 307.60-64; 308.80; 310.80
CHEROOTS-----	170.70
CHERRIES (see also FRUITS)-----	146.90-98
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.05
CHESS GAMES-----	734.15
CHESTNUT, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.20-25
CHESTNUTS-----	145.01-02
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.10
water (see VEGETABLES)-----	
CHEWING GUM-----	182.32
CHICKPEAS (see VEGETABLES)-----	
CHICLE-----	188.32-34
CHICORY--	
roots-----	160.30-35
Witloof-----	136.10
CHIGNONS-----	790.70
CHIMES-----	725.34-38
CHIMNEYS-----	545.65
CHINA CLAY-----	521.41
CHINAWARE-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(e)
CHIP-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c)
articles-----	222.32-60
roping-----	222.28
CHIPS--	
stone-----	513.21-41
wood-----	200.15
CHISELS-----	651.29-31
CHLORAL HYDRATE-----	437.44
CHLORATE(S)--	
potassium-----	420.06
sodium-----	420.88
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
CHLORIDE(S)--	
ammonium-----	417.26
barium-----	417.70
calcium-----	418.16-18
cerium-----	418.40
cesium-----	418.50
ethyl-----	429.26
fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	480.50; 480.80
magnesium-----	419.24-28
mercury-----	419.50
nickel-----	419.70
potassium-----	480.50
sodium (Salt)-----	420.92-96
vinyl and vinylidene-----	429.44-46
zinc-----	422.72
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
and under "other halogenated hydrocarbons")-----	429.48
CHLORINE-----	415.20

CHLOROACETALDEHYDE-----	427.45
CHLOROACETIC ACID-----	425.72
CHLOROFORM-----	429.24
CHOCOLATE-----	156.20-30
CHOPPERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by electricity-----	649.57
CHRISTMAS--	
cards-----	274.00-05
ornaments--	
glass-----	545.81-87
rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97
tree decorations--	
lamps-----	686.30
lighting sets-----	688.10
of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal threads-----	748.15
trees--	
artificial-----	748.20-21
evergreen-----	192.10
CHROMATE(S) and DICHROMATE(S)--	
potassium-----	420.08
sodium-----	420.98
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
CHROME--	
bricks-----	531.21
ore-----	601.15
CHROMIUM--	
compounds (see also CHROMATE(S) and DICHROMATE(S))--	
salts of organic acids-----	427.28
other-----	423.00
ferrosilicon-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi)
pigments-----	473.10-20
CHRONOGRAPHS-----	715.05
CHRONOMETERS-----	715.15-33
CHRYSENE-----	401.16
CHUCKS, magnetic-----	682.80-90
CIDER-----	167.15
CIGARETTE LEAF-----	170.30-37
CIGARETTE PAPER-----	252.35; 254.25; 256.10
CIGARETTE(S) AND CIGAR(S)-----	170.65-74
cases-----	740.05-10
holders-----	756.40-45; 740.05-10
lighters-----	756.02-15
machines for making-----	678.45
CINCHONA BARK-----	435.30
alkaloids and their salts-----	437.08
CINNAMON--	
oil-----	452.16
spice-----	161.17-19
CIRCULAR SAW BLADES-----	649.17
CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-17
CITRAL-----	460.25
CITRATE(S)--	
calcium (lime)-----	426.12
potassium-----	426.78
sodium-----	426.94
other (classifiable according to cation constituent under "salts of organic acids" and under "esters of acids and monohydric alcohols")-----	426.22-427.28
CITRIC ACID-----	428.72
CITRONELLA OIL-----	425.74
CITRONS (see also FRUITS)-----	452.18
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	147.00-02
CITRUS FRUIT JUICES-----	154.15
CITRUS FRUITS (see also FRUITS)-----	165.25-35
	147.00-37

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

535

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CIVET-----	460.30	COAL-----	521.31
CLAD METAL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(d)	coke--	
CLAMPS-----	649.37	not suitable for fuel-----	517.51
machine-tool parts or accessories-----	674.50-56	suitable for fuel-----	521.31
magnetic-----	682.80	cutters-----	664.05
CLAM(S) (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.01-10	tar--	
juice-----	114.50	crude-----	401.18
CLAPBOARDS-----	202.45-50	pitch-----	401.60
CLARINETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)	products obtained from-----	Sch 4 Pt 1
CLASPS-----	725.24	COATING MACHINES for textile materials or	
jewelry and related clasps-----	745.63-67	articles-----	670.40-43
CLAVICHORDS-----	740.05-10	COATS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
CLAYS-----	725.02	COBALT (see also METALS)--	
CLEANERS, vacuum, non-industrial, with		compounds--	
self-contained electric motors-----	521.41-87	salts--	
CLEANING--		linoleate-----	490.40
cloths-----	385.25-30	salts of organic acids-----	426.24-26
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	other-----	418.60-68
machines--		metal-----	632.20
for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20	ore-----	601.18
for textile materials and articles----	670.40-43	COCAINE and its compounds-----	437.10
CLINICS, mobile-----	692.15	COCA LEAVES-----	435.40
CLIPPERS--		COCCULUS INDICUS-----	435.05-10
bolt and chain-----	648.93-95	COCHINEAL-----	470.05
hair--		COCKS-----	680.20-27
non-electric-----	650.83-85	COCOA-----	156.10-55
electric-----	683.40	beans-----	156.10
CLIPPINGS (see RAGS)		butter-----	156.35
CLOCK(S)-----	715.15-33	cake-----	156.40; 156.55
assemblies and subassemblies-----	720.80-86	residues-----	156.50-55
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d); 720.32-34	COCONUT(S)-----	145.04-05
dials-----	720.40-44	copra-----	175.09-12
glasses-----	547.15	meat, edible-----	145.07-10
jewels-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60	oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(c); 720.02-18	crude or refined-----	176.04-13
parts nspf-----	720.92-94	derivatives (see fatty acids,	
plates-----	720.67	alcohols, etc.) halogenated,	
CLOSERS, door-----	646.95	nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05
CLOSING MACHINERY for bottles or other		hydrogenated-----	178.10
containers-----	662.10-20	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
CLOSURES--		COCOONS, SILK--	
of cork-----	220.35-45	not suitable for reeling-----	308.12
of rubber or plastics-----	772.85	suitable for reeling-----	308.02
of base metal-----	652.65	COD (see also FISH)--	
CLOTH(S) (see also FABRICS)--		oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS,	
asbestos-----	518.21	AND GREASES)-----	177.14
coated with abrasives-----	519.51	derivatives (see fatty acids,	
dust, mop, and polishing-----	385.25-30	alcohols, etc.)	
lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35	liver oil-----	177.02
CLOTHESPINs-----	790.05-08	COFFEE-----	160.10
CLOTHING (see also WEARING APPAREL)--		extracts, essences, concentrates-----	160.20-21
card-----	670.52-54; 670.74	substitutes-----	160.30-41
doll-----	737.20	COFFERDAMS-----	696.60
machine-----	358.24-60	COILS, ignition, for internal combustion	
CLOVE(S)--		engines-----	683.60
oil-----	452.20	COIN(S) (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
spice-----	161.21-23	metal-----	653.22
CLUTCH(ES)-----	680.54	purses, holders, etc-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
bags-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D		Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
electro-magnetic-----	682.90		740.05-10
pencils-----	760.12	COIR-----	304.06
		fiber-----	304.06
		floor covering-----	360.35; 361.52
		mats and matting, except floor covering---	385.95
		yarn-----	305.02

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

536

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
COKE--		CONTROL PANELS, electrical-----	685.90
coal, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51	CONVERTERS--	
coal, suitable for fuel-----	521.31	electrical, rotary or static-----	682.60
COLLAGES (see also WORKS OF ART)-----	765.25	metallurgical-----	674.10
COLLAR(S)--		torque-----	680.52
dog-----	790.10	CONVEYORS (including belt conveyors)-----	664.10
pins and clips-----	740.05-37	COOKERS AND COOKING APPARATUS, of base metal--	
shirt-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	non-electric, household, restaurant, or	
COLLIDINES-----	401.20	office types-----	653.45-50
COLOGNES-----	461.30-35	COOLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory	
COLOR, textiles (definition)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)	equipment-----	661.65-70
COLOR(S)--		COOPERS' PRODUCTS (see also CONTAINERS)-----	204.10-20
benzenoid-----	406.02-80	COPPER (see also METALS)--	
acids and bases-----	406.60	compounds--	
fast bases and salts-----	406.80	salts of organic acids-----	426.28-34
lakes and toners-----	406.70	other-----	418.69-78
glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	ore-----	601.66; 602.25-31
COLUMBIUM (see also METALS)--		pigments-----	473.24
metal-----	628.15-20	COPPERAS-----	418.92
ore-----	601.21	COPRA-----	175.09-12
COLUMNS, of base metal-----	652.93-96	COPYING PAPER-----	252.40-42
COMBS--		CORAL--	
hair-----	750.05-15; 750.75	crude-----	190.30
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2; 740.05-10	cut but not set, suitable for use in jewelry	741.15
COMFORTERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	CORDAGE--	
COMINGLING of articles subject to different		elastic-----	349.10
rates of duty (see also MIXTURES)-----	Gen Hdnte 7	machines-----	670.90
rags and yarn-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdnte 2	of textile materials---Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a);	315.05-316.70
wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 307.40	scrap-----	390.10-12
COMPARATORS AND COMPARATOR BENCHES-----	710.88	of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-20
COMPASSES-----	710.12-16	CORDIALS-----	168.25
COMPOUNDS (see CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS)		CORDS (see also CORDAGE)--	
COMPRESSED-AIR-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	of asbestos-----	518.21
heating and cooking apparatus-----	653.45-50	cords and tassels, of textile materials-----	385.70
torches-----	649.31	CORDUROY (fabrics), cotton-----	346.05-10
COMPRESSORS, air or gas-----	661.12	CORIANDER (spice)-----	161.25
CONCERTINAS-----	725.16	CORK(S)--	
CONCRETE--		crown, of base metal-----	652.65
articles-----	511.31-71	natural or composition, and articles of----	220.05-50
mixers, mobile-----	692.15	CORMS--	
mixes, wet or dry-----	511.21-25	crocus-----	125.20
CONCRETES, floral-----	460.05	other-----	125.30
CONDENSER PAPER-----	252.40-42	CORNETS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22
CONDENSERS, for vapor engines and power units--	660.15	CORN KNIVES--	
CONDENSING MACHINERY, plant and laboratory		agricultural-----	648.69
equipment-----	661.65-70	pedicure-----	649.91
CONDUCTORS, electrical-----	688.05-25	CORNMENT OIL, including "peppermint" oil derived	
CONFECTIONERY, nsfp-----	157.10-11	from <i>mentha arvensis</i> -----	452.22
CONFETTI-----	737.70	CORN OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS,	
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES, ceramic-----	532.11-61	AND GREASES)-----	176.03
CONTACT PRINTERS, photographic-----	722.86	CORN-ON-THE-COB-----	135.75
CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and		CORN OR MAIZE-----	130.30-36
CASES)-----	Gen Hdnte 6	milled-----	131.20-21; 131.60-61
of base metal-----	640.05-40	CORN SUGAR-----	155.60
of glass-----	545.11-27	CORN SIRUP-----	155.65
immediate, of tea, dutiable-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 2	CORNWALL STONE-----	522.35; 522.45
of paper, paperboard, or papier-mache--	256.42-54; 256.65-67	CORPSES, with coffins and flowers, not subject to	
reuseable, imported under bond-----	864.45	provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(a)
of rubber or plastics-----	772.20	CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE-----	419.50
substantial, exported and returned-----	808.00		
of textile materials-----	385.45-55		
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44		
vacuum-----	790.59-63; 545.31-37		
of wood-----	204.05-50		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

537

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CORSAGES--		CRUCIBLES--	
of natural flowers or plants--		carbon or graphite-----	531.33
fresh-----	192.20	earthenware and stoneware-----	531.35
dried, bleached, colored, etc-----	748.35	CRUCIFIXES--	
artificial-----	748.20; 748.40	of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
CORSET(S)-----	376.24-28	designed to be worn or carried on or	
lacings, of textile materials-----	385.75-90	about the person-----	740.55-60
CORUNDUM--		CRUDE PETROLEUM, including reconstituted	
natural--		crude petroleum-----	475.05-10
crude-----	519.17	CRUSHING BORT, diamond-----	520.27
in grains, ground, pulverized, or		CRUSHING MACHINERY for earth, stone, ores,	
ground-----	519.37	or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20
synthetic, of gemstone quality, and		CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS-----	772.42
articles thereof-----	520.71-75	CRYOLITE-----	521.91
COSMETICS-----	461.40-45	CRYSTAL(S)--	
COTTON--		components, electronic-----	687.60
bale covering-----	356.50	optical, synthetic-----	540.61-67
linters-----	300.30	piezo-electric, mounted-----	687.60
not processed-----	300.10-20	quartz (Brazilian pebble)-----	521.21
processed for-----	300.45-50	rock--	
waste-----	300.40-50	articles, nspf-----	520.54
COTTONSEED-----	175.15	cut but not set-----	520.39
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,		in natural state-----	520.11
FATS AND GREASES)-----	176.18	CUBARITHMS-----	826.20
COTTERS, and cotter pins-----	646.42	CUBE ROOT-----	493.02-04
COUMARIN-----	408.70	CUBE(S)--	
COUMARONE-----	401.12	glass, mosaic-----	540.51
COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS-----	405.25	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
COUNTERS, revolution and production-----	711.98	CUCUMBERS (see VEGETABLES)	
COUNTING MACHINES, weight-operated-----	662.25-30	CUDBEAR, dyeing and tanning preparation---	470.05
COUPLINGS, electro-magnetic-----	682.90	CUFF LINKS-----	740.05-37
COUPLINGS SHAFT-----	680.50	CUFFS, shirt, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
COVERINGS (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		CUIM (coal)-----	521.31
COVERLETS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	CUMENE-----	401.26
COVER PAPER-----	252.57	CUMMIN (spice)-----	161.27
COWPEAS (see VEGETABLES)		CUPRO-NICKEL-----	Sch 6 Pt 20 Hdnte 2(a) (iii)
CRABS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.15-30	CUPROUS OXIDE-----	473.24
CRAFT, pneumatic-----	696.35	CUPS (see TABLEWARE)	
CRANES-----	664.10	CURB, suitable for jewelry-----	740.70-80
mobile-----	692.15	CURLERS-----	750.25
railroad and railway service vehicles---	690.20	CURLING STONES-----	734.65
CRATES, wooden-----	204.30	CURRENCY imported for monetary purposes,	
CRAYONS, chalk and charcoal-----	760.50-58	not subject to provisions of tariff	
CREAM SEPARATORS-----	661.75-95	schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(b)
CREAMERS (see TABLEWARE)		CURRY AND CURRY POWDER (spice)-----	161.29
CREAM OF TARTAR-----	426.76	CURTAINS--	
CREAMS (see also MILK AND CREAM)--		of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
cosmetic-----	461.40-45	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	of unspun fibrous vegetable substances---	222.50
CREELS, fishing-----	731.10	CURUPAY, dyeing and tanning preparation---	470.20-25
CREOSOTE OIL-----	401.22	CUSHIONS-----	727.80
CREPE PAPER-----	253.15-20	invalid and nursing, of rubber or plastics	772.42
CRESYLIC ACID-----	401.24; 403.42	CUSK (see FISH)	
CRIN VEGETAL-----	304.08	CUTCH, dyeing and tanning preparation-----	470.10-15
CROCHET HOOKS-----	651.07	CUTICLE KNIVES and cuticle pushers-----	649.91
CROPS, riding-----	751.10-11	CUT-OUTS, for use in conjunction with in-	
CROQUET EQUIPMENT-----	734.60	ternal-combustion engines-----	683.60
CROTONALDEHYDE-----	427.46	CUTTING--	
CROTON OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS,		appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90
FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.20	blades--	
CROTONYL ALCOHOL-----	427.82	for hair clippers-----	650.83-85
CROWBARS-----	651.25	for mechanical and non-mechanical	
		saws-----	649.14-25
		for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

538

CUTTING--Continued	References to Tariff Schedules	DICHLORIDE(S)--	References to Tariff Schedules
heads--		butylene, ethylene and propylene-----	429.20
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85	tin-----	422.20
for shavers, electric and non-		other (classifiable according to cation	417.18-423.00
electric-----	650.77	constituent-----	
machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90-95	and under "other halogenated hydro-	
machines, for fabrics-----	670.50	carbons")-----	429.48
segments, metal, for saws-----	649.26	DICTATION RECORDING AND TRANSCRIBING MACHINES-----	685.40-42
CUTTINGS--		DICYANDIAMIDE-----	425.40
hide, raw-----	455.10	DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT-----	683.95
live-----	125.40-60	DYES--	
CYANIDE(S)--		for wire drawing-----	649.48
calcium-----	418.20	extrusion for metal-----	649.48
copper-----	418.69	DIETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12
mercury-----	419.53	DIETHYLAMINOACETOXYLIDIDE (Xylocaine)-----	407.35
mixtures in chief value of-----	423.82	DIETHYLBARBITURIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.38
potassium-----	420.12	DIETHYL SULFATE-----	428.54
sodium-----	421.02	DIFFRACTION APPARATUS-----	708.78
zinc-----	422.73	DIGITALIS (Lanata and Purpurea)-----	435.45
other (classifiable according to cation		DILL (spice)-----	161.31
constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	DIMETHYLNAPHTHALENES-----	401.34
CYLINDER WIRES, suitable for use in paper-		DIMETHYL SULFATE-----	428.54
making machines-----	642.25-30	DIMETHYLUREA-----	425.22
CYMBALS-----	725.30	DINNERWARE (see TABLEWARE)	
CYMENE-----	401.30	DIOXIDE(S)--	
		barium-----	417.72
DAIRY PRODUCTS-----	Sch 1 Pt 4	selenium-----	420.50
DARNING NEEDLES-----	651.05	titanium-----	473.70
DART GAMES-----	734.15	other (classified according to cation	417.18-423.00
DASHEENS (see VEGETABLES)		constituent)-----	
DATES (see also FRUIT)-----	147.40-48	DIPENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32
DATING MACHINES-----	676.10-12	DIPHENYLENE OXIDE-----	401.32
DECALCOMANIA PAPER, not printed-----	254.30-32	DIPHENYL OXIDE-----	408.15
DECALCOMANIAS-----	273.65-80	DIP, sheep-----	493.75
toy-----	737.90	DISC CALCULATORS-----	710.60-61
DECANTERS (see TABLEWARE)		fuse, mica-----	516.73
DECYL ALCOHOL--		DISCHARGERS, ash, mechanical-----	661.25
of other than animal or vegetable origin-	427.84	DISHES (see TABLEWARE)	
DEFINITIONS AND LIMITATIONS-- See Hdntes, Sch,	Parts, Subparts	DISH WASHING MACHINES-----	662.20
DEFORMED CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS, steel--	Sch 6 Pt 2B	DISKS--	
	Hdnte 3(d)	abrasive-----	519.51
DENSIFIED WOOD, and articles thereof-----	608.40-42	of cork-----	220.45
DENTAL--	203.10-30	DISPENSERS, salt, pepper, mustard, ketchup,	
cements-----	495.15	etc.--	
furniture-----	727.02-04	of rubber or plastics-----	772.03
instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	DISPERSANTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
DENTIFRICES-----	461.40-45	DISPERSING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids	
DEPTH SOUNDING INSTRUMENTS-----	712.10-12	or powders-----	662.35-55
DERRIS ROOT-----	493.02-04	DISTILLATION APPARATUS, glass-----	547.53-55
DETERGENTS, synthetic (see also SURFACE-		DISTILLED OR ESSENTIAL OILS-----	452.02-80
ACTIVE AGENTS)--		DISTILLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory	
benzenoid-----	405.35	equipment-----	661.70
non-benzenoid-----	466.30	DIVIDERS-----	710.80
DEVELOPING TANKS-----	722.88-90	DIVI-DIVI, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.20-25
DEXTRINE-----	493.30	DOCKS, floating-----	696.50
DEXTROSE-----	155.60	DOCUMENTS, public, issued by foreign govern-	
sirup-----	155.65	ments or public international organizations--	840.00
DIALS-----	720.40-44	DOG EQUIPMENT-----	790.10
DIAMONDS--		DOILIES--	
articles of, nspf-----	520.51	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
cut but not set-----	520.32-34	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
industrial, natural or synthetic-----	520.21-31	DOLL(S)-----	737.20
in natural state-----	520.11	carriages and strollers-----	732.40
DIATOMITE-----	522.11	clothing-----	737.20
DIBENZOFURAN-----	401.32	DOLOMITE, dead-burned-----	531.01-04
DICE-----	734.15	DOMINOES-----	734.15



## 539

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
DOOR(S)--		DUSTERS, feather-----
closers-----	646.95	DYED TEXTILE (definition)-----
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.00-10	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)
frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92	DYEING--
viewers (eyes)-----	708.87	machines, for textile materials and
of wood-----	206.30	articles-----
DORE-----	605.20	preparations, of vegetable origin-----
DOUBLE-BASSES-----	725.04	DYES--
DOUCHE BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber		benzenoid, natural and synthetic-----
or plastics-----	772.42	DYNAMITE-----
DOWEL RODS AND PINS, wood-----	200.90-95	E
DOWNS-----	186.10-15	EAR-RINGS AND CLIPS-----
DRAFTING MACHINES-----	710.80	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
DRAINAGE TOOLS (hand tools)-----	648.51	EARTHENWARE, and articles of-----
DRAINS (urological), and parts-----	709.09	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)
DRAPES--		EARTH, Fuller's-----
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	EASELS, enlarging, photographic-----
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	ECONOMIZERS-----
DRAWING(S)--		EDGINGS, textile-----
architectural, engineering, industrial,		Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
or commercial-----	273.45-55	EDITORS, film-----
ink-----	474.22	EELS (see FISH)
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	EFFECTS--
instruments-----	710.60-80	of groups or delegations of foreign resi-
paper-----	252.45; 254.35	dents arriving in the United States on
under bond-----	862.10; 864.30; 864.70	goodwill visits-----
works of art-----	765.05-07	household, actually used abroad by persons
DRESS--		arriving in United States-----
shields, of rubber or plastic-----	772.42	of persons arriving who are not returning
studs-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);	residents-----
	740.05-37	of persons employed on a vessel, vehicle,
DRESSING--		or aircraft engaged in international
gowns-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	traffic-----
machines for textile materials and		of personnel (alien) of foreign govern-
articles-----	670.43	ments and international organizations;
DRILLING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27	and of distinguished foreign visitors--
DRILLS, agricultural-----	666.00	Sch 8 Pt 2C
DRINK--		professional, or tools of trade--
mixers-----	206.87	of persons arriving, if taken abroad
preparing and manufacturing machinery,		by them-----
industrial-----	666.25	of persons emigrating to the United
DROSS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	States-----
DRUGS (see also MEDICINALS)--		under bond, by nonresidents-----
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5;	of returning residents--
	407.20-90	acquired abroad by them-----
non-benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2;	taken abroad by them-----
	435.05-440.00	of United States citizens who died abroad--
DRUMS--		of United States government personnel and
containers of base metal, used in packing,		persons evacuated to the United States--
transporting or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30	Sch 8 Pt 2B
musical instruments-----	725.32	EGGPLANT (see VEGETABLES)
DRY-CLEANING MACHINES-----	670.41	EGGS--
DRYING MACHINERY--		birds', fresh, frozen, prepared or
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	preserved-----
industrial, plant, and laboratory-----	661.70	fish roe-----
for textile materials and articles-----	670.43	fish (except roe)-----
DRY PLATES, photographic-----	723.25	insect-----
DUFFLE BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	wild bird, importation prohibited-----
DUPLICATING MACHINES-----	668.20	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(b)
DUST--		ELASTIC-----
cloths-----	385.25-30	braids-----
diamond-----	520.28	cordage and yarns-----
flue-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	fabrics, not braided-----
zinc-----	626.40	

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

540

References to  
Tariff Schedules

References to  
Tariff Schedules

## ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)--

alarms, burglar and fire-----	685.70
amplifiers, audio-frequency-----	684.70
apparatus for making, breaking, protecting electrical circuits-----	685.90
appliances, kitchen and household, portable	684.30
articles, nspf-----	688.40
bells-----	685.70
brazing machines and apparatus-----	683.95
capacitors, fixed or variable-----	685.80
conductors--	
insulated, with or without fittings----	688.05-15
uninsulated-----	688.20-25
conduits, and fittings therefor-----	688.30-35
converters, rotary or static-----	682.60
cutting machines and apparatus-----	683.95
flashlights-----	683.70
flatirons-----	684.10-15
floor polishers-----	683.30
food grinders and mixers, fruit juice ex- tractors-----	683.32
furnaces and ovens, industrial and	
laboratory-----	683.95
generators-----	682.60
hair-clippers-----	683.40
hair-dressing appliances-----	684.20; 684.50
heaters, immersion or water; and heating apparatus, soil or space-----	684.20; 684.40
heating equipment, induction and dielectric ignition and starting equipment for internal-combustion engines-----	683.95
indicator panels-----	683.60
inductors-----	685.70
insulators--	682.60
ceramic-----	535.11-14
glass-----	547.41-43
rubber or plastics-----	773.30
lamps--	
discharge-----	687.10
filament-----	686.30-90
luminescent-----	687.30
portable, with self-contained electri- cal source-----	683.70-80
measuring, checking, analyzing, or auto- matically-controlling apparatus-----	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2
motors-----	712.05-50
motor-generators-----	682.20-55
parts, nspf-----	682.60
porcelain-----	688.40
rectifiers and rectifying apparatus-----	535.11-14
refrigerators and refrigerating equipment--	682.60
resistors--	661.35
heating-----	684.50
other, fixed or variable, including potentiometers-----	686.10
scissors and shavers-----	683.50
signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70
sirens-----	685.70
soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95
telephone and telegraph apparatus-----	684.62-64
tools, hand-----	683.20
transformers-----	682.10
vacuum cleaners-----	683.30
ware, ceramic-----	535.11-14
welding machines and apparatus-----	683.90
ELECTRICITY, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(c)
ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS-----	713.05-15
ELECTRODES--	
base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.15
in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes-----	517.61-74
ELECTRO-MAGNETS-----	682.90

## ELECTRO-MAGNETIC--

clutches, couplings, brakes, and lifting heads-----	682.90
work holders-----	682.80
ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30-32
ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS-----	709.15-17
ELECTRON microscopes and diffraction apparatus--	708.78; 854.10
ELECTRONIC--	
crystal components-----	687.60
musical instruments-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(c)
stroboscopic flash apparatus, photographic- tubes--	725.45
x-ray-----	722.72
other-----	709.61
ELECTRO-PLATING ANODES--	687.50-60
of nickel-----	620.50
of zinc-----	653.25
ELECTROTYPE PLATES-----	668.38
ELEMENTS--	
chemical (see also METALS)-----	415.05-50
electrical, ceramic-----	535.14
optical-----	708.01-29
blanks-----	540.63-67
radioactive-----	494.50
ELEVATORS-----	664.10
liquid (bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types)-----	660.90
EMBLEMS and insignia--	
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
for institutions (regalia)-----	740.05-37
textile (see MOTIFS)	850.40; 851.30
EMBOSSING and stamping materials, mounted on paper, etc-----	644.95
EMBROIDERED (see ORNAMENTED)	
EMBROIDERY--	
machines-----	670.27
ornamented fabrics-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(1)(A)
stiletos-----	353.50
EMERALDS--	651.04
articles of, nspf-----	520.51
cut but not set-----	520.38
in natural state-----	520.11
EMERY--	
crude-----	519.17
in grains, ground; pulverized, or refined--	519.37
EMULSIFIERS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
EMULSION, sheets or strips, photo-sensitive, but not exposed-----	723.20
ENAMEL(S)--	
of glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27
paints-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2
ENDIVE (see VEGETABLES)	474.30-35
ENEMA BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
ENFLEURAGE GREASES-----	460.05
ENGINES--	
fire-----	692.15
internal-combustion-----	660.40-54
non-electric-----	660.75-85
steam and other vapor power units-----	660.25-35
water-----	660.65-70
ENGLISH HORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)
ENGRAVINGS--	725.24
engraved and printed by hand-----	765.10
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70
for U.S. Government-----	830.00

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

541

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ENLARGERS, photographic-----	722.10; 722.18	EXPANDED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	770.30-80
ENLARGING EASELS, photographic-----	722.92	EXPANSION METERS-----	711.86-88
ENVELOPES--		EXPLOSIVES--	
glass, including bulbs and tubes, for elec-		benzenoid-----	405.05
tric lamps, vacuum tubes, or other elec-		non-benzenoid-----	485.10-50
trical devices-----	547.31-37	EXPRESSED OR EXTRACTED VEGETABLE OILS, crude or	
paper-----	256.42-44	refined-----	176.01-70
ENZYMES-----	437.46-49	EXTINGUISHERS, fire-----	662.50
EPICHLORHYDRIN-----	428.82	EXTRACTING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or	
EPOXIDES, including halogenated epoxides-----	428.80-88	ores-----	664.05
EPOXY RESINS-----	405.25	EXTRACTORS, juice, non-industrial--	
EPSOM SALTS-----	419.34	with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
ERGOT-----	435.50	not powered by electricity-----	649.57
ERGOTAMINE TARTRATE-----	437.12	EXTRACT(S)--	
ESSENCE(S)--		coffee-----	160.20-21
coffee-----	160.20-21	dyeing and tanning-----	470.05-85
floral-----	460.05	flavoring-----	450.10-50
fruit-----	450.10-50	hop-----	192.30
ESSENTIAL OILS-----	452.02-80	licorice-----	192.45
ESTER(S)--		malt-----	132.25-30
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90	meat-----	107.80
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--	490.90-94	EXTRUDING MACHINES, for man-made textile fila-	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60	ments-----	670.00
fruit-----	450.10-50	EXTRUSION DIES FOR METAL-----	649.48
monohydric alcohol-----	428.50-72	EYEGLASSES-----	708.43-47
polyhydric alcohol-----	428.30-46; 465.05-10	EYES--	
ETCHINGS--		artificial, other than prosthetic-----	790.00
etched and printed by hand-----	765.10	prosthetic articles-----	709.57
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	screw-----	646.72; 646.78
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	seed-potato-----	125.67
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70		
for U.S. Government-----	830.00		
ETHANE-----	475.15		
ETHANOLAMINES-----	425.12		
ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol-----	482.30-46; 465.05-10		
ETHER(S)--			
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.90		
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--	490.90-94		
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.55-60		
monohydric alcohol-----	428.90-96		
polyhydric alcohol-----	428.30-46; 465.05-10		
ETHYL--			
acetate-----	428.58		
acrylate-----	428.62		
alcohol--			
for beverage purposes-----	168.30-31		
not for beverage purposes-----	427.88		
chloride-----	429.26		
ether-----	428.90		
methacrylate-----	428.64		
methyl ketone-----	427.62		
ETHYLENE-----	429.50		
chlorohydrin-----	428.22		
dibromide-----	429.28		
glycol-----	428.34		
oxide-----	428.84		
ETHYLENEDIAMINE-----	425.14		
ETHYLHYDROCUPREINE-----	437.50		
ETHYLPHENYLHEXAHYDROPYRIMIDINE-4,6-DIONE-----	407.40		
EUCALYPTUS--			
dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.20-25		
oil-----	452.24		
EVAPORATING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and			
laboratory equipment-----	661.65-70		
EXCAVATORS and excavating machinery, for earth,			
minerals, or ores-----	664.05		
EXCELSIOR, wood-----	200.25		
EXHIBITION ARTICLES--			
exported for exhibition and return to the			
United States-----	802.10-30		
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.60-75		
for institutions-----	851.50; 852.10-20		
property of foreign governments or of pub-			
lic international organizations for non-			
commercial exhibitions-----	842.10		
EXPANDED METAL, of base metal-----	652.80		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

542

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
<b>FABRICS--Continued</b>		<b>FERRICYANIDE(S)--</b>	
of textile materials--Continued		potassium-----	420.14
tracing cloth-----	356.15	other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
tucking-----	357.60	<b>FERRITES</b> -----	535.12
tufted-----	346.70-95	<b>FERROALLOYS--</b>	
veiling-----	350.00	ferrochromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(i) 607.30-31
window hollands-----	356.20	ferromanganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ii) 607.35-37
woven--		ferromolybdenum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iii) 607.40
artists' canvas-----	355.50-60	ferronickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d) 607.25
billiard cloth-----	357.20	ferrophosphorus-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iv) 607.45
bolting cloth-----	357.25-35	ferrosilicon-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(v) 607.50-53
coated or filled, or laminated with rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85	ferrosilicon chromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi) 607.55
coated or filled, nspf-----	356.05-45	ferrosilicon manganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii) 607.57
for covering cotton bales-----	356.50	ferrosilicon titanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii) 607.60
handwoven, for religious institu- tions-----	850.50	ferrosilicon tungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix) 607.65
nspf-----	320.01-336.15; 336.30-339.00	ferrotitanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(x) 607.60
for padding or interlinings in apparel-----	356.80	ferrotungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xi) 607.65
samples, of wool-----	385.20	ferrovanadium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xii) 607.70
serges, for religious orders-----	336.20-25	ferrozirconium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xiii) 607.75
for stenciling, in screen printing- tapestry and upholstery-----	357.40-45 357.05-15	other-----	607.80
towelings-----	356.70	<b>FERROCERIUM and other pyrophoric alloys</b> -----	755.35
of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal- ized yarns, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of U.S. armed forces-----	748.10	<b>FERRICYANIDE(S)--</b>	
of wire-----	642.25-87	potassium-----	420.16
<b>FANCY OR FIGURED (defined)----</b>	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 3; Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(b)	sodium-----	421.04
<b>FANS</b> -----	661.10	other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
hand-----	790.25	<b>FERROELECTRIC ceramic elements</b> -----	535.12
<b>FARM wagons and carts</b> -----	666.00	<b>FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS</b> -----	480.05-80
<b>FASTENERS--</b>		<b>FERTILIZER SPREADERS</b> -----	666.00
corrugated-----	646.22	<b>FESTOONING, of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal threads</b> -----	748.15
slide-----	745.70-74	<b>FIBERS--</b>	
snap-----	745.63-67	animal hair, nontextile-----	186.10-55
used with screw bolts or studs-----	646.42	asbestos-----	518.11-21
used with power-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17	for footwear (defined)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(g)
<b>FATS and fatty substances (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES; ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS, fatty)</b>		glass, nontextile-----	540.71
<b>FEATHERS--</b>		textile--	
colored, or otherwise processed-----	748.40	animal hair, nspf-----	312.10
crude, sorted, or treated-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 1 186.10-15	cotton-----	300.10-50
dusters-----	750.35	flax-----	250.04
importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2	hair (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)
millinery ornaments, feather trees, flowers, and articles nspf-----	748.40	hemp (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c) 250.04
<b>FEEDS, ANIMAL</b> -----	Sch 1 Pt 15C Hdnte 1 184.10-75	jute (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)
<b>FELDSPAR</b> -----	522.31; 522.41	machines used to prepare fibers for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding-----	670.02-06
<b>FELT-BASE FLOOR COVERINGS</b> -----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(d) 728.15	man-made-----	309.41-90
<b>FELT(S)--</b>		raw (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(b)
furnishings, nonwoven wool felt-----	367.20-25	silk-----	308.10-20
glass fiber-----	540.71	vegetable, except cotton-----	304.02-58
hair, and articles of, nspf-----	790.23	wool and related animal hair-----	306.00-307.52
hat-making machines-----	670.33-35	vegetable, nontextile, unspun-----	192.55-85
machine clothing, nonwoven-----	358.24-60	<b>FIBRIN</b> -----	493.35
making and finishing machines-----	670.33-35	<b>FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS, unspun</b> -----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
nonwoven, of textile materials, and articles of, nspf-----	355.05-25	<b>FICIN</b> -----	437.48
<b>FENCE--</b>		<b>FIELD GLASSES</b> -----	708.51
pickets, palings, rails, and sections, of wood-----	200.75	<b>FIFES</b> -----	725.24
post, of base metal-----	653.02-03	<b>FIG PASTE</b> -----	152.50
<b>FENCING--</b>			
foils-----	735.20		
of wire-----	642.35-87		
<b>FENNEL, spice</b> -----	161.33		
<b>FERMENTED BEVERAGES</b> -----	167.05-50		
<b>FERMENTS</b> -----	437.46-49		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

543

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FIGS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.50-54	FISH--Continued	
FIGURINES--		oils (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
ceramic-----	534.31-97	crude or refined-----	177.02-26
rubber or plastics-----	773.10	hydrogenated-----	178.10
FILAMENT LAMPS-----	686.30-90	products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
FILAMENTS--		pastes and sauces-----	113.01
grouped----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)	309.28-35	prepared or preserved, nspf-----	113.50-60
monofilaments----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)	309.02-06	products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20
plexiform----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)	309.10	roe-----	113.30-40
of rubber or plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)	771.20-55	scales, crude-----	190.47
FILBERTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.18; 145.46	scrap, meal, and solubles-----	184.54-55
FILES--		sounds-----	190.50
mail----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 2	649.91	sticks and similar products-----	113.20-25
other-----	649.01-07	FISHING--	
FILLER TOBACCO-----	170.20-49	netting and nets-----	355.35-45
FILLING machinery for bottles or other con- tainers-----	662.10-20	tackle and equipment-----	731.05-60
FILM--			
photographic--			
exposed--			
motion picture-----	724.05-10		
other (see PHOTOGRAPHS)			
product of United States, exposed			
abroad-----	805.00		
not exposed-----	723.05-15		
reels and reel cans-----	722.80		
viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors	722.52-56		
waste and scrap-----	724.50		
of rubber or plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b)	771.20-55		
x-ray, exposed-----	274.45		
FILTERING--			
machinery and apparatus for liquids or			
gases-----	661.95		
paper-----	252.50		
cut to size or shape-----	256.15		
FILTER MASSE, of pulp-----	251.10		
FILTERS--			
glass fiber-----	540.71		
glass, not optically worked, for lighting			
or signal purposes-----	545.61		
photographic-----	722.64		
FINGER COTS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42		
FINISHING MACHINES for textile materials or			
articles-----	670.42-43		
FIRE ALARMS, electrical-----	685.70		
FIREARMS----- Sch 7 Pt 5A Hdnte 2	730.10-81		
FIRE BRICK-----	531.21-27		
FIRE CLAY-----	521.81-84		
FIRE--			
engines-----	692.15		
extinguishers, whether or not charged-----	662.50		
FIREWOOD-----	200.03		
FIREWORKS-----	755.15		
FIRST-AID KITS put up and packaged for retail			
sale-----	495.20		
FISH (see also SHELLFISH)--			
in airtight containers-----	112.01-94		
balls, cakes, and puddings-----	113.05-15		
dead, not fit for human consumption-----	184.55		
dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered	111.10-92		
eggs, except roe-----	190.40		
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	110.10-61		
glue-----	455.36-38		
homogenized condensed-----	184.55		
hooks-----	731.05-06		
landing nets-----	731.50		
live, for other than human consumption----	190.45		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

544

References to  
Tariff Schedules

References to  
Tariff Schedules

## FITTINGS--

douche or enema bag, or hot water bottle, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
furniture, door, window, blind, stair-case, luggage, vehicle coachwork, case, cabinet, etc-----	647.00-10
lubrication-----	680.57
pipe and tube--	
of asbestos and hydraulic cement----	518.41
of aluminum-----	618.45-47
of copper-----	613.15-16
ceramic, for sewer and drain pipes-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
of iron or steel-----	532.61
for conduits for electrical conductors-----	610.62-80
of lead-----	688.35
of nickel-----	624.50-54
of tin-----	620.46
of zinc-----	622.40
syringe-----	626.45
FLAGEOLETS-----	709.13; 772.42
FLAKES--	725.24
aluminum-----	618.40
copper-----	612.55
lead-----	624.40-42
nickel-----	620.30
tin-----	622.35
zinc-----	626.40-42
FLARES and other chemical signals-----	755.20
FLASH-LIGHTING APPARATUS, photographic-----	722.72
FLASHLIGHTS-----	683.70
FLASKS, of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods-----	640.20-30
FLAT GLASS and products thereof-----	541.01-544.64
FLAT GOODS, small, designed to be carried on the person-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
FLATIRONS, electrical-----	706.04-60
FLAVORING EXTRACTS-----	684.10-15
FLAVORS, benzenoid-----	450.10-50; 182.40
FLAX--	408.05-80
straw-----	192.60
textile fibers-----	250.04; 304.10-18
FLAXSEED (linseed)-----	175.18
FLEXIBLE--	
film, strips, and sheets, of rubber or plastics (except cellulosic plastics)-----	771.40-42
metal hose or tubing-----	652.09
FLINT--	
crude-----	519.17
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.37
FLITTERS, metallic-----	644.98
FLOAT GLASS-----	543.11-69
FLOATING--	
buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts and other floating structures (except vessels)-----	696.60
docks-----	696.50
instruments similar to hydrometers-----	711.30
FLOCK, of wool and hair-----	307.30
FLOOR COVERINGS--	
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(a)
chenille, cotton-----	360.05-361.56
coir (pile type) (see also 380.95)-----	360.20
hand-knotted pile (Oriental, real Axminster, Savonnerie, etc.)-----	360.35
machine-woven pile (Axminster, Wilton, Brussels, velvet, tapes-try, etc.)-----	360.45
tufted (pre-existing base) including hand-hooked-----	360.65-80
non-pile floor coverings--	
braided, tubular, and similar sewn or bound strip (nonwoven) types-----	361.05-15
coir matting-----	361.52
hit-and-miss, cotton-----	361.50
other non-pile types (Kelim, Aubusson, ingrain, druggets, etc.)-----	361.42-48; 361.54-56
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.55-57
other-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(c)

## FLOOR COVERINGS--Continued

of textile materials--Continued	
"imitation oriental" cotton-----	360.25
jute-----	360.36; 361.53
machine-woven pile (Axminster, Wilton, Brussels, velvet, tapes-try, etc.)-----	360.45
tufted (pre-existing base) including hand-hooked-----	360.65-80
non-pile floor coverings--	
braided, tubular, and similar sewn or bound strip (nonwoven) types-----	361.05-15
coir matting-----	361.52
hit-and-miss, cotton-----	361.50
other non-pile types (Kelim, Aubusson, ingrain, druggets, etc.)-----	361.42-48; 361.54-56
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.55-57
other-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(c)
FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS of textile or other fibrous materials-----	728.05-25
FLOORING, wood-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(b)
FLOOR--	202.03-31; 202.57-60
lamps, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3F
polishers, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30
tiles--	
ceramic-----	532.21-27
concrete-----	511.31
FLORAL--	
essences and concretes-----	460.05
waters-----	461.20
FLOUNCING, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
FLOOR--	
arrowroot, cassava, and sago-----	132.35
fruit-----	152.00-06
grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
snuff-----	131.10-80
wood-----	170.75
therefrom-----	200.20
FLOWER(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
cut, fresh, and florist articles made therefrom-----	192.20
cut natural, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.25
handmade, ceramic-----	534.11
pyrethrum or insect-----	493.55-56
waters-----	461.20
FLOWMETERS-----	711.82-83
FLUE DUST, metal bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
FLUE LININGS, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
FIJELHORN-----	532.61
FIJELHORN-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)
FIJELHORN-----	725.20-22
FIJELHORN-----	401.36
FIJELHORN-----	401.38
FIJELHORN-----	522.21-24
FIJELHORN-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)
FIJELHORN-----	725.24
FLUXES--	
glass, frit, calcine-----	540.21-27
mineral, natural-----	522.31-45
FOAMED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	770.30-80
FOAM GLASS-----	540.55
FOAMING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
FOBS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
FOIL, base metal-----	740.05-37
FOIL, base metal-----	644.02-42
FOLDING MACHINES, fabric-----	670.50

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

545

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FOOTS--		FUEL--	
baptismal, for religious institutions-----	850.70	coal, culm, slack, lignite, coke, and	
holy-water, miniature, of rubber or		compositions thereof-----	521.31
plastics-----	772.97	motor-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b) 475.25
FOOD--		oils, distillate and residual, derived	
grinders, mixers, slicers, and choppers,		from petroleum or shale-----	475.05-10
non-industrial--		wood-----	200.03-06
not powered by electricity-----	649.57	FULLER'S EARTH-----	521.51-54
with self-contained electric motors----	683.32	FULMINATES-----	485.20
preparing and manufacturing machinery,		FUMARIC RESINS-----	405.25
industrial-----	666.20-25	FUMES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72	FUR--	
FOOTWEAR-----	700.05-85	articles, nspf-----	791.17-19
infants' knit-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	hatters'-----	186.20
lacings-----	385.75-90	removed from the skin, nspf-----	186.55-60
snowshoes-----	734.96	skins--	
with skates permanently attached-----	734.90-92	carroled-----	186.20
FORGINGS, of iron or steel-----	608.25; 608.27	raw or dressed-----	123.00-124.80
FORKS--		wearing apparel, nspf-----	791.05-15
hand tools-----	648.61-63	FURFURAL-----	427.52
kitchen or tableware-----	650.31-49	FURNACES--	
tuning-----	726.10	burners, for liquid fuel, for pulverized	
of wood-----	206.45-47	solid fuel, or for gas-----	661.25
FORMALDEHYDE, including solutions-----	427.48	electric, industrial and laboratory-----	683.95
resins--		non-electric--	
benzenoid-----	405.25	central-heating, household, hotel,	
non-benzenoid-----	445.50	restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-50
FORMATE(S)--		industrial and laboratory-----	661.30
nickel-----	426.62	FURNISHINGS--	
sodium-----	426.98	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
other (classifiable according to cation		of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5
constituent under "salts of organic		FURNITURE--	
acids"-----	426.08-427.28	designed for sewing machines-----	672.25
and under "esters of acids and mono-		fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.00-10
hydric alcohols")-----	428.30-72	glides of base metal-----	646.45-47
FORMIC ACID-----	425.76	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics--	772.80
FORMING MACHINES--		hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary,	
plastics, rubber-----	678.35	dental, or barber-----	727.02-04
FOSSILS-----	790.20	nspf-----	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1 727.10-55 427.92
FOUNTAIN PENS-----	760.05	FUSEL OIL-----	
FOXES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.60-63	FUSES--	
FRACTURE APPLIANCES-----	709.57	blasting, mining, etc-----	755.50
FRAMES--		discs, mica-----	516.73
door, of base metal-----	652.90-92	electrical-----	685.90
luggage, incorporating locks-----	646.90	FUSTIC, dyeing and tanning preparations--	470.10-15
metal, for non-mechanical saws-----	649.27		G
photograph, picture, and similar--		GALLATES (classifiable according to cation	
of base metal-----	652.70-72	constituent under "salts of organic acids")--	426.08-427.28
of wood-----	206.60	GALLIC ACID-----	425.78
for photographic slides-----	722.82	GALLIUM (see also METALS)--	
window, of base metal-----	652.90-92	metal-----	632.24
FREIGHT CARS-----	690.15	GALL NUTS, dyeing and tanning preparations--	470.30
FRENCH HORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	GALLOONS, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1 357.70
FRIEZES, of ceramic tile-----	532.41	GALOSHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1 470.40
FRINGES, textile-----	357.70	GAMBIER, dyeing and tanning preparations--	734.05-735.20
FROG MEAT (see MEATS)		GAMES and sporting goods-----	
FROSTINGS, glass-----	540.15	GARBANZOS (see VEGETABLES)	
FRUIT(S)--		GARLIC (see VEGETABLES)	
artificial, and articles made therefrom--	748.20-21	GARMENTS, body-supporting-----	376.24-28
edible--		GARTERS AND GARTER BELTS-----	376.04-20
candied, crystallized, or glace'-----	154.05-90		
flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies,			
jams, marmalades, and butters-----	152.00-153.32		
fresh, prepared or preserved-----	446.10-150.50		
flavors, essences, esters, and oils			
(except distilled or essential)-----	450.10-50		
juices-----	165.15-70		
nursery stock-----	125.40-50		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

546

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GAS--		GLASS--Continued	
analysis apparatus-----	711.86-88	fibers, and articles thereof--	
compressors-----	661.12	nontextile-----	540.71
generators, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	textile and related products----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)	
mantles-----	755.30	309.28-29; 309.98-99; 338.25-27; 347.68-69; 367.59	
natural-----	475.15	flat glass and products thereof--	
-operated welding, brazing, cutting, and		bent, curved, beveled, edged, etc-----	544.11-17
surface-tempering appliances-----	674.80-90	cast or rolled-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(a)
recoverers-----	660.15	colored or special-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)
supply or production meters, and cali-		.. 541.21-31; 542.57-98; 543.61-69	
brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15	laminated-----	544.41
GASKETS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	773.25	mirrors-----	544.51-54
GASOLINE TORCHES-----	649.31	multiple-glazed units-----	544.61
GAUGE GLASSES-----	547.21	ordinary-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)
GAUGES-----	710.80	in rectangles--	
pressure and level-----	711.84	ground or polished, including	
GAUZE, of wire-----	642.45-87	plate glass and float	
GEARS and gear boxes-----	680.45-48	glass-----	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(e)
GELATIN--		not processed-----	543.11-69
articles of, nspf-----	792.10	ribbon-----	541.01-542.98
edible-----	455.16-20	toughened-----	541.01
inedible-----	455.40-42	windows, painted, colored, or stained-	544.31
photographic-----	455.22-24	for religious institutions-----	544.64
GEMSTONES--		foam-----	850.30
articles nspf--		glassware--	540.55
of imitation-----	741.50	for preparing, serving, or storing	
of natural-----	520.51-61	food or beverages-----	546.11-57
of synthetic-----	520.75	pharmaceutical, hygienic, and	
imitation-----	741.35	laboratory-----	547.53-55
natural or synthetic-----	520.11-75	globules and balls, solid-----	540.33-37
GENERATORS--		household articles, nspf-----	546.11-57
electrical-----	682.60	illuminating articles-----	545.53-67
gas, with or without purifiers-----	660.20-22	inners for vacuum vessels-----	545.31-37
for use in conjunction with internal-		insulators, electric-----	547.41-43
combustion engines-----	683.60	in the mass-----	540.11-13
GENTIAN-----	435.55	mosaic cubes, etc-----	540.51
GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	optical, not optically worked-----	Sch 5 Pt 3A Hdnte 2
GERANIOL-----	460.35	ornaments, Christmas-----	540.63-67
GERANIUM OIL-----	452.26	rods, tubes, and tubing-----	545.81-87
GERMANIUM (see also METALS)--		smokers' articles, nspf-----	548.01-03
compounds-----	423.00	waste and scrap-----	546.11-57
metal-----	628.25-30	GLASSES--	540.14
GIFTS from foreign governments-----	842.40	clock-----	547.15
GIMLETS-----	651.29-31	eye (spectacles)-----	708.41-47
GIN-----	168.35	field-----	708.51
GINGER--		gauge-----	547.21
ale-----	166.20	magnifying-----	708.85
root (spice)-----	161.35-37	opera-----	708.51
candied, crystallized, or glass-----	154.40	protective, including glasses for non-	
GIRDERS, of iron and steel-----	652.93-96	corrective spectacles-----	547.15
GIRDLES-----	376.24-28	watch-----	547.11-13
GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL (see WOMEN'S AND GIRLS')		GLASSINE PAPER-----	253.30
GLADSTONE BAGS-----Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		GLASS-WORKING MACHINES--	
GLASS--		for working glass in the cold-----	674.40-42
art and ornamental articles, nspf-----	546.11-57	: other-----	678.30-32
articles of, nspf-----	548.01-05	GLAUBER'S SALT-----	421.46
balls (see globules)		GLAZES, glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27
blanks for lenses and other optical		GLAZIERS' POINTS-----	646.22
elements-----	540.63-67	GLAZING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY-----	474.62
building bricks, blocks, tiles, etc-----	540.47	GLIDERS (aircraft)-----	694.20
clock, watch, and other protective		GLIDES, furniture, of base metal-----	646.45-47
glasses-----	547.11-15	GLOBES--	
containers, for packing, transporting,		glass-----	545.53
or marketing goods, or for home canning		world-----	273.30
crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings)-	540.15		
enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes-----	540.21-27		
elements, optical (if opti-			
cally worked)----- Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2			
708.01-09			
envelopes (including bulbs and tubes)----	547.31-37		



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

547

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GLOBULES, glass, spherical-----	540.33-37	GRAPHITE (AND CARBON) and articles of-----	517.11-91
GLOVES AND GLOVE LININGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1; 704.05-705.90		GRAPNELS-----	652.03
boxing and other sports gloves-----	734.45-735.05	GRASS (see also SEEDS)-----	
GLOW PLUGS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60	hooks-----	648.69
GLUCONIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.51-52	mowers-----	
GLUE(S)-----		lawn-----	666.10
animal-----	455.40-42	other-----	666.00
articles of, nspf-----	792.10	shears-----	648.73
casein-----	455.34	GRASSES (see also ARTIFICIAL)-----	
fish-----	455.36-38	articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d);	222.36-64
size-----	455.44-46	dried, bleached, colored, etc., and	
stock-----	455.14	ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-35
vegetable-----	455.30-32	GRATES-----	
GLYCERINE-----	428.36-38	heating or cooking, non-electrical and	
esters and ethers-----	428.40	non-industrial-----	653.45-50
GLYCEROPHOSPHORIC ACID and its compounds-----	437.54	mechanical-----	661.25
GLYOXAL-----	427.53	GRAVEL-----	513.14
GOATS (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.65	GRAVY BOATS (see TABLEWARE)	
GOBELIN TAPESTRY-----	364.05	GREASEPROOF PAPER-----	253.30
GOGGLES-----	708.43-47	GREASES (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	
GOLD (see also METALS)-----		enfleurage-----	460.05
compounds-----		GREEN(S) (pigments)-----	
salts of organic acids-----	427.28	chrome-----	473.10
other-----	418.80	chromium oxide-----	473.14
leaf-----	644.46-52	hydrated chromium oxide-----	473.16
metal----- 605.20-28; 605.60-70		organic (lakes and toners)-----	406.70
GOLDBEATERS' MOLDS AND SKINS-----	792.20	GRENADES-----	730.93
GOLF-----		GRINDERS, food, non-industrial-----	
bags----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)		with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
equipment-----	734.75-77	not powered by electricity-----	649.57
GONGS (see BELLS)		GRINDING-----	
GOUGES-----	651.29-31	balls, forged steel-----	680.40
GOVERNORS for water engines-----	660.65	machinery, for earth, stone, ores, or	
GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS-----		other minerals in solid form-----	678.20
foreign governments and public inter-		GRIT, iron or steel-----	608.10
national organizations-----	840.00-842.50	GUALACOL and its derivatives-----	407.90
U.S. Government-----	830.00-836.00	GUANIDINE carbonate and nitrate-----	425.40
GRAFTING KNIVES-----	649.87-89	GUAVAS (see also FRUITS)-----	147.80-85
GRAFTS-----		GUM ARABIC-----	188.36
human skin and bone-----	437.76	GUMMED PAPER-----	254.75
GRAIN(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)-----		GUMS and gum resins, natural-----	188.30-38
cereal-----		GUN(S)-----	
barley-----	130.10	arms-----	730.10-88
buckwheat-----	130.15	cases----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	
canary seed-----	130.20	powder-----	485.40
corn or maize-----	130.30-36	spray-----	662.35-50
grain sorghum-----	130.40	wads-----	730.92
oats-----	130.45	GUT-----	
rice-----	130.50-55	articles of, nspf-----	792.20-22
rye-----	130.60	cat, whip, and oriental-----	190.25
wheat-----	130.65-70	wormgut-----	191.10
dried, bleached, colored, etc., and		GYMNASTIC EQUIPMENT-----	735.20
ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-35	GYPSUM-----	
hulls-----	184.40	building board-----	245.70
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		cement-----	512.31-35
products, milled-----	131.10-80	crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24
screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings	184.45-47		
GRANITE, and articles of-----	513.61-84		
GRAPEFRUIT (see also FRUITS)-----	147.10-17		
oil-----	452.28-29		
GRAPE JUICE-----	165.40		
GRAPES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.60-78		

H

HAARLEM OIL-----	437.55
HACKSAW(S)-----	649.11
blades-----	649.19

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

548

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
HADDOCK (see FISH)		HARPOON GUNS	730.81
HAFFNIUM (see also METALS)--		HARPSICHORDS	725.02
metal	628.35-40	HARVESTING MACHINERY	666.00
HAIR--		HASH, of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish	182.10-11
animal (see also WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR)	186.40-60	HAT(S)	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a) 702.05-703.75
artificial horsehair	309.05-06	braids, nonelastic	703.80-95
clippers--		felt hat-making machines and hat-making blocks	670.33-35
electric	683.40	HATCHETS	648.67
non-electric	650.83-85	HATTERS'--	
curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastics, for mattresses or padding--	186.40	fur	186.20
curlers	750.25	irons, cast-iron	651.45
-dressing appliances, electric (dryers, curlers, etc.)	684.20; 684.50	HAVERSACKS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i) 184.30
felt, and articles of, nspf	790.23	HAY	
human and hair, nspf	186.50-60	forks	648.63
ornaments--		knives	648.71
jewelry	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntes 2(a) and 3; 740.05-10	mowers	666.00
other	750.20-22	HEAD PHONES	684.70
pencils	750.50-60	HEADSTONES, furnished by foreign government for its war dead buried in United States--	842.30
-slides (see "ornaments" above)		HEADWEAR, including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear--	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a) 702.05-703.75
tops, roving, and yarns	312.10	infants', knit	Sch 3 Pt 6F 709.50
HAKE (see FISH)		HEARING AIDS	
HALF-TONE PLATES	668.38	HEAT--	
HALIBUT (see FISH)		-insulating articles, ceramic	531.11-39
HALOGENATED--		insulation, glass fiber	540.71
expoxides	428.80-88	meters	711.82-83
hydrocarbons	429.20-48	-sensitive papers, for duplicating or recording, not exposed	723.35
HALOXYDRINS	428.20-26	HEATERS--	
HAMMERS	651.21-23	immersion, electric	684.40
percussion	709.10	water, instantaneous or storage--	
HANDBAGS, women's and children's	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)	electric	684.40
HAND--		non-electric	661.65
fans	790.25	HEATING--	
-hooked floor coverings	360.75	apparatus--	
-inserted or hand-knotted pile floor coverings	360.05-15; 360.75	soil- and space-, electric	684.20; 684.40
-made lace	351.05-25	household, hotel, restaurant, or hotel, non-electric	653.45-50
-made paper	253.05-10	equipment, induction and dielectric	683.95
magnifiers	708.85	resistors, electric	684.50
needles	651.01-09	HEDDLES AND HEALDS, wire	670.72
styluses	710.78	HEDGE SHEARS	648.73
tools	Sch 6 Pt 3E	HELIOTROPIN--	
-woven fabrics for religious institutions	850.50	derived from camphor oil	460.40
HANDKERCHIEFS	Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(a) 370.04-92	derived from coal tar	408.20
HANDLES--		HEMLOCK, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.20-25
for budding, grafting, and pruning knives- of compression-modified or densified wood, for knives, forks, spoons, brooms, mops, and brushes	649.89 203.20	HEMOSTATS, absorbable surgical, sterile	495.10
of metal--		HEMP	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c) 250.04; 304.20-26
for kitchen or table knives, forks, spoons, and ladles	651.60-64	HEMPSEED	175.21
for non-mechanical saws	649.27	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	176.22
for pen or pocket knives	649.85	HENBANE	435.60
of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles	772.80	HENQUEEN	304.46-48
for safety razors	650.71-73	HENNA, dyeing and tanning preparations--	470.10-15
of wood, for knives, forks, spoons, brooms, mops, and brushes	206.50-54	HERRING (see FISH)	
HANDLING MACHINERY	664.10	HEWING TOOLS	648.65-67
HANGARS, of base metal	652.98	HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE	425.24
HANGING PAPER	252.55		
HARDBOARD	245.00-30		
articles of	Sch 2 Pt 1 Hdnte 1		
HARNESS	790.30		
dog	790.10		
hardware	646.97-98		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

549

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
HEXYL ALCOHOL-----	427.94	HOT WATER BOTTLES and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
HIDES AND SKINS, raw or cured (see also FURS)- hide cuttings, raw-----	120.11-20 455.10	HOUSEHOLD-- appliances, electro-thermic-----	684.10-50
HINGED TOOLS for holding or splicing wire-----	648.85-89	articles nspf-----	546.11-57
HINGES, of base metal-----	647.00-10	of glassware-----	653.60-654.20
HIT-AND-MISS RAG FLOOR COVERING-----	361.50	of metal-----	653.45-50
HOCKEY EQUIPMENT-----	734.80	effects (see EFFECTS)	
HOFS-----	648.55-57	heating or cooking apparatus, non-electric- implements, nspf, of the character of	651.21-55
HOGSHEADS (see CONTAINERS)		hand tools-----	
HOISTS-----	664.10	utensils (see UTENSILS)	
HOLLANDS, window-----	356.20	ware, of nonbone chinaware or subporcelain--	533.65-77
HOLDERS (see also CONTAINERS AND HOLDERS)-- cigar and cigarette-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10; 756.40-45	HUARACHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(a) 700.05
lipstick-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10	HUMAN HAIR-----	186.50
pen point-----	760.20	HUNTING KNIVES-----	650.01-21
used with screws, bolts or studs-----	646.42	HYDANTOIN DERIVATIVES-----	407.45-50
work and tool-- for machine tools-----	674.50-56	HYDRAULIC CEMENT AND CEMENT CLINKER-----	511.11-14
work, magnetic-----	682.80	HYDROCARBON(S)-----	429.50-52
HOLLOW DRILL STEEL-----	608.60-62	halogenated-----	429.20-48
HONES, hand-----	519.61	mixtures-----	475.65-70
HONEY-----	155.70	HYDROCHLORIC ACID-----	416.15
HOODS-- headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	HYDROFLUORIC ACID-----	416.20
lens-----	722.60	HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50
HOOF-- articles of, nspf-----	792.40	HYDROIDS, for ornamental use-----	190.57
crude-----	190.55	HYDROJET ENGINES-----	660.75
HOOK NAILS-----	646.22	HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50
HOOKS-- crochet-----	651.07	HYDROMETERS-----	711.30
and eyes-----	745.60	HYDROSULFITE(S)-- mixtures in chief value of-----	423.84
fish-----	731.05-06	sodium-----	421.06
grass-----	648.69	zinc-----	422.74
screw-----	646.72; 646.78	other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.20-423.00
HOOPS, wooden-----	204.15	HYDROXIDE(S)-- aluminum-----	417.12
HOPS-----	192.25	barium-----	417.74
extract-----	192.30	iron (pigments)-- natural-----	472.40-50; 473.32-40
HORMONES-----	437.56-60	synthetic-----	473.30
HORN-- crude-----	190.55	potassium (caustic potash)-----	420.18
articles of, nspf-----	792.40	sodium (caustic soda)-----	421.08
HORNS (musical instruments)-----	Sch 7 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
HORSEHAIR, artificial-----	309.05-06	HYDROXYCITRONELLAL-----	460.45
HORSE RADISH (see VEGETABLES)		HYGENIC GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
HORSE(S) (see also ANIMALS)	100.70-75	HYDROGRAPHS-----	711.60
shoes-----	652.40	HYGROMETERS-----	711.55
HORTICULTURAL-- hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E	HYPOCHLORITE(S)-- calcium-----	418.22
implements-----	666.00	other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
HOSE-- flexible, metal-----	652.09		
suitable for gases or liquids-- of rubber or plastics-----	772.65	I	
of textile materials-----	357.90-95	ICE-----	522.51
HOSIERY-----	Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte 1; 374.05-65	ICE BAGS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
HOSPITAL FURNITURE-----	727.02-04	IGNITION WIRING SETS-----	688.15
HOTEL-- heating or cooking apparatus, non-electric, and parts, of base metal-----	653.45-50	ILLUMINATING ARTICLES-- base metal-----	653.30-40
ware, of nonbone chinaware or of sub- porcelain-----	533.51	glass, not optically worked-----	545.53-67
		ILMENITE AND ILMENITE SAND-----	601.51

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

550

References to  
Tariff Schedules

References to  
Tariff Schedules

IMIDAZOLINE DERIVATIVES-----	407.55-70	INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS for hand tools or for machine tools----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.41-49	
IMIDES-----	425.24	INTERLININGS, for wearing apparel-----	356.80
IMITATION--		INTERNAL FIXATION DEVICES AND APPLIANCES-----	709.56
gemstones-----	741.35	IODIDE(S)--	
articles of, nspf-----	741.50	copper-----	418.70-72
mineral waters-----	166.10	potassium-----	420.20
oriental floor covering-----	360.25	other (classifiable according to cation constituent-----	417.18-423.00
parchment paper, including glassine-----	253.30	and under "other halogenated hydrocarbons")-----	429.48
patent leather-----	771.40	IODINE--	
pearls and pearl beads-----	741.10	compounds (see also IODIDE(S) classifi- able according to cation con- stituent-----	417.18-423.00
IMPLEMENTS--		and under "other halogenated hydrocarbons")-----	429.48
agricultural and horticultural-----	666.00	element-----	415.25-27
hand tools----- Sch 6 Pt 3E	790.35-37	IONONE-----	460.50
INCENSE-----	401.40	IPECAC-----	435.05-10
INDENE-----	252.59-63; 254.40-44	IRIDIUM (see also METALS)--	
INDIA and bible paper-----	685.70	compounds-----	423.00
INDICATOR PANELS, electrical-----		metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
INDIGO--		IRON or steel (see also METALS)--	
natural-----	406.60	iron compounds--	
synthetic-----	406.04	ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues- oxides or hydroxides--	437.28
INDIUM (see also METALS)--		natural-----	472.40-50; 473.32-40
metal-----	628.45-50	synthetic-----	473.30
INDOLE-----	401.42	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
INDOXYL AND INDOXYL COMPOUNDS-----	406.60	other-----	418.90-94
INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT, electric-----	683.95	iron ore-----	601.24
INDUCTORS-----	682.60	IRONING MACHINES-----	670.42-43
INDUSTRIAL--		IRONS--	
chemical ware, ceramic-----	535.21-27	hatters' and tailors', cast-iron-----	651.45
furnaces and ovens--		waffle, electric-----	684.20
electric-----	683.95	ISINGLASS-----	455.06
non-electric-----	661.30	ISOCYANATES-----	425.52
machinery for preparing and manufac- turing food and drink-----	666.20-25	ISOPROPYL ETHER-----	428.92
INFANTS' WEARING APPAREL----- Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(a); 382.03-87		ISOTOPES--	
INFLATABLE ARTICLES nspf, of rubber or plastics-----	772.75	non-radioactive and their compounds-----	494.52
INFRA-RED LAMPS-----	686.40	radioactive-----	494.50
INGOT(S)--		ISTLE-----	192.65-70
iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(a); 608.15-18		IVORY--	
metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		articles nspf-----	792.60
molds, metallurgical-----	674.10	tusks, crude-----	190.60
synthetic optical crystal-----	540.61		
INITIALS, textile (see MOTIFS)			
INK(S)-----	474.22-26		
powders-----	405.10; 474.20		
INNERS, GLASS, for vacuum flasks and containers-----	545.31-37		
INORGANIC ACIDS-----	416.05-45	JACKS-----	664.10
INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS----- Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdntes 1 and 2; Sch 4 Pt 2C Hdnte 1; 417.10-423.00		JACQUARD CARDS-----	670.56
mixtures of 2 or more-----	423.80-96	JALAP-----	435.05-10
INSECT FLOWERS-----	493.55-56	JAPAN WAX-----	494.14
INSERTINGS, textile----- Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 357.70		JET, and articles of-----	513.91-94
INSIGNIA, textile (see also MOTIFS)-----	748.12	JET-PROJECTING MACHINES-----	662.35-50
INSTRUMENTS (see name of specific kind).		JEWELERS'--	
INSULATION--		balances-----	711.04
of compressed cork-----	220.30-31	piercing saws, non-mechanical-----	649.11
of glass fibers-----	540.71	blades-----	649.21
of mineral wool-----	522.81	JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES-----	740.05-80
INSULATORS, electrical--		JEWELS, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes-----	720.60
ceramic-----	535.11-14	JOINT BARS, steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(L); 610.25-26	
glass-----	547.41-43	JOINTS, universal-----	680.54
rubber or plastic-----	773.30	JOSS STICKS-----	790.35
INTANGIBLES, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5	JUICE--	
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES-----	660.40-54	extractors, non-industrial-- with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
electrical starting and ignition equipment for-----	683.60	not powered by electricity-----	649.57
generators and cut-outs for use there- with-----	683.60	JUICES--	
		citrus, fit for beverage purposes-----	165.25-35
		citrus, unfit for beverage purposes-----	192.15
		clam-----	114.50
		fruit-----	165.15-70
		oyster-----	114.55
		vegetable-----	166.30

## 551

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
JUNCTION BOXES, electrical-----	685.90		
JUTE, including jute butts-----	Sch 3 Ft 1B Hdnte 1(d); 304.32-36		
		L	
		LABELLING machinery for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20
KAOLIN-----	521.41	LABELS--	
KAPOK--		of paper, printed-----	274.23-35
fiber-----	304.38-40	of textile materials (see also MOTIFS)--	385.60-63
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.24	LABORATORY--	
seed-----	175.24	furnaces and ovens--	
KERNELS--		electric-----	683.95
apricot and peach-----	175.03	non-electric-----	661.30
palm-nut-----	175.27	ware--	
KEROSENE-----	475.30	ceramic-----	535.21-27
cooking and heating apparatus-----	653.45	glass-----	Sch 5 Pt 3C Hdnte 2
mantles-----	755.30		547.53-55
torches-----	649.31	LACE-MAKING MACHINES-----	670.22-23
KETONES-----	427.60-64	LACE OR NET--	
KEY(S)--		articles, wholly or almost wholly of, or ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdntes 2(h) and 3(a)(iii)
chains-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a) 740.05-37		363.01-25
lock-----	646.92	bedding-----	
KIESERITE--		body-supporting garments (corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24
not calcined-----	480.80		
calcined-----	419.36	fabrics, in the piece-----	350.00-353.50
KIRSCHWASSER-----	163.25	furnishings, nspr-----	365.00-85
KITBAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	gloves and mittens-----	704.05-35
KITCHEN--		handkerchiefs-----	370.04-20
appliances, electro-thermic-----	634.20-50	hosiery-----	374.05-35
articles, nspr, of glassware-----	546.51-59	mufflers, scarves, and shawls-----	372.10
articles, nspr, of metal-----	653.60-654.20	neckties-----	373.05
forks-----	650.31-49	underwear-----	378.05
implements nspr-----	651.29-55	veils-----	372.05
knives-----	650.05-21	wearing apparel, nspr--	
spoons and ladles-----	650.51-57	men's and boys'-----	380.03
KITES-----	694.30	women's, girls', and infants'-----	382.03
toy-----	737.90	burnt-out lace-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g); 353.10
KNAPSACKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		
KNIT--		in motifs (see MOTIFS)	
fabrics-----	345.10-60	in the piece--	
textiles (defined)-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d)	burnt-out lace-----	353.10
KNITTING MACHINES-----	670.16-20	lace-----	350.00-351.90
KNIVES--		netting-----	352.10-80
budding, grafting, and pruning-----	649.87-89	LACINGS--	
corn (hand tool)-----	648.69	leather-----	791.50
corn or cuticle (manicure or pedicure)-----	649.91	of textile materials-----	385.75-90
hay (hand tool)-----	648.71	LACROSSE STICKS-----	735.17
nspr-----	650.01-21	LACS-----	188.10
pen, pocket, and other knives with folding or other than fixed blades-----	649.71-85	LACTATES (classifiable according to cation constituent under "Salts of organic acids"- and under "esters of acids and of monohydric alcohols")-----	426.10-427.28
for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67		
KNOBS, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, etc.-----	772.80	LACTIC ACID-----	425.78
KRYOLITE-----	521.91	LACTONES-----	429.10-12
		LACTOSE-----	493.65
		LADDER TAPES, cotton-----	385.40
		LADLES, table and kitchen-----	650.51-57
		LAKES, color-----	406.70
		LAMB(S) (See ANIMALS AND MEATS)	

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

552

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LAME-----	748.05	LEMONADE-----	166.20
festooning and Christmas tree decorations		LEMON(S) (see also FRUIT)-----	147.20
of-----	748.15	juice--	
textile articles ornamented with----- Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(1)		concentrated-----	165.35
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	not concentrated-----	165.30
LAMINATED--		oil-----	452.34
fabrics--		LEMONGRASS OIL-----	452.36
woven or knit, with sheet rubber or		LENS--	
plastics-----	355.65-80	blanks-----	540.63-65
nspf-----	359.10-60	caps and hoods-----	722.60
flat glass-----	544.41	LENSES--	
plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2		glass, not optically worked--	
LAMP(S)--	770.05-10	for lighting or signal purposes-----	545.61
arc-----	687.20	reflecting, used as or with signs or	
-bases--		signals-----	545.63
of ceramic ware-----	534.21-97	ophthalmic-----	708.01
of glass-----	545.55	optical--	
discharge-----	687.10	mounted----- Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3;	708.21-23
filament-----	686.30-90	not mounted----- Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2	708.01-03
incandescent, operated by gas, or by com-		LENTILS (see VEGETABLES)	
pressed air and kerosene or gasoline-----	653.30	LETTERING PENS used by draftsmen-----	710.76
portable, with self-contained electrical		LETTERS, of base metal-----	652.75
source-----	683.70-80	LETTUCE (see VEGETABLES)	
sockets, electrical-----	685.90	LEUCO-COMPOUNDS-----	406.60
LAMPBLACK-----	473.06	LEVEL GAUGES-----	711.84
LANDING STAGES, floating-----	696.60	LEVELLING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals,	
LARCH, dyeing and tanning preparation-----	470.20-25	or ores-----	664.05
LARD-----	177.50	LEVULOSE-----	493.66
substitutes-----	178.10	LICHENS, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and	
LATHS, wood-----	200.65	ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-35
LATICE MASTS, of base metal-----	652.94-98	LICORICE--	
LAUDANUM-----	437.74	extract-----	192.45
LAUNDRY MACHINES-----	670.40-43	root-----	192.40
LAUREL (BAY) LEAVES-----	161.39-41	LIFEBOATS----- Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	
LAVENDER AND SPIKE LAVENDER OILS-----	452.32	LIFEBOATS AND LIFE-SAVING APPARATUS, for	
LAWN-TENNIS EQUIPMENT-----	734.65-88	institution established to encourage saving	
LEAD--		of human life-----	853.10
compounds--		LIFTING--	
linoleate-----	490.42	heads, electro-magnetic-----	682.90
salts of organic acids-----	426.36-44	machinery-----	664.10
tetraethyl-----	429.70	LIFT VANS--	
other-----	419.00-04	of base metal-----	640.20; 640.30
dross-----	603.25	of wood-----	204.30
foil-----	644.17-18; 644.28	LIGHTERS, cigar and cigarette-----	756.02-15
ore-----	601.66; 602.10	LIGHTNING ARRESTERS-----	685.90
pigments-----	473.44-62; 473.90	LIGHT--	
LEADED ZINC OXIDES-----	473.46-50	meters, photographic-----	722.75
LEADS, pencil-----	760.50-58	oil-----	401.44
LEAF--		-reflecting sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.50
aluminum-----	644.64-76	LIGNALOE OR BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40
copper-----	644.80-92	LIGNITE (coal)-----	521.31
gold-----	644.46-52	LIME (mineral)-----	512.11-14
palm, articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)		chlorinated-----	418.24
platinum-----	644.60	citrate-----	426.12
silver-----	644.56	nitrogen-----	480.15
LEASHES, dog-----	790.10	LIME(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	147.22-27
LEATHER--		juice-----	165.25
articles of, nspf-----	791.80-90	oil-----	452.38
bags, baskets, boxes, and cases nspf-----	791.65	LIMESTONE, and articles of-----	514.11-44
belts (apparel)-----	791.60-61	chips-----	513.34
book--		crude, broken, or crushed, to be used in	
bindings-----	791.45	manufacture of fertilizer-----	480.05
covers-----	791.48	LINALYL ACETATE-----	460.55
forms for conversion into belting-----	791.30	LINE, fishing, put up and packaged for	
forms for conversion into footwear-----	791.20-25	retail sale-----	731.40-44
in the rough or finished-----	121.10-65	LINENS----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
leatherboard-----	791.57	LINE-THROWING GUNS-----	730.81
shoe laces-----	791.50	LININGS--	
straps and strops-----	791.54	flue, ceramic----- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b);	532.61
wearing apparel, nspf-----	791.70-75	LINOLEATES-----	490.40-42
welting-----	791.35	LINOLEUM----- Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a);	728.05-10
LEAVERS LACE--		LINOTYPE MACHINES-----	668.25
in the piece-----	351.30-46		
furnishings-----	365.20-31		
LEAVES for springs, of base metal-----	652.87		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

553

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LINSEED (FLAXSEED)-----	175.18	LUMINESCENT LAMPS-----	687.30
oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.26	LUMPS, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
LINTERS, COTTON-----	300.30	LUPINES (see VEGETABLES)	
LIPSTICK-----	Sch 4 Pt 7B Hdnte 1; 461.40-45	LUPULIN-----	192.35
holders-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10	LUTIDINES-----	401.46
LIQUERS-----	168.25		
LIQUID(S)--			
elevators (buckets, chain, screw, band, and similar types)-----	660.90	MACARONI-----	M 182.35-36
for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10	MACE, spice-----	161.43-49
supply or production meters, and cali- brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15	MACHETES-----	648.65
LITERATURE--		MACHINE TOOLS-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1; 674.30-56
periodicals devoted to current literature--	270.65	interchangeable tools for--	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.43-49
tourists-----	270.70	MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--	
LITHARGE-----	473.52	accounting machines-----	676.15
lead-----	473.58	adding machines-----	676.23
LITHIUM-----	415.30	addressing machines-----	676.10
compounds--		aerosol therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
salts of organic acids-----	426.46	agglomerating machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form-----	678.20
stearate-----	490.30	agricultural or horticultural machinery, and implements nspf-----	666.00
other-----	419.10	air-conditioning machines-----	661.20
LITHOGRAPHS--		analyzing (see "measuring" below)	
drawn and printed by hand-----	765.10	artificial respiration, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	assembling machines for electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----	678.30-32
for institutions-----	851.10; 851.10	astronomical instruments-----	708.57
nspf-----	274.50-70	athletic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
LITHOPONE (pigment)-----	473.72-74	automatically-controlling (see "measuring" below)	
LITMUS, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.05	balancing machines-----	710.80
LOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10	beverage aerating machinery-----	662.20
LOCKERS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	bonded fabrics-----	670.33-35
LOCK(S)--		bookbinding and book-sewing machinery-----	668.10
cabinet-----	646.86-89	boring machinery for earths, minerals, or ores-----	664.05
-gates, of base metal-----	652.98	brazing--	
keys-----	646.92	electrical machines and apparatus-----	683.95
luggage-----	646.90	breathing appliances-----	709.45
padlocks-----	646.80-85	calculating machines-----	676.20-25
LOCOMOTIVES, rail-----	690.05	calendering (see "rolling" below)	
LOGS AND TIMBER--		capsuling (see "container-capsuling" below)	
rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared-----	200.35	casting machines, used in metallurgy and metal foundries-----	674.10
ships' logs-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12	checking (see "measuring" below)	
LOGWOOD, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10-15	check-writing machines-----	676.12
LORGNETTES-----	708.41	cigar or cigarette making-----	678.45
LOTIONS, cosmetic-----	461.40-45	cleaning machinery--	
LOUDSPEAKERS-----	684.70	for bottles or other containers-----	662.20
LOUPES-----	708.85	for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43
binocular, for eye examination-----	709.03	closing (see "container-closing" below)	
LUBRICATING OILS AND GREASES-----	475.45-60	container-filling, -closing, -sealing, -capsuling, or -labelling machinery-----	662.10-20
LUBRICATION FITTINGS-----	680.57	computing machines-----	676.15
LUGGAGE-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a); 706.06-60	cordage machines-----	670.90
fittings and mounting, of base metal-----	647.00-10	counting machines, weight-operated-----	662.30
frames incorporating locks-----	646.90	crushing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
locks-----	646.90		
LUMBER-----	202.03-54		
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d); + Hdnte 4; 202.52; 202.54		
rough, dressed, or worked-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)		
hardwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(c); 202.36-43		
softwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b); 202.03-31		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

554

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
cutting--		horticultural machinery, and implements	
appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90	nspf-----	666.00
machines, for fabrics-----	670.50	hydrographic and hydrological instruments--	710.04-50
machines and apparatus, electric,		ignition equipment for internal-combustion	
similar to brazing, soldering, and		engines-----	683.60
soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95	induction equipment, electric-----	683.95
data-processing machines-----	676.15	ironing machines-----	670.42
dating machines-----	676.12	jet-projecting machines-----	662.35-50
dental instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-25	knitting-----	670.16-20
detecting (see "measuring" below)		labeling (see "container-labeling" above)	
dictation recording and transcribing		lamp (electric) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
machines-----	685.40-42	laundry machinery-----	670.40-43
diffraction apparatus-----	708.78	leveling machinery for earth, minerals,	
dish washing machines-----	662.20	or ores-----	664.05
dispensing appliances, mechanical, for		lifting machinery-----	664.10
liquids or powders-----	662.35-50	linotype machines-----	668.25
distilling (see "heat-treatment" below)		loading or unloading machinery-----	664.10
drafting machines-----	710.80	machines nspf-----	678.50
drawing instruments-----	710.60-80	machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1;
drink preparing and manufacturing			674.30-56
machinery, industrial-----	666.25	marking-out instruments-----	710.60-80
dry-cleaning machines-----	670.41	massage apparatus-----	709.40
drying machinery (see also "heat-treatment"		mathematical calculating instruments-----	710.60-61
below)--		measuring, checking, analyzing, auto-	
for bottles or other containers-----	662.20	matically-controlling, or detecting	
for textile materials or articles-----	670.43	instruments, apparatus, appliances, or	
electrical apparatus for making, breaking,		machines--	
or protecting electrical circuits, or		checking machines, weight operated-----	662.30
making connections therein or thereto-----	685.90	electrical instruments or	
electro-mechanical appliances, non-		apparatus-----	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2;
industrial, with self-contained electric			712.05-50
motors-----	683.30-32	non-electrical instruments or	
electro-medical apparatus-----	709.15-17	apparatus--	
electro-thermic kitchen and household		for measuring or checking viscosity,	
appliances-----	684.10-50	expansion, surface tension, or	
evaporating (see "heat-treatment" below)		similar properties, or quantities	
excavating or extracting machinery, for		of heat, light, or sound-----	711.86-88
earth, minerals or ores-----	664.05	for measuring, checking, or auto-	
felt making or finishing machines,		matically-controlling flow, depth,	
including felt-hat making machines-----	670.33-35	pressure, or other variables of	
filling (see "container-filling" above)		liquids or gases, or for auto-	
filtering machinery, for liquids or gases--	661.95	matically-controlling tempera-	
floating instruments similar to		ture-----	711.82-84
hydrometers-----	711.30	for measuring or checking, nspf----	710.80
food and drink preparing and manufacturing		for physical or chemical analysis--	711.86-88
machinery-----	666.20-25	optical measuring or checking instru-	
foundry sand-mold forming machines-----	678.20	ments or appliances, nspf-----	710.86-90
fracture appliances-----	709.57	time apparatus-----	715.40-53
game equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	mechano-therapy appliances-----	709.40
gas-operated appliances-----	674.80-90	medical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
geophysical instruments-----	710.04-50	meteorological instruments-----	710.04-50
glass-working machines-----	674.40-42; 678.30-32	mixing machinery for earth, stone, ores,	
grinding machinery for earth, stone, ores,		etc., in solid form-----	678.20
etc., in solid form-----	678.20	molding machinery for solid mineral fuels,	
gymnastic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste	
hair dressing appliances, electric-----	684.20; 684.50	form-----	678.20
handling machinery-----	664.10	molding or otherwise forming rubber or	
heating apparatus, appliances, and		plastic articles-----	678.35
equipment--		musical instruments-----	725.02-52
electric induction and dielectric-----	683.95	navigational instruments-----	710.04-46
nonelectric-----	653.45-50	non-woven fabrics including bonded fabrics,	
water, soil, space (electric)-----	684.20-50	making and finishing-----	670.33-35
heat-treatment industrial machinery, plant,		numbering machines-----	676.12
and laboratory equipment for treating		office machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a);
materials by a process involving a change			676.05-52
in temperature (such as heating, cooking,		optical appliances and instruments--	
roasting, distilling, rectifying, steri-		measuring or checking, nspf-----	710.86-90
lizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying,		not specially provided for-----	708.85-93
evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or		orthopedic appliances-----	709.57
cooling)-----	661.70		



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

555

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		MACHINES, etc.--Continued	
oxygen therapy, ozone therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45	ticket-issuing machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism-----	676.25
packing machinery-----	662.10-20	time apparatus (see "measuring" above)	
paper, paperboard, or pulp making, process- ing, or finishing machines, and machines for making them up into articles-----	668.00-07	tobacco leaf cutting and stripping-----	678.45
pasteurizing (see "heat-treatment" above)		tools, machine (see MACHINE TOOLS)	
photogrammetrical surveying instruments----	710.04	tube (electronic) assembling machines-----	678.30-32
photographic--		typesetting machines-----	668.25
flash-lighting apparatus-----	722.72	unloading machinery-----	664.10
motion-picture film processing and printing equipment-----	722.96	vending machines, automatic-----	678.40
still-picture photofinishing equipment-	722.86-94	veterinary instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
playground equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	washing machines--	
postage-franking machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism-----	676.25	dish-----	662.20
printing machinery-----	668.15-20	for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20
projecting appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-50	for textile materials or articles-----	670.40; 670.43
purifying machinery, for liquids or gases	661.95	weighing machinery (see also BALANCES)	
radar apparatus-----	685.60	(SCALES)-----	662.25-30
radiation detecting (see "measuring" above)		welding--	
radioactive substances, apparatus based on the use of radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10	appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90
radiobroadcasting apparatus, and radiotele- graphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.22	machines and apparatus, electric-----	683.90
radio navigational aid and radio remote control apparatus-----	685.60	wrapping machinery-----	662.10-20
rectifying apparatus, electric (see also "heat-treatment" above)-----	682.60	x-rays, apparatus based on the use of-----	709.61-63
refrigerating equipment-----	661.35	MACKEREL (see FISH)	
roasting (see "heat-treatment" above)		MADDER, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10-15
rolling and calendering machines--		MAGIC TRICKS-----	737.65
calendering and similar rolling-----	661.40-55	MAGNESIA--	
rolling mills, metal-----	674.20	carbonate of, articles nspf-----	523.51
sand-blasting machines-----	662.40	refractory-----	531.01-04
screening, separating, or sorting machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	678.20	MAGNESITE--	
sealing (see "container-sealing" above)		bricks-----	531.24
sewing machines-----	672.05-25	crude, and caustic calcined-----	522.61-64
shaping machinery for mineral fuels, ceramic pastes, etc., in powder or paste form-----	678.20	dead-burned, and fused-----	531.01-04
shoe machinery-----	678.10	MAGNESIUM (see also METALS)--	
signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	685.70	compounds--	
soldering machines and apparatus-----	683.95	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
special machines for the use or benefit of the blind-----	826.20	other-----	419.20-38
sports equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5	metal-----	628.55-59
spraying appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	662.35-50	MAGNETIC--	
starting and ignition equipment for internal-combustion engines-----	683.60	chucks, clamps, vises, and similar work holders-----	682.70-90
steam-blasting machines-----	662.50	recording media, not recorded-----	724.45
steam-generating boilers, auxiliary plants for-----	660.15	recordings-----	724.20; 724.35-40
steaming and sterilizing (see "heat- treatment" above)		MAGNETOS AND MAGNETO-GENERATORS for inter- nal-combustion engines-----	683.60
strength-determining machines and appli- ances for articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress-----	711.25	MAGNETS--	
surface-tempering appliances, gas operated-	674.80-90	ceramic-----	535.14
surgical instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	electro-----	682.90
surveying instruments-----	710.04-42	permanent-----	682.70
telegraph and telephone apparatus and instruments, electrical-----	684.62-64	MAGNIFYING GLASSES-----	708.85
television transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.20	MAH-JONG-----	734.15
textile machines-----	670.00-74	MAIL CARS, railroad-----	690.15
for institutions, solely for the instruction of students-----	851.40	MALEIC ANHYDRIDE RESINS-----	405.25
therapy apparatus and appliances	709.40; 709.45	MALT-----	132.15-20
		extract-----	132.25-30
		MAMEYES COLORADOS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.80-81
		MANGANESE (see also METALS)--	
		compounds--	
		salts of organic acids-----	426.52-54
		other-----	419.40-44
		copper (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(i)
		ferrosilicon (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)
		metal-----	607.57
		ore-----	632.32
		MANGLES-----	601.27
		MANGOES (see also FRUITS)-----	670.42
		MANGROVE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	147.90-91
		MANICURE--	470.50-55
		implements-----	649.91
		sets-----	651.11-13

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

556

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
MAN-MADE FIBERS (cellulosic (rayon, acetate, etc.) and noncellulosic (azlon, nylon, nylril, olefin, saran, spandex, vinal, vinyon, etc.))-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2	
fibers-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(f)	
not processed-----	309.41-50	
processed-----	309.80-90	
filaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(a)	
grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)	
monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)	
plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)	
strips-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d)	
grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)	
waste and advanced waste-----	309.28-35	
yarns-----	309.60-75	
MANNA-----	309.98-310.91	
MANTELS, of ceramic tile-----	435.05-10	
MANTLES, alcohol, gas, kerosene, etc-----	532.41	
MANURES-----	755.30	
MANUSCRIPTS-----	480.10	
MAPS-----	273.60	
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	
printed-----	273.35-40	
for U.S. Government-----	830.00	
MARBLE, and articles of-----	514.51-81	
MARBLES, glass-----	540.33-37	
MARCASTITES-----		
articles of, nspf-----	520.61	
crude-----	520.11	
cut, but not set-----	520.37	
MARINE-ANIMAL OILS--		
crude or refined-----	177.02-40	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized-----	490.05	
hydrogenated-----	178.10	
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.80	
MARINE GLUE PITCH-----	493.46	
MARJORAM, spice-----	161.51-53	
MARKING-OUT INSTRUMENTS-----	710.60-80	
MARKING PENS-----	760.15	
MARRONS, prepared or preserved and glazed-----	145.01; 145.02; 154.10	
MARSHMALLOW OR ALTHEA-----	435.05-10	
MASSAGE APPARATUS-----	709.40	
MASTER ALLOYS-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	
MASTER RECORDS-----	612.15-20	
MASTS, lattice, of base metal-----	724.30	
MATCHES-----	652.94-98	
white phosphorus, importation, prohib- ited-----	755.05-10	
MATE-----	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1	
MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS-----	160.60-65	
MATS (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--	710.60-61	
of glass fiber, nontextile-----	540.71	
of mineral wool-----	522.81	
of rubber or plastics (furnishings)-----	772.35	
of textile materials--		
furnishings-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
pile, of coir-----	385.95	
MATTES, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	
MATTING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		
MATTOCKS-----	648.53	
MATRESS(ES)-----	727.80	
covers and pads, of textile materials--		
MEAL--	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	
bone-----	480.40	
fish and whale-----	184.55	
grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1	
MEAT--		
extract, including fluid-----	107.80	
offal, edible-----	106.80-85; 107.70-75	
not fit for human consumption, includ- ing offal-----	184.55; 184.60-65	
MEATS, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved--		
beef-----	106.10; 107.40-60	
bird-----	105.10-84	
deer (except reindeer)-----	106.50; 107.70-75	
frog-----	106.60; 107.65-66	
game animal-----	106.50-55; 107.70-75	
horses, for human consumption (see MEAT)-----	106.65	
lamb-----	106.30; 107.70-75	
mutton-----	106.20; 107.70-75	
pork-----	106.40; 107.30-36	
sausages-----	107.10-25	
other (except offals)-----	106.70-75; 107.70-75	
MECHANICAL--		
appliances for preparing or serving food or drink, non-industrial. not electric- ally powered-----	649.57	
ash dischargers, grates, stokers, etc-- chairs, with elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, for dentists, barbers, etc-----	727.02-04	
pencil(s)-----	760.10-12	
actions-----	760.38	
shovels-----	664.05	
MECHANOTHERAPY APPLIANCES-----	709.40	
MECHLIN (or MALINES), NETTING-----	352.40	
MEDALS--		
bestowed by foreign countries or citi- zens thereof-----	813.15; 827.00	
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37	
religious-----	740.55-60	
MEDICAL--		
furniture-----	727.02-04	
instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	
MEDICINAL(S)--		
bath salts-----	461.05-10	
drugs--		
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5; 407.02-90	
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 435.05-440.00	
mineral oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40	
soap and soap powder-----	466.25	
wadding, gauze, bandages, etc, impreg- nated with-----	495.05	
MEERSCHAUM, crude-----	522.71	
MELAMINE RESINS-----	445.35	
MELONS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.10-36	
MEN'S AND BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see also WEARING APPAREL)-----	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b); 380.03-90	
MENTHOL-----	437.64	

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

557

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedule:
MERCURY (see also METALS)--		
compounds--		
salts of organic acids-----	426.56	MICROMETERS----- 710.65
other-----	419.50-54	MICROMETRIC READING APPARATUS (optical)----- 710.88
metal-----	632.34	MICROPHONES----- 684.70
mixtures of-----	423.86	MICROSCOPES--
ores-----	601.30	compound optical----- 708.71-76
pigments-----	473.66	electron, proton, and similar----- 708.78
MESITYLENE-----	401.48	MICROTOMES----- 711.88
MESO-INOSITOL HEXANICOTINATE----- Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.65		MIDDLE OIL----- 401.70
METACRESOL-----	403.44	MILK AND CREAM--
METAL--		articles of----- 118.30
-bearing ores and other-----Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2 (a) and (b); 601.03-603.70		condensed or evaporated----- 115.30-40
coins (see also INTANGIBLES)-----	653.22	dried----- 115.45-60
-cutting and -working tools (see TOOLS)		fermented milk----- 118.10
embossing and stamping materials-----	644.95	fluid, fresh or sour----- 115.00-25
expanded, of base metal-----	652.80	ice cream----- 118.25
flitters-----	644.98	malted milk----- 118.30
METALS, base and precious, including their		milk drink, chocolate----- 118.15
alloys (see also PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, BARS, RODS, SECTIONS, PIPES, WIRE, WASTE AND SCRAP, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2	whey----- 118.00-05
alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	MILLINERS' WIRE----- 642.96-97
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)	MILLS, metal rolling----- 674.20
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2	MILLSTONES----- 519.71
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2	MINERAL--
master alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	fluxes, natural----- 522.31-45
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(h)	oil, medicinal grade----- 475.40
ferroalloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)	salts, obtained by evaporation of mineral
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 2	spring water----- 493.40
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 2	specimens, for exhibition in scientific
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 2	public collections----- 852.10
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 2	substances, and articles of, nspf-----Sch 5 Pt 1K Hdnte 1; 523.81-94
other (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2J and K Hdntes 2	waters----- 166.10
precious metal (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b);	waxes----- 494.20-24
base metals, unwrought and wrought (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(b)	wool, in bulk, in batts, blankets, etc----- 522.81
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3 (a) and (c)	MINERS' DIAMONDS----- 520.23
copper-----	618.01-47	MINES (munitions of war)----- 730.93
iron or steel-----	612.02-613.16	MINING FUSES----- 755.50
lead-----	607.01-610.80	MINT LEAVES, spice----- 161.55-57
nickel-----	624.02-54	MIRRORS--
tin-----	620.02-50	of base metal----- 652.70-72
zinc-----	622.02-40	of flat glass----- 544.51-54
other (see also name of specific kind)-----	626.02-45	medical, dental; etc----- 709.01
precious metals (see also name of specific kind), unwrought and semimanufactured-----	628.05-633.00	optical elements, whether or not mounted----- 708.07; 708.27
Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a); Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(b); 605.02-70		MISSILES, guided----- 730.93
METALIZED YARNS-----	312.30	MITTENS-----Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)
METHACRYLIC ACID RESINS-----	445.05	MIXERS--
METAPARACRESOL-----	403.44	concrete (motor vehicle)----- 692.15
METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	food, nonindustrial--
METERS (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2	mechanical, non-electrical----- 649.57
METHANE-----	475.15	with self-contained electric motor----- 683.32
METHYL--		MIXES--
acrylate-----	428.66	concrete----- 511.21-25
alcohol-----	427.96	ramming, refractory and heat-insulating----- 531.11
anthranilate-----	408.25	MIXING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or
salicylate-----	408.75	other minerals in solid form----- 678.20
METHYLANTHRACENE-----	401.50	MIXTURES (see also COMMINGLING)--
METHYLNAPHTHALENE-----	401.52	of candied, crystallized, or glacé nuts,
METHYLPHENETHYLHYDANTOIN-----	407.45	fruit, or vegetable substances----- 154.90
METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE-----	425.2	chemical----- Sch 4 Hdnte 3
METRONOMES-----	726.10	of benzenoid chemical products-----401.80; 403.90; 409.00
MICA, and articles of-----	516.11-94	of fatty substances provided for in
		Sch 4, Pt 8A or 13A----- 491.00
		of hydrocarbons----- 475.65-70
		of inorganic compounds----- 423.80-96
		nspf----- 432.00
		of organic compounds (nonbenzenoid)----- 430.00
		of plastics materials, synthetic
		(nonbenzenoid)----- 445.75
		of rubber (natural, chlorinated, synthetic, or reclaimed)----- 446.30

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

558

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MIXTURES (see also COMMINGLING)--Continued		MONOGRAMS (see also MOTIFS)--	
of confections (chocolate, candy, glace' fruits, etc.)-----	Sch 1 Pt 10C	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
feeds and feed ingredients-----	Hdnte 1	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
of fruit juices-----	184.70	MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE-----	425.30; 493.42
of fruits, prepared or preserved-----	165.65-70	MONTAN WAX-----	494.20
of grain products, milled-----	150.00-01	MOP CLOTHS-----	385.25-30
of nuts, edible-----	131.85-90	MORTARS, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11
of oils, fats, and greases-----	145.90	MOSAIC(S)--	
of spices-----	178.25-30	cubes, etc., of glass-----	540.51
of tobaccos, wrapper and filler-----	162.15	original-----	765.20
		for religious institutions-----	850.70
of vegetable juices-----	Sch 1 Pt 13 Hdnte 2; 170.10-49	tile, ceramic-----	532.21
of wool and hair-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 4(a); 307.40	166.30	MOSS, peat-----	192.50
MOBILE CLINICS AND CRANES-----	692.15	MOSSES, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamented articles made therefrom-----	748.30-35
MOCCASINS-----Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(c); 700.15		MOTIFS, textile (see INSIGNIA)-----Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)	
MODELS--		burnt-out lace-----	353.10
imported under bond--		lace-----	351.05-90
for illustrators and photographers-----	864.15	ornamented-----	353.50
of women's wearing apparel-----	864.10	MOTION-PICTURE--	
of inventions and other improvements in the arts--		cameras-----	722.02-04
for institutions, to be used exclu- sively as exhibits for exhibition--	851.50	film--	
to be used exclusively as models--	737.05	advertising, imported under bond-----	864.25
train, airplane, boat, etc., whether or not toys, and construction kits or sets		exposed, whether or not developed-----	724.05-10
therefor-----	737.05-15	made in the United States, exposed abroad, to be used for non- commercial purposes-----	805.00
MOLASSES--		processing and printing equipment-----	722.96
derived from sugar cane or sugar beets-----	155.20-41	sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.05-10
flavored-----	155.75-76	projectors-----	722.42-44
MOLDERS' PATTERNS for manufacture of castings--	680.07	MOTOR--	
MOLDING BOXES for metal foundry-----	680.05	buses-----	692.05
MOLDING MACHINERY--		-cycles-----	692.50-55
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form-----	678.20	fuel-----Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25	
for rubber or plastic articles-----	678.35	-generators-----	682.60
MOLDINGS, wood-----	202.63-66	vehicles-----	692.05-55
MOLDS--		imported under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35
goldbeaters'-----	792.20	MOTORBOATS-----Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	
ingot, metallurgical-----	674.10	MOTORS--	
for metal, metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, or rubber or plastics		electric-----	682.20-55
materials-----	680.10-15	starter, for internal-combustion engines--	683.60
MOLYBDATE(S)--		MOUNTINGS, of base metal, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, etc	
ammonium-----	417.28		Sch 6 Pt 3D; 647.00-10
calcium-----	418.26	MOUTH ORGANS-----	725.18
potassium-----	420.22	MOVEMENTS--	
sodium-----	421.10	clock-----	720.02-18
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	watch-----	716.08-719.--
MOLYBDENUM (see also METALS)--		MOWERS, grass--	
compounds (see also MOLYBDATES)-----	419.60	lawn-----	666.10
metal-----	528.70-74	other-----	666.00
mixtures of-----	423.88	MUFFLERS (wearing apparel)-----	372.10-80
orange pigment-----	473.18	MUGS (see TABLEWARE)	
ore-----	601.33	MULES (see also ANIMALS)-----100.03-04; 100.70-79	
MONEY (see also INTANGIBLES)		shoes-----	652.40
clips-----Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10		MULTIPLE-GLAZED UNITS, of flat glass-----	544.61
metal coins-----	653.22	MUNITIONS OF WAR-----	730.90-93
MONOETHANOLAMINE-----	425.14	MURIATE OF POTASH-----	480.50
		MUSHROOMS-----	144.10-20
		MUSIC--	
		in books or sheets-----	273.05-20
		boxes-----	725.50
		for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
		in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10
		MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.02-726.80
		toy-----	737.60

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

559

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MUSK--		NETS AND NETTING--	
artificial (synthetic)-----	408.30	cargo nets, of wire cordage-----	642.20
natural, grained or in pods-----	460.60	fish nets and netting--	
MUSKETS-----	730.10	for fish sampling-----	870.20
MUSTARD, spice--		landing nets-----	731.50
ground or prepared-----	161.59	of textile materials-----	355.35-45
seeds, whole-----	161.61	game and sports nets-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
MUTES for musical instruments-----	726.25	netting--	
MUTTON (see MEATS)		of textile materials-----	352.10-80
MUZZLES, dog-----	790.10	of wire-----	642.45-87
MYROBALAN, dyeing and tanning preparations--	470.50-55	for wild birds-----	870.25
N		NEWSPAPERS-----	270.55
NAIL FILES, cleaners, nippers, and clippers		NEWSPRINT-----	252.65
(manicure and pedicure)-----	649.91	NEWSREELS, not developed, of current events	
NAILS--		abroad-----	724.05
of base metal-----	646.25-36	NEWS SOUND RECORDINGS relating to current	
bone-----	709.56	events abroad-----	724.15
hook, and ring-----	646.22	NIACIN AND NIACINAMIDE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.82-86
NAME-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75	NICKEL (see also METALS)--	
NAPHTHALENE--		compounds--	
with a solidifying point of--		salts of organic acids-----	426.58-64
less than 79° C-----	401.54	other-----	419.70-76
79° or above-----	403.06	ore-----	601.36
NAPHTHAS, derived from petroleum, shale oil,		silver (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a) (i)
or natural gas-----	475.35	NICOTINE AND ITS COMPOUNDS-----	437.13
NAPHTHENATE(S)--		NIPPERS--	
copper-----	426.32	hand tools-----	648.81-89
other (classifiable according to cation		manicure or pedicure-----	649.91
constituent under "Salts of organic		NIPPLES, nursing, of rubber or plastics---	772.40
acids")-----	426.08-427.28	NITER CAKE-----	420.74
NAPHTHENIC ACID-----	425.84	NITRIC ACID-----	416.25
2-NAPHTHOL (Beta-naphthol)--		NITRILES-----	403.60; 425.00; 425.42
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.08	NITRATE(S)--	
other-----	403.50	ammonium-----	417.30
NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives-----	406.60	barium-----	417.76
NAPKINS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	calcium-----	480.20
NARROW FABRICS-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a); 347.10-347.75	fertilizers and fertilizer materials	
NATIVITY SCENES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97	-----	480.20-25; 480.60; 480.65
NATURAL HISTORY SPECIMENS, for exhibition in		guanidine-----	425.40
scientific public collections-----	852.10	lead-----	419.02
NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	potassium-----	420.24; 480.60
NECK CHAINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37	sodium-----	480.25
NECKLACES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37	strontium-----	421.74
NECTIES, MEN'S AND BOYS'-----	373.05-30	thorium-----	422.10
pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-37	other (classifiable according to cation	
NEEDLE-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.11-35	constituent)-----	417.18-423.00; 425.52
NEEDLES--		NITRITE(S)--	
crochet-----	651.07	sodium-----	421.14
darning or handsewing-----	651.05	other (classifiable according to cation	
books and cases with hand needles		constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
only-----	651.01-03	NITROGEN-----	415.50
for embroidery machines-----	670.64	compounds and salts thereof (see also	
other, nspf-----	651.09	NITRATES, and NITRITES)-----	425.00-52
latch, spring-beard and other knitting		nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer	
machine needles-----	670.58-62	materials-----	480.10-30; 480.65; 480.60
medical, dental, surgical, and veterin-		NITROPARAFFINS-----	425.32
ary-----	709.21-23	NOILS--	
for sewing machines-----	672.20	of man-made fibers-----	309.60
NEPHELINE SYENITE-----	522.33; 522.43	of silk-----	308.10
NEROLI (ORANGE FLOWER) OIL-----	452.42	of wool-----	307.06-08
NET (see also LACE OR NET)-making machines--	670.22-23	NOISEMAKERS-----	737.70
		NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS-----	798.00-799.00
		NONWOVEN FABRICS-----	355.05-25
		NOODLES-----	182.35-36
		NOTTINGHAM LACE-----	351.60-70
		NUMBERING MACHINES-----	676.12

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

560

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
NUMBERS--		OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--Continued	
of base metal-----	652.75	sulfonated or sulfated animal or	
textile (see MOTIFS)-----		vegetable-----	465.65-85
NURSERY STOCK-----	125.01-80	tall oil-----	493.82
NURSING--		tar-acid (middle oil)-----	401.70
cushions, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	vegetable, crude or refined-----	Sch 1 Pt 14B Hdnte 1; 176.01-90
nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or		vulcanized, animal or vegetable-----	490.05
plastics-----	772.40	wood tar oil-----	494.40
NUTMEGS-----	161.63-65	OILSTONES, hand-----	519.61
NUTS(S)--		OKRA (see VEGETABLES)-----	
of base metal--		OLEIC ACID-----	490.10
of iron or steel-----	646.56	OLEOMARGARINE-----	116.30
other-----	646.75-76	OLEO OIL AND OLEO STEARIN (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	177.52
NUTS(S)--		OLEYL ALCOHOL-----	490.65
charcoal-----	200.30	OLIVES (see also FRUITS)-----	148.40-56
edible-----	145.01-90	OLIVE OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	176.28-30
candied, crystallized, or glacé-----	154.10; 154.50-51	ONIONS (see VEGETABLES)-----	
gall, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.30	ONYX, and articles of-----	514.51-81
oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)		OPERA GLASSES-----	708.51
oil-bearing--		OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS-----	709.03-05; 709.27
palm-----	175.27-30	OPIUM--	
tung-----	175.54	alkaloids and their compounds-----	437.14
other-----	175.57	crude or advanced-----	435.70
NUX VOMICA-----	435.65	tinctures of-----	437.74
O			
OAK, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55	OPTICAL--	
OAKUM-----	385.10	appliances and instruments-----	Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 3
OATS-----	130.45	nsf-----	708.85-93
milled-----	131.25-27; 131.65	crystals, synthetic--	
OBOES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	not optically worked-----	540.61-67
OCHERS-----	472.40; 473.32	optically worked-----	708.01-29
OCTYL ALCOHOL-----	427.98	elements--	
ODOMETERS-----	711.98	mounted-----	708.21-29
ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable as		not mounted-----	708.01-09
cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet		glass--	
preparations--		not optically worked-----	540.61-67
benzenoid, not mixed and not containing		optically worked-----	708.01-29
alcohol-----	408.05-80	ORANGE--	
other-----	460.10-90	flower oil-----	452.42
OFFICE--		oil-----	452.44
heating or cooking apparatus, non-electric	653.45-50	pigments--	
machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a); 676.05-52	mineral-----	473.54
supplies and equipment for foreign		molybdenum-----	473.18
governments and public international		organic (lakes and toners)-----	406.70
organizations-----	841.10	ORANGES (see also FRUITS)-----	147.29-32
OILCLOTHS-----	356.06-10	ORES AND CONCENTRATES, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a); 601.03-602.31
OIL GAS-TAR--		ORGANO-SILICON RESINS-----	445.50
crude-----	401.18	ORGANS-----	725.10-12
pitch-----	401.60	mouth-----	725.18
OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES--		ORIENTAL, IMITATION, floor coverings--	360.25
animal, crude or refined----	Sch 1 Pt 14C Hdnte 1; 177.02-72	ORIGANUM (OREGANO)--	
anthracene oil-----	401.08	oil-----	452.46
creosote oil-----	401.22	spice-----	161.67-90
derivatives of (see ACIDS, fatty, and		ORNAMENTED (textiles)--	
ALCOHOLS, fatt)		articles, textile--	
distilled or essential oils, including		articles, nsf-----	386.05
terpeneless-----	452.02-80	luggage and handbags-----	706.20-24
fruit oils (except distilled or essential)	450.10-50	definition-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)
fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10	fabrics--	
halogenated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	lace-----	351.05-90
hardened or hydrogenated-----	178.10	netting-----	352.10-20
light oil-----	401.44	nsf-----	353.50
lubricating oils and greases-----	475.45-60	veiling-----	350.00
mineral oil, of medicinal grade-----	475.40	furnishings, textile--	
mixtures, artificial, of crude or refined		bedding-----	363.01-25
or vegetable oils, fats, or greases-----	178.25-30	lace and net furnishings and other	
nitrated, animal or vegetable-----	490.05	furnishings-----	365.00-85
petroleum, crude-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(a); 475.05-10		
products of American fisheries--	Sch 1 Pt 15A Hdnte 1; 180.00; 180.20		
shale oil, crude-----	475.05-10		
sod oil-----	178.05		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

561

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
ORNAMENTED (textiles)--Continued		OXYCHLORIDE(S)--	
wearing apparel, textile--		phosphorus-----	419.80
corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc-----	376.24	other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
gloves and glove linings-----	704.05-35	OXYGEN-----	415.50
handkerchiefs-----	370.04-20	therapy apparatus-----	709.45
hosiery-----	374.05-35	OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS-----	709.45
mufflers, scarves, etc-----	372.05-10	OYSTER(S) (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.34-40
neckties-----	373.05	juice-----	114.55
other wearing apparel-----	380.03		
underwear-----	378.05		
ORNAMENTS--		P	
ceramic-----	534.11-97	PACHISI GAMES-----	734.15
Christmas--		PACIFIERS, nursing, of rubber or plastics-----	772.40
of glass-----	545.81-87	PACKING--	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.95-97	jute, twisted-----	385.10
feather-----	748.40	machinery-----	662.10-20
glass-----	546.11-57	molded of cotton and rubber-----	385.15
hair-----	750.20-22	PADDINGS OR INTERLININGS-----	356.80
jewelry and related articles-----Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2;	740.05-37	PADDLES, canoe-----	696.30
natural plants-----	748.35	PADLOCKS-----	646.80-85
textile (see MOTIFS)		PADS--	
wood-----	202.66	glass fiber-----	540.71
ORRIS OIL-----	452.48	wood excelsior-----	200.25
ORTHOCRESOL-----	403.44	PAIS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.25
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES-----	709.57	PAINTINGS--	
OSCILLOMETERS-----	709.11	executed wholly by hand-----	765.05-07
OSMIUM (see also METALS)		imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
compounds-----	423.00	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
metal-----605.02-08; 605.60-70		PAINT(S)-----Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2;	474.30-35
OSSEIN-----	455.12	artists', students', and children's,	
OSTRICH FEATHERS-----	186.10	whether or not in sets-----	474.02-08
OURICURY WAX-----	494.16	brush and roller handles, of wood-----	206.52
OVENS		brushes--	
electric-----	683.95	artists'-----	750.50-60
industrial and laboratory, non-electric---	661.30	other-----	750.65
OVERNIGHT BAGS-----Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		rollers-----	750.80
OVERSHOES-----Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1		PAJAMAS-----Sch 3 Pt 6F	
OXALATE(S)--		PALINGS, fence, wooden-----	200.75
calcium-----	426.14	PALLADIUM (see also METALS)--	
sodium-----	427.02	compounds-----	423.00
strontium potassium-----	427.06	metal-----605.02-08; 605.60-70	
titanium potassium-----	427.18	PALM--	
other (classifiable according to cation constituent under "Salts of organic acids"-----426.08-427.28		leaf, articles of-----Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	
and under "esters of acids and mono- hydric alcohols")-----	428.72	nut kernels-----	175.27
OXALIC ACID-----	425.86	nuts-----	175.30
OXIDE(S)--		oils, palm and palm-kernel--	
aluminum-----	417.12	crude or refined-----	176.32-36
antimony-----	417.50	derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.)-----	
barium-----	417.78	halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05
butylene-----	428.80	hydrogenated-----	178.10
cerium-----	418.42	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.65
cobalt-----	418.60	PALMAROSA OIL-----	452.50
cupric-----	418.74	PAMPHLETS, in raised print, for the blind---	826.10
cuprous (pigment)-----	473.24	PANELS--	
diphenyl-----	408.15	cellular, wood-----Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d);	
diphenylene-----	401.32	control-----	245.60
ethylene-----	428.84	indicator, electrical-----	685.90
iron (pigments)--		of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
natural-----472.40-50; 473.32-40		textile-----Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
synthetic-----	473.30	wood-veneer-----Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c);	
lead zinc (pigment)-----	473.46-50		240.30-60
magnesium-----	419.32	PANTOGRAPHS-----	710.80
nickel-----	419.72	PAPAIN-----	437.48
mixtures of-----	423.90	PAPAYAS (see also FRUITS)-----	114.60-66
propylene-----	428.86	PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--	
strontium-----	421.76	abrasive-----	519.51
thorium-----	422.12	albums-----	256.60
tin, black-----	601.48	articles, nspf-----	256.75-90
uranium-----	422.50	basic papers-----252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	
zinc (pigment)-----473.76-78		bible and india paper-----252.59-63; 254.40-44	
zirconium-----	422.80	bibulous paper-----	252.13-17
other (classifiable according to cation constituent-----417.64-423.00		blank books-----	256.56-58
and under "epoxides and halogenated epoxides")	428.88	book paper-----	252.67

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

562

References to  
Tariff Schedules

References to  
Tariff Schedules

## PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--Continued

boxes-----	256.48-54
building papers and paper-felts-----	251.05
calendars-----	274.10-20
carbonizing and carbon paper-----	252.25-27; 254.15-18
cigarette, cut to size, cigarette books and cigarette bookcovers-----	252.35; 256.10
cloth-lined or reinforced paper-----	253.35
coated papers-----	254.05-95
condenser paper-----	252.40-42
copying paper-----	252.40-42
cover paper-----	252.57
crepe paper-----	253.15-20
cut to size or shape-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(b); 256.10-30
decalcomania paper-----	254.30-32
drawing paper-----	252.45; 254.35
envelopes-----	256.42-44
combination sheets and envelopes-----	256.40
filtering paper-----	252.50; 256.15
glassine-----	253.30
grease-proof paper-----	253.30
handmade paper-----	253.05-10
hanging paper-----	252.55
heat-sensitive, for duplicating or recording-----	723.35
impregnated-----	254.05-95
labels, flaps, and bands-----	274.23-35
leatherboard-----	251.49
lithographically printed-----	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(c); 254.50; 254.58; 254.90-95
newsprint-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 3; 252.65
nspf-----	252.77-79; 252.90; 254.63-95
paperboard-----	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 251.35-51
papeteries-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35
parchment paper-- imitation, including glassine-----	253.30
vegetable-----	253.25
photographic, blueprint, and brown print, sensitized but not exposed-----	723.30-32
photographic, basic, unsensitized-----	252.05; 252.10; 254.05; 256.13
pottery paper-----	252.40-42
press board and press paper-----	251.15
printing papers-----	252.57-67; 254.40-50
silver halide-----	723.30
spirals and streamers-----	737.70
stereotype paper-----	252.70-73
straw paper and strawboard-----	251.25
tissue paper-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 254.63-65
tubes, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67
wall paper-----	256.05
waste and scrap-----	250.04
wax or paraffin-coated-----	254.54

## PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--Continued

wrapping-----	252.81-86
writing paper-----	252.75; 254.56-58; 256.20-25
yarns-----	312.40
PAPER MAKING-- machines for making, processing, or finishing paper or paperboard or making materials for-----	250.02-04
them up into articles and parts-----	668.00-07
PAPETERIES-----	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35
PAPIER MACHE-- articles of, nspf-----	256.75
boxes-----	256.48-54
PAPRIKA-----	161.71
PARACETALDEHYDE-----	427.54
PARACHUTES-----	694.70
PARACRESOL-----	403.44
PARASOLS (see UMBRELLAS)	
PARAFFIN-----	494.22
PARAFORMALDEHYDE-----	427.56
PARCHMENT-----	120.50
paper-- imitation-----	253.30
vegetable-----	253.25
PARSLEY-----	161.73-75
PARTS (see also name of specific part, or refer to the provision applicable to the article of which it is a part)-----	Gen Hdnte 10(ij)
PARTY FAVORS-----	737.70
PASSENGER CARS, railroad and railway-----	690.15
PASTELS-- executed wholly by hand-----	765.05-07
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
PASTES-- alimentary-----	182.35-36
cosmetic-----	461.40-45
fish-----	113.01
fruit-----	152.42-71
nut-----	Sch 1 Pt 9A Hdnte 2
of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish-----	182.11
PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	661.70
PATCHOULI-- oil-----	452.52
leaves-----	162.15
PATTERNS, molders', for the manufacture of castings-----	680.07
PEACHES (see also FRUITS)-----	148.70-76
PEALS-----	725.34
PEANUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.20-21; 145.48-49
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.38
PEARL ESSENCE (pigment)-----	473.82



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

563

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PEARLS, drilled or not drilled, not strung and not set--		PERENNIALS, herbaceous-----	125.30
imitation-----	741.10	PERFUMERY-----	461.05-45
natural or cultured-----	741.05-06	perfumes-----	461.30-35
PEARS (see also FRUITS)-----	148.80-86	PERILLA--	
PEAS (see VEGETABLES)		oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.40
PEBBLE, BRAZILIAN, crude-----	521.21	seed-----	175.33
PECANS (see also NUTS)-----	145.22; 145.50	PERIODICALS-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c); 270.60-65
PECTIN-----	455.04	PERMANGANATE(S)--	
PEDAL CARS, for children-----	732.50-52	potassium-----	420.28
PEDICURE--		other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
implements-----	649.91	PERSIAN BERRY, dyeing and tanning pre- parations-----	470.10-15
sets-----	651.11-13	PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS (see EFFECTS)	
PEDOMETERS-----	711.98	PERSULFATE(S)--	
PELLETS--		potassium-----	420.30
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
wire, iron or steel-----	608.10	PESSARIES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
PENCIL(S)--		PESTICIDES--	
ball-point-----	760.05	benzenoid-----	405.15
cased-----	760.48	other (see specific compound, Sch 4, Pts 2 and 13)	364.05-35
clutch-----	760.12	PETIT-POINT TAPESTRY-----	
clips, and -point protectors-----	760.45	PETROLEUM--	
hair-----	750.50-60	calcined, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51
leads-----	760.50-58	crude, reconstituted crude, and topped crude-----	475.05-10
mechanical-----	760.10	fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10
actions therefor-----	760.38	greases-----	475.55-60
nspl-----	760.48	hydrocarbon mixtures, nspl-----	475.65-70
PENDANTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-35	kerosene-----	475.30
PEN KNIVES-----	649.71-85	lubricating oils-----	475.45-50
PEN(S)--		mineral oils, medicinal grade-----	475.40
ball-point, fountain, and stylographic---	760.05	motor fuel-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25
lettering, used by draftsmen-----	710.76	naphthas-----	475.35
marketing, felt-tip-----	760.15	waxes-----	494.22
ruling-----	710.80	PETTIGRAIN OIL-----	452.56
point holders-----	760.20	PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
points-----	760.30-32	PHENACETIN-----	407.20
PENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32	PHENANTHRENE-----	401.56
PENTOXIDE(S)--		PHENETHYL ALCOHOL-----	408.40
vanadium-----	422.60	PHENOL-----	403.40
other (classified under cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	PHENOLIC RESIN-----	405.25
PEPPER(S)--		PHENOLPHTHALEIN-----	407.75
spice-----	161.77-84	PHENYLACETALDEHYDE-----	408.35
vegetables (see VEGETABLES)		PHENYLBENZYLAMINOETHYLIMIDAZOLINE HYDRO- CHLORIDE-----	407.55
PEPPERMINT OIL--		PHLOGOPITE-----	516.11-21
from mentha piperita -----	452.54	PHONOGRAPH(S)-----	685.32
from mentha arvensis (commint oil)-----	452.22	radio-phonographs-----	685.30
PERCH (see FISH)		records-----	724.25
PERCHLORATE(S)--		PHOSPHOR COPPER-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(ii); 612.15
ammonium-----	417.32	PHOSPHORIC ACID-----	416.30
potassium-----	420.26	glycero-----	437.54
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00		
PERCHLORETHYLENE-----	429.34		
PERCUSSION--			
caps-----	730.91		
hammers-----	709.10		
musical instruments-----	725.30-40		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

564

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PHOSPHATE(S)--		PHOTOGRAPHIC--Continued	
ammonium-----	417.34	projectors--	
crude-----	480.45	motion-picture-----	722.42-44
dicalcium-----	418.28	still-picture-----	722.40
spidium (except pyrophosphates)-----	421.16-18	range finders-----	722.78
other (classifiable according to cation		slide frames or mounts-----	722.82
constituent-----	417.18-423.00	PHOTOGRAPHY PLATES-----	668.38
and under ether esters of monohydric		PHOTOMETERS--	
alcohols-----	428.72	photographic light meters-----	722.75
PHOSPHATIC FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER		other-----	711.88
MATERIALS-----	480.10; 480.35-45; 480.70	PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE-----	403.08
PHOSPHORUS-----	415.35	polyester resins-----	405.25
compounds (see also PHOSPHATES)-----		PIANOS-----	725.02
PHOTOCELLS-----	687.60	PICCOLOS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24
PHOTO-ENGRAVED PLATES-----	668.38	PICKETS, fence, wooden-----	200.75
PHOTOFINISHING EQUIPMENT (still picture)-----	722.86-94	PICKS-----	648.53
PHOTO-FLASH LAMPS-----	686.50	toothpicks, wood-----	206.85
PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04	PICOLINES-----	401.58
PHOTOGRAPHS--		PICTORIAL MATTER-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 1
imported under bond--		PIERCING (JEWELERS') SAWS-----	649.11
for exhibition-----	862.10; 864.70	blades-----	649.21
for testing, experimental, or		PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMIC ELEMENTS-----	535.14
review purposes-----	864.30	PIGEON(S) (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.15; 100.25-30
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	timers-----	715.40
nspf-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(d);	PIG IRON-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)(b); 607.15-18
	274.50; 274.70	PIGMENTS, and pigment-like materials-----	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1;
for U.S. Government-----	830.00		472.02-473.90
PHOTOGRAPHIC--		artists', students', and children's,	
camera--		whether or not in sets-----	474.02-08
attachments-----	722.64	carbon-----	473.02-06
-enlargers-----	722.10; 722.18	chromium-----	473.10-20
-projectors-----	722.46	copper-----	473.24
cameras--		iron-----	473.28-40
motion-picture-----	722.02-04	lead-----	473.44-62; 473.90
other-----	722.10-16	mercury-----	473.66
chemicals--		organic (lakes and toners)-----	406.70
benzenoid-----	405.20	pigment-like materials-----	472.02-50
nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds,		titanium-----	473.70
Sch 4, Pt 2)		zinc-----	473.20; 473.72-80
dry plates-----	723.25	other-----	473.82-90
product of United States, exposed		PIGNOLIA NUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.24; 145.52
abroad-----	805.00	PIGS, metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
equipment--		PILE(S)--	
bags-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	drivers-----	664.05
photofinishing (still picture)-----	722.86-94	fabrics-----	346.05-65
for processing and finishing motion-		ribbons (see NARROW FABRICS)	
picture film-----	722.96	wood-----	200.60
emulsion, photo-sensitive, in sheets		PILING, sheet, iron or steel-----	609.96-98
or strips-----	723.20	PILLARS, of base metal-----	652.93-96
enlargers-----	722.10; 722.18	PILLOW BLOCKS-----	680.50
film(s)--		PILLOWCASES-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
editors, splicers, titlers, and		PILLOWS-----	727.80
viewers-----	722.52-56	PIMENTO (ALLSPICE)-----	161.86-88
product of United States, exposed		PIMENTOS (see VEGETABLES)	
abroad-----	805.00	PINCERS-----	648.81-89
reels and reel cans-----	722.80	PINEAPPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	148.90-99
sensitized, but not exposed--		juice-----	165.44-46
motion-picture-----	723.05-10	PINE NEEDLE OIL-----	452.58
other-----	723.15	PINS--	
waste and scrap-----	724.50	cotter-----	646.42
flash-lighting apparatus-----	722.72	dressmakers' or common-----	745.52
gelatin-----	455.22-24	drive, for powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17
half-tone screens-----	722.84	hair-----	745.54
lenses-----	708.03; 708.21-23		
light meters-----	722.75		
papers--			
not sensitized-----	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13		
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.30-32		
prints and film, exposed, whether or not			
developed, for U.S. Government-----	830.00		
projection screens-----	722.70		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

565

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PINS--Continued		PLATE(S)--	
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-35	base-metal--	
for making ceramic articles-----	531.31	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29
safety-----	745.56	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a); 612.30-52
textile-----	670.70	iron or steel--	
tuning-----	726.45	nonrectangular in shape-----	609.12-17
single-shaft, pointed on one end and headed on the other-----	745.50-58	rectangular in shape-----	609.17; 608.81-96
PIPE(S)--		tie, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(m); 610.25-26
asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41	lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 624.10-24
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a); 620.08-16
aluminum-----	618.45-47	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17
copper-----	613.02-12	zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24
ceramic, sewer and drain-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b); 532.61	bed, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04
cutters-----	648.93-95	bone-----	709.56
glass-----	540.41-43	boot or shoe, of cast malleable iron-----	652.06
iron or steel--		clock-movement-----	720.67
cast iron-----	610.56-58	densified wood-----	203.10
conduits, electrical-----	688.30	dry, photographic-----	723.25
other than cast iron-----	610.30-52	product of United States, exposed abroad-----	805.00
lead-----	624.50-54	engravers', of copper-----	653.05-07
nickel-----	620.40-42	for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors, etc.-----	517.81
pitch-----	726.10	polarizing material-----	540.67
rubber or plastics, for gases or liquids---	772.65	printing, engraved or otherwise prepared---	668.38
textile, for gases or liquids-----	357.90-95	rubber or plastic-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b); 770.05
tin-----	622.40	sign- or name-, of base metal-----	652.75
tobacco-----	Sch 7 Pt 9B Hdnte 1 & 2; 756.20-35; 756.50-55	for soldering, of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15
tools-----	648.93-97	tableware (see TABLEWARE)	
zinc-----	626.45	for tool tips, of sintered metal carbide---	649.53
PISTACHE NUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.26; 145.53	watch-movement-----	720.65
PISTOLS--		PLATINUM AND PLATINUM-GROUP METALS (IRID- IUM, OSMIUM, PALLADIUM, RHODIUM, AND RUTHENIUM) (see also METALS)--	
blank, captive-bolt, and Very light-----	730.80-81	compounds-----	419.90
compressed air or gas (arms)-----	730.86	leaf-----	644.60
firearms-----	730.10-19	metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.86	ore-----	601.39
toy-----	737.80-90	PLATERS (see TABLEWARE)	
PITCH--		PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT-----	735.20
burgandy, marine glue, wood-----	493.45-47	PLAYING CARDS-----	734.25
coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, water-gas tar, tar coke-----	401.60	PLEASURE BOATS-----	696.05-40
PITCH PIPES-----	726.10	PLIERS-----	648.81-89
PLANES-----	651.29-31	PLOWS--	
PLANTAINS (see also FRUITS)-----	149.10-16	agricultural or horticultural-----	651.39; 666.00
PLANTERS, agricultural-----	666.00	snow, not self-propelled-----	664.05
PLANTING POTS in part of peat moss-----	790.40	PLUGS--	
PLANTS--		electrical-----	685.90
dried, bleached, colored, etc.; and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	748.30-35	spark and glow, for internal- combustion engines-----	683.60
live-----	125.01-80	PLUMBING FIXTURES, ceramic-----	535.31
for U.S. Department of Agriculture or U.S. Botanic Gardens-----	835.00	PLUMS (see also FRUITS)-----	149.20-23
PLAQUES--		PLUSHES--	
ceramic-----	534.21-97	fabrics, cotton-----	346.35
rubber or plastics-----	773.10	furnishings, cotton-----	366.60
PLASTER ROCK, crude, ground, or calcined----	512.21-24	PLYWOOD-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b); 240.10-20
PLASTICIZERS--			
benzenoid-----	405.40		
nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds, Sch 4, Pts 2 and 13)			
PLASTICS--			
articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS)			
materials--			
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 405.25		
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.05-75		
PLATE GLASS-----	543.11-69		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

566

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PNEUMATIC--		POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, incorporating	
craft-----	696.35	calculating mechanism-----	676.25
hand tools-----	674.60-70	POSTCARDS-----	273.85-95
tires-----	772.45-51	POSTS--	
POCKETBOOKS (handbags)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)	fence or sign, of iron or steel-----	653.02-03
POCKET KNIVES-----	649.71-85	parts of structures, of base metal--	
POINTS, glaziers'-----	646.22	of iron or steel-----	652.93-96
POKER CHIPS-----	734.15	other-----	652.98
POLARIMETERS-----	711.86	of wood-----	200.60
POLARIZING MATERIAL--		POTASH--	
in plates or sheets-----	540.67	alum-----	417.14
made into optical elements-----	708.09; 708.29	muriate of-----	480.50
POLES, wood-----	200.60	POTASSIC FERTILIZERS and fertilizer	
POLISHERS, floor, non-industrial, with self-		materials-----	480.50-60; 480.75
contained electric motors-----	683.30	POTASSIUM-----	415.10
POLISHING--		compounds--	
cloths-----	385.25-30	chloride-----	480.50
creams, liquids, powders, blackings-----	493.10	nitrate-----	420.24; 480.60
stones, hand-----	519.61	salts--	
POLLOCK (see FISH)		of fats, oils, and greases, and	
POLO EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72	fatty acids derived therefrom---	465.25-30
POLYALKENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30; 445.50	of organic acids-----	426.72-84
POLYAMIDE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3; 405.25	sulfate-----	480.55
		other-----	420.00-36
POLYETHYLENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30	POTATOES (see VEGETABLES)	
POLYPROPYLENE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.50	POTENTIOMETERS-----	686.10
POLYHYDRIC ALCOHOLS (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols, and esters, ethers, and ether-		POTTERY-----	Sch 5 Pt 2
esters and substituted derivatives)-----	428.30-46	POTTERY PAPER-----	252.40-42
fatty-acid esters, ethers and ether-		POUCHES, tobacco-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
esters-----	465.05-10	POULTRY (see ANIMALS and MEATS)	
of polysaccharides and rare saccharides---	493.65-68	POWDER-ACTUATED HAND TOOLS-----	674.75
POLYSACCHARIDES-----	493.65-68	POWDER(S)--	
POLYVINYL RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2	abrasive-----	519.31-37
acetal-----	445.45	base-metal--	
acetate-----	445.40	aluminum-----	618.42
alcohol-----	445.40	copper-----	612.56
butyral-----	445.45	iron or steel-----	608.02-08
ether and ester resins-----	445.45	lead-----	624.40-42
formal-----	445.45	nickel-----	620.32
other-----	445.45	tin-----	622.35
POLYVINYLIDENE CHLORIDE RESINS-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.45	zinc-----	266.40 & 42
POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE-----	425.38	base-metal, in wire or rod form, for	
POOL EQUIPMENT (GAME)-----	734.05-10; 734.40-42	metal spraying-----	653.15
POPPY SEED-----	175.36	bleaching-----	418.24
oil (see also OILS, FATS, and GREASES)---	176.42	cosmetic-----	461.40-45
PORCELAIN, and articles of (see also specific kinds)-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d) and (e)	diamond-----	520.28
PORK (see MEATS)		glass-----	540.15
POROSIMETERS-----	711.86-88	ink-----	474.20
PORTABLE--		for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors, etc.-----	517.81
lamps--		pigment-----	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 473.02-90
electric, with self-contained electrical		for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
source-----	683.70-80	smokeless-----	485.30
of base metal-----	653.35-40	soap-----	466.25
stoves of base metal-----	653.45-50	super-refractory-----	531.11
PORTFOLIOS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	POWER UNITS--	
		condensers for-----	660.15
		vapor-----	660.25-35
		PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES-----	737.65
		PRECIOUS METAL (see also METALS)--	
		compounds (classifiable under metal	
		constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2
		leaf-----	644.46-60
		metal-----	605.02-70
		ore-----	601.39

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

567

	References to Tariff Schedules	References Tariff Schedules
PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES--		PROHIBITED IMPORTATIONS--
natural--		eggs, wild-bird-----Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
in natural state-----	520.11	feathers and skins of certain birds-----Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
cut, but not set-----	520.32-39	furskins of certain types, product of
other-----	520.51-61	U.S.S.R. or Communist China-----Sch 1 Pt 5B Hdnte 4
synthetic--		pepper shells-----Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
cut, but not set-----	520.71	matches, white phosphorus-----Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
other-----	520.75	tea, impure-----Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
imitation-----Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1;	741.35	PROJECTION SCREENS, photographic-----722.70
PRECIPITATE(S)--		PROJECTORS-----722.40-50
copper-----	612.02	profile-----710.86
gold or silver-----	605.20	PROPANE-----475.15
PRESSBOARD AND PRESS PAPER-----	251.15	PROPARGYL ALCOHOL-----428.04
PRESSES--		PROPHYLACTICS, of rubber or plastics-----772.42
printing-----	668.15-20	PROPYL ALCOHOL-----428.06
special, for use or benefit of the blind--	826.20	PROPYLENE-----429.50
PRESSURE--		chlorohydrin-----428.24
containers, for compressed gases-----	640.05-10	dichloride-----429.20
gauges-----	711.84	glycol-----428.30
-sensitive sheets, tapes, etc.-----	790.55	oxide-----428.86
PRIMARY BATTERIES and primary cells-----	682.95	PROSTHETIC ARTICLES-----709.55-57
PRINT BLOCKS AND ROLLERS, for printing,		furnished by foreign government to
stamping, or cutting designs-----	668.32-34	former members of its armed forces-----842.20
PRINTED MATTER--		limbs and limb braces for personal use
textual and pictorial-----	270.05-274.90	of specified person-----825.00
property of a foreign government or of a		PROTECTIVE GLASSES, including glasses for
public international organization, for		noncorrective spectacles-----547.11-15
free distribution-----	842.50	PROTECTIVE GOGGLES-----708.43-47
PRINTERS, photographic--		PROTON MICROSCOPES-----708.78
contact-----	722.86	PROTRACTORS-----710.63
for motion-picture film-----	722.96	PRUNES and prunelles (see also FRUITS)-----149.20-28
PRINTING--		prune wine under 1/2 of 1 percent
apparatus, telegraphic-----	684.64	(prune juice)-----165.50
equipment, photographic-----	722.86-96	prune wine 1/2 of 1 percent and over-----167.20
machine clothing-----	358.25-60	PRUNING--
machinery-----	668.15-20	knives-----649.87-89
paper-----252.57-67; 254.40-50		shears-----648.75
types-----	668.36	PSEUDOCUMENE-----401.64
PRINTS--		PSYCHROMETERS-----711.55
imported under bond-----862.10; 864.30; 864.70		PUBLIC--
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	documents issued by foreign governments or
made and printed by hand-----	765.10	by public international organizations---840.00
pictorial, nspf-----	274.50-70	international organizations,
PRISM(S)--		importations of-----Sch 8 Pt 3B
binoculars-----	708.52	monuments, articles imported for erecting
not optically worked--		under bond-----862.20
blanks-----	540.67	PUDDINGS--
used in chandeliers and wall brackets,		fish-----113.05-15
and articles of such prisms-----	545.57	of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat
optical--		or fish-----182.11
mounted-----Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3;	708.25	PULLEY(S)-----680.50
not mounted-----Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2;	708.05	tackle-----664.10
PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS, with or without		PULLMAN BAGS-----Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
purifiers-----	660.20-22	PULP(S)--
PRODUCTION COUNTERS-----	711.98	articles of; nspf-----256.70
PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, IMPLEMENTS, ETC., AND		-board--
TOOLS OF TRADE (See EFFECTS)		cut to size or shape-----256.15-30
PROFILE SHAPES, rubber or plastics-----Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)		in rolls or sheets, not cut to size
		or shape-----251.35-50
		machines for making, processing, or
		finishing pulp, or making it up into
		articles and parts-----668.00-07
		rag; wood; and other pulps derived from
		cellulosic fibrous materials and
		suitable for paper making-----250.02
		PULPWOOD-----200.35

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

568

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PUMICE--		RAILROAD and RAILWAY--	
articles of, nspf-----	523.61	equipment, imported under bond, for	
crude-----	519.11-14	fighting fires and for other emergency	
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	519.31	use-----	864.40
stone, to be used in making concrete masonry		locomotives and tenders-----	690.05
products-----	519.05	rails, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k)
PUMPS--			610.20-21
air and vacuum-----	661.10-15	rolling stock-----	690.15-20
for liquids, whether or not fitted with		ties, of wood-----	200.80
measuring devices-----	660.90	vehicles, self-propelled-----	690.10
PURIFYING MACHINERY and apparatus for liquid		RAILS--	
or gases-----	661.95	fence, wood-----	200.75
PURSES, coin and money-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c);	steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(k)
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10		610.20-21
PUTTY-----	474.60-62	RAINWEAR--	
PUZZLES, and parts-----	735.20	footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 3
PYRENE-----	401.66		700.50
PULPITS, for religious institutions-----	850.70	of rubber or plastics, nspf-----	772.30
PYRETHRUM FLOWERS-----	493.55-56	of textile materials and rubber or plastics-	376.50-58
PYRIDINE-----	401.68	RAKES-----	648.55-57
PYRIDOXINE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2;	RAMIE, textile fiber-----	304.42-44
	437.82-86	RANGE FINDERS--	
PYRITES (iron sulfide)-----	418.90	photographic-----	722.78
burnt, dross or residuum-----	601.24	surveying-----	710.08
PYROGALLIC ACID-----	425.88	other-----	710.06
PYROMETERS-----	711.40-42	RANGES, electric, and parts--	
PYROPHORIC ALLOYS-----	755.35	electric-----	684.30
PYROPHOSPHATE(S)--		non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant,	
sodium-----	421.22	or office types-----	653.45-50
other (classifiable according to cation		RAPE SEED-----	175.39
constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	oil, curde or refined (see also OILS, FATS,	
PYROTECHNICS-----	755.15-20	and GREASES)-----	176.44-47
PYRROLIDONE-----	425.34	RARE-EARTH METALS (see also METALS)--	
n-methyl-----	425.28	compounds (classifiable according to metal	
n-vinyl-----	425.38	constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2
polyvinyl-----	425.38	metal-----	632.38; 632.78-79
		RARE SACCHARIDES-----	493.65-68
Q		RASPS-----	649.01-07
QUAIL, bobwhite (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.20	RATAFTA-----	168.25
QUARTZITE-----	514.91	RATTAN, and articles thereof-----	222.05-60
QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS, fatty acid-----	465.15-20	RAZORS--	
QUEBRACHO, dyeing and tanning preparations----	470.50-57	safety-----	650.71-75
QUILL, articles nspf-----	792.40	other-----	650.79-81
QUILLING-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(b);	READING APPARATUS, micrometric-----	710.86
	352.30	RECEPTACLES, electrical-----	685.90
QUILTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	RECORD CHANGERS AND PLAYERS-----	685.32
		RECORDERS (musical instruments)-----	725.24
R		RECORDS etc. from business etc. conducted	
RACING SHELLS-----	696.40	outside USA-----	870.10
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	RECORDS and RECORDINGS--	
RADAR APPARATUS-----	685.60	magnetic--	
RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES--		sound suitable for use with motion	
apparatus based on radiations from-----	709.66; 854.10	picture exhibits-----	724.20
elements, isotopes and compounds-----	494.50	video tape-----	724.12
RADIO--		nspf-----	724.35-40
-broadcasting apparatus-----	685.22	phonograph-----	724.25
navigation aid apparatus-----	685.60	sound--	
-phonograph combinations-----	685.30	on discs of soft wax (master records),	
remote control apparatus-----	685.60	for making sound records for export---	724.30
-telegraphic and telephonic transmission and		suitable for use with motion-picture	
reception apparatus-----	685.22	exhibits-----	724.20
RADISHES (see VEGETABLES)		news, relating to current events abroad-	724.15
RAFFIA (see VEGETABLE MATERIALS)		nspf-----	724.35-40
RAFTS-----	696.60	for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10
RAGS-----	390.20-60	for U.S. Department of State-----	831.00
		RECTIFIERS, electrical-----	682.60
		RECTIFYING--	
		apparatus, electrical-----	682.60
		machinery, industrial, plant, and laboratory	
		equipment, whether or not electrically	
		heated-----	661.70
		RED LEAD-----	473.56

**TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)**

569

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
REELS--		RHENIUM (see also METALS)--	
fishing-----	731.20-26	metal-----	628.90-95
photographic film reels and reel cans---	722.80	RHODINOL-----	460.65
REELING MACHINE--		RHODIUM (see also METALS)--	
fabric-----	670.50	compounds-----	420.40
yarn-----	670.12	metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
REFLECTING--		RIBBON GLASS-----	541.01
lenses, buttons, etc., of glass, used		RIBBONS--	
as or with signs or signals-----	545.63	textile (see also FABRICS, NARROW)-----	347.10-75
sheets, tapes, etc., with a light-		woven, of metal, for making insignia	
reflecting surface-----	790.50	or ornamentation for uniforms of	
REFLECTORS (optical), medical, dental,		U.S. armed forces-----	748.10
surgical and veterinary-----	709.01	RICE-----	130.50-55
REFRACTOMETERS-----	711.86	milled-----	131.30-37; 131.67
REFRACTORY ARTICLES, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2A Hdnte 3	straw or fiber-----	192.75
	531.01-39	wine-----	167.25
REFRIGERATORS and REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT---	661.35	RIDING-BRIDLE HARDWARE-----	646.97-98
REGALIA--		RIDING CROPS-----	751.10-11
for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2	RIFLES--	
	850.40; 851.30	compressed air or gas-----	730.85
REGISTERS, cash-----	676.22	firearms-----	730.10; 730.23-31
REGULATORS--		spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	730.85
upholstery-----	651.04	RING(S)--	
voltage, automatic-----	686.20	adapter, for photographic cameras-----	722.60
REINDEER MEAT (see MEATS)		jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a);
REINFORCED--			740.05-37
paper-----	253.35	nails-----	646.22
plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2	screw-----	646.72; 646.78
	770.05-10	RING TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting-----	670.68
RELAYS, electrical-----	685.90	RIVETS-----	646.40-41
RELIGIOUS ARTICLES--		ROASTING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and	
hand-woven fabrics for religious		laboratory equipment-----	661.70
institutions-----	850.50	ROBES--	
regalia for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2	baby carriage-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
	850.40; 851.30	bath and beach-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
rosaries, chaplets, crucifixes, and		lap-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)
medals, designed to be worn or carried		regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2;
on or about the person-----	740.50-60		850.40; 851.30
of rubber or plastics-----	772.97	ROCHELLE SALTS-----	426.82
serges for religious orders-----	336.20-25	ROCK CRYSTAL (see CRYSTAL)	
RENNET-----	437.46	ROCK DRILLING BITS-----	649.43-49
RESERVOIRS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity---	640.35	RODS--	
RESIDUES (see also WASTE and SCRAP)--		base-metal--	
cocoa bean-----	156.50-55	aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(b); 618.15
metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(c); 612.60-64
RESINATE(S)--		lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34
cobalt-----	426.24	nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(c); 620.20-22
lead-----	426.42	tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25
manganese-----	426.52	wire, iron or	
other (classifiable according to cation		steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(f); 608.70-78
constituent under "salts of organic		zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(c); 626.35
acids")-----	426.08-427.28	base-metal or metal-carbide, coated or	
RESINS--		cored with flux, for soldering, etc.-	653.10-15
natural-----	188.30-38	base-metal powder, used for metal	
synthetic--		spraying-----	653.15
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 3	cork-----	220.20
	405.25	fishing-----	731.15
non-benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2	glass-----	540.41-43
	445.05-75	for manufacturing into brushes for	
RESISTORS--		electric generators, motors, etc.----	517.81
heating-----	684.50	rubber or plastic-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)
other-----	686.10		771.20-55
RESORCINOL--		ROLL BARS, for pulp or paper machines-----	668.04
suitable for medicinal use-----	407.10	ROLLED GLASS-----	541.11-31
other-----	403.60	ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, unworked or semi-	
REVOLUTION COUNTERS-----	711.98	manufactured-----	Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(c);
REVOLVERS-----	730.10-19		605.60-66

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1953)

570	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedule
ROLLER(S)--		RUBBER and PLASTICS----- Sch 7 Pt 12 Hdnte 1
anti-friction-----	680.30	altars, shrines, and holy-water
bearings-----	680.35	fonts, miniature----- 772.97
calendaring, embossing, mangling, or		articles--
pressing-----	661.40-55	household, nspf----- 772.15
ROLLING--		inflatable, nspf----- 772.75
machines--		for preparing, serving, or storing
glass-working----- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(ii);	674.40-42; 678.30	food and beverages, or ingredi-
metal rolling and working- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(i);	674.20-35	ents thereof----- 772.03-06
other-----	661.40-55	religious----- 772.97
mills-----	674.20	nspf--
stock, railroad and railway-----	690.15-20	wholly or almost wholly of
parts-----	690.25-40	expanded, foamed, or sponge
ROLLS, calendar-----	661.40	rubber or plastics----- 770.30-80
RONDELLES, metal, suitable for use in		wholly or almost wholly of
jewelry-----	741.40	reinforced or laminated
ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, of base metal-----	652.94-98	plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2;
ROOFING SLATE-----	515.11	other----- 770.05-10
ROOFING TILES--		belting and belts, of rubber or plastics 358.10; 773.35
ceramic-----	532.31	blocks, slabs, film, strips, sheets,
concrete-----	511.41	plates, filaments, rods, seamless tub-
ROOFS, of base metal-----	652.98	ing, and profile shapes--- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1 and 2;
ROOT(S) and root stocks-----	125.01-30	771.20-55
barbasco or cube, and derris, tube or		bristles, brush----- 773.15-20
tuba root-----	493.02-04	buckets or pails----- 772.25
chicory-----	160.30-35	buttons----- 745.25; 745.32-34
ROPE (see also CORDAGES)--		Christmas ornaments----- 772.95-97
asbestos-----	518.21	closures (caps, lids, seals, stoppers,
suitable for jewelry, etc.-----	740.70-80	etc.)----- 772.85
ROPING, chip-----	222.28	containers, for packing, transporting,
ROSARIES-----	740.50	or marketing goods----- 772.20
ROSEFISH (see FISH)		crucifixes----- 772.97
ROSEMARY--		druggists' sundries----- 772.42
oil-----	452.62	fabrics, textile, coated or filled with
spice-----	161.90-92	rubber or plastics----- Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdntes 2 and 3
ROSE (ATTAR OF ROSES) OIL-----	452.60	felt or other nonwoven----- 355.05-25
ROSIN-----	188.50	woven or knit----- 355.65-85
bow rosin-----	726.15	figurines or statuettes--
ROTTENSTONE--		religious----- 772.97
crude-----	519.17	other----- 773.10
in grains, ground, pulverized, or		floor coverings----- 728.25
refined-----	519.34	textile, backed with rubber or
ROVING--		plastics----- Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 3
asbestos-----	518.21	footwear----- 700.50-60
cotton-----	300.45-50	furnishings--
hair-----	312.10	curtains, drapes, napkins, doilies,
miscellaneous textile materials-----	312.10	etc.----- 772.35
silk-----	308.16-18	pillows, cushions, mattresses, etc.,
vegetable fibers (except cotton)-----	305.02-40	of expanded, foamed, or sponge
wool-----	307.50-52	rubber or plastics----- 727.80
RUBBER----- Sch 4 Pt 4B Hdnte 2		gaskets----- 773.25
articles (see RUBBER and PLASTICS)		gemstones, imitation----- Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1
mixtures-----	446.30	741.35
natural-----	446.05-10	gloves----- 705.84-86
chlorinated-----	446.12	handles and knobs for furniture, tools,
reclaimed-----	446.20	etc.----- 772.80
seed-----	175.42	headwear----- 703.70-72
synthetic-----	446.15	hose, pipe, and tubing, for gases and
		liquids----- 772.65



## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

571

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RUBBER AND PLASTICS--Continued		SAMPLES-----	860.10-30
insulators, electric-----	773.30	under temporary bond, for taking	
luggage, of reinforced or laminated		orders-----	864.20
plastics-----	706.30	wool fabric-----	385.20
nativity scenes-----	772.97	SAND--	
nipples and pacifiers, nursing-----	772.40	-blasting machines-----	662.40
plaques-----	773.10	crude or manufactured-----	513.11-14
rainwear--		ilmenite-----	601.51
with textile fabric base-----	376.50	monazite-----	601.45
with textile-fabric outer surface--	376.54-58	rutile-----	601.51
nspf-----	772.30	zirconium-----	601.63
tires, and tubes for tires----- Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1		SANDALS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
toys for pets-----	773.05	SANDALWOOD OIL-----	452.64
wall coverings-----	772.70	SANITARY--	
waste and scrap----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 3;		belts, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
	771.05-15	wares--	
wearing apparel-----	772.30	base metal-----	653.65; 654.20
RUBIDIUM-----	415.40	ceramic-----	535.31
compounds-----	423.00	SAMPONIN and its salts-----	437.66
RUBIES--		SAPODILLAS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.80-81
articles of, nspf-----	520.51	SAPPHIRES--	
crude-----	520.11	articles of nspf-----	520.61
cut, but not set-----	520.35	cut, but not set-----	520.35
RUGS, steamer (see also FLOOR		in natural state-----	520.11
COVERINGS)----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)		SARDINES (see FISH)	
RULES--		SARRUSOPHONES----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	
folding-----	710.67-70	SATCHELS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	
slide-----	710.60-61	SATIN WHITE-----	472.30
other-----	710.72	SAUCERS (see TABLEWARE)	
RULING PENS-----	710.80	SAUCES--	
RUM-----	168.40	fish-----	113.01
bay-----	461.15	other-----	182.45-46
RUNNERS--		SAUSAGE(S)-----	107.10-25
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	casings--	
of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1		natural-----	190.58
RUTABAGAS (see VEGETABLES)		nspf-----	790.45
RUTHENIUM (see also METALS)--		SAVORY, spice-----	162.01-03
compounds-----	423.00	SAW(S)--	
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70	blades, mechanical and non-mechanical--	649.14-25
RUTILE and rutile sand-----	601.51	machine tools----- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a); 674.40-42	
synthetic, of gemstone quality, and		metal parts-----	649.26-29
articles nspf thereof-----	520.71-75	non-mechanical-----	649.11
RYE-----	130.60	SAXHORNS----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	
milled-----	131.38; 131.70	SAKOPHONES----- Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	
S		SCABBARDS and SHEATHS, for swords, bayonets,	
SACCHARIN-----	408.45	and other sidearms-----	730.05
SACKS, of textile materials-----	385.45-55	SCALE, metal-bearing----- Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	
SADDLES and saddlery-----	790.30	SCALES-----	662.25-30
hardware-----	646.97-98	fish, crude-----	190.47
SAFETY GLASS-----	544.31-41	SCANDIUM (see also METALS)--	
SAFETY RAZORS-----	650.71-75	compounds-----	423.00
SAFFLOWER--		SCARVES--	
dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10-15	furnishings--	
oil-----	176.70	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
seed-----	127.10	of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
SAFFRON, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.10-15	wearing apparel, textile-----	372.10-80
SAFROL-----	460.70	SCHOOL BAGS----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	
SAGE, spice-----	161.94-96	SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS, under bond by profes-	
SAILBOATS----- Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40		sional scientists-----	864.70
SALICIN-----	493.67	SCISSORS-----	650.87-91
SALICYLIC ACID-----	407.12	with self-contained electric motors----	683.50
compounds--		SCOOPS-----	648.51
methyl salicylate-----	408.75	SCOOTERS, designed to be ridden by children-	732.52
salts suitable for medicinal use---	407.12	SCRAP (see WASTE and SCRAP)	
other-----	403.60	SCRAPERS, mechanical, stationary or mobile,	
SALMON (see FISH)		for earth minerals, or ores-----	664.05
SALOL-----	407.80	SCREEN(S)--	
SALT (Sodium chloride)-----	420.92-96	half-tone, for engraving or photography	722.84
SALT CAKE (Sodium sulfate, crude)-----	421.42	projection, photographic-----	722.70
SALTPETER, crude (Potassium nitrate)-----	480.60	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials--	222.50
		of wire-----	642.45-87
		of wood-----	206.65-67

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

572

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SCREENING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	SESAME--	
SCREW(S)--		oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, and GREASES)-----	176.49-50
of base metal--		seed-----	175.45
wood-----	646.49-53	SETS--	
other-----	646.58-63; 646.75-76	sewing, pedicure, or manicure-----	651.11-13
bone-----	709.56	tools, knives, forks, spoons, etc., provided for in Sch 6 Pt 3E-----	651.75
drivers-----	651.37	SEWING--	
hooks, rings, eyes-----	646.72; 646.78	machines--	
SCRIBERS-----	710.80	book-sewing-----	668.10
SCUFFS (footwear)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	other-----	672.05-25
SCULPTURES AND STATUARY--		needles--	
imported under bond-----	862.10-20	hand-----	651.05'
for institutions-----	850.70; 851.20	machine-----	672.20
of plaster of Paris-----	512.41	sets-----	651.11-13
professional productions of sculptors--		threads--	
originals-----	765.15	of cotton-----	303.20
other--		of man-made fibers-----	310.90-91
of ceramic ware-----	534.11	of silk-----	308.90
of stone-----	513.51	of vegetable fibers, except cotton--	305.50
religious figurines and statuettes, or rubber or plastics-----	772.97	of wool-----	307.60-64
SCYTHES-----	648.69	SHAD (see FISH)	
SEAGRASS, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64	SHADES--	
SEALED-BEAM LAMPS-----	686.60	of glass-----	545.53
SEAL OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS and GREASES)-----	177.30	of unspun fibrous vegetable substances--	222.50
SEALING, machinery for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20	of wood-----	206.65-67
SEAT STICKS-----	751.10-11	SHAFT COUPLINGS-----	680.50
SEAWEEEDS prepared for human food-----	182.48	SHALE OIL-----	475.05-10
SECTIONS (including angles and shapes)--		SHAPES--	
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(e); 618.17	basic, for metals and their alloys (see also name of specific shape, i.e., BARS, PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, RODS, WIRE, SECTIONS, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3
bridge, of base metal-----	652.94-98	flat--	
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(e); 612.80-82	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(j); 609.80-90	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34	gemstone (imitation) suitable for jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 1
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(e); 620.26	for headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1 (a)
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25	profile, of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(e); 626.35	SHAPING MACHINERY, for solid mineral fuels, ceramic, paste, unhardened cements, plaster- ing materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form-----	678.20
SECURITIES, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen'l Hdnte 5(d)	SHARK--	
SEED--		liver oil-----	177.04
lac-----	188.10	oil-----	177.16
oils, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, and GREASES)-----	Sch 1 Pt 14A Hdnte 1; 175.03-57	SHAVERS--	
potatoes eyes-----	125.67	electric-----	683.50
SEEDLINGS of rose stock-----	125.60	non-electric-----	650.77
SEEDS--		SHAVINGS, steel-----	652.45
forage-----	127.01	SHAWLS-----	372.10-80
garden and field-----	126.01-127.10	SHEARS--	
guar-----	192.22	grass and hedge-----	648.73
oil-bearing-----	175.03-57	pruning and sheep-----	648.75
spice-----	161.01-162.15	other-----	650.87-91
for U.S. Department of Agriculture of U.S. Botanic Garden-----	835.00	SHEEP (see also ANIMALS)--	
SEISMOGRAPH--		dip-----	493.75
electrical-----	712.20	live-----	100.01-04; 100.81
non-electrical-----	710.34-36	shears-----	648.75
SELENIUM (see also METALS)--		SHEET BARS, iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c); 608.15-18
compounds--			
salts of organic acids-----	427.28		
other-----	420.50-54		
metal-----	632.40		
SEMI-PRECIOUS STONES (see PRECIOUS AND SEMI- PRECIOUS STONES)			
SEPARATING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20		
SERUMS, therapeutic-----	437.76		
SERVICES (see TABLEWARE)			
SERVICE VEHICLES, railroad and railway-----	690.20		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

573

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SHEET GLASS-----	542.11-98	SHOT--	
SHEET PILING, iron or steel-----	609.96-98	for ammunition-----	730.93
SHEETS--		iron or steel-----	608.10
abrasive-----	519.51	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
base metal--		SHOTGUNS-----	730.37-45
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte	SHOULDER BAGS (handbag)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)
3(c); 618.25-29		SHOVELS--	
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte	hand-----	648.51
3(b); 612.30-52		mechanical, for earth, minerals, or ores----	664.05
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(g);	SHRINES-----	772.97
rectangular in shape-----	608.81-96; 609.17	miniature, of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12C
non-rectangular in shape-----	609.12-17	for religious institutions-----	850.70
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte	SHUTTERS--	
3(a); 624.10-24		of base metal-----	652.98
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte	of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50
3(b); 620.08-16		of wood-----	206.65-67
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte	SHUTTLES--	
3(a); 622.15-17		for embroidery machines-----	370.66
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte	for sewing machines-----	672.22
3(a); 626.15-24		SICKLES-----	648.69
bedding, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B; Hdnte 1(a)	SIDE ARMS-----	730.05
cork-----	220.20	SIDING, wood--	
densified wood-----	203.10	drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d); 202.52, 202.54
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50	not drilled or treated-----	202.45-50
optical crystal, synthetic-----	540.67	SIENNAS-----	472.42-44; 473.36
polarizing materials-----	540.67	SIGNALLING APPARATUS, electrical sound or visual	685.70
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55	SIGNAL FLARES and other chemical signals-----	755.20
of rubber or plastic-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(iv);-770.05	SIGN-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75
SHELLAC-----	188.10	SIGN POSTS, of base metal-----	653.02-03
varnish-----	474.40	SIGNS, of base metal-----	652.75
SHELLFISH--		SILICA, nsfp-----	523.11
balls, hash, pastes, puddings, etc., of		SILICATE(S)--	
vegetables and shellfish-----	182.11	sodium-----	421.34
fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or		other (classifiable according to cation	
preserved (including pastes and sauces)--		constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
clams-----	114.01-10	SILICOFLUORIDE(S)--	
crabs-----	114.15-30	ammonium-----	417.36
oysters-----	114.34-40	sodium-----	421.36
other-----	114.45	other (classifiable according to cation	
juices--		constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
clam-----	114.50	SILICON (see also METALS)--	
oyster-----	114.55	aluminum (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2; 618.04-06
live, for other than human consumption-----	190.45	compounds--	
products of American fisheries-----	180.00-20	carbide, crude-----	519.21
SHELL(S)--		dioxide (silica)-----	523.11
articles of, nsfp-----	792.50	other (see also silicates and	
cartridge, empty-----	730.90	silicofluorides)-----	423.00
charcoal-----	200.30	metal-----	632.42-43
cocoa bean-----	156.50	resins-----	445.50
marine, crude-----	190.65	SILOXANE RESINS-----	445.50
pepper, importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4	SILK--	
racing-----	696.40	cocoons suitable for reeling-----	308.02
under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	raw--	
SHINGLES and SHAKES, wood-----	200.85	in skeins-----	308.04
SHIPS' LOGS-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12	processed, but not made into yarns-----	308.06
SHIRTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	processed-----	308.16-20
SHOELACES, leather-----	791.50	yarns-----	308.30-90
SHOE MACHINERY-----	678.10	waste-----	308.10-12
SHOE PLATES, cast malleable iron-----	652.06	SILVER (see also METALS)--	
SHOES--		compounds--	
horse and mule, of base metal-----	652.40	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
for human wear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1;	other-----	420.60
	700.05-85	leaf-----	644.56
		metal-----	605.20; 605.46-70
		nickel (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(i)
		ore-----	601.39

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

574

	Reference to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SIRENS, electrical-----	685.70	SMOKELESS POWDERS-----	485.30
SIRUP--		SMOKERS' ARTICLES--	
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane--	155.20-36	ceramic ware-----	534.21-97
dextrose-----	155.65	cigar and cigarette--	
flavored or blended-----	155.75-76	cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c); Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10
maple-----	155.55	holders and cases therefor---	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10; 756.40-45; 756.60
SISAL (textile fiber)-----	304.46-48	lighters-----	756.02-15
SKATES, including footwear with skates per- manently attached-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	glassware-----	546.11-57
ice-----	734.92	pipes, pipe bowls and parts-----	756.20-35; 756.50-55
rollers-----	734.90	SNELLED HOOKS-----	731.05
SKEET TARGETS-----	735.18	SNIPS, tin-----	648.91
SKELETONS-----	190.80	SNOW PLOWS, not self-propelled-----	664.05
SKETCHES--		SNOWSHOES-----	734.96
executed wholly by hand-----	765.05-07	SNUFF and SNUFF FLOUR-----	170.75
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	SOAP and SOAP POWDER-----	466.05-25
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	SOAPSTONE, and articles of-----	523.31-37
SKEWERS, wooden-----	206.87	SOCCER EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72
SKILLETS, electric-----	684.20	SOCKETS, electric lamp-----	685.90
SKIMMINGS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (see HOSIERY)	
SKIN(S) (see also HIDES AND SKINS, and FUR)--		SOD OIL-----	178.05
goldbeaters'-----	792.20	SODA ASH (sodium carbonate)-----	420.84
grafts, human-----	437.76	SODIUM-----	415.10
SKIN-DIVING EQUIPMENT (breathing devices)----	735.15	compounds--	
SKIS and SKI EQUIPMENT-----	734.96-97	benzoate-----	405.45
SLABS--		nitrate-----	480.25
cork-----	220.20	salts--	
glass, pressed or molded, used for build- ing-----	540.47	of fats, oils and greases and of fatty acids derived therefrom--	465.25-30
iron and steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c); 608.15-18	of organic acids-----	426.86-427.04
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	other-----	420.68-421.62
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c); 608.15-18	SOIL--	
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(a); 771.20-55	heating apparatus, electric-----	684.50
stone-----	Sch 5 Pt 1C Hdnte 2	preparation and cultivation machinery---	666.00
SLACK (coal)-----	521.31	SOLDERING--	
SLAG--		machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.95
basic-----	480.35	wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	653.10-15
metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	SONDES-----	709.09
SLASHING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	SOOT REMOVERS-----	660.15
SLATE, and articles of-----	515.11-14	SORTING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20
SLEDGES-----	651.23	SOUND--	
SLEDS-----	734.97	amplifier sets, electric-----	684.70
SLEEVES, abrasive-----	519.51	recordings (see RECORDINGS)	
SLICERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by electricity-----	649.57	SOUPS, SOUP ROLLS, SOUP TABLETS or CUBES---	182.50-52
SLIDE RULES-----	710.60-61	SOURSOPS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.80-81
SLIMES, refinery, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	SOUSAPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a) 725.20-22
SLINGS, of wire cordage-----	642.20	SOY BEAN(S)--	
SLIPCOVERS, furniture--		oil, crude or refined(see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.52
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	oil-bearing-----	175.48-49
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	prepared or preserved (vegetables)-----	141.05
SLIPPERS-----	700.32; Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 2(e)	SPACE CRAFT-----	694.50
SLIVER(S)--		SPACE HEATERS--	
asbestos-----	518.21	electric-----	684.20-50
cotton-----	300.45-50	non-electric, household, hotel, restau- rant, or hotel types-----	653.45-50
man-made fibers-----	309.80-90	SPADES-----	648.51
miscellaneous textile materials-----	312.10		
silk-----	308.20		
vegetable fibers (except cotton)-----	304.04-08; 304.22-26; 304.34; 304.40; 304.44; 304.48; 304.52; 304.58		
wool-----	307.50-52		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

575

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SPANGLES--			
articles of, nspf-----	741.50	STAPLES-----	646.25-36
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30	in strip form-----	493.30; 646.20
SPANNERS-----	648.97	STARCHES-----	132.35-55
SPARK PLUGS, for internal combustion engines--	683.60	STARTER MOTORS, for internal combustion engines	683.60
SPARKLING WINES-----	167.10	STATUARY (see SCULPTURES and STATUARY)	
SPECTACLE(S)-----	708.43-47	STAVES, wood-----	204.15
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10	STEAM--	
SPECTROMETERS-----	711.86	blasting machines-----	662.50
SPEED CHANGERS-----	680.45-48	engines, turbines, and other vapor power	
SPEEDOMETERS-----	711.92-94	units-----	660.25-35
SPEISS, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	generating boilers-----	660.10
SPERMACETI WAX-----	494.06	STEAMING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and	
SPHYGMOMANOMETERS-----	709.11	laboratory equipment-----	661.70
SPICES AND SPICE SEEDS-----	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 1; 161.01-162.15	STEARATE(S)-----	
SPIEGELEISEN-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c); 607.20-21	lithium-----	490.30
SPIKES, of base metal-----	646.25-36	potassium and sodium-----	465.30
SPINEL, synthetic, of gemstone quality--		other-----	490.32
articles of, nspf-----	520.75	STEARIC ACID-----	490.12
cut, but not set-----	520.71	compounds (see STEARATES)	
SPIRALS, paper-----	737.70	STEATITE, and articles of-----	523.31-37
SPIRITS, alcoholic-----	Sch 1 Pt 12D	STEEL (see also METALS)--	
SPLICERS, film-----	722.52-56	plates, prepared for printing-----	668.38
SPLINTS-----	709.57	shavings-----	652.45
SPLITTINGS, mica-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(c); 516.51	wool-----	652.50
SPONGE(S)--		STEINS (see TABLEWARE)	
marine-----	190.85-94	STENCIL COPY MACHINES-----	666.20
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	STENCILS, pressure sensitive-----	790.55
iron-----	608.02-04	STEREOTYPE--	
natural, articles of nspf-----	792.70	matrix board or mat-----	251.20
rubber or plastic-----	770.30-80	paper-----	252.70-73
SPOONS--		plates-----	668.38
table or kitchen, with metal bowls-----	650.51-57	STERILIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and	
of wood-----	206.45-47	laboratory equipment-----	661.70
SPORTING GOODS-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	STICK LAC-----	188.10
SPRAY GUNS-----	662.35-50	STICKS--	
SPRAYING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids		bamboo and rattan-----	222.05
or powders-----	662.35-50	cork-----	220.20
SPREADERS, fertilizer-----	666.00	joss-----	790.35
SPRING(S)--		lacrosse-----	735.17
of base metal-----	652.85-87	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
-operated motors-----	660.80	seat-----	751.10-11
-operated pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86	walking-----	751.10-11
SPROCKET, chain-----	680.54	wood--	
SPURS, used in making ceramic articles-----	531.31	candy and ice cream-----	206.87
SQUASH (see VEGETABLES)		in the rough or cut to length-----	200.40
STAGES, floating-----	696.60	rough shaped for specific articles-----	200.50-55
STAINED GLASS WINDOWS-----	544.64	STILETTOS, embroidery-----	651.04
for religious institutions-----	850.30	STILTS, used in making ceramic articles-----	531.31
STAINS--		STOCKINGS--	
benzenoid-----	406.02-80	hosiery-----	374.05-65
other-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 4 474.50	surgical-----	709.57
STAIRCASE, fittings and mountings, of base		STOCKS (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
metal-----	647.00-10	for rifles-----	730.63
STAMPS, postage and revenue-----	274.40	for shotguns-----	730.71
STANDARD NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65	STOCKERS, mechanical-----	661.25
		STONE--	
		alabaster, articles of-----	513.94
		breccia, and articles of-----	514.51-81
		burrstones-----	519.01
		chips, spalls, and stone crushed or ground--	513.21-41

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

576

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
STONE--Continued		STRIPS--Continued	
cornwall (flux)-----	522.35; 522.45	electrical terminal-----	685.90
granite, and articles of-----	513.61-84	with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
jet, and articles of-----	513.91-94	man-made----- Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d-h);	309.20-50
limestone, and articles of-----	514.11-44	pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55
marble, and articles of-----	514.51-81	rubber or plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b);	771.20-55
millstones-----	519.71	STROBOSCOPES-----	713.17-19
nspf, and articles of, nspf-----	515.41-64	STROLLERS--	
onyx, and articles of-----	514.54-81	baby-----	732.60-62
pumice-----	519.05-14	doll-----	732.40
quartzite-----	514.91	STRONTIANITE-----	421.70
rottenstone-----	519.17; 519.34	STRONTIUM (see also METALS)--	
sand-----	513.11-14	chromate pigments-----	473.19
slate, and articles of-----	515.11-14	compounds-----	
soapstone, and articles of-----	523.31-37	salts of organic acids-----	427.06-08
statuary and sculptures, professional productions of sculptors--		other-----	421.70-86
not originals-----	513.51	metal-----	632.46
originals-----	765.15	STRYCHNINE and its salts-----	437.16
talc, and articles-----	523.31-37	STUD LINK CHAIN-----	652.21
travertine-----	515.21-34	STUDS and studding----- Sch 6 Pt 3D	
tripoli-----	519.17; 519.34	of iron or steel-----	646.57
STONES--		of other base metal-----	646.77
curling-----	734.65	STURGEON (see FISH)	
gemstones (see GEMSTONES)		STYLOGRAPHIC PENS-----	760.05
precious and semiprecious (see PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES)		STYLUSES, hand-----	710.78
STONEWARE, and articles of----- Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)		STYRENE-----	403.10
STOPPERS--		resins-----	405.25
of cork-----	220.35-45	SUBOXIDE OF LEAD (Lead litharge)-----	473.58
of rubber or plastics-----	772.85	SUBPORCELAIN, and articles of----- Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d)	
STOPWATCHES----- Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)		SUGAR--	
STOVES--		beets and cane-----	155.10-15
electric-----	684.20-50	corn-----	155.60
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-50	derived from sugar beets and sugar cane-----	155.20-36
STRAIGHT EDGES-----	710.80	dextrose-----	155.60
STRAMONIUM-----	435.75	flavored-----	155.75-76
STRANDS, of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-20	maple-----	155.50
STRAW--		saccharides-----	493.65-68
articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64		sack fabric, rags-----	390.20
artificial-----	309.05-06; 309.20-25	SUITCASES----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	
flax-----	192.60	SULFATE(S)--	
nspf-----	184.35	aluminum-----	417.16
rice-----	192.75	aluminum ammonium-----	417.10
STRAWBOARD AND STRAWPAPER-----	251.25	aluminum potassium-----	417.14
STREAMERS, paper-----	737.70	ammonium-----	417.38
STRINGED MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.02-06	barium-----	472.10-14
STRINGS for musical instruments-----	726.40	calcium-----	472.30
STRIPS--		cobalt-----	418.62
abrasive-----	519.51	copper-----	418.76
base metal--		diethyl and dimethyl-----	428.54
aluminum----- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29		fertilizers and fertilizer materials-----	480.55; 480.80
copper----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b); 612.30-52		iron (ferrous)-----	418.92
iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(h)		lead-----	473.62
rectangular in shape----- Sch 6 Pt 2B; 608.81-96; 609.17		magnesium-----	419.34-36
nonrectangular in shape----- Sch 6 Pt 2B; 609.12-17		manganese-----	419.42
lead----- Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 622.18-24		nickel-----	419.74
nickel----- Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b); 620.08-16		potassium-----	480.55
tin----- Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17		sodium-----	421.42-46
zinc----- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24		strontium-----	421.82-84
cork-----	220.20	zinc-----	422.76
densified wood-----	203.10	other--	
		inorganic (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
		organic-----	428.72

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

577

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SULFIDES(S)--		TABLES (see also FURNITURE)--	
antimony-----	417.52	communion, for religious institutions-----	850.70
arsenic-----	417.60	designed for games-----	734.40-42
iron (pyrites)-----	418.90	TABLEWARE--	
sodium-----	421.52	articles, nspf-----	653.60-654.20
organic-----	429.60	ceramic-----	533.11-77
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	bone china-----	533.41
SULFITE(S), bisulfite(s) and thiosulfate(s)--		earthen-----	533.11-37
sodium-----	421.54	nonbone china and subporcelain-----	533.51-77
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	glass-----	516.11-57
SULFOXYLATE(S)--		rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
sodium formaldehyde-----	426.96	sterling silver and other precious metal---	653.60-62
mixtures of-----	423.84	TACHOMETERS--	
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	electric-----	712.25-27
SULFUR-----		non-electrical-----	711.94-96
black (pigment)-----	406.02	TACKLE--	
compounds of-----	429.60	fishing-----	731.05-60
dioxide-----	422.94	pulley-----	664.10
SULFURIC ACID-----	416.35	TACKS--	
SUMAC, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55	thumb-----	646.02-06
SUNFLOWER--		other-----	646.25-36
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS and GREASES)-----	176.54-55	TAILORS' IRONS-----	651.45
seed-----	175.51	TALC, and articles of, nspf-----	523.31-37
SUNN (textile fiber)-----	304.50-52	TALL OIL-----	493.82
SUPERHEATERS-----	660.15	TALLOW (see also OILS, FATS, and GREASES)--	
SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS--		crude or refined--	
benzenoid-----	405.35	animal-----	177.56
nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 8A Hdnte 1	vegetable-----	176.90
SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, gas-operated----	465.05-95	sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.70
SURGICAL--	674.80-90	TAMARINDS (see also FRUITS)-----	149.40
absorbable hemostats, sterile-----	495.10	TAMPICO FIBER (see ISTLE)-----	184.55
belts, trusses, and similar articles-----	709.57	TANKAGE-----	
furniture-----	727.02-04	TANKS--	
instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27	developing, photographic-----	722.88-90; 722.96
sutures and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10	metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35
SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-42	military vehicles-----	692.45
barometers, aneroid, with altimeter setting-----	711.45	TANNIC ACID--	
SUSPENDERS-----	376.04-20	containing 50% or more of tannic acid by weight-----	437.68-69
SUTURES, surgical, and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10	other-----	425.98
SWEETSOPS (see also FRUITS)-----	146.80-81	TANNING MATERIALS--	
SWINE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.85	inorganic (classifiable under provisions for specific compounds) Sch 4 Pt 2C; 417.10-423.00	
SWITCHBOARDS-----	685.90	of vegetable origin-----	470.05-85
SWITCHES--		synthetic, benzenoid-----	405.55
electrical-----	685.90	TANTALUM (see also METALS)--	
time-----	715.60-68	compounds-----	423.00
SWORDFISH (see FISH)-----		metal-----	629.05-10
SWORDS-----	730.05	ore-----	601.42
SYRINGES--		TAPE RECORDER-----	685.40-42
bulbs for-----	772.42	TAPE RECORDINGS-----	724.20; 724.40
medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary, including hypodermic-----	709.13	TAPERS-----	755.25
of rubber or plastics, not in part of glass or metal-----	772.42	TAPES--	
		asbestos-----	518.21
		ladder, of cotton-----	385.40
		with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50
		pressure-sensitive-----	790.55
		recording media, magnetic-----	724.45
		recordings-----	724.12-20; 724.40
		TAPESTRIES--	
		Gobelin and other hand-woven, fit only for use as wall hangings-----	364.05
		other-----	364.11-35
		TAPESTRY FABRICS-----	357.05-15
		TAPPING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27
		TAPS-----	680.20-27
		TAR--	
		coal, blast-furnace, oil-gas, and water gas-----	401.18
		pitch of-----	401.60
		coke, pitch of-----	401.62
		wood-----	494.40
TABLE--			
articles, nspf, of metal-----	653.60-654.20		
-cloths, of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1		
covers, of rubber or plastics-----	772.35		
forks-----	650.31-49		
implements, nspf, of character of hand tools-----	651.47-55		
knives-----	650.01-21		
lamps, of base metal-----	653.35-40		
spoons and ladles-----	650.51-57		
-tennis equipment-----	734.30-42		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

578

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TAR-ACID--		TETRACHLORIDE(S)--Continued	
oil-----	401.70	other (classifiable according to cation	
resins-----	405.25	constituent-----	417.18-423.00
TARA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.20-25	and under "halogenated hydrocarbons"--	429.48
TARGETS, skeet-----	735.18	TETRACHLOROETHANE (Acetylene tetrachloride)---	429.38
TARRAGON, spice-----	162.05-07	TETRAETHYL LEAD-----	429.70
TARTAR EMETIC-----	426.72	TEXTILE(S) (see also CORDAGE, FABRICS, FIBERS,	
TARTARIC ACID-----	425.94	LACE and NET, MACHINERY, MOTIFS, WASTE AND	
TARTRATE(S)--		SCRAP, YARNS, and other specific articles)--	
calcium-----	426.16	articles nsfp--	
ergotamine-----	437.12	of felts and other non-woven fabrics---	355.05-25
potassium antimony-----	426.72	other-----	386.05-389.70
potassium sodium-----	426.82	assistants--	
other (classifiable according to cation		benzenoid-----	405.30
constituent-----	417.18-423.00	nsfp (nonbenzenoid)-----	493.50
under "salts of organic acids" and----	426.08-427.28	bags and sacks-----	385.45-55
"Esters of acids and monohydric		bedding-----	363.01-90
alcohols")-----	428.72	clothing--	
TASSELS, of textile materials-----	385.70	doll-----	737.20
TAXIDERMY, products of-----	190.68	machine-----	358.24-60
TAXIMETERS-----	711.90	belts-----	358.05-10; 773.35
TEA-----	160.50	cloths, dust, mop, and polishing-----	385.25-30
for making chemical products under bond- Sch 8 Pt 5D	867.00	floor coverings-----	360.05-361.56
impure, importation prohibited----- Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3		underlays, of textile and other	
TEASELS-----	192.90	fibrous material-----	361.80-85
TEA WASTE, for making chemical products under		footwear-----	700.60-80
bond----- Sch 8 Pt 5D	867.00	garments, body-supporting (corsets,	
TEETH--		girdles, brassieres, etc.)-----	376.24-28
artificial and dentures-----	709.54-55	garters and garter-belts-----	376.04-20
metal, for saws-----	649.26	gloves-----	704.05-95
TELEGRAPH APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--		handkerchiefs-----	370.04-92
electrical-----	684.64	headwear-----	702.05-703.15
radio-----	685.22	hose, for liquids or gases-----	357.90-95
TELEPHONE APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--		hosiery-----	374.05-65
-electrical-----	684.62	labels, not ornamented (see also Motifs)---	385.60-63
radio-----	685.22	lacings, for corsets, footwear, etc-----	385.75-90
TELESCOPES-----	708.51-55	linens and other furnishings-----	365.00-367.65
TELEVISION--		materials-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(a)
cameras-----	685.10	mats and matting, pile, of coir-----	385.95
transmission and reception apparatus-----	685.20	mufflers-----	372.10-80
TELLURIUM (see also METALS)--		neckties-----	373.05-30
compounds--		nets--	
salts of organic acids-----	427.12	fishing-----	355.35-45
other-----	421.90	fish-landing-----	731.50
metal-----	632.48	game or sport-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
TENDERS, for rail locomotives-----	690.05	packing, twisted jute (oakum), cotton and	
TENNIS EQUIPMENT--		rubber-----	385.10-15
lawn-tennis-----	734.85-88	rainwear-----	376.50-58
table-tennis-----	734.30-34	scarves and shawls-----	372.10-80
tables-----	734.40-42	suspenders-----	376.04-20
TENSIMETERS-----	709.11	tapestries-----	364.05-35
TERMINALS, electrical-----	685.90	tassels, and cords and tassels-----	385.70
TERPIN HYDRATE-----	437.70	underwear-----	378.05-70
TERPINEOL-----	460.75	veils-----	372.05
TERRAZZO-----	511.31-71	wearing apparel, nsfp-----	380.03-382.87
TERRY--		THALLIUM (see also METALS)--	
fabrics, cotton-----	346.30-32	compounds--	
furnishings, cotton-----	366.65	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
TEST OR CONTAINER BOARDS-----	251.30	other-----	422.00
TETRACHLORIDE(S)--		metal-----	632.50
acetylene (Tetrachloroethane)-----	429.38	THEATRICAL SCENERY, PROPERTY, AND APPAREL,	
carbon-----	429.22	imported under bond-----	864.65
ethylene (Perchloroethylene)-----	429.34	THEOBROMINE-----	437.18
tin-----	422.24		



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

579

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
THEODOLITES-----	710.42	TITANIUM (see also METALS)--Continued	
THERMOGRAPHS-----	711.60	metal-----	629.15-20
THERMOMETERS-----	711.35-37	ore-----	601.51
THERMOSTATS-----	711.84	TITLERS, film-----	722.55-56
THIMBLES, used in making ceramic articles----	531.31	TOASTERS, electric-----	684.20
THIOSULFATE(S)--		TOBACCO--	
sodium-----	421.54	cigarettes-----	170.65
other (classifiable according to cation		cigars and cheroots-----	170.70-74
constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	filler-----	170.20-49
THORIUM (see also METALS)--		leaf-----	170.01-05
compounds--		machines, processing-----	678.45
salts of organic acids-----	427.14	manufactured, or not manufactured, nspf--	170.80
other-----	422.10-14	pipecases-----	756.60
metal-----	632.52; 632.68	pipes, pipe bowls, and parts-----	756.20-35; 756.50-55
ore-----	601.45	scrap-----	170.60-64
THREAD (see also YARNS and THREAD) counters--	708.85	snuff and snuff flour-----	170.75
THREADING HAND TOOLS-----	651.27	stems-----	170.50-55
THRESHING MACHINERY-----	666.00	wrapper-----	170.10-15
THUMB TACKS-----	646.02-06	TOBOGGANS-----	734.95-97
THYME--		TOILET--	
oil-----	452.66	brushes-----	750.40-47
spice-----	162.09-11	combs-----	Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 2
THYMOL-----	437.72		750.05-15
TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES, incorporating		combination toilet articles containing	
calculating mechanism-----	676.25	combs or brushes-----	750.75
TIE PINS and CLIPS (see also JEWELRY)-----	740.05-37	preparations-----	461.05-45
TIE PLATES, steel-----	610.25-26	soap-----	466.10-15
TILES (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--		wares, nspf, of metal-----	653.65-654.20
ceramic-----	532.21-31	waters-----	461.15-35
concrete-----	511.31-41	TOLUENE-----	401.72
glass, pressed or molded used for		TOLUENESULFONAMIDE RESINS-----	405.25
building-----	540.47	TOMATOES (see VEGETABLES)	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.70	TONE ARMS-----	685.32
TIMBER-----	200.35	TONERS, color, benzenoid-----	406.70
TIMEPIECES (see also WATCHES and CLOCKS)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E	TONGUE DEPRESSORS, wooden-----	206.87
TIMERS, pigeon-----	715.40	TONKA BEANS-----	193.10
TIME SWITCHES-----	715.60-68	TOOL(S)--	
TIN (see also METALS)--		bodies and handles of wood-----	206.50-54
compounds--		hand--	
salts of organic acids-----	427.16	gas-operated welding, brazing,	
other-----	422.20-26	cutting and surface-tempering-----	674.80-90
foil-----	644.15	with pneumatic or self-contained	
ore, and black oxide of tin-----	601.48	non-electric motor-----	674.60-70
TINCTURES, of opium-----	437.74	powder-actuated-----	674.75
TINSEL WIRE--		with self-contained electric motor--	683.20
festooning and Christmas tree decora-		other--	
tions of-----	748.15	with blade, or other working	
textile article ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(1)	part of base metal, metal	
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	carbides, etc.-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 1
TIN SNIPS-----	648.91	of wood-----	206.54
TIPS, tool, unmounted, of sintered metal		handles and knobs, of rubber or plastic--	772.80
carbides-----	649.53	holders, for machine tools-----	674.50-56
TIRE FABRIC-----	357.80	interchangeable tools for hand or	
TIRES AND TUBES, of rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1;	machine tools-----	649.41-49
	772.45-60	machine-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)
TISSUE PAPER-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 253.40-45;		674.30-42
	254.63-65; 256.30	tips, unmounted, of sintered metal	
TITANIUM (see also METALS)--		carbides-----	649.53
compounds--		TOOTH BRUSHES-----	750.40
dioxide-----	473.70	TOOTHPICKS, wood-----	206.85
salts of organic acids-----	427.18-20	TOPPED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05-10
other-----	422.30	TORCHES, blow, and other self-contained-----	649.31-32
ferrosilicon (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii);	TORPEDOES-----	730.93
	607.60	TORQUE CONVERTERS-----	680.52
		TOTOABA (see FISH)	
		TOUGHENED (SPECIALLY TEMPERED) GLASS, whether	
		or not shaped-----	544.31
		TOUFFES-----	790.70

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

580

	References to Tariff Schedules
TOURIST LITERATURE-----	270.70
TOWELS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
TOWERS, of base metal-----	652.94-98
TOXINS-----	437.76
TOY(S)-----	Sch 7 Pt 5E Hdnte 1 & 2
alphabet blocks, building blocks-----	737.55
balls-----	735.09-12
books-----	737.52
figures of animate objects-----	737.25-50
models-----	737.07-15
musical instruments-----	737.60
nspf-----	737.80-90
of rubber or plastics, for pets-----	773.05
TRACK TOOLS-----	651.25
TRACTORS--	
automobile truck-----	Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b); 692.05
engines-----	66.40
platform-----	692.40
suitable for agricultural use-----	692.30
other-----	692.35
TRAILERS-----	692.60
TRAINS, model-----	737.05-15
TRANSFORMERS-----	682.10
TRANSISTORS-----	687.60
TRANSITS-----	710.40-42
TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT-----	Sch 6 Pt 6
TRAVELING BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
TRAVERTINE, and articles of-----	512.21-34
TRAYS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.09
TREES, artificial-----	748.20-21
TRICHLORIDE(S)--	
phosphorus-----	419.82
trichloroethylene-----	429.42
trichloromethane (chloroform)-----	429.24
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
and under "halogenated hydrocarbons")---	429.48
TRICHLOROETHYLENE-----	429.42
TRICYCLES-----	732.50-52
TRIETHANOLAMINE-----	425.12
TRIMMINGS--	
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS and ORNAMENTS)-----	357.70
of other materials-----	Sch 7 Pt 7B
TRIOXIDE(S)--	
arsenic-----	417.62
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
TRIPOLI--	
crude-----	519.17
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined-----	519.34
TROMBONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22
TRUCKS--	
automobile-----	692.05; 692.15
fork-lift, platform, and other self- propelled work trucks, off-the-highway types-----	692.40
TRUFFLES-----	144.30
TRUMPETS-----	725.20-22
TRUNKS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
TRUSSES (surgical)-----	709.57
TUBAS-----	725.20-22
TUBE OR TUBA ROOT-----	493.02-04
TUBERS-----	125.30

	References to Tariff Schedules
TUBES--	
of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----	518.41
of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)
aluminum-----	618.45-47
copper-----	613.02-12
iron or steel--	
cast iron-----	610.56-58
conduits for electric conductors---	688.30-35
other-----	610.30-52
lead-----	624.50-54
nickel-----	620.40-42
tin-----	622.40
zinc-----	626.45
of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15
electronic-----	687.50-60
glass--	
for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, etc--	547.37
other-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
of metal, collapsible-----	640.40
of paper, for holding thread or yarn-----	256.65-67
of rubber or plastics, for tires-----	772.57-60
X-ray-----	709.61
TUBING--	
of asbestos, or asbestos and other spinnable fiber-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 1(ii) 518.21
of glass-----	540.41-43; 548.01-03
of metal, flexible-----	652.09
of textile materials (see also FABRICS, NARROW)-----	347.15-20; 347.65
of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c) & 2(v)
for gases or liquids-----	772.65
TUCKINGS-----	357.60
TUFTED--	
fabrics-----	346.70-95
floor coverings-----	360.65-80
TUNA (see FISH)	
TUNG--	
nuts-----	175.54
oil-----	176.60
TUNGSTATE(S)--	
ammonium-----	417.40
calcium-----	418.30
potassium-----	420.32
sodium-----	421.56
other (classifiable according to cation constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
TUNGSTEN (see also METALS)--	
compounds (see also TUNGSTATE(S))-----	422.40+.42
mixtures of-----	423.92
ferrosilicon (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix) 607.65
metal-----	629.25-35
ore-----	601.54
TUNGSTIC ACID-----	416.40
TUNING--	
forks-----	726.10
pins-----	726.45
TURBINES--	
steam-----	660.25-35
water-----	660.65-70
TURMERIC, spice-----	162.13
TURNBUCKLES-----	646.72; 646.78
TURNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

581

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TURN-TABLES-----	685.32	VALVES-----	680.20-27
TURPENTINE, gum and spirits of-----	188.50	VANADATE(S)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2C
TURTLES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.90	ammonium-----	417.42
TWEEZERS-----	649.91	potassium-----	420.34
TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a)	sodium-----	421.60
binder and baler-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e);	other (classifiable according to cation	
	315.20	constituent)-----	417.18-423.00
TYPES--		VANADIUM (see also METALS)--	
printing-----	668.36	compounds (see also VANADATES)--	
special, for the use or benefit of the		salts of organic acids-----	427.22
blind-----	826.20	other-----	422.58-62
TYPESETTING, MACHINES-----	668.25	metal-----	632.58; 632.68
TYPEWRITERS-----	676.05	mixtures of-----	423.94
TYPEWRITING APPARATUS and INSTRUMENTS,		ore-----	601.60
electric telegraph-----	684.64	VANILLA BEANS-----	193.15
		VANILLIN-----	408.80
U		VANS, LIFT (see also CONTAINERS)--	
ULTRAMARINE BLUE-----	473.84	of base metal--	
ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS-----	687.10	of stainless steel-----	640.20
UMBERS-----	472.46-48; 473.38	other-----	640.30
UMBRELLAS-----	Sch 7 Pt 8B Hdnte 1;	of wood-----	204.30
	751.05	VAPOR--	
toy-----	737.90	generating boilers-----	660.10
UNDERWEAR-----	378.05-70	power units-----	660.25-35
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IMPORTATIONS-----	830.00-836.00	VAPORIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and	
UNIVERSAL JOINTS-----	680.54	laboratory equipment-----	661.70
UNLOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10	VARNISHES-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 3;
UNSPUN FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)		474.40-46
UPHOLSTERY FABRIC-----	357.05-15	VATS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35
UPHOLSTERY REGULATORS-----	651.04	VEAL (see MEATS)	
URANATE(S)--		VEGETABLE--	
sodium-----	421.58	dyeing and tanning preparations-----	Sch 4 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
other (classifiable according to cation			470.05-85
constituent)-----	417.18-423.00	fibers, textile--	
URANIUM (see also METALS)--		cotton-----	300.10-50
compounds (see also URANATES)--		other-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a);
salts of organic acids-----	427.28		304.02-58
other-----	422.50-52	glue-----	455.30-32
metal-----	629.50	juices-----	166.30
ore-----	601.57	materials--	
UREA-----	480.30	fibrous, nontextile-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d);
methylol-----	425.22		222.05-28; 192.55-85
resins-----	445.35	oil-bearing-----	175.03-57
URETHANE RESINS-----	405.25	oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.50-52
URUNDAY, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-57	oils (see OILS, FATS, and GREASES)	
UTENSILS and articles, household, nspf--		parchment paper-----	253.25
ceramic-----	534.21-97	seeds-----	126.01-127.10
glass-----	546.11-57	substances--	
rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15	candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.60
wood-----	206.95-97	crude, nspf-----	193.25
		tallow-----	176.90
V		waxes-----	494.10-18
VACCINES-----	437.76	VEGETABLE MATERIALS, fibrous, unspun (bamboo,	
VACUUM--		rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf,	
bottles and containers-----	790.59-63	grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous	
bottle inners-----	545.31-37	vegetable substances)--	
cleaners, non-industrial, with self-		articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2
contained electric motors-----	683.30	baskets and bags-----	222.40-44
pumps-----	661.15	blinds, shutters, curtains, screens,	
VALANCES--		and shades-----	222.50
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	woven or partly assembled material	
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	suitable for blinds, shutters, etc--	222.30-36
VALERIC ACID-----	425.96	bouquets, boutonnières, corsages,	
VALERIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.02	wreaths, and similar ornamental	
VALISES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	articles of dried, bleached, colored,	
VALONIA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.60-65	or chemically treated grasses or	
		other natural plants-----	748.35

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

582

References to  
Tariff Schedules

References to  
Tariff Schedules

## VEGETABLE MATERIALS--Continued

articles of--Continued	
braids, non-elastic, suitable for making or ornamenting headware-----	703.80-90
brooms and brushes-----	750.30-31
chip roping-----	222.28
floor coverings-----	222.55-57
furniture-----	727.10
headwear-----	702.05-47
luggage, handbags, and flat goods-----	706.10-14
nspf-----	222.60-64
VEGETABLES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.60
dried, desiccated, or dehydrated-----	140.09-75
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	135.10-138.00
packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved-----Sch 1 Pt 8C Hdnte 1; 141.05-80	
VEHICLES (except rail vehicles)	
coach work fittings and mountings-----	647.00-10
motor, including amphibious motor vehicles--	
armored military-----	692.45
constructed and equipped to perform special services-----	692.15
motorcycles-----	692.50-55
for transport of persons or articles-----	692.05-10
nspf, including trailers-----	692.60
VEILING-----	350.00
VELLS-----	372.05
VELLIUM-----	120.50
VELOCIPEDE BELLS-----	652.55
VELOURS, cotton-----	346.35
VELVETEENS, cotton-----	346.15-24
VELVETS, cotton-----	346.35
VENDING MACHINES, automatic-----	678.40
VENEERS, wood-----Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a); 240.00-06	
VENISON (See MEATS)	
VERMICELLI-----	182.35-36
VERMILLION REDS-----	473.66
VERY LIGHT PISTOLS-----	730.81
VESSELS (see also BOATS), not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----General Hdnte 5(e)	
VESTS-----Sch 3 Pt 6F	
VETERINARY--	
furniture-----	727.02-04
instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-66
VETIVERT OIL-----	452.68
VIEWERS, film-----	722.52-56
VINEGAR-----	182.55-58
VINYL--	
acetate-----	428.68
chloride-----	429.44
ether-----	428.94
resins-----	445.40-45
VINYLDENE CHLORIDE-----	429.46
VINYLPYRROLIDONE-----	425.38
VIOLINS, violas, violoncellos, and double basses-----	725.04
VIRUSES-----	437.76
VISCOMETERS-----	711.86-88
VISES--	
machine-tool accessories or parts-----	674.50-56
magnetic-----	682.80
other than machine-tool accessories and parts-----	649.37

VITAMINS-----437.82-86; 438.01  
VOLTAGE REGULATORS, automatic-----686.20

## W

WADDING--	
cellulose-----	252.30; 254.20
articles of, nspf-----	256.80
of textile materials, and articles of nspf-----	355.05-25
WAFERS--	
of cork-----	220.45
edible-----	182.20
not edible-----	193.20
WAGONS--	
designed to be ridden by children-----	732.52
farm-----	666.00
vehicles, not self propelled-----	692.60
WALKING STICKS-----	751.10-11
WALL--	
coverings, including wall tile, nspf, of rubber or plastics (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)-----	772.70
hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings-----	364.05
paper-----	256.05
tiles--	
ceramic-----	532.21-27
concrete-----	511.31
WALNUTS (see also NUTS)-----	145.28; 145.54-55
WARDROBE CASES-----Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	
WARPING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12
WASHERS--	
of base metal, except iron or steel-----	646.75-76
of cork-----	220.45
of iron or steel-----	646.65-70
WASHING MACHINES--	
dish-----	662.20
for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20
for textile materials and articles-----	670.40 and .43
WASTE AND SCRAP--	
asbestos-----	518.11
cellulose acetate-----	309.65; 771.05
cocoa-bean residues-----	156.50-55
cork-----	220.05
fish-----	184.55
glass-----	540.14
metals-----Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(b)	
aluminum-----	618.10
beryllium-----	628.05
columbium-----	628.15
copper-----	612.08-11
germanium-----	628.25
hafnium-----	628.35
indium-----	628.45
iron or steel-----	607.10-12
lead-----	624.04
magnesium-----	628.55
molybdenum-----	628.70
nickel-----	620.02
precious metal-----	605.70
rhenium-----	628.90
tantalum-----	629.05
tin-----	622.10
titanium-----	629.15
tungsten-----	629.25-26
uranium-----	629.50
zinc-----	626.10

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

583

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WASTE AND SCRAP--Continued		WATER-GAS TAR--	
metals--Continued		crude-----	401.18
zirconium-----	629.60	pitch of-----	401.60
other base metals-----	632.02-58	WATT-HOUR METERS, and standard meters for checking	
mica-----	516.21-24; 516.41	or calibrating such meters-----	713.05-15
nspf-----	793.00	WATTLE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-57
paper and paper board-----	250.04	WAXES--	
photographic film-----	724.50	animal-----	494.02-08
plastics-----	771.05; 771.15	artificial mixtures-----	494.30
rubber-----	771.10	mineral-----	494.20-24
tea, for making chemical products under		vegetable-----	494.10-18
bond-----	Sch 8 Pt 5D 867.00	WAX or PARAFFIN COATED PAPER-----	254.54
importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3	WEAPONS-----	730.05-77; 730.81-93
textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 1 Hdnte 1	WEARING APPAREL--	
cordage-----	390.10-12	footwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1;
man-made fibers-----	309.60-66		700.05-85
rags-----	Sch 3 Pt 7C; 390.20-60	of fur on the skin, nspf-----	791.05-15
bagging and sugar-sack fabric-----	390.20	gloves-----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a);
wiping-----	390.30		704.05-705.90
other-----	390.40-60	headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a);
silk-----	308.10-20		702.05-703.75
vegetable fibers--		of leather, nspf-----	791.60-75
abaca-----	304.02	models of, under bond, by manufacturers----	864.10
coir-----	304.06	regalia, for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2;
cotton-----	300.40-.50		850.40; 851.30
crin vegetal-----	304.08	of rubber or plastics, nspf-----	772.30
flax-----	304.12	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 6
hemp-----	304.20	theatrical, under bond-----	864.65
jute-----	304.32	WEATHER BOARDS-----	202.45-50
kapok-----	304.38	WEAVING MACHINES-----	670.14
ramie-----	304.42	WEBBING, TEXTILE (see FABRICS, narrow)	
sisal and henequen-----	304.46	WEBS, nspf-----	355.05-25
sun--	304.50	WEDGES-----	651.25
other-----	304.56	WEIGHING MACHINERY (see also BALANCES)-----	662.25-3C
wool and related hair-----	307.02-18	WEIGHT-OPERATED--	
tobacco scrap-----	170.61-64	counting and checking machines-----	662.30
whale-----	184.55	motors-----	660.80
wood-----	200.10	WEIGHTS--	
WATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a);	for balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams	
	715.05	or better-----	711.08
assemblies and sub-assemblies-----	720.70-75	for other weighing machinery-----	662.30
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d);	WELDING--	
	720.20-30	appliances, gas-operated-----	674.80-90
chain(s)-----	740.05-35; 740.70-80	machines and apparatus, electrical-----	683.90-95
dials-----	720.40-42	wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc.,	
glasses-----	547.11-13	of base metal or metal carbides, coated	
jewels-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60	or cored with flux-----	653.10-15
movements-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(b);	WEITTING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
	716.08-719.--	WHALEBONE, articles of, nspf-----	792.40
parts nspf-----	720.90	WHALE(S)--	
plates-----	720.65	fit for human consumption (see MEATS)	
WATER(S)--		homogenized condensed-----	184.55
bay (bay rum)-----	461.15	live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1 Hdnte 1;
chestnuts (see VEGETABLES)			100.95
engines-----	660.65-70	not fit for human consumption-----	184.55
floral or flower-----	461.20	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS,	
gas generators, with or without		and GREASES)-----	177.32-36
purifiers-----	660.22	scrap, meal, and solubles-----	184.55
heaters, instantaneous, storage, or immersion--		WHEAT-----	130.65-70
electric-----	684.40	milled-----	131.40; 131.72-75
non-electrical-----	661.65	WHEEL GOODS-----	732.02-62
-melons (see also FRUITS)--			
fresh-----	148.20-21		
prepared or preserved-----	148.35-36		
mineral-----	166.10		
soda-----	166.20		
toilet-----	461.30-35		
turbines-----	660.65-70		
under-water breathing devices, not requiring			
attendants-----	735.15		
wheels-----	660.65-70		

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

584

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WHEELS--		WIRING SETS, ignition, Christmas tree, etc----	688.10-15
abrasive-----	519.81-86	WITHERITE-----	472.02-04
mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal		WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL----- Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c);	382.03-87
operated-----	649.39	WOOD--	
of iron or steel, for rail locomotives,		baskets-----	204.05
vehicles, and rolling stock-----	690.30	blinds, shutters, screens, and shades-----	206.65-67
WHETSTONES, hand-----	519.61	blocks, rough shaped-----	200.50-55
WHIPS-----	751.10-11	boxes, cases, crates, etc-----	204.25-30
WHISKEY-----	168.45-46	brier root, in the rough or blocks-----	200.45
WHITE--		broom, brush, and mop handles and backs-----	206.50-54
lead-----	473.60-62	building boards----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e);	245.80-90
satin-----	472.30	carvings and ornaments-----	202.66
WICK, asbestos-----	518.21	casks, barrels, and other coopers'	
WICKS, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)----- Sch 3 Pt 4A	790.70	products-----	204.10-20
WIGS-----		cellular panels----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d);	245.60
WILLOW----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b);	222.20-25	charcoal-----	200.30
articles of-----	222.30-60	chips-----	200.15
WINCHES-----	664.10	compression-modified or densified, and	
WINDING MACHINES, textile-----	670.12	articles thereof-----	203.10-30
WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.10-26	doors-----	206.30
WINDOW(S)--		dowel rods and pins-----	200.90-95
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	647.00-10	excelsior-----	200.25
frames, of base metal-----	652.90-92	fence pickets, pailings, rails, and	
glass-----	542.11-98	sections-----	200.75
hollands-----	356.20	firewood-----	200.03
painted, colored, or stained glass-----	544.64	flooring-----	202.57-60
valued over \$15 per square foot, for		flour-----	200.20
religious institutions-----	850.30	forks-----	206.45-47
WINES--		frames, picture and mirror-----	206.60
imitation-----	167.90	fuel, with or without added binder-----	200.03-06
nspf-----	167.50	furniture----- Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1;	727.15-40
prune-----	167.20	handles-----	203.20; 206.50-54
rice-----	167.25	jewelry boxes, silverware chests, utensil	
sherry-----	167.35	cases, etc-----	204.35-50
sparkling-----	167.10	laths-----	200.65
still, produced from grapes-----	167.30-37	logs, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided-	200.35
vermouth-----	167.40-42	lumber----- Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a);	202.03-54
WIPING RAGS-----	390.30	drilled or treated Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d) & Hdnte 4;	202.52; 202.54
WIRE-DRAWING DIES-----	649.48	not drilled or treated-----	202.53
WIRE(S)--		moldings-----	202.63-66
bale ties, of iron or steel-----	642.90-91	nspf-----	207.00
milliners' and other, covered-----	642.96-97	-particle board-----	245.50
barbed-----	642.02	pitch-----	493.47
of base metal--		plywood----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b);	240.10-20
aluminum----- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(d)	618.20-22	poles, piles, posts-----	200.60
copper----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(d);	612.70-73	pulp-----	250.02
iron or steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(i);	609.20-76	pulpwood-----	200.35
lead----- Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(b);	624.30	railroad ties-----	200.80
nickel----- Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(d);	620.20-22	screws, of base metal----- Sch 6 Pt 3D	200.85
tin----- Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(b);	622.20-22	shingles and shakes-----	202.45-50
zinc----- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(d);	626.30-31	siding (weather boards or clapboards)-----	202.52; 202.54
of base metal or metal carbide, coated or		drilled or treated Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d);	202.52; 202.54
cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----	653.10-15	skewers, candy and ice cream sticks, drink	
of base metal powder, used for metal		mixers, and similar small wares-----	206.87
spraying-----	653.15	spoons-----	206.45-47
cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and		sticks, rough, or cut to length-----	200.40
fencing-----	642.35-87	tar and tar oil-----	494.40
cylinder and Fourdrinier, suitable for use		timber, rough, split, hewn, or roughly	
in paper making machines-----	642.25-30	sided-----	200.35
healds and heddles-----	670.72	tools, tool bodies and handles-----	206.50-54
strands, ropes, cables and cordage, with or		toothpicks-----	206.85
without fittings-----	642.06-20		

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

585

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WOOD--Continued			
utensils, household-----	206.95-97	WRECKERS (motor vehicles)-----	692.15
veneer panels-----Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c);	240.30-60	WRENCHES-----	648.97
veneers-----Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a);	240.00-06	WRITING PAPER-----Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	256.20-25
waste-----	200.10	cut to size-----	252.75; 254.56-58
WOODCUTS--		not cut to size-----	252.75; 254.56-58
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	prepared for use as combination sheets	
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	and envelopes-----	256.40
made and printed by hand-----	765.10		
nspf-----	274.50; 274.70		
WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS-----Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b);	725.24	X	
WOOD WORKING MACHINE TOOLS-----Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(iii);	674.40-42	X-RAY--	
WOOL-----Sch 3 Hdnte 2(c);		apparatus-----	709.61-63
carded or combed-----	307.50-52	film, exposed-----	274.45
grease--		XYLENE-----	401.74
crude or refined-----	177.58-62	XYLENOLS-----	401.76; 403.46
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized----	490.05	XYLOCAINE-----	407.35
hydrogenated-----	178.10		
sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.75		
mineral, in bulk, batts, etc.-----	522.81		
not carded or combed-----	306.00-306.84	Y	
steel-----	652.50	YACHTS-----Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-15	
for use under bond for making certain		YARN COUNT (method of determining)-----Sch 3 Hdnte 4	
belting, boots, floor coverings, socks,		cotton-----Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)	
press cloth, or paper makers' felts-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 4;	306.00-04	YARN NUMBER, cotton (method of determining)-----Sch 3 Pt 1A Hdnte 1;	
waste-----	307.02-18	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)	
woven fabrics of, nspf-----	336.10-60	YARNS and threads--	
yarns of-----	307.60-64	of animal hair, nspf-----	312.10
WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR--		of asbestos-----	518.21
carbonized-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(h)		of cotton-----	300.60-303.20
clean yield-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(c)		(defined)-----Sch 3 Hdnte 2(e)	
in the grease-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(e)		elastic-----	349.10
on the skin-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(d)		glass fiber-----Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c);	309.98-99
scoured-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(g)		machines--	
sorted-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(i)		for preparing yarns to be woven,	
washed-----Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)		knit, braided, etc.-----	670.12
WORK HOLDERS--		for producing yarns-----	670.02-06
for machine tools-----	674.50-56	of man-made fibers-----	309.98-310.91
magnetic-----	682.80	metalized-----	312.30
vices and clamps-----	649.37	not specially provided for-----	312.50
WORKSHOPS, railroad and railroad service		of paper-----	312.40
vehicles-----	690.20	of silk-----	308.30-90
WORKS OF ART-----	765.05-30	of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	305.02-50
of American artists residing abroad-----	765.30	of wool and related hair-----	307.60-64
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70	YEAST-----	437.47-48
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	extract preparations-----	182.45
statuary and sculptures, not original,		YELLOW (pigments)--	
of stone-----	513.51	chrome-----	473.12
statues, statuettes, and hand-made		zinc-----	473.20
flowers, not original, of ceramic ware---	534.11	YELLOWTAIL (see FISH)	
WRAPPING--		YLANG YLANG (CANANGA) OIL-----	452.70
machinery-----	662.10-20	YTTRIUM (see also METALS)--	
paper-----	252.81-86	compounds--	
WRAPPINGS, wood excelsior-----	200.25	salts of organic acids-----	427.28
WREATHS--		other-----	423.00
artificial-----748.15; 748.20; 748.40			
of natural flowers or plants--		Z	
dried, bleached, colored, etc.-----	748.35	ZAFFER-----	523.41
fresh-----	192.20	ZINC (see also METALS)--	
		compounds--	
		salts of organic acids-----	427.24-25
		other-----	422.70-78
		ore-----	601.66; 602.20
		pigments (lithopone, oxide, and sulfide)---	473.72-80
		zinc yellow-----	473.20
		ZIRCONIUM (see also METALS)--	
		compounds--	
		salts of organic acids-----	427.28
		other-----	422.80-82
		metal-----	629.60-65
		ore-----	601.63





**STATISTICAL ANNEXES**

**Annex A - Customs District and Port Code**

**Annex B - Classification of foreign country designations**



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## Schedule D-CODE CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES CUSTOMS

### ANNEX A

### DISTRICTS AND PORTS

589

(The Underlined Port of each District is the Headquarters Port of that District)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
01. MAINE AND NEW HAMPSHIRE:	07. ST LAWRENCE:	13. MARYLAND:
01. <u>Portland</u>	01. <u>Ogdensburg, N. Y.</u>	01. Annapolis
02. Bangor (Including Brewer)	02. Rouses Point, N. Y.	02. Cambridge
03. Eastport (Including Cutler, Lubec)	03. Malone, N. Y.	03. <u>Baltimore</u>
04. Jackman	04. Massena, N. Y.	04. Crisfield
05. Vanceboro	05. Fort Covington, N. Y.	05. Washington, D. C.
06. Houlton	06. Cape Vincent, N. Y.	99. Other ports in the Customs Dis-
07. Fort Fairfield	07. Morristown, N. Y.	trict (Including Nanticoke,
08. Van Buren	08. Alexandria Bay, N. Y.	Piney Point, Salisbury)
09. Madawaska	09. Mooers, N. Y.	
10. Fort Kent	10. Champlain, N. Y.	14. VIRGINIA:
11. Bath	11. Chateaugay, N. Y.	01. <u>Norfolk</u> (Including Portsmouth)
12. Bar Harbor	13. Waddington, N. Y.	02. Newport News (Including York
15. Calais (Including Robbinston)	14. Clayton, N. Y.	River)
18. Limestone	99. Other ports in the Customs Dis-	03. Petersburg (Including Appomattox
21. Rockland	trict (Including Sackets	River)
22. Jonesport	Harbor, N. Y.)	04. Richmond (Including James River)
27. Bridgewater		05. Alexandria
31. Portsmouth, N. H.	08. ROCHESTER:	06. Cape Charles City
32. Belfast (Including Bucksport,	02. Oswego, N. Y.	07. Reedville
Sandy Point, Winterport)	03. <u>Rochester, N. Y.</u>	99. Other ports in the Customs
52. Searsport	04. Sodus Point, N. Y.	District (Including Hopewell,
99. Other ports in the Customs Dis-	05. Syracuse, N. Y.	Possum Point)
trict (Including Addison,	06. Utica, N. Y.	
Bartletts Island, Bass Harbor,	09. BUFFALO:	15. NORTH CAROLINA:
Boothbay, Bunker Harbor, Camden,	01. <u>Buffalo, N. Y.</u> (Including	01. <u>Wilmington</u>
Castine Harbor, Christmas Cove,	Lackawanna, Tonawanda)	02. Winston-Salem
Corea Harbor, East Boothbay,	06. Niagara Falls, N. Y.	03. Durham
Hancock, Harpswell, Machiasport,	99. Other ports in the Customs Dis-	06. Reidsville
Manset, Milbridge, Northeast	trict (Including Dunkirk,	07. Morehead City
Harbor, Pretty Marsh, Sorrento,	Lewiston)	08. Elizabeth City
South Bristol, Southwest Harbor,		09. Beaufort
Stonington, Wiscasset)	10. NEW YORK:	10. Elkin
	01. <u>New York</u>	99. Other ports in the Customs
02. VERMONT:	02. Albany	District (Including Wrightsville
01. <u>St. Albans</u>	03. Newark, N. J. <sup>1</sup>	Marina)
02. Newport	04. Perth Amboy, N. J. <sup>1</sup>	16. SOUTH CAROLINA:
03. Richford	05. La Guardia Field	01. <u>Charleston</u>
04. Island Pond	12. International Airport	02. Georgetown
05. Alburg	(Idlewild)	99. Other ports in the Customs Dis-
06. Beecher Falls	99. Other ports in the Customs Dis-	trict (Including Port Royal)
07. Burlington	trict (Including Babylon,	
08. North Troy	Clinton Point, Cornwall, Glen	17. GEORGIA:
09. Derby Line	Cove, Greenport, Hempstead	01. Brunswick
10. Highgate Springs	Harbor, Kingston, Larchmont,	03. <u>Savannah</u>
	Montauk, Newburgh, Northville,	04. Atlanta
04. MASSACHUSETTS:	Nyack, Oyster Bay, Peekskill,	
01. <u>Boston</u> (Including Chelsea,	Port Jefferson, Port	18. FLORIDA:
Revere, Braintree, Weymouth,	Washington, Poughkeepsie,	01. <u>Tampa</u> (Including Port Tampa)
Quincy, Everett)	Saugerties, Stony Point, N. J.)	02. Key West
02. Springfield		03. Jacksonville
03. Worcester	11. PHILADELPHIA:	04. Pensacola
04. Gloucester	01. <u>Philadelphia, Pa.</u>	05. Fernandina Beach
05. New Bedford	02. Chester, Pa.	06. Miami
06. Plymouth	03. Wilmington, Del. (Including Clay-	07. Boca Grande
07. Fall River	mont, Delaware City, Edgemoor,	08. Apalachicola
08. Salem	Pigeon Point, Reedy Point)	09. St. Augustine
09. Provincetown	05. Paulsboro, N. J. (Including	10. West Palm Beach
16. Lawrence	Billingsport, Eagle Point,	12. Panama City
99. Other ports in the Customs Dis-	Mantua Creek, Thompson Point,	13. Port St. Joe
trict (Including Beverly, Lynn,	Westville)	14. St. Petersburg
Scituate, Woods Hole)	07. Camden, N. J. (Including Petty	15. Port Everglades
	Island and Del Air)	16. Port Canaveral
05. RHODE ISLAND:	13. Gloucester City, N. J.	99. Other ports in the Customs Dis-
01. Newport	18. Marcus Hook, Pa.	trict (Including Fort Pierce,
02. <u>Providence</u>	99. Other ports in the Customs Dis-	Green Cove Springs, Fort Myers,
99. Other ports in the Customs Dis-	trict (Including Artificial	Rock Harbor, Sanibel)
trict (Including Bristol,	Island, N. J., Atlantic City,	
Melville, Portsmouth, Quonset	N. J., Bordentown, N. J.,	19. MOBILE:
Point, Tiverton)	Burlington, N. J., Cornwall,	01. <u>Mobile, Ala.</u> (Including
	Pa., Cape May, N. J., Cold	Theodore, Ala.)
06. CONNECTICUT:	Spring Harbor, N. J., Deepwater	02. Gulfport, Miss.
01. <u>Bridgeport</u>	Point, N. J., Duck Island,	03. Pascagoula, Miss.
02. Hartford	N. J., Florence, N. J., Lewes, Del,	04. Birmingham, Ala.
03. New Haven	Morrisville, Pa., Penn Manor,	
04. New London (Including Groton)	Pa., Pt. Pleasant, N. J., Salem	20. NEW ORLEANS:
99. Other ports in the Customs Dis-	River, N. J., Trenton, N. J.)	01. Morgan City, La.
trict (Including Greenwich,	12. PITTSBURGH:	
Norwalk, Stamford)	01. <u>Pittsburgh, Pa.</u>	

<sup>1</sup>Effective January 1950 Newark (Code No. 10-03) and Perth Amboy (Code No. 10-04) are included in the New York port (Code No. 10-01) in the shipping statistics presented in reports such as FT 985, 306, 706, etc.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## Schedule D—CODE CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES CUSTOMS DISTRICTS AND PORTS—Continued

590

(The Underlined Port of each District is the Headquarters Port of that District)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
<p>20. NEW ORLEANS—Continued</p> <p>02. <u>New Orleans, La.</u> (Including Belle Chasse, Concession, Gretna, Harvey, Inner Harbor Navigation Canal, Marrero, Seatrain Landing, Southport, Westwego)</p> <p>04. Baton Rouge, La.</p> <p>05. Port Sulphur, La.</p> <p>99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Avondale, Barataria Bay (Grand Isle), Belt City, Braithwaite, Destrehan, Good Hope, Gramercy, Harahan, La Rose, Luling, Norco, Ostricia, Pilotown, Slidell, St. Rose, Vicksburg, Miss., Venice)</p> <p>21. SABINE:</p> <p>01. <u>Port Arthur, Tex.</u></p> <p>02. Sabine, Tex.</p> <p>03. Orange, Tex.</p> <p>04. Beaumont, Tex. (Including Port Neches)</p> <p>05. Lake Charles, La.</p> <p>22. GALVESTON:</p> <p>01. <u>Galveston, Tex.</u></p> <p>02. Dallas, Tex.</p> <p>03. Houston, Tex. (Including Baytown)</p> <p>04. Freeport, Tex.</p> <p>05. Corpus Christi, Tex. (Including Port Aransas, Ingleside Terminal)</p> <p>06. Texas City, Tex.</p> <p>07. Fort Worth, Tex.</p> <p>23. LAREDO:</p> <p>01. Brownsville, Tex. (Including Port Isabel)</p> <p>02. Del Rio, Tex.</p> <p>03. Eagle Pass, Tex.</p> <p>04. <u>Laredo, Tex.</u></p> <p>05. Hidalgo, Tex.</p> <p>07. Rio Grande City, Tex.</p> <p>08. San Antonio, Tex.</p> <p>10. Roma, Tex.</p> <p>24. EL PASO:</p> <p>02. <u>El Paso, Tex.</u> (Including Ysleta)</p> <p>03. Presidio, Tex.</p> <p>04. Fabens, Tex.</p> <p>25. SAN DIEGO:</p> <p>01. <u>San Diego, Calif.</u> (Including San Ysidro)</p> <p>02. Andrade, Calif.</p> <p>03. Calexico, Calif.</p> <p>05. Tecate, Calif.</p> <p>26. ARIZONA:</p> <p>01. Douglas</p> <p>02. Lukeville</p> <p>03. Naco</p> <p>04. <u>Nogales</u></p> <p>06. Sasabe</p> <p>08. San Luis</p> <p>27. LOS ANGELES:</p> <p>04. <u>Los Angeles, Calif.</u></p> <p>07. Port San Luis, Calif. (Including San Luis Obispo)</p>	<p>27. LOS ANGELES—Continued</p> <p>09. Long Beach, Calif. (Including Huntington Beach, Newport Bay)</p> <p>11. El Segundo, Calif.</p> <p>12. Ventura, Calif.</p> <p>13. Hueneme, Calif.</p> <p>15. Capitan, Calif.</p> <p>19. Morro, Calif. (Including Estero Bay)</p> <p>99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Elwood, Santa Barbara, Carpinteria, Encina, Gaviota)</p> <p>28. SAN FRANCISCO:</p> <p>02. Eureka, Calif.</p> <p>05. Monterey, Calif.</p> <p>09. <u>San Francisco, Calif.</u></p> <p>10. Stockton, Calif.</p> <p>11. Oakland, Calif.</p> <p>12. Richmond, Calif.</p> <p>13. Alameda, Calif.</p> <p>15. Crockett, Calif.</p> <p>16. Sacramento, Calif.</p> <p>20. Martinez, Calif.</p> <p>21. Redwood City, Calif.</p> <p>27. Selby, Calif.</p> <p>99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Antioch, Avon, Benicia, Fort Bragg, Half Moon Bay, Mare Island Strait, Moss Landing Harbor, Oleum, Pittsburg, Point Costa, San Joaquin River, San Pablo, Santa Cruz, Sausalito, Suisun Bay, Vallejo)</p> <p>29. OREGON:</p> <p>01. Astoria</p> <p>02. Newport (Including Toledo, Oreg.)</p> <p>03. Coos Bay (Including North Bend and all points on Coos Bay in Oregon; Empire, Coos Bay, Millington, North Bend)</p> <p>04. <u>Portland (Including Linnton)</u></p> <p>05. Longview, Washington</p> <p>08. Vancouver, Washington</p> <p>99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Bandon, Beaver Point, Bradwood, Clifton, Gardiner, Rainier, St. Helens, Warrenton, Wauna, Westport)</p> <p>30. WASHINGTON:</p> <p>01. <u>Seattle (Including Point Wells)</u></p> <p>02. Tacoma</p> <p>03. Aberdeen - Hoquiam (Including Grays Harbor)</p> <p>04. Blaine</p> <p>05. Bellingham</p> <p>06. Everett</p> <p>07. Port Angeles</p> <p>08. Port Townsend</p> <p>09. Sumas</p> <p>10. Anacortes</p> <p>11. Nighthawk</p> <p>12. Danville</p> <p>13. Ferry</p> <p>14. Friday Harbor</p> <p>16. Laurier</p> <p>18. Northport</p> <p>19. Oroville</p> <p>21. South Bend (Including Willapa Harbor)</p> <p>22. Spokane</p> <p>23. Lynden</p> <p>25. Metaline Falls</p> <p>26. Olympia</p> <p>99. Other ports in the Customs</p>	<p>30. WASHINGTON—Continued</p> <p>99. District (Including Bangor, Blake Island, Bremerton, Dupont, Dugalla Bay, Eagle Harbor, Ferndale, Holmes Harbor, La Conner, Manchester, Neah Bay, Point Roberts, Port Gamble, Port Madison, Port Orchard, Poulsbo, Roche Harbor, Similk Bay, Utsuladdy, Waldron Island)</p> <p>31. ALASKA:</p> <p>01. Juneau</p> <p>02. Ketchikan (Including Ward Cove and Herring Bay)</p> <p>03. Skagway</p> <p>05. Wrangell</p> <p>11. Fairbanks</p> <p>12. Petersburg</p> <p>15. Sitka</p> <p>23. Cordova</p> <p>24. Pelican</p> <p>25. Sand Point</p> <p>99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Adak, Anchorage, Eagle (Fort Yukon), Haines, Hidden Inlet, Hyder, Klawak (Klawock), Kodiak, Metlakata, Seward, Taku Inlet, Valdez, Whittier)</p> <p>32. HAWAII:</p> <p>01. <u>Honolulu (Including Pearl Harbor)</u></p> <p>02. Hilo</p> <p>03. Kahului</p> <p>04. Port Allen</p> <p>99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Honolulu, Kewalo Basin, Mahukona, Nawiliwili)</p> <p>33. MONTANA AND IDAHO:</p> <p>01. Raymond</p> <p>02. Eastport, Idaho</p> <p>04. <u>Great Falls</u></p> <p>06. Turner</p> <p>08. Porthill, Idaho</p> <p>09. Scobey</p> <p>10. Sweetgrass</p> <p>12. Whitetail</p> <p>16. Piegan</p> <p>17. Opheim</p> <p>18. Roosevelt</p> <p>19. Morgan</p> <p>21. Whitlash</p> <p>22. Del Bonita</p> <p>34. DAKOTA:</p> <p>01. <u>Pembina, N. D.</u></p> <p>02. Noyes, Minn.</p> <p>03. Portal, N. D.</p> <p>04. Neche, N. D.</p> <p>05. St. John, N. D.</p> <p>06. Northgate, N. D.</p> <p>07. Walhalla, N. D.</p> <p>08. Hannah, N. D.</p> <p>09. Sarles, N. D.</p> <p>10. Ambrose, N. D.</p> <p>11. Crosby, N. D.</p> <p>13. Antler, N. D.</p> <p>14. Sherwood, N. D.</p> <p>15. Hansboro, N. D.</p> <p>16. Maida, N. D.</p> <p>17. Fortuna, N. D.</p> <p>19. Westhope, N. D.</p> <p>20. Noonan, N. D.</p> <p>21. Carbury, N. D.</p> <p>22. Dunseith, N. D.</p> <p>35. MINNESOTA:</p> <p>01. <u>Minneapolis</u></p>

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## Schedule D—CODE CLASSIFICATION OF UNITED STATES CUSTOMS DISTRICTS AND PORTS—Continued

591

(The Underlined Port of each District is the Headquarters Port of that District)

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
35. MINNESOTA—Continued	38. MICHIGAN—Continued	41. OHIO—Continued
02. St. Paul	18. Calcite (Including Rogers City)	99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Kelleys Island, Lakeside, Marblehead, Put-in-Bay)
36. DULUTH AND SUPERIOR:	19. Detour	42. KENTUCKY:
01. <u>Duluth, Minn.</u>	20. Mackinac Island	01. <u>Louisville</u>
02. Ashland, Wis.	21. Manistee	43. TENNESSEE:
04. International Falls-Ranier, Minn.	22. South Haven	01. <u>Memphis</u>
07. Warroad, Minn. (Including Oak Island, Minn.)	27. Port Inland	02. <u>Nashville</u>
08. Superior, Wis.	30. Munising	03. <u>Chattanooga</u>
09. Baudette, Minn.	42. Presque Isle	45. ST. LOUIS:
10. Pigeon River Bridge, Minn.	99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Alabaster, Alpena, Bayne City, Bay Shore, Benton Harbor, Cedarville, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Drummond Island, Ferrysburg, Filer City, Grand Marais, Holland, Houghton, Lime Island, Ludington, Marine City, Monroe Harbor, Port Dolomite, St. Ignace, St. Joseph Harbor)	01. <u>Kansas City, Mo.</u>
11. Pine Creek, Minn.	39. CHICAGO:	02. <u>St. Joseph, Mo.</u>
12. Roseau, Minn.	01. <u>Chicago, Ill.</u> (Including Waukegan Harbor, Calumet Harbor and Illinois River to Lockport)	03. <u>St. Louis, Mo.</u>
99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Grand Marais, Minn., Hovland, Minn., Rock Harbor, (Isle Royal), Mich., Silver Bay, Minn., Sugar Loaf Cove, Minn., Taconite Harbor, Minn., Two Harbors, Minn., Washburn, Wis.)	02. Peoria, Ill.	47. COLORADO:
37. WISCONSIN:	03. Omaha, Nebr.	01. <u>Denver</u>
01. <u>Milwaukee</u>	04. East Chicago, Ind.	49. PUERTO RICO:
02. Marinette (Including Menominee, Mich.)	05. Gary, Ind. (Including Michigan City Harbor)	01. <u>Aguadilla</u>
03. Green Bay (Including De Pere)	40. INDIANA:	04. <u>Fajardo</u>
06. Manitowoc	01. <u>Indianapolis</u>	05. <u>Guanica</u>
07. Sheboygan	02. <u>Evansville</u>	06. <u>Humacao</u>
08. Racine (Including Kenosha)	03. <u>Lawrenceburg</u>	07. <u>Mayaguez</u>
99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Sturgeon Bay)	41. OHIO:	08. <u>Ponce</u>
38. MICHIGAN:	01. <u>Cleveland</u>	09. <u>San Juan</u>
01. <u>Detroit</u> (Including Ecorse, Riverview, Rouge River, Trenton and Wyandotte)	02. <u>Cincinnati</u>	11. <u>Jobos</u>
02. Port Huron (Including Black River, Marysville and St. Clair)	03. <u>Columbus</u>	99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Arecibo, Arroyo, Ensenada Honda, Guayanilla, Vieques Island)
03. Sault Ste. Marie	04. <u>Dayton</u>	50. NEW MEXICO:
04. Saginaw—Bay City (Including Bangor, Carrollton, Essexville)	05. <u>Toledo</u>	01. <u>Columbus</u>
08. Escanaba	06. <u>Erie, Pa.</u>	51. VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES:
09. Marquette	07. <u>Sandusky</u>	03. <u>St. Thomas</u>
14. Algonac (Including Roberts Landing)	08. <u>Ashtabula</u>	99. Other ports in the Customs District (Including Christiansted, Frederiksted, St. Johns Island)
15. Muskegon	09. <u>Conneaut</u>	60. Vessels under their own power or afloat
16. Grand Haven	11. <u>Fairport</u>	70. Export shipments individually valued under \$100
	12. <u>Akron</u>	80. Mail Shipments
	17. <u>Huron</u>	
	21. <u>Lorain</u>	



## ANNEX B

## TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

Schedule C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN  
COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS 593

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations* frequently shown in FT reports
NORTH AMERICA		
	Northern Area:	
101	Greenland (Danish).....	Greenld
122	Canada (including Newfoundland and Labrador) <sup>2</sup> .....	Canada
	Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Prince Edward Island (including Cape Breton Island and the smaller islands of Grand Manan, Campobello, etc.); Quebec and Ontario (including Anticosti Island, the Magdalen Islands); Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; British Columbia, the Northwest Territories, and Yukon (including Vancouver Island) and Queen Charlotte Islands.	
161	Miquelon and St. Pierre Islands (French)..... (off the coast of Newfoundland)	Miquel
	Southern Area:	
201	Mexico (including Cozumel and Revilla Gigedo Islands).....	Mexico
	Central America:	
205	Guatemala.....	Guatmal
208	British Honduras.....	Br Hond
211	El Salvador.....	Salvadr
215	Honduras (including the Bay Islands).....	Hondura
219	Nicaragua.....	Nicarag
223	Costa Rica.....	C Rica
225	Panama, Republic of.....	Panama
227	Canal Zone.....	Canal Z
	Bermuda and Caribbean:	
232	Bermuda (British).....	Bermuda
236	Bahamas (British)..... Including Harbor Island, Long Island, and the islands Andros, Abaco, Grand Bahama, Providence, Great Inagua, Eleuthera, and several smaller islands.	Bahamas
239	Cuba (including Isle of Pines).....	Cuba
242	Jamaica (British)..... Including the Turks, the Caicos, and Cayman Islands, and the Morant and Pedro Cays.	Jamaica
245	Haiti (including Gonave and Tortuga Islands).....	Haiti
247	Dominican Republic.....	Dom Rep
248	Leeward and Windward Islands (British)..... Leeward Islands. Including the islands of Antigua, Barbuda, Redonda, St. Christopher (St. Kitts), Nevis, Anguilla, Montserrat, and the British Virgin Islands with Sombreira, Tortola, Anegada, Jost Van Dykes, and Virgin Gorda. Windward Islands. Including the islands Grenada, St. Vincent, St. Lucia, Dominica, and the Grenadines with Carriacou, Union, Cannouan, etc.	Lw Wv I
272	Barbados (British).....	Barbado
274	Trinidad and Tobago (British).....	Trinid
277	Netherlands Antilles <sup>1</sup> (formerly Curacao, N.W.I.)..... Including Curacao, Aruba, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustache (St. Eustatius), St. Martin (southern part).	N Antil
283	French West Indies..... Including the islands Desirade, Guadeloupe, Les Saintes, Martinique, Marie Glante, St. Martin (northern part), and St. Bartholomew.	F W Ind
SOUTH AMERICA		
	Northern Area:	
301	Colombia.....	Colomb
307	Venezuela.....	Venez
312	British Guiana.....	B Guian
315	Surinam (Netherlands Guiana).....	Surinam
317	French Guiana..... Inini.	F Guian
	Western Area:	
331	Ecuador..... Including the Galapagos Islands.	Ecuador
333	Peru.....	Peru
335	Bolivia.....	Bolivia
337	Chile..... Including the islands Sala-y-Gomez, Juan Fernandez, San Felix, San Ambrosio, and Easter Island.	Chile

\*These country designations are for statistical purposes only and are not intended for use in conforming to the marking provisions shown in Section 304 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The country designations in Schedule C should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required (e.g., on export declarations, import entries and import invoices) unless a more specific area is required to be shown for other purposes. <sup>1</sup>Effective April 1, 1949. <sup>2</sup>Effective January 1, 1950.

July 1, 1963

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## Schedule C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

594

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations* frequently shown in FT reports
SOUTH AMERICA--Continued		
	Eastern Area:	
351	Brazil.....	Brazil
	Including the islands St. Paul, Fernando Noronha, Trinidad (in South Atlantic)	
353	Paraguay.....	Paragua
355	Uruguay.....	Uruguay
357	Argentina.....	Argent
372	Falkland Islands (British).....	Falk Is
	Including Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	
EUROPE		
	Northwestern and Central Area:	
400	Iceland.....	Iceland
401	Sweden.....	Sweden
	Including the islands of Oland and Gotland (Gothland).	
403	Norway.....	Norway
	Including Spitzbergen (Svalbard), Bear Island, and Jan Mayen Island.	
409	Denmark (except Greenland).....	Denmark
	Including Northern Slesvig (Schleswig), the island of Bornholm, and the Faroe Islands.	
412	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.....	U King
	England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland, comprising the counties of Londonderry, Antrim, Down, Tyrone, Armagh, and Fermanagh.	
419	Ireland <sup>1</sup> (Eire).....	Ireland
	Ireland except the six counties of Northern Ireland (Londonderry, Antrim, Tyrone, Down, Armagh, and Fermanagh), for which see United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.	
421	Netherlands (Holland).....	Nethlds
423	Belgium and Luxembourg (including Eupen and Malmédy).....	Belgium
427	France.....	France
	Including Corsica, Andorra, and Monaco.	
	Germany:	
428	West Germany <sup>2</sup> (Federal Republic of Germany, Western Sectors of Berlin <sup>3</sup> and the Saar <sup>4</sup> ).....	W Germ
429	East Germany <sup>2</sup> (Soviet Zone of Germany and the Soviet Sector of Berlin <sup>3</sup> ).....	E Germ
433	Austria.....	Austria
	Austria with provinces of Upper Austria, Lower Austria, Salzburg, Northern Tyrol, Styria, Carinthia and Vorarlberg; Burgenland, except Odenburg (Sopron).	
435	Czechoslovakia.....	Czecho
	Including Bohemia, Slovakia, Moravia, Austrian Silesia.	
437	Hungary.....	Hungary
	Including the old Kingdom of Hungary, except Croatia, Slavonia, Slovakia, and Transylvania, and including Sopron (Odenburg).	
441	Switzerland.....	Switzld
	Including Liechtenstein.	
	Northeastern Area:	
445	Finland.....	Finland
	Including the Aland Islands.	
447	Estonia.....	Estonia
	Including the former Russian Government of Estland, the northern part of Livonia, the north- western portion of the Pskoff Government, part of the Gdov district of the Petrograd Government, and adjacent islands in the Baltic Sea.	
449	Latvia.....	Latvia
	Including parts of the former Imperial Russian Provinces of Courland, Livonia, and Vitebsk.	
451	Lithuania.....	Lithuan
	Including parts of the former Imperial Russian Provinces of Vilna (Vilnius), Grodno (Gardinas), Suvalki, and Courland, the whole of the former Russian Province of Kaunas (Kovno), and Memel.	
455	Poland and Danzig.....	Poland
	Including parts of the former Imperial Russian Provinces of Grodno, Vilna, Minsk, Podolia, and Volhynia; parts of East Prussia, West Prussia, Posen, and Upper Silesia formerly belonging to the German Empire; and all of former Austrian Galicia; that area directly east of the Oder-Neisse line under the Provisional Administration of Poland; and that part of East Prussia under the Provisional Administration of Poland.	

\*These country designations are for statistical purposes only and are not intended for use in conforming to the marking provisions shown in Section 304 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The country designations in Schedule C should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required (e.g., on export declarations, import entries and import invoices) unless a more specific area is required to be shown for other purposes. <sup>1</sup>Effective April 1, 1949. <sup>2</sup>Effective January 1, 1952. <sup>3</sup>Effective January 1, 1954.

<sup>4</sup>Effective July 1, 1958.



# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## Schedule C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

595

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations* frequently shown in FT reports
EUROPE--Continued		
	Northeastern Area--Continued	
461	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics..... (In Europe and Asia) Including former Imperial Russia, except Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Finland, Poland, and parts of Batum, Kars, and Erivan of Caucasia; including Carpathian Ruthenia; including that part of East Prussia under the Provisional Administration of USSR; including Tannu Tuva under USSR administration; and including Sakhalin Island and the Kurile Islands under USSR administration.	USSR
	Southwestern Area:	
467	Azores (Portuguese).....	Azores
469	Spain (including the Balearic Islands).....	Spain
471	Portugal.....	Portugl
472	Gibraltar (British).....	Gibralt
473	Malta and Gozo <sup>4</sup> .....	Malta
475	Italy..... Including Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, Lampedusa, the former Austrian lands of Venezia Tridentina (Trentino and Alto Adige), part of Venezia Giulia, Gorizia, San Marino, and Vatican City. (See 476 and 479.)	Italy
476	Free Territory of Trieste..... Including part of Istria.	Trieste
	Southeastern Area:	
479	Yugoslavia..... Including former Serbia, Montenegro, the former Austro-Hungarian Provinces of Carniola, and parts of adjoining provinces (Slovenia) Croatia, Dalmatia, Bosnia, Slavonia, Hercegovina, part of Banat, the country of Bachka, and part of the Province of Baranya, part of Venezia Giulia, part of Istria, Rijeka (Fiume), the Commune of Zara, and the island of Lagosta.	Yugoslav
481	Albania..... Including the Province of Scutari and parts of Kosova and Monastir.	Albania
484	Greece..... Including Epirus, Macedonia and western Thrace (acquired from Turkey), Euboea, Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Lemnos, Samothrace, Chios, Samos, Mitylene, and the Dodecanese (including Rhodes Island).	Greece
485	Rumania..... Including Bessarabia, Transylvania, Bukovina, and parts of Crisana, Maramuresh, and Banat.	Rumania
487	Bulgaria.....	Bulgar
489	Turkey (in Europe and Asia) <sup>2</sup> ..... Including eastern Thrace between the Maritza River and the Black Sea, including Istanbul (Constantinople) and Adrianople; including Asia Minor (including the vilayets of Izmir, Kars, Ardahan, and Kurdistan), and the Imbros (Imbroz Adasi), Tenedos Island (Bazca Ada), and the Rabbit Islands (Tarsam Adalari).	Turkey
491	Cyprus <sup>4</sup> .....	Cyprus
ASIA		
	Western Area:	
502	Syrian Arab Republic <sup>4</sup> ..... Including Latakia.	Syria
504	Lebanon.....	Lebanon
505	Iraq (Mesopotamia)..... Former British mandate, including Mosul.	Iraq
507	Iran (Persia).....	Iran
508	Israel <sup>3</sup> .....	Israel
510	Palestine <sup>3</sup> .....	Palest
511	Jordan <sup>1</sup> .....	Jordan
	Arabia Peninsula States:	
513	Kuwait.....	Kuwait
517	Saudi Arabia.....	S Arab
519	Arabia Peninsula States, n.e.c..... Including Yemen, Sultanate of Muscat and Oman, Trucial Sheikhhs, Qatar, and the neutral zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia.	Arabia
522	Aden (British)..... Including the islands of Perim, Kamaran, Socotra, and Kuria Muria; and the Aden Protectorate with the Hadhramaut.	Aden
525	State of Bahrain.....	Bahrain

\*These country designations are for statistical purposes only and are not intended for use in conforming to the marking provisions shown in Section 304 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The country designations in Schedule C should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required (e.g., on export declarations, import entries and import invoices) unless a more specific area is required to be shown for other purposes. <sup>1</sup>Effective January 1, 1950. <sup>2</sup>Effective January 1, 1952. <sup>3</sup>Effective January 1, 1954. <sup>4</sup>Effective January 1, 1962.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## Schedule C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

596

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations* frequently shown in FT reports
	ASIA--Continued	
	Southern and Southeastern Area:	
531	Afghanistan <sup>2</sup> .....	Afgnan
533	India..... Including former India, except the provinces of Sind, North West Frontier, and Baluchistan, parts of the provinces of Punjab and Bengal, and Princely states which have acceded to Pakistan; including the Andaman and Nicobar Islands and the Laccadive Islands, Chandernagore, Pondicherry, <sup>6</sup> Karikal, <sup>6</sup> Mahe, <sup>6</sup> and Yanam, <sup>6</sup> (former French settlements) and the Princely states which have acceded to India; including Hyderabad, the Indian-occupied part of Jammu and Kashmir, and Sikkim; but excluding Nepal, Bhutan, and Goa, <sup>9</sup> Damao <sup>9</sup> and Diu <sup>9</sup> (former Portuguese India) for which see 534, 536 and 569 (T. D. 51828; T. D. 51998).	India
534	Goa, Damao, and Diu <sup>9</sup> .....	Goa
535	Pakistan..... Including Western Pakistan comprised of the former provinces of Sind, North West Frontier, and Baluchistan, and part of province of Punjab; Eastern Pakistan, consisting of part of former province of Bengal; the Princely states which have acceded to Pakistan; and the Pakistan- occupied part of Jammu and Kashmir. (T. D. 51828; T. D. 51998).	Pakistan
536	Nepal <sup>2</sup> .....	Nepal
542	Ceylon..... Including the Maldives Republic <sup>2</sup> .	Ceylon
546	Burma.....	Burma
549	Thailand (Siam) <sup>2</sup> .....	Thailand
552	Viet-Nam <sup>7</sup> .....	Viet Nm
553	Laos <sup>7</sup> .....	Laos
555	Cambodia <sup>7</sup> .....	Cambod
557	Federation of Malaya <sup>7</sup> ..... Consisting of the eleven Malay States including the former settlements of Penang and Malacca).	Fed Mal
559	State of Singapore; British Borneo <sup>8</sup> ..... Including North Borneo, Brunei, and Sarawak; and Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean.	Sngapor
561	Republic of Indonesia <sup>5</sup> ..... Including Java and Madura; Sumatra; Bangka and Billiton (Belitung); the Riow Islands; Kalimantan (Indonesian Borneo); Sulawesi (Celebes); the Moluccas (including Halmahera and Ceram); the Lesser Sunda Islands (including Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa, Sumba, Flores, and Indonesian Timor); and the other islands in the archipelago belonging to Indonesia.	Indnsia
565	Republic of the Philippines.....	Phil R
566	Macao (Macau) <sup>3</sup> .....	Macao
567	Southern and Southeastern Asia, n.e.c. <sup>3</sup> ..... Including Bhutan (for former French Settlements see India 533 <sup>6</sup> ) Netherlands New Guinea, and Portuguese Timor (for Macao, see 566).	So Asia
	Eastern Area:	
570	China, including Manchuria (excluding Outer Mongolia and Taiwan [Formosa]) <sup>4</sup> ..... Including Inner Mongolia; the provinces of Tsinghai and Sikang; Sinkiang; Tibet; and Manchuria (including the former Kwantung Leased Territory, the present Port Arthur Naval Base Area and Liaoning Province), but excluding Outer Mongolia, for which see 574, and Taiwan (Formosa), for which see 583.	China
574	Outer Mongolia <sup>4</sup> .....	Out Mon
579	North Korea <sup>2</sup> .....	No Kor
580	Korea, Republic of <sup>2</sup> .....	Kor Rep
582	Hong Kong..... Including all of the colony of Hong Kong.	Hg Kong
583	Taiwan (Formosa)..... Including Pescadores.	Taiwan
588	Japan <sup>10</sup> ..... Including the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; the Izu Islands, the Tsushima Islands, and that portion of the Ryukyu Islands located north of 27° north latitude including the island of Yoron-Jima and all other islands of the Amami group except the United States administered islands of Tori-Shima and Iheya-Shima, for which see code 590.	Japan
590	Nansei and Nanpo Islands, n.e.c. <sup>10</sup> ..... Comprising islands under United States administration, namely: Nansei Islands (Nansei Shoto) south of 27° north latitude (that portion of the Ryukyu Islands located south of 27° north latitude, including Okinawa, and the Daito Islands); the islands of Tori-Shima and Iheya-Shima (located north of 27° north latitude but under United States administration); Nanpo Islands (Nanpo Shoto) south of Sofu Gan (the Bonin Islands, Rosario Island and the Volcano Islands) and Parece Vela and Marcus Island.	Nan Is

\*These country designations are for statistical purposes only and are not intended for use in conforming to the marking provisions shown in Section 304 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The country designations in Schedule C should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required (e.g., on export declarations, import entries and import invoices) unless a more specific area is required to be shown for other purposes: <sup>1</sup>Effective January 1, 1950. <sup>2</sup>Effective January 1, 1952. <sup>3</sup>Effective July 1, 1952.

<sup>4</sup>Effective January 1, 1953. <sup>5</sup>Effective January 1, 1954. <sup>6</sup>Effective January 1, 1955. <sup>7</sup>Effective January 1, 1958. <sup>8</sup>Effective July 1, 1958. <sup>9</sup>Effective July 1, 1962. <sup>10</sup>Effective January 1, 1954. Clarification issued November 1962

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## Schedule C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

597

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations* frequently shown in FT reports
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA		
602	Australia.....	Austral
	Including Tasmania with Macquarie Island and Norfolk Island; and Cocos or Keeling Islands. <sup>5</sup>	
604	New Guinea (Australian).....	New Gui
	Including the Territory of Papua, and the Territory of New Guinea (trust territory under Australian administration) comprising Northeast New Guinea (former Kaiser Wilhelm's Land), Bismarck Archipelago (including Admiralty Islands), and Australian Solomon Islands with Bougainville, and Buka, and adjacent small islands.	
612	New Zealand and Western Samoa <sup>7</sup> .....	N Zeal
	Including Chatham, Kermadec, Antipodes, Bounty, Auckland, Union (Tokelau), Cook (Rarotonga), Three Kings, and Snares Islands, and other small islands in the South Pacific not specified.	
620	British Western Pacific Islands.....	BWP Is
	Including the New Hebrides, Fiji, Gilbert, Ellice, British Solomon, Tonga (Friendly) Islands, Phoenix Islands (except Canton and Enderbury Islands, for which see 941); Pitcairn, Henderson, and Ducie Islands; and also the island of Nauru (trust territory under Australian administration).	
641	French Pacific Islands.....	Fr P Is
	Including New Caledonia and dependencies, Isle of Pines and Walpole Island (Loyalty Islands); Society Islands with Tahiti and Raiatea; Rapa, Tuamotu (Low Archipelago), Tubuai (Austral), Marquesas and Gambier Islands; Wallis Archipelago, Clipperton Island (North Pacific), Futuna, Alofi, Huon, Chesterfield Islands and all other French possessions in Oceania.	
684	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands <sup>1</sup> .....	T Pac I
	Comprising the Caroline, Marshall, and Marianas Islands (except Guam), under United States administration.	
AFRICA		
Northern Area:		
714	Morocco.....	Moroc
	Comprising former French Morocco; former Spanish Morocco (northern and southern zones); and Tangier, formerly the international (neutral) zone. <sup>3</sup>	
721	Algeria (French).....	Algeria
723	Tunisia.....	Tunisia
725	Libya (Kingdom) <sup>1</sup> .....	Libya
	Including Tripolitania, Cyrenaica, and Fezzan.	
729	United Arab Republic (Egypt).....	Egypt
732	Sudan <sup>2</sup> .....	Sudan
Western Area:		
Spanish Africa:		
733	Canary Islands (Spanish).....	Cnry I
740	Spanish Africa, n.e.c.....	Sp Af O
	(Comprising Ifni; Spanish Sahara, Rio Muni and Fernando Po, together with Annobon, Corisco, and Elobey Islands; and Ceuta, Melilla, Alhucemas, Chafarinas, and Penon de Velez) <sup>3</sup>	
Western Equatorial Africa:		
742	Federal Republic of Cameroon <sup>7</sup> .....	Camroon
743	Western Equatorial Africa, n.e.c. <sup>6</sup> .....	Oweq Af
	Including Gabon, Congo, Central African Republic and Chad.	
745	Western Africa, n.e.c. <sup>6</sup> .....	O WAF
	Including Togo, Guinea, Mali, Senegal, Ivory Coast, Dahomey, Upper Volta, Mauritania, and Niger.	
749	Ghana.....	Ghana
	(Comprising former Gold Coast; Ashanti, Northern Territories, and Togoland (former trust territory under British administration) <sup>4</sup>	
753	Federation of Nigeria (including the former Northern British Cameroons) <sup>7</sup> .....	Nigeria
758	British West Africa and Sierra Leone <sup>7</sup> .....	O BW Af
	Including St. Helena and Dependencies, the islands of Ascension, Gough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristan da Cunha; and Gambia.	
Western Portuguese Africa:		
759	Madeira Islands.....	Madeira
762	Angola (including Cabinda).....	Angola
764	Western Portuguese Africa, n.e.c.....	O PW Af
	Including Cape Verde Islands, Portuguese Guinea (with the Bissagos Islands) and the islands of Sao Tome (St. Thomas) and Principe.	
765	Liberia.....	Liberia
767	Republic of the Congo and Ruanda-Urundi (trust territory under Belgian administration) <sup>6</sup> .....	Rep Con

\*These country designations are for statistical purposes only and are not intended for use in conforming to the marking provisions shown in Section 304 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The country designations in Schedule C should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required (e.g., on export declarations, import entries and import invoices) unless a more specific area is required to be shown for other purposes. <sup>1</sup>Effective January 1, 1954. <sup>2</sup>Effective January 1, 1956. <sup>3</sup>Effective January 1, 1957.

<sup>4</sup>Effective March 1, 1957. <sup>5</sup>Effective July 1, 1958. <sup>6</sup>Effective July 1, 1960. <sup>7</sup>Effective January 1, 1962.

# TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1963)

## Schedule C--CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS--Continued

598

Schedule C code number	Foreign trade statistics country designations with countries, adjacent provinces, territories, islands and other areas included under the foreign trade statistics country designation	Abbreviated country designations* frequently shown in FT reports
AFRICA--Continued		
	Eastern Area:	
770	Somali Republic <sup>3</sup> ..... (Includes former trust territory of Somaliland under Italian administration, or Somalia; and former British Somaliland)	Som Rep
774	Ethiopia (Abyssinia)..... Including Eritrea, federated with Ethiopia.	Ethiop
777	French Somaliland..... Including the Musha Islands.	Fr Soml
782	Seychelles and Dependencies (British)..... Including 92 islands and islets among which Seychelles are the most important; others are the Amirantes, the Aldabra and Farquhar Islands.	Seychel
784	Mauritius and Dependencies (British)..... Including the islands Mauritius, Rodriguez, and the Chagos Archipelago with Diego Garcia Island.	Maurit
785	British East Africa and Tanganyika <sup>4</sup> ..... Including Kenya Colony and Protectorate; Uganda Protectorate; the Islands of Zanzibar and Pemba, (For Nyasaland, see 795.) <sup>1</sup>	Br E Af
787	Mozambique (Portuguese).....	Mozambq
789	Malagasy Republic (formerly Madagascar) <sup>3</sup> ..... Including Ste. Marie, the Glorious Islands, Nosy-Be (Nossi-Be), Bassas de India; the Comoro Islands; Reunion; and St. Paul, Amsterdam and the Kerguelen Islands.	Malagas
	Southern Area:	
792	Republic of South Africa <sup>4</sup> ..... Including South-West Africa, and British High Commission territories of Bechuanaland, Basutoland, and Swaziland, (former Southern British Africa). <sup>2</sup>	Rep S Af
795	The Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland..... Including Northern Rhodesia, Southern Rhodesia, and Nyasaland. <sup>1</sup>	Rhod Ny
PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS		
903	Puerto Rico.....	
911	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	
931	Midway Island.....	
933	Wake Island.....	
935	Guam Island.....	
941	Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	
951	American Samoa..... Tutuila Island and dependencies.	

\*These country designations are for statistical purposes only and are not intended for use in conforming to the marking provisions shown in Section 304 of the Tariff Act of 1930. The country designations in Schedule C should be shown in all cases where statistical information is required (e.g., on export declarations, import entries and import invoices) unless a more specific area is required to be shown for other purposes. <sup>1</sup>Effective July 1, 1954. <sup>2</sup>Effective January 1, 1958. <sup>3</sup>Effective July 1, 1960. <sup>4</sup>Effective January 1, 1962.

ALPHABETIC INDEX  
TO  
CLASSIFICATION OF COUNTRY DESIGNATIONS USED  
IN COMPILING THE UNITED STATES FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS

599

Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation.	Schedule C Code Number	Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation.	Schedule C Code Number
Abaco Islands.....	236	Argentina.....	357
Abyssinia.....	774	Armagh County, Northern Ireland.....	412
Aden (British).....	522	Aruba Island.....	277
Aden Protectorate with the Hadhramaut.....	522	Ascension Island.....	758
Admiralty Islands.....	604	Ashanti.....	749
Adrianople (Edirne).....	489	Asia Minor.....	489
 Aegean Islands.....	484	 Auckland Island.....	612
Afghanistan.....	531	Austral (Tubuai).....	641
Aland Islands.....	445	Australia.....	602
Albania.....	481	Australian Solomon Islands..	604
Alberta.....	122	Austria.....	433
Aldabra Islands.....	782	Austrian Galicia.....	455
 Algeria.....	721	 Austrian Silesia.....	435
Alhucema Islands.....	740	Azores (Portuguese).....	467
Alofi Island.....	641	  Bachka, Province of.....	479
Alto Adige and Trentino (Venezia Tridentina).....	475	Bahamas (British).....	236
American Samoa.....	951	Bahrain, State of.....	525
Amirantes Islands.....	782	Balearic Islands.....	469
 Amsterdam Island.....	789	Bali Island.....	561
Andaman Islands.....	533	Baluchistan, Province of.....	535
Andorra.....	427	 Banat, Province of (part included with Rumania).....	485
Andros Islands.....	236	Banat, Province of (part included with Yugoslavia).....	479
Anegada Islands.....	248	Bangka Island.....	561
Angola.....	762	Barbados (British).....	272
 Anguilla Island.....	248	Barbuda Island.....	248
Annobon Island.....	740	Bassas da India Island.....	789
Anticosti Island (Quebec).....	122	 Basutoland.....	792
Antigua Island.....	248	Bay Islands (Honduras).....	215
Antilles, Netherlands.....	277	Bear Island.....	403
Antipodes Islands.....	612	Bechuanaland.....	792
 Antrim County, Northern Ireland.....	412	Belgium and Luxembourg.....	423
Arabia Peninsula States, n.e.c.....	519	Belitung (Billiton) Island.....	561
Ardahan.....	489		

Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation		Schedule C Code Number	Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation		Schedule C Code Number
Bengal, Province of (part included with India).....	533		Cabinda (Kabinda).....	762	
Bengal, Province of (part included with Pakistan).....	535		Caicos Islands.....	242	
Bermuda (British).....	232		Cambodia.....	555	
Bessarabia.....	485		Cameroon, Federal Republic of.....	742	
Bhutan.....	567		Cameroons, British.....	753	
Billiton (Belitung) Island.....	561		Campobello Island.....	122	
Bismarck Archipelago (including Admiralty Islands).....	604		Canada.....	122	
Bissagos Islands (Portuguese Guinea)...	764		Canal Zone.....	227	
Bohemia.....	435		Canary Islands (Spanish).....	733	
Bolivia.....	335		Cannouan Islands.....	248	
Bonaire Island.....	277		Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	941	
Bonin Islands.....	590		Cape Breton Island.....	122	
Borneo, Indonesian (Kalimantan).....	561		Cape Verde Islands.....	764	
Bornholm Island.....	409		Carinthia, Province of.....	433	
Bosnia, Province of.....	479		Carniola, Province of.....	479	
Bougainville Islands.....	604		Caroline Islands.....	684	
Bounty Island.....	612		Carpathian Ruthenia.....	461	
Brazil.....	351		Carriacou Island.....	248	
British Borneo.....	559		Cayman Islands.....	242	
British Cameroons (Northern).....	753		Calebes Islands (Sulawesi).....	561	
British Columbia.....	122		Central African Republic.....	743	
British East Africa.....	785		Ceram Island (Moluccas Islands).....	561	
British Guiana.....	312		Ceuta.....	740	
British Honduras.....	208		Ceylon.....	542	
British Solomon Islands.....	620		Chad.....	743	
British Virgin Islands.....	248		Chafarina Islands.....	740	
British West Africa, n.e.c.....	758		Chagos Archipelago.....	784	
British Western Pacific Islands.....	620		Chandernagore.....	533	
Brunei.....	559		Channel Islands.....	412	
Buka Island.....	604		Chatham Island.....	612	
Bukovina.....	485		Chesterfield Islands.....	641	
Bulgaria.....	487		Chile.....	337	
Burgenland, except Odenburg Sopron, Province of.....	433		China, including Manchuria (excluding Outer Mongolia and Taiwan (Formosa))	570	
Burma.....	546		Chios Island.....	484	
Burundi (formerly Urundi).....	767		Christmas Island in the Indian Ocean..	559	
			Clipperton Island (North Pacific).....	641	

Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation		Schedule C Code Number	Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation		Schedule C Code Number
Cocos Islands.....	602		East Africa (British).....	785	
Columbia.....	301		East Germany.....	429	
Commune of Zara.....	479		East Prussia (part included with Poland and Danzig).....	455	
Comoro Island.....	789		East Prussia (part included with Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....	461	
Congo (Brazzaville).....	743		Easter Island.....	337	
Congo, Republic of the (Leopoldville).....	767		Ecuador.....	331	
Constantinople (Istanbul).....	489		Egypt.....	729	
Cook (Rarotonga) Island.....	612		Eire (Ireland) (except Northern Ireland).....	419	
Corsica Island.....	427		El Salvador.....	211	
Corisco Island.....	740		Elba Island.....	475	
Costa Rica.....	223		Eleuthera Island.....	236	
Courland, Province of (part included with Latvia).....	449		Ellice Islands.....	620	
Courland, Province of (part included with Lithuania).....	451		Elobey Islands.....	740	
Cozumel Island.....	201		Enderbury Islands.....	941	
Crete Island.....	484		England.....	412	
Cuba.....	239		Epirus.....	484	
Curacao Island (N.W.I.).....	277		Eritrea, federated with Ethiopia.....	774	
Cyprus.....	491		Estland.....	447	
Cyrenaica.....	725		Estonia.....	447	
Czechoslovakia.....	435		Ethiopia (Abyssinia).....	774	
Dahomey.....	745		Euboea.....	484	
Daito.....	590		Eupen.....	423	
Damao.....	534		Falkland Islands (British).....	372	
Danzig.....	455		Faroe Islands.....	409	
Denmark (except Greenland).....	409		Farquhar Islands.....	782	
Desirade Island.....	283		Federal Republic of Cameroon.....	742	
Diego Garcia Island.....	784		Federal Republic of Germany and Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428	
Diu.....	534		Federation of Malaya.....	557	
Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island).....	484		Federation of Nigeria.....	753	
Dominica Island.....	248		Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.....	795	
Dominican Republic.....	247		Fermanagh County, Northern Ireland.....	412	
Down County, Northern Ireland.....	412		Fernando Noronha Island.....	351	
Ducie Islands.....	620				

Countries, Adjacent Provinces,  
Territories, Islands and Other  
Areas Included Under the  
Foreign Trade Statistics Country  
Designation

Schedule C  
Code  
Number

Fernando Po.....	740
Fezzan.....	725
Fiji Islands.....	620
Finland.....	445
Fiume (Rijeka).....	479
Flores Island.....	561
Formosa (Taiwan).....	583
France.....	427
Free Territory of Trieste.....	476
French Guiana.....	317
French Pacific Islands.....	641
French Settlements in India.....	533
French Somaliland.....	777
French West Indies.....	283
Friendly (Tonga) Islands.....	620
Futuna Island.....	641
Gabon.....	743
Galapagos Islands.....	331
Galicia, Austrian.....	455
Gambia.....	758
Gambier Islands.....	641
Germany, East (Soviet Zone of Germany and the Soviet Sector of Berlin).....	429
Germany, West (Federal Republic of Germany and Western Sectors of Berlin).....	428
Ghana.....	749
Gibraltar (British).....	472
Gilbert Islands.....	620
Glorious Island.....	789
Goa.....	534
Gold Coast.....	749
Gonave Islands.....	245
Gorizia.....	475
Gotland (Gothland) Island.....	401
Gough Island.....	758
Gozo.....	473

Countries, Adjacent Provinces,  
Territories, Islands and Other  
Areas Included Under the  
Foreign Trade Statistics Country  
Designation

Schedule C  
Code  
Number

Grand Bahama Island.....	236
Grand Manan Island.....	122
Great Britain (see United Kingdom)	
Great Inagua Island.....	236
Grecian Archipelago.....	484
Greece.....	484
Greenland (Danish).....	101
Grenada Island.....	248
Grenadines Islands.....	248
Grodno, Province of (part included with Poland and Danzig).....	455
Grodno (Gardinus), Province of (part included with Lithuania).....	451
Guadeloupe Island.....	283
Guam Island.....	935
Guatemala.....	205
Guiana, British.....	312
Guiana, French.....	317
Guiana, Netherlands.....	315
Guinea (formerly French Guinea).....	745
Guinea, Portuguese.....	764
Hadhranaut.....	522
Haiti.....	245
Halmahera Island (Moluccas Islands).....	561
Harbor Island.....	236
Hebrides Islands.....	412
Hebrides, New (British).....	620
Henderson Island.....	620
Hercegovina, Province of (part of).....	479
Hokkaido Island.....	588
Holland.....	421
Honduras.....	215
Honduras, British.....	208
Hong Kong (including all of the Colony of Hong Kong).....	582
Honshu Island.....	588



Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation		Schedule C Code Number	Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation		Schedule C Code Number
Hungary.....		437	Jamaica.....		242
Huon Island.....		641	Jammu (part included with India).....		533
Hyderabad.....		533	Jammu (part included with Pakistan).....		535
			Jan Mayen Island.....		403
Iceland.....		400	Japan.....		588
Ifni.....		740	Java and Madura Island.....		561
Iheya-Shima Island.....		590			
Imbros Island (Imroz Adasi).....		489	Jordan.....		511
Imroz Adasi (Imbros Island).....		489	Jost Van Dykes Island.....		248
Inaccessible Island.....		758	Juan Fernandes Islands.....		337
India.....		533	Kabinda (Cabinda).....		762
India, Portuguese.....		534	Kalimantan (Indonesian Borneo).....		561
Indonesia, Republic of.....		561	Kamaran Island.....		522
Indonesian Borneo (Kalimantan).....		561	Karikal.....		533
Indonesian Timor.....		561	Kars (part included with Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....		461
Inini.....		317	Kars (part included with Turkey).....		489
Inner Mongolia.....		570	Kashmir (part included with India).....		533
Ionian Islands.....		484	Kashmir (part included with Pakistan).....		535
Iran (Persia).....		507	Kaunas (Kovno), Province of.....		451
Iraq (Mesopotamia).....		505	Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands).....		602
Ireland (Eire) (except Northern Ireland).....		419	Kenya Colony and Protectorate.....		785
Ireland, Northern.....		412	Kerguelen Islands.....		789
Isle of Fernando Po.....		740	Kermadec Islands.....		612
Isle of Man.....		412	Korea, North.....		579
Isle of Pines (included with Cuba).....		239	Korea, Republic of.....		580
Isle of Pines (included in French Pacific Islands).....		641	Kovno (Kaunas), Province of.....		451
Isle of Wight.....		412	Kurdistan.....		489
Israel.....		508	Kuria Muria Island.....		522
Istanbul (Constantinople).....		489	Kurile Islands under USSR administration		461
Istria (part included with Free Territory of Trieste).....		476	Kuwait.....		513
Istria (part included with Yugoslavia).....		479	Kwantung Leased Territory (Manchuria).....		570
Italy.....		475	Kyushu Island.....		588
Ivory Coast.....		745			
Izmir.....		489	Labrador.....		122
Izu Islands.....		588	Laccadive Islands.....		533

Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation			Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation		
		Schedule C Code Number			Schedule C Code Number
Lagosta Island.....		479	Maldives Republic.....		542
Lampedusa Island.....		475	Mali.....		745
Laos.....		553	Malmedy.....		423
Latakia.....		502	Malta.....		473
Latvia.....		449	Man Isle.....		412
Lebanon.....		504	Manchuria.....		570
Leeward Islands (British).....		248	Manitoba.....		122
Lemnos Island.....		484	Marcus Island.....		590
Les Saintes Island.....		283	Marquesas Islands.....		641
Liaoning Province.....		570	Marianas Islands, except Guam.....		684
Liberia.....		765	Marie Galante Island.....		283
Libya.....		725	Marshall Islands.....		684
Liechtenstein.....		441	Martinique Island.....		283
Lithuania.....		451	Mauritania.....		745
Livonia, Province of, Northern part....		447	Mauritius and Dependencies (British)...		784
Livonia, Province of (part included with Latvia).....		449	Melilla.....		740
Lombok Island.....		561	Memel.....		451
Londonderry County, Northern Ireland...		412	Mesopotamia.....		505
Long Island.....		236	Mexico.....		201
Low Archipelago (Tuamotu Islands).....		641	Midway Island.....		931
Lower Austria, Province of.....		433	Miquelon Islands (French).....		161
Loyalty Islands.....		641	Mitylene.....		484
Luxembourg.....		423	Moluccas Islands.....		561
			Monaco.....		427
Macao (Macau).....		566	Mongolia, Inner.....		570
Macedonia.....		484	Mongolia, Outer.....		574
Macquarie Island.....		602	Montenegro.....		479
Madagascar.....		789	Montserrat Island.....		248
Madeira Islands (Portuguese).....		759	Morant Cays.....		242
Madura Island.....		561	Moravia.....		435
Magdalen Islands (Quebec).....		122	Morocco.....		714
Mahe.....		533	Morocco, Spanish.....		714
Malacca, Settlement of.....		557	Mosul.....		505
Malagasy Republic.....		789	Mozambique (Portuguese).....		787
Malay States.....		557	Muscat (Sultanate of Muscat and Oman)...		519
Malaya, Federation of.....		557	Musha Islands.....		777

Countries, Adjacent Provinces,  
Territories, Islands and Other  
Areas Included Under the  
Foreign Trade Statistics Country  
Designation Schedule C  
Code  
Number

Nanpo Islands.....	590
Nanpo Shoto (Nanpo Islands).....	590
Nansei Islands.....	590
Nansei Shoto (Nansei Islands).....	590
Nauru Island (trust territory under Australian administration).....	620
Nepal.....	536
Netherlands.....	421
Netherlands Antilles.....	277
Netherlands Guiana (Surinam).....	315
Netherlands New Guinea.....	567
Neutral Zone between Kuwait and Saudi Arabia.....	519
Nevis Island.....	248
New Brunswick.....	122
New Caledonia Island.....	641
New Guinea (Australian).....	604
New Guinea, Netherlands.....	567
New Guinea, Northeast.....	604
New Guinea, Territory of (trust territory under Australian administration).....	604
New Hebrides Islands.....	620
New Zealand.....	612
Newfoundland.....	122
Nicaragua.....	219
Nicobar Island.....	533
Niger.....	745
Nigeria, Federation of.....	753
Nightingale Island.....	758
Norfolk Island.....	602
North Borneo.....	559
North Korea.....	579
North West Frontier, Province of.....	535
Northeast New Guinea.....	604
Northern Ireland.....	412
Northern Rhodesia.....	795
Northern Slesvig (Schleswig).....	409
Northern Territories (Western Africa).....	749
Northern Tyrol, Province of.....	433

Countries, Adjacent Provinces,  
Territories, Islands and Other  
Areas Included Under the  
Foreign Trade Statistics Country  
Designation Schedule C  
Code  
Number

Northwest Territories (Canada).....	122
Norway.....	403
Nosy-Be (Nossi-Be) Island.....	789
Nova Scotia.....	122
Nyassaland.....	795
Odenburg (Somron).....	437
Okinawa Island (Ryukyu).....	590
Oland Island.....	401
Oman (Sultanate of Muscat and Oman).....	519
Ontario.....	122
Orkney Islands.....	412
Orkney Islands, South.....	372
Outer Mongolia.....	574
Pacific Islands, Trust Territories of the.....	684
Pakistan.....	535
Palestine.....	510
Panama Canal Zone.....	227
Panama, Republic of.....	225
Pantelleria.....	475
Papua, Territory of.....	604
Paraguay.....	353
Parece Vela.....	590
Pedro Cays.....	242
Pemba Island.....	785
Penang, Settlement of.....	557
Penon de Velez.....	740
Perim Island.....	522
Persia.....	507
Peru.....	333
Pescadores Islands.....	583
Philippines, Republic of the.....	565
Phoenix Islands (except Canton and Enderbury Islands).....	620
Pines, Isle of (included with Cuba).....	239
Pines, Isle of (included in French Pacific Islands).....	641

Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation		Schedule C Code Number	Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation		Schedule C Code Number
Pitcairn Island.....	620		Rio Muni.....	740	
Podolia, Province of (part of).....	455		Riow Islands.....	561	
Poland and Danzig.....	455		Rodriguez Island.....	784	
Pondicherry.....	533		Rosario Island.....	590	
Port Arthur Naval Base Area (Manchuria).....	570		Ruanda-Urundi.....	767	
Portugal.....	471		Rumania.....	485	
Portuguese Africa, n.e.c., Western.....	764		Russia (see Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)		
Portuguese Guinea.....	764		Ruthenia, Carpathian.....	461	
Portuguese Timor.....	567		Rwanda (formerly Ruanda).....	767	
Prince Edward Island.....	122		Ryukyu Islands.....	590	
Principe Island.....	764				
Providence Island.....	236		Saar.....	428	
Prussia, East (part included with Poland and Danzig).....	455		Saba Island.....	277	
Prussia, East (part included with Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....	461		St. Bartholomew Island.....	283	
Pskoff Government, northwestern portion.....	447		St. Christopher (St. Kitts) Island....	248	
Puerto Rico.....	903		St. Eustache (St. Eustatius) Island....	277	
Punjab Province (part included with India).....	533		St. Helena and Dependencies.....	758	
Punjab Province (part included with Pakistan).....	535		St. Kitts (St. Christopher) Island....	248	
Qatar.....	519		St. Lucia Island.....	248	
Quebec.....	122		St. Martin Island (northern part)....	283	
Queen Charlotte Islands.....	122		St. Martin Island (southern part)....	277	
Rabbit Islands (Tarsam Adalari).....	489		St. Paul Island (Brazil).....	351	
Raiatea Island.....	641		St. Paul Island (Malagasy Republic)...	789	
Rapa Islands.....	641		St. Pierre Islands.....	161	
Rarotonga (Cook) Island.....	612		St. Thomas (Sao Tome).....	764	
Redonda Island.....	248		St. Vincent Island.....	248	
Reunion Island.....	789		Ste. Marie Island.....	789	
Revilla Ggedo Islands.....	201		Sakhalin Island under USSR administration.....	461	
Rhodes Island.....	484		Sala-y-Gomez Island.....	337	
Rhodesia, Northern.....	795		Salzburg, Province of.....	433	
Rhodesia, Southern.....	795		Samoa, American.....	951	
Rijeka (Fiume).....	479		Samoa, Western (former trust territory under New Zealand administration)...	612	
			Samos Island.....	484	
			Samothrace Island.....	484	
			San Amrosio Island.....	337	

Countries, Adjacent Provinces,  
Territories, Islands and Other  
Areas Included Under the  
Foreign Trade Statistics Country  
Designation

Schedule C  
Code  
Number

San Felix Island.....	337
San Marino.....	475
Sandwich Islands, south.....	372
Sao Tome (St. Thomas).....	764
Sarawak.....	559
Sardinia.....	475
Saskatchewan.....	122
Saudi Arabia.....	517
Schleswig (Slesvig).....	409
Scilly Islands.....	412
Scotland.....	412
Scutari, Province of.....	481
Senegal.....	745
Serbia.....	479
Seychelles and Dependencies (British).....	782
Shetland Islands.....	412
Shetland Islands, South.....	372
Shikoku Island.....	588
Siam.....	549
Sicily.....	475
Sierra Leone.....	758
Sikang, Province of.....	570
Sikkim.....	533
Silesia, Austrian.....	435
Silesia, Upper.....	455
Sind, Province of.....	535
Singapore, State of.....	559
Sinkiang.....	570
Slavonia Province of (part of).....	479
Slesvig, (Schleswig) Northern.....	409
Slovakia.....	435
Slovenia (Croatia), Province of (part of).....	479
Snarcs Island.....	612
Society Islands.....	641
Socotra Island.....	522
Solomon Islands (Australian).....	604

Countries, Adjacent Provinces,  
Territories, Islands and Other  
Areas Included Under the  
Foreign Trade Statistics Country  
Designation

Schedule C  
Code  
Number

Solomon Islands, British.....	620
Somali Republic.....	770
Somalia.....	770
Somaliland (formerly British).....	770
Somaliland, French.....	777
Somaliland (Somalia, former trust territory under Italian administration).....	770
Sombrera Island.....	248
Sopron (Odenburg).....	437
South Africa, Republic of.....	792
South Georgia Island.....	372
South Orkney Islands.....	372
South Sandwich Islands.....	372
South Shetland Islands.....	372
South-West Africa.....	792
Southern and Southeastern Asia, n.e.c.....	567
Southern British Africa.....	792
Southern Rhodesia.....	795
Soviet Sector of Berlin.....	429
Soviet Zone of Germany.....	429
Spain (including the Balearic Islands).....	469
Spanish Africa, n.e.c.....	740
Spanish Morocco.....	714
Spanish Sahara.....	740
Spitzbergen (Svalbard).....	403
State of Bahrain.....	525
State of Singapore.....	559
Styria, Province of.....	433
Sudan.....	732
Sulawesi (Celebes Islands).....	561
Sultanate of Muscat and Oman.....	519
Sumatra.....	561
Sumba Island.....	561
Sumbawa Island.....	561
Sunda Islands, the Lesser.....	561
Surinam (Netherlands Guiana).....	315

Countries, Adjacent Provinces,  
Territories, Islands and Other  
Areas Included Under the  
Foreign Trade Statistics Country  
Designation

Schedule C  
Code  
Number

Suvalki, Province of (part of).....451  
Svalbard (Spitzbergen).....403  
Swaziland.....792  
Sweden.....401  
Switzerland.....441  
Syria.....502  
Syrian Arab Republic.....502

Tahiti Island.....641  
Taiwan (Formosa).....583  
Tanganyika.....785  
Tangier (former neutral zone).....714  
Tannu Tuva under USSR administration...461  
Tasmania Island.....602

Tarsam Adalari (Rabbit Islands).....489  
Tenedos (Bozca Ada) Islands.....489  
Thailand (Siam).....549  
Thrace, eastern (included with Turkey) 489  
Thrace, western (included with Greece) 484  
Three Kings Island.....612

Tibet.....570  
Timor, Indonesian.....561  
Timor, Portuguese.....567  
Tobago Island.....274  
Togo.....745  
Togoland.....749

Tokelau (Union) Island.....612  
Tonga (Friendly) Islands.....620  
Tori-shima Island.....590  
Tortola Island.....248  
Tortuga Island.....245  
Transylvania.....485

Trentino and Alto Adige (Venezia  
Tridentina).....475  
Trieste, Free Territory of.....476  
Trinidad Island (South Atlantic).....351  
Trinidad Island (formerly British).....274  
Tripolitania.....725  
Tristan da Cunha Island.....758

Countries, Adjacent Provinces,  
Territories, Islands and Other  
Areas Included Under the  
Foreign Trade Statistics Country  
Designation

Schedule C  
Code  
Number

Trucial Sheikhs.....519  
Trust Territories of the Pacific  
Islands.....684  
Tsinghai, Province of.....570  
Tsushima Islands.....588  
Tuamotu Islands (Low Archipelago)....641  
Tubuai (Austral) Island.....641  
Tunisia.....723

Turkey.....489  
Turks Islands.....242  
Tutuila Island and Dependencies.....951  
Tyrol, Northern Province of.....433  
Tyrone County, Northern Ireland.....412

Uganda.....785  
Union Island (included in Leeward and  
Windward Islands).....248  
Union Island (Tokelau) (included with  
New Zealand).....612  
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics...461  
United Arab Republic (Egypt).....729  
United Kingdom of Great Britain and  
Northern Ireland.....412

Upper Austria, Province of.....433  
Upper Silesia.....455  
Upper Volta.....745  
Uruguay.....355  
Urundi.....767

Vancouver Island.....122  
Vatican City.....475  
Venezia Giulia (part included with Italy)  
475

Venezia Giulia (part included with  
Yugoslavia).....479  
Venezia Tridentina (Trentino and Alto  
Adige).....475  
Venezuela.....307  
Vietnam.....552

Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation			Countries, Adjacent Provinces, Territories, Islands and Other Areas Included Under the Foreign Trade Statistics Country Designation		
	Schedule C Code	Number		Schedule C Code	Number
Vilna, Province of (part included with Poland and Danzig).....	455		Zanzibar Island.....	785	
Vilna (Vilnius), Province of (part included with Lithuania).....	451		Zara, Commune of.....	479	
Virgin Gorda Island.....	248				
Virgin Islands, British.....	248				
Virgin Islands of the United States....	911				
Volcano Islands.....	590				
Volhynia, Province of (part of).....	455				
Volta, Upper.....	745				
Vorarlberg, Province of.....	433				
Wake Island.....	933				
Wales.....	412				
Wallis Archipelago.....	641				
Walpole Island.....	641				
West Africa, British.....	758				
West Germany.....	428				
West Indies, French.....	283				
West Prussia (part of).....	455				
Western Africa, n.e.c.....	745				
Western Equatorial Africa, n.e.c.....	743				
Western Portuguese Africa, n.e.c.....	764				
Western Samoa (former trust territory under New Zealand administration)....	612				
Western Sectors of Berlin.....	428				
Wight Isle.....	412				
Windward Islands (British).....	248				
Yanaon.....	533				
Yemen.....	519				
Yoron Jima Island.....	588				
Yugoslavia.....	479				
Yukon.....	122				





